इसे वेबसाईट **www.govtpressmp.nic.in**
से भी डाउन लोड किया जा सकता है.

मध्यप्रदेश राजपत्र

प्राधिकार से प्रकाशित

क्रमांक 36] भोपाल, शुक्रवार, दिनांक 4 सितम्बर 2020–भाद्र 13, शक 1942

भाग ४

विषय–सूची

(क)	(1) मध्यप्रदेश विधेयक,	(2) प्रवर समिति के प्रतिवेदन	(3) संसद् में पुरःस्थापित विधेयक.
(ख)	(1) अध्यादेश	(2) मध्यप्रदेश अधिनियम,	(3) संसद् के अधिनियम.
(ग)	(1) प्रारूप नियम,	(2) अन्तिम नियम.	

भाग ४ (क)–कुछ नहीं

भाग ४ (ख)

अध्यादेश

उच्च शिक्षा विभाग

मंत्रालय, वल्लभ भवन, भोपाल

भोपाल, दिनांक 04 सितम्बर 2020

क्र.आर–90–सीसी–2020–अड़तीस .– मध्यप्रदेश निजी विश्वविद्यालय (स्थापना एवं संचालन) अधिनियम, 2007 की धारा 28(1) के अनुक्रम में, मंगलायतन निजी विश्वविद्यालय, जबलपुर के प्रथम अध्यादेश क्र. 01 से 67, राज्य शासन के निर्देशों के अनुसार अधिनियम, 2007 की धारा 35 अनुसार प्रकाशित किया जाता है. संस्था के उक्त अध्यादेश प्रकाशित होने की तारीख से प्रवृत्त होंगे.

प्रथम अध्यादेश क्र. 01 से 67

मध्यप्रदेश के राज्यपाल के नाम से तथा आदेशानुसार,
वीरन सिंह भलावी, अवर सचिव.

MANGALAYATAN UNIVERSITY, JABALPUR

First Ordinances

ORDINANCE No. 01

SHORT TITLE, SCOPE, COMMENCEMENT AND DEFINITIONS

1.1 The "Ordinances" shall be called the Ordinances of **MANGLAYATAN UNIVERSITY, JABALPUR, MADHYA PRADESH.**

1.2 These Ordinances shall come into force with effect from the date of the notification in the Madhya Pradesh Gazette.

1.3 The Ordinances are in conjunction with the provisions of the Madhya Pradesh Niji Vishwavidyalaya (Sthapana Avam Sanchalan) Adhiniyam 2007. If there be any difference in the provisions of the Act or the Rules and the Ordinances, the provisions of the Act or the Rules shall prevail.

1.4 Nothing in these Ordinances shall be deemed to debar the University from amending the Ordinances subsequently according to the provision of Section 29 of the Act, and the amended Ordinances, if any shall be applicable with immediate or retrospective or prospective effect, from such a date as prescribed in the notification.

1.5 DEFINITIONS

Definitions in these Ordinances unless the context otherwise requires:-

1.5.1. "A Regular Course of Study" means the course of study running in the University as full time or campus-based study and in this regards at least 75% attendance is necessary for all the students studying in the University for all the parts of study, i.e. Lectures, Tutorials, Practical as well as quiz, assignments etc. with the relevant condition of Exemptions as mentioned in the Regulation for this purpose.

1.5.2. "Academic Council" means the Academic Council of the University.

1.5.3. "Act" means Madhya Pradesh Niji Vishwavidyalaya (Sthapana Avam Sanchalan) Adhiniyam 2007.

1.5.4. "Board of Management" means the Board of Management of the University.

1.5.5. "Board of Studies" means the Board of Studies of the University.

1.5.6. "Branches of Study", means the area of the specialization of the study of any of the programmes or any respective Faculty.

1.5.7. "Certificate Programme", means the Certificate in the relevant sphere of knowledge of respective Department/ Faculty/ Institute/ School of the University.

1.5.8. "Chancellor" means the Chancellor of the University.

1.5.9. "Chief Finance and Accounts Officer" means the Chief Finance and Accounts Officer of the University.

1.5.10. "College" means the College of the University.

1.5.11. "Commission" means the Regulatory Commission established under section 36 of the Act.

1.5.12. "Controller of Examinations" means the Controller of Examinations of the University.

1.5.13. "Dean" means the Dean appointed by the University.

1.5.14. "Degree/ Diploma/ Certificate" means a Degree/ Diploma/ Certificate or any other academic Distinction/ titles awarded by the University.

1.5.15. "Department" means a Department of Studies of the University.

1.5.16. "Detained Candidate:, means the candidate who has taken admission in the University as a regular student but he has not been permitted to appear in the examination due to shortfall of attendancc, indiscipline or for any other reason.

1.5.17. "Director" means the Director appointed by the University.

1.5.18. "Doctoral Programme", means the Doctorate/Research Programme in the relevant sphere of knowledge of respective Dcpartment/ Faculty/ Institute/ School of the University.

1.5.19. "Examination Hall", means the examination place, room, location, where students have to appear for the respective examination.

1.5.20. "Examination Pattern", means the system of the examination of the University which is being followed by the University.

1.5.21. "Ex-student Candidate" means the candidate who has taken admission in the University as regular student and was not able to appear in the examination in then admission year or declared failed in the examination of the admission year or the subsequent examination or detained due to shortfall of attendance, indiscipline or by any other reason and seeks permission to appear in the examination in the next academic year.

1.5.22. "External Examiner", means the examiner from other Universities/ Institutions.

1.5.23. "Fee" means the collection made by the University from the students.

1.5.24. "Governing Body" means the Governing Body of the University.

1.5.25. "Higher Education" means study of Curriculum or Course Knowledge beyond 10+2 levels or HSSC or equivalent.

1.5.26. "Institute/ Institution" means an institute/ Institution of Studies of the University.

1.5.27. "Internal Examiner", means the examiner from the University Teaching Dcpartment.

1.5.28. "Invigilator" means the teacher or person who has been assigned duty in the particular Examination Hall.

1.5.29. "Mode of Study", means the various ways of study in the University including Full time, Part time, sequential By Research, e-Learning, Interactive, Face-to-Face, Workshop, Through Webinar, or any higher innovative technological modes adopted by the University.

1.5.30. "Ordinances" means the First Ordinance & subsequcnt Ordinance of Mangalayatan University, Jabalpur (M.P.)

1.5.31. "PG Certificate Programmes" means the Post Graduate Certificate in relevant sphere of knowledge of respective Department/ Faculty/ Institute/ School of the University.

1.5.32. "Post Graduate Programmes", means the Master's Degree in the relevant sphere of knowledge of respective Department/ Faculty/ Institute/ School of the University.

1.5.33. "Post-Doctoral Programme", means the Post Doctorate/ Research Programmes in the relevant sphere of knowledge of respective Department/ Faculty/ Institute/ School of the University.

1.5.34. "Pro-Chancellor" means the Pro-Chancellor of the University;

1.5.35. "Registrar" means the Registrar of the University.

1.5.36. "Regular Candidate" means the candidate who is studying in the full time course running in the University in the respective academic year, and sees

1.5.37. "School" means a School of Studies of the University.

1.5.38. "Section", "Sub-Section", "Item" respectively means Section of the Act/ Statutes/ Ordinances/ Regulations, Subsection of the "Section" and Item of the "Section" or "Sub-Section" of the above said Act/ Statutes/ Ordinances/ Regulation.

1.5.39. "Sponsoring Body" means the Sponsoring Body of the University.

1.5.40. "State" means the State of Madhya Pradesh.

1.5.41. "Student" means the person enrolled in the University for pursuing a course of study for the award of a Degree, Diploma Certificate or other academic Distinction.

1.5.42. "Teacher" means a Professor, Associate Professor, Assistant Professor, Lecturer, Professor Emeritus or Teaching Associates or a person known by any other designation who is required to impart education or to guide research or to render guidance to the students for pursuing a course of study of the University.

1.5.43. "Undergraduate Programmes", means the Bachelor's Degree programmes in the relevant sphere of knowledge of respective Department/ Faculty/ Institute/ School of the University.

1.5.44. "University Grants Commission" means the University Grants Commission established under the University Grants Commission Act, 1956 (No.3 of 1956).

1.5.45. "University" means the Mangalayatan University, Jabalpur (M.P.) incorporated under the Act.

1.5.46. "Vice-Chancellor" means the Vice-Chancellor of the University.

1.5.47. "Visitor" means His Excellency the Governor of M.P. as defined in Section 15 of the Act.

1.5.48. "Words and Expression" used but not defined in these Ordinances shall have the same meaning as assigned to them in the Act.

1.5.49. "Course Teacher", means the teacher of the University who has been assigned a responsibility to teach the respective course in the respective semester or academic year.

1.5.50. "Diploma Programmes" means in Diploma Courses the relevant sphere of knowledge of respective Department/ Faculty/ Institute/ School of the University.

1.5.51. "Duration of Course", means the whole tenure of the particular course (grace period of the course is not included in the tenure).

1.5.52. "Regulation" means the regulation of the University made under the provisions of the Act.

1.5.53. "Regulatory Council" means the Relevant Councils as stated in the Act.

1.5.54. "MUJ", means Mangalayatan University, Jabalpur (M.P.)

1.5.55. "Statutes" mean the Statutes of the University made under the provisions of the Act.

ORDINANCE No. 02

FACULTIES/ DEPARTMENTS AND PROGRAMMES OFFERED IN THE UNIVERSITY

The University shall have the following Faculties/ Institutes/ Departments and Programmes.

S. No.	Faculty	Department	Name of the programme
1	**Faculty of Engineering & Technology**	**Aeronautical Engineering.**	**B.Tech.(H), B.Tech., M.Tech., Ph.D., D.Sc. and Diploma & Certificates in-** Aero Space Engineering, Aeronautical Engineering, Aircraft Maintenance Engineering Aerodynamics, Dynamics & Control, Aerospace Propulsion, Aerospace Structures,
		Ceramic Engineering.	**B.Tech.(H), B.Tech., M.Tech., Ph.D. , D.Sc. and Diploma & Certificates in-** Cement & Ceramic Technology, Ceramic Engineering & Technology, Ceramic Technology, Ceramics Engineering,
		Chemical Engineering.	**B.Tech.(H), B.Tech., M.Tech., Ph.D. , D.Sc. and Diploma & Certificates in-** Chemical & Electro Chemical Engineering, Biochemical Engineering, Chemical Engineering, Chemical Engineering-(Plastic & Polymer), Dye Stuff Technology, Surface Coating Technology, Oil & Paint Technology, Oleo Chemicals & Surfactants Technology, Oil Technology, Paint Technology, Petrochem & Petroleum Refinery Engineering, Petrochemical Engineering, Petrochemical Technology, Petroleum Engineering, Petroleum Technology, Plastic & Polymer Engineering, Plastics Engineering, Plastics Technology, Polymer Engineering, Polymer Engineering & Technology, Polymer Science & Chemical Technology, Polymer Science & Technology, Polymer Technology,
		Civil Engineering.	**B.Tech. (H), B.Tech., M.Tech., Ph. D., D.Sc. Diploma & Certificates in-** Civil Engineering, Building & Construction

	Faculty of Engineering & Technology		Technology, Civil & Rural Engineering, Civil Engineering & Planning, Civil Engineering-(Construction Technology), Civil & Infrastructure Engineering, Civil Technology, Construction Engineering, Construction Engineering & Management, Construction Technology, Construction Technology & Management, Geo Informatics, Civil &Environmental Engineering, Civil Engineering (Environmental Engineering), Civil Engineering Environment & Pollution Control, Environment Engineering, Environmental Engineering, Environmental Science & Engineering, Environmental Science & Technology, Civil Engineering (Environmental Engineering), Civil Engineering (Public Health Engineering), Environmental Planning & Management, Civil & Water Management Engineering, Transportation Systems Engineering, Geotechnical Engineering, Water Resources Engineering, Structural Engineering, Ocean Engineering, Remote Sensing & GIS, Construction Technology & Management, City & Regional Planning & Management, City Planning, City Planning & Management Community Planning, Conservation Planning, Housing, Industrial Area Planning & Management, infrastructure Planning, Infrastructure Planning & Management, Land-Use Planning, Regional & Rural Development Planning , Regional Planning, Rural Planning & Development, Rural Planning & Management, Town & Country Planning, Town Planning, Transport Planning & Management, Transportation Planning Urban & Regional Planning, Urban & Rural Planning Urban Design, Urban Development, Urban Planning, Cement Technology.
		Computer Science & Engineering.	**B.Tech.(H), B.Tech., M.Tech., Ph.D., D.Sc. and Diploma & Certificates in-** Computer Science & Engineering, 3-D Animation & Graphics, Advanced Computer Application, Computer & Communication Engineering, Computer Engineering & Application, Computer Networking, Computer

	Faculty of Engineering & Technology		Science & Engineering, Computer Science & Technology, Computer Science & Information Technology, Computer Science & Systems Engineering, Computer Technology, Computing in Multimedia, Computing in Software, Electrical & Computer Engineering, Electronics & Computer Science, Electronics & Computer Engineering, Mathematics & Computing, Software Engineering, Cyber Security &Digital Forensics, Artificial Intelligence &Machine Learning, Cloud & Mobile Computing, Big Data Analytics, Cloud Computing & Virtualization Technologies, Enterprise Systems, Business Systems, Mobile Application, Data Science, Multi-media & Software Engineering, Business Analytics Cloud Computing, Artificial Intelligence &Machine Learning, Cyber Physical Systems, System & Network Security, Web Technology, Neural Network, Computer Hardware & Networking, Block Chain Technology, Main Frame Technology, Internet of Things.
		Information Technology	**B.Tech.(H), B.Tech., M.Tech., Ph.D., D.Sc. and Diploma & Certificates in-** Information Technology, Information & Communication Technology, Information Engineering, Information Science & Engineering, Information Science & Technology, Information Technology & Engineering, Information & Cyber Security, Artificial Intelligence& Robotics
		Electronics & Communication Engineering	**B.Tech.(H), B.Tech., M.Tech., , Ph.D., D.Sc. and Diploma & Certificates in-** Electronics & Communication Engineering, Advanced Communication & Information System, Advanced Electronics & Communication Engineering, Applied, Electronics & Communication Engineering, Electronics & Communication Engineering (Industry Integrated), Electronics & Telecommunication Engineering, Electronics & Telecommunication Engineering (Electronic Radio), Electronics & Communication Engineering (Microwaves), Electronics

			Communication & Instrumentation Engineering, Electronics &Telemetric Engineering, Telecommunication Engineering, Sound Engineering, VLSI & Embedded System, Micro Electronics & VLSI Design, Remote Sensing & Wireless Sensor, Electronic Design & Technology, Digital Communication, Digital System & Computer Electronics.
	Faculty of Engineering & Technology	**Mechanical &Automobile Engineering**	**B.Tech.(H), B.Tech., M.Tech., Ph.D., D. Sc. and Diploma & Certificates in-** Mechanical Engineering, Mechanical & Automation Engineering, Electrical Mechanical Enginecring, Mechanical Engineering (Industry Integrated), Mechanical Engineering (Repair & Maintenance),Power Engineering, Automobile Maintenance Engineering, Antomotive Technology, Mechanical Enginecring (Automobile), Thermal & Fluids Engineering, Design Engineering, Manufacturing Engineering, Nuclear Engineering, Materials Science, Process Engineering, Steel Technology , Corrosion Science & Engineering, Drawing Engineering, Energy Technology, Production Technology, Robotics & Mechatronics,
		Electrical Engineering	**B.Tech.(H), B.Tech., M.Tech., , Ph.D. , D.Sc. and Diploma & Certificates in-** Electrical Engineering, Electrical & Electronics Engineering, Electrical & Computer Engineering, Electrical & Electronics (Power System), Electrical & Instrumentation Engineering, Electrical & Mechanical Engineering, Electrical & Power Engineering, Electronic Science & Engineering, Communication Engineering, Control & Computing, Power Electronics & Power Systems, Microelectronics,
		Electronics Engineering	**B.Tech.(H), B.Tech., M.Tech., Ph.D., D.Sc. and Diploma & Certificates in-** Elcctronics & Computer Science, Elcctronics & Computer Engineering, Electronics & Control Systems, Electronics & Power

			Engineering, Electronics Design Technology, Electronics Engineering, Electronics System Engineering, Electronics Technology, Optics & Optoelectronics, Power Electronics, Power Electronics Engineering, Radio Physics & Electronics
		Fire & Safety Engineering	**B.Tech.(H), B.Tech., M.Tech., Ph.D., D.Sc. and Diploma & Certificates in-** Fire Technology & Safety, Safety & Fire Engineering,
		Mining Engineering	**B.Tech.(H), B.Tech., M.Tech., Ph.D., D.Sc. and Diploma & Certificates in-** Mine Engineering, Mining Engineering,
		Nano Technology	**B.Tech.(H), B.Tech., M.Tech., Ph.D. , D.Sc. and Diploma & Certificates in-** Nano Science & Technology, Nano Technology, Nano Technology & Robotics,
	Faculty of Engineering & Technology	**Packaging & Printing Engineering**	**B.Tech.(H), B.Tech., M.Tech., Ph.D. , D.Sc. and Diploma & Certificates in-** Packaging Technology, Printing Engineering , Printing & Packing Technology, Printing Technology,
		Pharmaceutical Engineering	**B.Tech.(H), B.Tech., M.Tech., Ph.D., D.Sc. and Diploma & Certificates in-** Pharmaceutical Engineering, Pharmaceuticals & Fine Chemical Technology, Pharmaceuticals Chemistry & Technology,
		Metallurgy Engineering	**B.Tech.(H), B.Tech., M.Tech., Ph.D., D.Sc. and Diploma & Certificates in-** Metallurgy Engineering, Material Science & Technology, Metallurgical & Materials Engineering, Metallurgical Engineering, Metallurgy, Metallurgy & Material Technology, Geoinformatics & Natural Resources Engineering, Materials, Manufacturing & Modeling,
		Industrial	**B.Tech.(H), B.Tech., M.Tech., Ph.D., D.Sc.**

		Engineering	**and Diploma & Certificates in-** Industrial & Production Engineering, Industrial Engineering, Industrial Engineering & Management,
		Mechatronics Engineering	**B.Tech.(H), B.Tech., M.Tech., Ph.D., D.Sc. and Diploma & Certificates in-** Mechatronics Engineering,
		Energy Engineering	**B.Tech.(H), B.Tech., M.Tech., Ph.D., D.Sc. and Diploma & Certificates in-** Energy Engineering, Energy& Environmental Management, Energy Systems Engineering, Environmental Science &Engineering, Electronic Systems, Automobile Engineering, Control Systems, Power System, VLSI/ Wireless Communication/ Embedded-systems Technology/ Industrial Safety Engineering/ Environmental Engineering/ Industrial Safety Engineering,
	Faculty of Engineering & Technology	**Production Engineering**	**B.Tech.(H), B.Tech., M.Tech., Ph.D., D.Sc. and Diploma & Certificates in-** Production Engineering, Industrial & Production Engineering, Machine Engineering, Manufacturing Engineering & Automation, Manufacturing Engineering & Technology, Manufacturing Process & Automation Engineering, Manufacturing Science & Engineering, Precision Manufacturing, Tool Engineering,
		Dairy Engineering.	**B.Tech.(H), B.Tech., M.Tech., Ph.D., D.Sc. and Diploma & Certificates in-** Dairy Engineering, Dairy Technology,
		Medical Electronics	**B.Tech.(H), B.Tech., M.Tech., Ph.D., D.Sc. and Diploma & Certificates in-** Medical Electronics, Medical Electronics Engineering, Medical Lab Technology,
		Instrumentation Engineering	**B.Tech.(H), B.Tech., M.Tech., Ph.D., D.Sc. and Diploma & Certificates in-** Instrumentation Engineering, Applied Electronics & Instrumentation Engineering,

			Automation & Robotics, Automation Engineering, Biomedical Instrumentation, Electrical Engineering Industrial Control, Electrical Instrumentation & Control Engineering, Electronic Instrumentation & Control Engineering, Electronics & Instrumentation Engineering, Applied Electronics & Instrumentation Engineering, Power Electronics & Instrumentation Engineering, Electronics & Control Systems, Instrument Technology, Instrumentation & Control Engineering, Instrumentation & Electronics, Instrumentation Technology, Power Electronics & Instrumentation Engineering
	Faculty of Engineering & Technology	**Dual Degree Programmes**	**Dual Degree Programmes:** **B.Tech.(H),**B. Tech Aeronautical Engineering+ M. Tech Aerospace Engineering, **B.Tech.(H),**B. Tech + M. Tech in Chemical Engineering, **B.Tech.(H),**B. Tech.- Mechanical & Automation Engineering + M.Tech-Automobile Engineering, **B.Tech.(H),**B. Tech.- Civil Engineering + MBA, **B.Tech.(H),**B. Tech+ M. Tech in Computer Science & Engineering, **B.Tech.(H),**B. Tech-Computer Science & Engineering + MBA, **B.Tech.(H),**B. Tech+ M. Tech in Electrical Engineering, **B.Tech.(H),**B. Tech.-Electronics & Communication Engineering + MBA **B. Tech.(H),** B.Tech-Mechanical &Automation Engineering + MBA.
		Diploma	**Following diploma programme in all the branches of Engineering under respective**

	Faculty of Engineering & Technology	**Diploma**	**Department will be offered-** **Aeronautical Engineering-** Aero Space Engineering, Aeronautical Engineering, Aircraft Maintenance Engineering (Avionics), Aircraft Maintenance Engineering, **Ceramic Engineering-** Ceramic Engineering & Technology, Ceramic Technology, Glass & Ceramics Engineering, **Chemical Engineering-** Fertilizer, Oil Technology, Petro Chemical, Plastic & Polymer, Sugar Technology, Paint Technology, Rubber & Plastic Technology, Surface Coating Technology, Technical Chemistry, Petrochemical Refinery, Petrochemical Technology, Petroleum Engineering & Technology, Plastic & Mould Technology, Plastic & Polymer Engineering, Plastic Engineering, Plastics Processing & Testing, Polymer Engineering & Technology, Plastic & Polymer, **Civil Engineering-** Civil & Rural Engineering, Civil Draftsman, Civil Engineering & Planning, Civil Engineering (Building Services Engineering), Civil Engineering (Construction Technology), Civil Engineering (Rural Engineering), Construction Engineering, Construction Technology, Construction Technology & Management, Geoinformatics & Surveying Technology, Geographic Information System & Global Positioning System, Quantity Surveying & Construction Management, Survey Engineering, Transportation Engineering, Civil & Environmental Engineering, Civil (Public Health & Environment) Engineering, Civil Engineering (Environment & Pollution Control), Civil Engineering (Environmental Engineering), Civil Engineering (Public Health Engineering), Civil Environmental

	Faculty of Engineering & Technology	**Diploma**	Engincering, Environmental Engineering, Management, Civil Engineering (Water Resource Management), Water Technology & Health Science **Computer Science & Engineering-** Advanced Computer Application, Campus Wide Network Design and Maintenancc, Computer Hardware and Networking, Computer Applications, Computer Engineering, Computer Hardware and Maintenance, Computer Hardware and Networking, Computer Networking, Computcr Science & Systems Engineering, Computer Science & Technology, Computer Software Technology, Computer Technology & Applications, Cyber Forensics & Information Security, Network Engineering, Web Designing, Web Technologies, Electronics & Computer Engineering **Information Technology-** Computer Science & Information Technology, Information & Communication Technology, Information Engineering, Information Science Information Science & Engineering, Information Science & Technology, Information Security Management, Information Technology & Engineering, Information Technology Enabled Serviccs & Management, Advanced Communication & Information System, I.T. (Courseware Engineering), **Electrical Engineering-** Electrical Engineering, Electrical & Electronics (Power System),Electrical &Electronics Engineering, Electrical & Instrumentation Engineering, Electrical & Mechanical Engineering, Electrical & Power Engineering, Electrical Energy Systems, Electrical Engineering (Instrumcntation & Control), Electrical Engineering (Electronics & Power), Electrical Engineering (Industrial Control), Electrical Machines, Electrical Power Systems, Powcr Systems Engincering,

	Faculty of Engineering & Technology	**Diploma**	Electronics & Electrical Engineering **Electronics Engineering-** Applied Electronics, Digital Electronics, Digital Electronics & Microprocessor, Digital Systems, Electrical & Electronics (Power System), Electrical Engineering (Electronics & Power), Electronic Science & Engineering, Electronics & Avionics, Electronics & Production, Electronics & Video Engineering, Electronics & Computer Engineering, Electronics Engineering (Industry Integrated), Electronics Engineering (Micro Electronics), Electronics Engineering (Modern Consumer Electronics), Electronics Engineering (Specialization in Consumer Electronics), Electronics Engineering With Microprocessor, Electronics Production & Maintenance, Electronics Technology, Embedded Systems, Industrial Electronics, Micro Electronics, Power Electronics **Electronics & Communication Engineering-** Digital Electronics & Communication Engineering, Electronics (Fiber Optics), Opto-Electronics Engineering, Electronics & Communication Engineering (Industry Integrated), Electronics & Communication Technology, Advanced Communication & Information System, Advanced Electronics & Communication Engineering, Electronics & Telecommunication Engineering (Technology), Digital Communications, Electronics & Communication Engineering (Microwaves), Electronics & Telecommunication Engineering (Radio & System), Electronics Communication & Instrumentation Engineering, Telecommunication Engineering, Telecommunication Technology, TV & Sound Engineering, Information & Communication Technology **Instrumentation Engineering-** Applied Electronics & Instrumentation

	Faculty of Engineering & Technology	**Diploma**	Engineering, Automation & Robotics, Automation Engineering, Control & Instrumentation, Biomedical Instrumentation, Electrical & Instrumentation Engineering, Electrical Engineering (Instrumentation & Control), Electronic Instrumentation & Control Engineering, Electronics & Instrumentation Engineering, Electronics (Robotics), Electronics Communication & Instrumentation Engineering, Industrial Electronics, Instrument Technology, Instrumentation (E&C), Instrumentation Technology **Medical Electronics-** Bio Electronics, Medical Electronics Engineering, Biomedical Instrumentation **Fire and Safety Engineering-** Fire Safety Technology **Food Engineering-** Food Processing & Preservation, Food Processing Technology, Food Technology, **Mechanical &Automobile Engineering-** Automobile Engineering, Automobile Engineering (Automobile Fitter),Automotive Engineering, Mechanical Engineering (Automobile), Energy Systems Engineering, Heat Power Engineering, Maintenance Engineering., Mechanical Engineering (Industry Integrated), Mechanical Engineering (Maintenance), Mechanical Engineering (Refrigeration &Air Conditioning), Mechanical Engineering (Power Plant Engineering), Mechanical Engineering (Tube Well Engineering), Mechanical Engineering (Repair & Maintenance), Navy Entry Artificer/ Diploma in Mechanical & Electrical, Refrigeration & Air Conditioning **Production Engineering-**

	Faculty of Engineering & Technology	**Diploma**	CAD/ CAM, Design & Drafting, Fabrication Technology, Fabrication Technology & Erection Engineering, Industrial & Production Engineering, Industrial Engineering & Management, Machine Engineering, Machine Tools & Maintenance Engineering, Machine Tools Technology, Manufacturing Engineering, Manufacturing &Technology, Material Management, Mechanical (Computer Aided Design, Manufacture & Engineering), Mechanical (CAD/ CAM), Mechanical Engineering, Mechanical Engineering (Tool & Die), Mechanical Engineering (Production), Mechanical Engineering Specialization in CAD, Mechanical Engineering (Tool Engineering), Mechanical Engineering (Foundry) (SW), Mechanical Engineering (Machine Tool Maintenance & Repairs), Mechanical Welding & Sheet Metal Engineering, Precision Manufacturing, Production & Industrial Engineering, Production Technology, Tool & Die Making, Tool & Die Engineering, Tool & Dic Under Mechanical Engineering, Tool Die & Mould Making **Mechatronics-** Robotics & Mechatronics, **Metallurgy Engineering-** Mctallurgy & Material Technology **Mining Engineering-** Mining Engineering, Mine Surveying, Mining & Mine Surveying, Shipbuilding Engineering, Drilling Engineering **Packaging and Printing Technology-** Printing & Packing Technology **Pharmaceutical Engineering-** Pharmaceutical Chemistry & Tcchnology **Biomedical Engineering-**

	Faculty of Engineering & Technology	**Diploma**	ECG Technology, Health Care Technology, Instruments & Medical Equipment, Medical Laboratory Technology, Ophthalmic Technology, Technician X-Ray Technology **Diploma in Architecture-** Diploma in Architecture. Diploma in Architecture Assistanceship **Diploma in Cement Technology-** Diploma in Cement Technology.
2	**Faculty of Architecture, Planning & Design**	**Architecture**	**B.Arch.,** **M. Arch.**(Building Engg. & Construction Management) **M.Arch.**(Urban & Regional Planning) **M.Arch.** (Urban Design) **M.Arch.** (Urban Regeneration) **M.Arch.** (Landscape Architecture) **M.Arch.** (Habitat Management/ Real State Management) **M.Arch.** (Housing) **M.Arch.** (Infrastructural/Construction/Project Management)
		Planning	**B.Plan ,** **M.Plan**(Environmental Planning) **M.Plan**(Infrastructural Planning) **M.Plan**(Urban Planning) **M.Plan**(Urban Transport Planning & Management)
		Design	**B.Design & M.Desing with specialization in** Interior Design, Fashion & Textile Design, Product Design, Graphic Design, Visual Communication.
3	**Faculty of Science**	**Physics**	**UG, PG, M.Phil, Ph.D., D.Sc. in** Physics, Electronics, Applied Physics, Nuclear

			Physics, Climate Science & Policy, Forensic Science*[1], Electronics, Instrumentation, Micro Electronics
		Chemistry	**UG, PG, M.Phil, Ph.D., D.Sc. in** Chemistry, Applied Chemistry, Bio Chemistry, Forensic Science*
		Mathematics	**UG, PG, M.Phil, Ph.D., D.Sc. in** Mathematics, Statistics, Mathematics & Applied Mathematics, Applied Mathematics
	Faculty of Science	**Biological Science**	**UG, PG, M.Phil, Ph.D., D.Sc. in** Zoology, Botany, Bioinformatics, Microbiology, Bio-Technology, Bio-Technology (Hons), Forensic Science*, Food Technology, Food Processing, Postharvest Technology, Biomedical Technology, Environmental Science, Biochemistry, Medical Biochemistry, Food Science & Technology, Food & Nutrition,
		Earth Sciences:	**UG, PG, M.Phil, Ph.D., D.Sc. in** Earth Science, Geology, Remote Sensing
		Anthropology	**UG, PG, M.Phil, Ph.D., D.Sc. in** Anthropology,
		Fashion Designing & Technology:	**UG, PG, M.Phil, Ph.D., Diploma & Certificate in** Fashion Designing & Technology, Product Design, Fashion Design, Interior Design, Graphic Design, Fine Arts, 3D Animation & Gaming, Fashion Business Management, Luxury Design, Apparel Design, Jewllery Design, Personal Grooming Management, Beauty & Salon Management,

	Faculty of Science	**Information Technology**	**UG, PG, M. Phil, Ph.D., Diploma & Certificate, BCA, MCA, B.Sc.(IT), M.Sc.(IT), , B.Sc.(CS), M.Sc.(CS), PG Diploma in** Information Technology, Computer Science, Cloud Computing, Animation & Gaming, Cyber Law, Cyber Security, Science and Analytics, Artificial Intelligence, Machine Learning, Internet of Things, Block Chain, Virtual Reality, Augmented Reality, Data Science and Analytics
		Home Science	**UG, PG, M.Phil, Ph.D., Diploma & Certificate in** Home Science, Physiology, Hygiene, Sociology, Rural Devclopment, Economics, Child Development, Family Relations, Community living, Arts, Food, Nutrition, Textiles, Clothing &Hume Management.
4	**Faculty of Management Studies & Commerce & Finance**	**Management**	**UG, PG, (BBA(H)/BBA, MBA, PGDBM) M.Phil, Ph.D., Diploma & Certificate in** Marketing Management, Human Resource Management, Finance Management, Strategic Management, Finance & Accounting, Logistic & Supply Chain Management (LSCM), Business Management, International Business, Marketing & Sales Management, Production Management, Information Technology Management, Retail Management, Event Management, Media & Mass Communication Management, Health Care Management, Insurance & Investment Management, Cyber Law & Security Management, Digital Media Management, Tour & Travel Managemcnt, Fashion Business Management, Personnel Management, E-Commerce Management, Brand Management, Franchisee Management, Entrepreneurship Managemcnt, CSR Management, Design & Communication Management, Corporate Finance Managemcnt, Natural Resource Management, Busincss Analytic, Digital Markcting Tools & Social Media, Sales & Distribution Management, Marketing Communication,

	Faculty of Management Studies & Commerce & Finance	**Management**	Service Marketing, Entrepreneurship, Business Sustainability, Banking & finance, Operations Management, Innovation & Corporate Entrepreneurship, Family Business , Information Technology Management, International Marketing, Marketing Strategy, Industrial Marketing, Investment Analysis & Portfolio Management, Management of Financial Services, Risk & Control Strategy, Finance Strategy, Project Finance, Training & Development, Recruitment & Selection, Compensation & Benefits, Learning Organization & Performance Management, International HRM, Strategic HRM, Industrial Relations &Labor Law, Organization Development & Change Management, Foreign Trade Management, Negotiation Skills for International Business, International Derivative Markets, International Financial Reporting, MNC Corporate Governance, MNC Logistics &SCM, E-Commerce Geopolitics, Managing partnerships & networks, Industrial management, Media & Entertainment Management, Management Studies, Project Management, Fire & safety Management, Hospital Management, Hospital Administration, Foreign trade Practices & sales management, Advertising Sales Promotion & Sales management, International Business & Finance, International Business, Human Resource Development, Agri-Business, Disaster Management, Hospital and Healthcare Management, Sport Management, Hospitality & Hotel Management, Travel and Tourism Management, International Business, Integrated Marketing Communications, Event Management, Aviation Management, Communication and Media Management, Logistics and Supply Chain Management, Logistic Excellence, Business Analytics, Farm Management, Agriculture Science.
		Commerce& Finance	**UG, PG, (B.Com./B.Com.(H), M.Com.) M.Phil, Ph.D., Diploma & Certificate in** Commerce, Finance, Tax Management & Tax Administration, Business Taxation, International Finance, Financial Markets &

			Instruments, Banking & Finance, Taxation, Economics, Financial Analysis, Business Economics.
	Faculty of Management Studies & Commerce & Finance	**Hotel Management**	**UG, PG(BHM, MHM), M.Phil, Ph.D., Diploma & Certificate in** Hotel Management, Food Beverage & Service, Food Production & Patisserie, Bakery & Confectionery, Front Office Operation, Housekeeping Operation, Food Production, Housekeeping, Hospitality & Hotel Administration (Vegetarian Cuisine), Hotel Management & Catering Technology, Hospitality & Hotel Administration-Generic, Hospitality & Hotel Administration-Specialization, Tourism Management, Tourism & Travel, Catering Management, Aviation & Hospitality Management, Tourism & Travel Management etc.
5	**Faculty of Journalism and Mass Communication**	**Journalism & Mass Communication**	**UG, PG, M.Phil, Ph.D., Diploma & Certificate in-** Journalism &Mass Communication Journalism Hindi, Mass Communication, Electronics Media, Printing Technology.
6	**Faculty of Law**	**Legal Studies**	**B. Sc. LL.B.,B.A.-LL.B, B.Com.-LL.B, B.B.A.-LL.B,B. Sc.-LL.B. (Hons),B.A.-LL.B (Hons), B.Com.-LL.B (Hons), B.B.A.-LL.B (Hons), LL.B., LLM, M.Phil., Doctorate in Law, Ph.D., LL.D & Diploma** in Constitutional Law, Human Rights, International Law, Labour Laws, Business Law, Criminal Law, Intellectual Property Rights, Corporate Law, Human Resource Management & Labour Law, Labour Laws & Labour Welfare, Intellectual Property Laws, Arbitration, Conciliation & Alternative Dispute Resolution System, Cyber Law and other specialization as recommended by the Academic Council.
7	**Faculty of Arts, Social Sciences and Humanities**	**Economics**	**UG** (B.A, BA-Hons.), **PG** (M.A.), **M.Phil, Ph.D., D.Litt. in** Economics, Applied Economics.

		Behavioral & Applied Psychology	**UG** (B.A, BA-Hons.), **PG** (M.A.), **M.Phil, Ph.D., D.Litt. in** Applied Psychology, Psychology
		Social Work	**UG, PG,(BSW,MSW) M.Phil, Ph.D., D.Litt. in** Social Work,
		Sociology	**UG, PG,(BA,BA(H) MA,) M.Phil, Ph.D., D.Litt. in** Sociology,
		Anthropology	**UG, PG,(BA,BA(H) MA,) M.Phil, Ph.D., D.Litt. in** Anthropology
		History	**UG, PG,(BA,BA(H) MA,) M.Phil, Ph.D., D.Litt. in** History, Ancient History, Modern History
		Geography	**UG, PG,(BA,BA(H) MA,) M.Phil, Ph.D., D.Litt. in** Geography, Population Studies,
	Faculty of Arts, Social Sciences and Humanities	**Political Science**	**UG, PG,(BA,BA(H) MA,) M.Phil, Ph.D., D.Litt. in** Political Science, Public Administration
		Philosophy	**UG, PG,(BA,BA(H) MA,) M.Phil, Ph.D., D.Litt. in** Philosophy, Vedic Science & Ideology,
		Women's Studies	**UG, PG,(BA,BA(H) MA,) M.Phil, Ph.D., D.Litt. in** Women's Studies
		Language	**UG, PG, M. Phil, Ph.D., D.Litt. Diploma, & Certificate in** English, Sanskrit, Hindi, French, German, Spanish, Japanese, Chinese etc.
		Performing Arts	**UG, PG, M. Phil, Ph.D., D.Litt. Diploma, & Certificate in :** Performing Arts, Film Making- Live Action, Film Making-Computer Graphics (Animation & Visual Effects), Dance, Music, Audio Engineering & Sound Programming, Photography, Dramalogy,
		Fine Arts	**UG, PG, M.Phil, Ph.D., D.Litt. Diploma, BFA, MFA & Certificate in** : Fine Arts
8	**Faculty of Education**	**Education**	**UG, PG, (D.El.Ed., B.El.Ed., B.Ed., M.Ed.,) M.Phil, Ph.D., D.Litt. Diploma, & Certificate in** Education, Integrated

			B.AB.Ed., B.Sc.B.Ed., B.Com.B.Ed.
		Physical Education	**UG, PG, (B.P.Ed., M.P.Ed.,) M.Phil, Ph.D., D.Litt. Diploma & Certificate in** Physical Education, Yoga Science, Sports Management
9	**Faculty of Agriculture**	**Agriculture Engineering & Technology:**	**UG, PG, (B.Tech., M.Tech.) M.Phil, Ph.D., Post Doctorate (D.Sc.), Diploma & Certificate in** (Hons.)-Agricultural, Agricultural Engineering, Agricultural Irrigation and Drainage Engineering, Soil Water Conservation Engineering, Farm Machinery and Power Engineering, Water Management, Agricultural Water Management, Watershed Management, Irrigation Technology, Post Harvest Technology.
		Agriculture Sciences:	**UG, PG, (B.Sc. Hons., M.Sc.) M.Phil, Ph.D., Post Doctorate (D.Sc.), Diploma & Certificate in** Biotechnology, Biochemical, Dairy, Forestry, Food, Nutrition & Dietetics, Agribusiness Management, Veterinary Science, Animal Husbandry, Fisheries, Agriculture Microbiology, Agricultural Technology, Agronomy, Vegetable Science, Floriculture & Landscaping, Fruit Science, Plant Pathology, Entomology, Horticulture Genetics and Fruit Vegetable and Floriculture Breeding, Seed Science & Technology, Agricultural Extension & Communication, Agricultural Economics, Soil Science & Agriculture Chemistry, Soil Science, Crop Physiology & Agriculture Botany, Animal Nutrition, Livestock Production & Mgt., Animal Genetics & Breeding, Poultry Husbandry, Agro Meteorology, Agricultural Chemistry, Agricultural Extension, Agricultural Physics, Agricultural Statistics, Biochemistry, Bioinformatics, Environmental Science, Food Science & Post Harvest Technology, Molecular Biology & Biotechnology, Nematology, Plant Genetic resources, Plant Physiology, Water Science & Technology, Mushroom Farming, Agricultural

			Engineering, Agro Meteorological.
		Forestry	**UG, PG, M.Phil, Ph.D., D.Litt. Diploma & Certificate in** Agricultural Sericulture, Socio Forestry, Silviculture & Agro Forestry, Forest Biology & Tree Improvement, Forest Products & Utilization, Natural Resource Management, Wildlife Sciences, Environmental Science.
	Faculty of Agriculture	**Horticulture**	**UG, PG, M.Phil, Ph.D., D.Litt. Diploma & Certificate in** Vegetable Science, Floriculture & Landscaping, Fruit Science, Seed Science & Technology, Soil Science & Agriculture Chemistry, Biochemistry, Bioinformatics, Food Science & Post Harvest Technology, Molecular Biology & Biotechnology, Nematology, Water Science & Technology., Mushroom Farming, Nutrition & Dietetics, Agribusiness Management, Agriculture Microbiology.
10	**Faculty of Nursing**	**Nursing**	B.Sc. (Nursing), M.Sc. (Nursing), Post Basic Bachelor of Science in Nursing (PBB Sc.-Nursing)
11	**Faculty of Medical and allied health Sciences**	**Paramedical Sciences**	**B.Sc., M.Sc. , M.Phil, Ph.D.,** BPT,MPT,
		Allied Health Science	**B.Sc., M.Sc. & Diploma in** Medical Laboratory Technology, O.T. Technology, Cardiac Care Technology, Perfusion Technology, Neuroscience Technology, Renal Dialysis Technology, Respiratory Care Technology, Anesthesia Technology, Imaging Technology, Radiotherapy Technology, Yoga, Yoga Science **Diploma in-** X-Ray (Technician/ Radiographer), ECG Technician, Laboratory Technician, Dialysis Technician, Medical Laboratory Technology, Pathology, Human Nutrition, Optometrist Refraction, Optometrist Contact Lenses,

	Faculty of Medical and allied health Sciences	**Allied Health Science**	Ophthalmic Assistant, Clinical Biochemistry, Microbiology, Naturopathy, Anesthesia Technician, Respiratory Technician, Hospital Medical Record Science, Optometry. **Post Basic Diploma in-** Orthopedics & Rehabilitation, Neonatal Nursing, Operation theatry, Optometry, Physiotherapy. **Certificate in-** Blood Transfusion, Orthopedics Technician, Operation Theatre Technician, Health Inspector, Compounder (Homeopathy & Biochemistry), Computerized Axial Tomography (CT), Magnetic Resonance Imaging (MRI), Bacillus Calmette-Guerin (BCG) Technician, Multipurpose Health Worker, Dental Hygiene, Yoga, Ultra sound Technician, CYTO Technician, Angiography Technician, Dental Mechanism
12	**Faculty of Ayush**	**Community**	**UG, PG, M.Phil, Ph.D., D.Litt. Diploma & Certificate in** Ayurveda, Sanitary Inspector, Public Health Inspector, Bachelor of Ayurvedic Medicine & Surgery (BAMS), MD in Ayurveda
		Homoeopathy	**UG, PG, M.Phil, Ph.D., D.Litt. Diploma & Certificate in** Bachelor of Homeopathic Medicine &Surgery (BHMS), MD (Hons.), Electro Homeopathy
		Naturopathy	**UG, PG, M.Phil, Ph.D., D.Litt. Diploma & Certificate in** Naturopathy & Yoga, Naturopathy, Yogic Sciences,
13	**Faculty of Pharmaceutical Science**	**Pharmacy**	**UG, PG, M.Phil, Ph.D., D.Litt. Diploma & Certificate in** Pharmacy, Pharmaceutics, Pharmaceutical Management, Industrial Pharmacy, Pharmaceutical Analysis, Pharmaceutical Biotechnology, Pharmaceutical Chemistry,

	Faculty of Pharmaceutical Science	**Pharmacy**	Pharmaceutical Quality Assurance, Pharmaceutical Technology, Pharmacognosy, Pharmacology, Pharmacy Practice, Phytopharmacy & Phytomedicine, Regulatory Affairs, Health Care Technology, Quality Control, DRA, Herbal Drug Technology, Pharma Management.
14	**Faculty of Library Science**	**Library Science**	**UG, PG, M.Phil, Ph.D., D.Litt., Diploma & Certificate in** Library, Library Science, Library & Information Science etc.
15	**Faculty of Vocational Studies & Skills Development**	**Vocational Studies**	**Diploma, Advance Diploma, B.Voc., M.Voc. & Certificate in :** 1. Automobiles: Engine Testing, Vehicle Testing, Vehicle Quality, Auto Electricals & Electronics, Farm Equipment & Machinery, Automobile Electricals and Electronics, Automotive, Vehicle Testing. 2. Entertainment: Theatre & Stage Craft, Contemporary Western Dance, Theatre Studies, Acting, Entertainment (Acting), Film Making and Dramatics. 3. Information Technology: Software Development, Hardware & Networking, Business Process and Data Analytics, Data and Web Analytics, Networking & System Administration, Photography & Videography, Software Development, Software Development and Systems Administration 4. Electronic: Electronic Equipments Repair & Maintenance 5. Telecommunications: Mobile Communication, Advanced Telecom Technologies 6. Marketing: Retail, E-Commerce and Digital Marketing, Retail Management and IT, Retail Management, Retail Marketing 7. Agriculture: Farm Machinery & Power Engineering, Green House Technology, Renewable Energy, Processing & Food Engineering, Soil & Water Conservation, Dairy Products & Processing, Floriculture & Landscape Gardening, Food Processing, Food Processing and Quality Management, Sericulture, Small Tea Garden Management, Sugar Technology. 8. Construction: Building Technology, Building Construction Technology, Real Estate Management 9. Industrial Technology: Industrial Waste Treatment Technology, Production Technology (Tool & Die) Refrigeration and Air conditioning, Rubber Technology, Textile Design 10. Applied Arts: Fashion Technology, Interior Design, Jewellery Design 11. Tourism: Tourism & Service Industry 12. Catering Technology and Hotel Management 13. Accounts & Finance: Accounting & Taxation, Banking & Financial Services, Financial Market and Services

	Faculty of Vocational Studies & Skills Development	**Vocational Studies**	14. Beauty Therapy and Aesthetics 15. Printing & Publishing: Printing Technology. 16. Design: Architecture, Automobile Design, product Design, Fashion Design, Interior Design, User Experience & User Interface, Graphic & Communication Design, Apparels & Fashion Design, Interior & Space Planning, Interior Designing, Jewellery Designing, Set & Exhibition Design, Animation & Special Effects, Visual Arts, Web Design, Communication Design, Animation & Visual Effects, Animation & Graphic Design, Graphic Design. 17. Multimedia: Graphic & Web Design, Digital Film Production, Digital Media & Animation, Multimedia, Web Technologies and Multimedia 18. Journalism & Mass Communication: Multimedia, Journalism, Broadcasting & Journalism, Theatre & Stage Craft 19. **Fashion Design: Apparel Design,** Apparel Manufacturing, Fashion Design & Management, Fashion Technology, Fashion Technology and Apparel Designing, Fashion Designing 20. Clinical and Aqua Lab. Technology 21. **Paramedical Sciences; Physiotherapy, Yoga & Naturopathy, DMLT, Radiology, X-ray Technician,** Hospital Instrumentation and Management, Medical Lab and Molecular Diagnostic Technology , Sports Nutrition and Physiotherapy **Diploma in-** X-Ray (Technician/ Radiographer), ECG Technician, Laboratory Technician, Dialysis Technician, Medical Laboratory Technology, Pathology, Human Nutrition, Optometrist Refraction, Optometrist Contact Lenses, Ophthalmic Assistant, Clinical Biochemistry, Microbiology, Naturopathy, Anesthesia Technician, Respiratory Technician, Hospital Medical Record Science, Optometry. **Post Basic Diploma in-** Orthopedics & Rehabilitation, Neonatal Nursing, Operation Room, Optometry, Physiotherapy. **Certificate in-** Blood Transfusion, Orthopedics Technician, Operation Theatre Technician, Health Inspector, Compounder (Homeopathy & Biochemistry), Computerized Axial Tomography (CT), Magnetic Resonance Imaging (MRI), Bacillus Calmette-Guerin (BCG) Technician, Multipurpose Health Worker, Dental Hygiene, Yoga, Ultra sound Technician, CYTO Technician, Angiography Technician, Dental Mechanism **Diploma & Certificates in-** O.T. Technology, Cardiac Care Technology, Perfusion Technology, Neuroscience Technology, Renal Dialysis Technology, Respiratory Care Technology, Anesthesia Technology, Imaging Technology, Radiotherapy Technology, Yoga, Yoga Science.

The other Faculties and Programmes can be added as per the decision of the Academic Council and approval of the Governing Body of the University, subject to approval of the Regulatory Commission.

List of Others Diploma Programmes Proposed for University

Duration- Diploma will be of up 12 months

Sr. No.	Name of Diploma/ Certificate	Eligibility
1.	Diploma in Auto CAD	Diploma in Engineering/ Graduate in any Subject
2.	Diploma in Diesel Engine Repairing (DDER)	10th pass
3.	Diploma in Electrical Technician (CET)	12th pass (Any Stream)
4.	Diploma in Electric Equipment Maintenance	12th pass (Any Stream)
5.	Diploma in Hi-Tech Welding Technology (DHWT)	10th pass
6.	Diploma in Industrial Safety	10th pass
7.	Diploma in Industrial Safety &ISO 14000 Series	10th pass
8.	Diploma in Inverter &UPS Repairing	10th pass
9.	Diploma in Mobile & Telephone Instrument	10th pass
10.	Diploma in Mobile and Telephone Instruments and Repairing (DMTIR)	10th pass
11.	Diploma in Motor & Transformer Winding	10th pass
12.	Diploma in Radio and TV Technician (CRTT)	12th pass (Any Stream)
13.	Diploma in Refrigeration and Air –conditioning	12th pass (Any Stream)
14.	Diploma in Stenography (Hindi/English)	12th pass
15.	Diploma in Stereo & CD Player Repairing	12th pass (Any Stream)
16.	Diploma in 'C' Programming	10th pass
17.	Diploma in Computer Application	10th pass
18.	Diploma in 'C++' Programming	10th pass
19.	Diploma in Client Server Technology (CCST)	10th pass
20.	Diploma in Computer Networking (CCN)	10th pass
21.	Diploma in Computer Hardware Networking	12th pass (Any Stream)
22.	Diploma in Computer Programming	10th pass
23.	Diploma in Computerized Fashion Designing (CCFD)	10th pass
24.	Diploma in Computcrized Financial Accounting	10th pass
25.	Diploma in Desk Top Publishing (CDTP)	10th pass
26.	Diploma to DTP with Computerized Design Development in Textile Printing	10th pass
27.	Diploma in Java Programming (CJP)	12th pass (Any Stream)
28.	Diploma in Laptop Repairing (CLR)	12th pass (Any Stream)
29.	Diploma In Library Automation	12th pass (Any Stream)
30.	Diploma in Ms Office (CMO)	10th pass
31.	Diploma in Multipurpose Computer Technician	10th pass
32.	Diploma in Multipurpose Electronic Technician	10th pass
33.	Diploma in Object Oriented Programming Language	10th pass
34.	Diploma in Office Automation & Internet	10th pass

35.	Diploma in Software Testing	12th pass (Any Stream)
36.	Diploma in Web Design, Animation & Advertisement	12th pass (Any Stream)
37.	Diploma in Word Processing (Hindi/English)	10th pass
38.	Diploma in Web Designing	10th pass
39.	Diploma in Web Design	10th pass
40.	Diploma in Hospitality Management	10th pass
41.	Diploma in Human Resource Management	10th pass
42.	Diploma in Personal Secretary ship	10th pass
43.	Diploma in Retail Management	10th pass (Any Stream)
44.	Diploma in Security Guards management	12th pass (Any Stream)
45.	Diploma in Statistical quality Control	12th pass (Any Stream)
46.	Post Graduate Diploma in Analytical Chemistry	B.Sc. with Chemistry
47.	Diploma in Biotechnology	12th pass with Biology/ Mathematics
48.	Diploma in Computation Mathematics	12th pass with Mathematics
49.	Diploma in accounting & auditing	12th pass (Any Stream)
50.	Diploma in Banking	12th pass with Commerce/ mathematics
51.	Diploma in Banking & Finance	12th pass with Commerce/ mathematics
52.	Diploma in Export Procedure & Documentation	12th pass Commerce
53.	Diploma in Financial Accounting (DFA)	12th pass (Any Stream)
54.	Diploma in Import – Export Management	12th pass (Any Stream)
55.	Diploma in Taxation	12th pass (Any Stream)
56.	Diploma in Accounting &Auditing	12th pass with commerce/ Mathematics
57.	PG Diploma in Human Rights	Graduate (Any Stream)
58.	Diploma is Communicative & Competitive Skills	12th pass (Any Stream)
59.	Diploma in Communicative English	12th pass (Any Stream)
60.	Diploma in Spoken English	12th pass (Any Stream)
61.	Diploma in Television Video Production	12th pass (Any Stream)
62.	Diploma in Radio Jockey	12th pass (Any Stream)
63.	Diploma in Video Jockey	12th pass (Any Stream)
64.	Diploma in Audio Visual Production	12th pass (Any Stream)
65.	Diploma in Broadcast Journalism	12th pass (Any Stream)
66.	Diploma in Photography/Journalism	12th pass (Any Stream)
67.	Diploma/ Certificate in Web & Graphic Design	12th pass (Any Stream)
68.	Diploma/ Certificate in Interior Design	12th pass (Any Stream)
69.	Diploma in Fashion Design	12th pass (Any Stream)
70.	Diploma in Mobile Application	12th pass (Any Stream)
71.	Diploma in Communication Design	12th pass (Any Stream)
72.	Diploma in Game Design	12th pass (Any Stream)
73.	Diploma in Footwear Design	12th pass (Any Stream)

74.	Diploma in Jewellery & Accessories Design	12th pass (Any Stream)
75.	Diploma in Life Style Product Design	12th pass (Any Stream)
76.	Diploma in Furniture Design	12th pass (Any Stream)
77.	Diploma in Horticulture	10th pass
78.	Diploma in Nursery Development and Nursery Management & Environmental Protection	10th pass
79.	Diploma in early childhood education	10th pass
80.	Diploma in Nursery teaching	10th pass
81.	PG Diploma in Fitness Management	B.P.Ed. or equivalent
82.	PG Diploma in Sports Management	B.P.Ed. or equivalent
83.	PG Diploma in Sports Journalism	B.P.Ed. or equivalent
84.	Diploma in Yoga Education	10th pass
85.	Diploma in Event Management	12th pass (Any Stream)
86.	Diploma in Housekeeping	12th pass (Any Stream)
87.	Diploma in Hotel Management & Catering Technology	12th pass (Any Stream)
88.	Diploma in Hotel management & Catering Technology	12th pass (Any Stream)
89.	Diploma in Swar Science	12th pass (Any Stream)
90.	Diploma in Dowsing	12th pass (Any Stream)
91.	Diploma in Urban Development & Enhancement	12th pass (Any Stream)
92.	Diploma in Agriculture Extension Services	12th pass
93.	Diploma in Education (10+2)	12th pass
94.	Diploma in Drone Operation (10+2)	12th pass
95.	Diploma in Social Marketing	12th pass
96.	Diploma in Blogger	12th pass
97.	Diploma in Marketing	12th pass
98.	Diploma in 3D Printing	10th pass
99.	Diploma in Food process	10th pass
100.	Diploma in Front Office	10th pass
101.	Diploma in House Keeping	10th pass
102.	Diploma in Food & Beverages	10th pass
103.	Diploma in Bakery & Confectionery	10th pass
104.	Diploma in Yogic Education	12th pass
105.	Diploma Course in Sound Engineering (Audio Production Sound Recording and Editing)	12th pass
106.	Diploma Course in Agricultural and Horticulture Management	12th pass
107.	Diploma Course in Communication and Event Management	10th pass
108.	Diploma in Tour Management (UGDTM)	12th pass
109.	Diploma in Web Designing and Office Automation	12th pass
110.	Diploma in Hardware Maintenance	10th pass
111.	Diploma in Media disability communication	10th pass

112.	Diploma in Air Hostess	10th pass
113.	Diploma in Tourist Guide	10th pass
114.	Diploma in Spiritual Tourism	10th pass
115.	Post Graduate Diploma in Counseling	Graduation
116.	Post Graduate Diploma Course in Human Rights	Graduation
117.	Post Graduate Diploma in Rural Management	Graduation
118.	Post Graduate Diploma Course in Retail Management	Graduation
119.	Diploma in Nursery (Primary) Teaching and Training (NTT)	10th pass

ORDINANCE No. 03
ADMISSION, ENROLLMENT AND MIGRATION OF STUDENTS

3.1 In this Ordinance, unless there is anything repugnant in the subject or context.

3.1.1 "Qualifying Examination" means an examination the passing of which makes a student eligible for admission to a particular year in a programme course of study leading to a Bachelor's or Post-Graduate Degree or Diploma or Certificate or Research Degree or other academic Distinctions/ Titles conferrable by this University.

3.1.2 "Equivalent Examination" means an examination which has been conducted by –

(i) Any recognized Board of Higher Secondary Education; or

(ii) Any Indian University incorporated by any law in force, and recognized by the University equivalent to its corresponding examination; or

(iii) Any foreign University/ Board of examination that has been recognized by AIU as equivalent to 10+2 stage qualification, Certificate or Degree Programme.

3.2 Admission to all programmes shall be governed by the following principles:

3.2.1 Admission shall not be a matter of right.

3.2.2 Eligibility shall not imply admission.

3.2.3 Admission in all University Teaching Faculties or Departments that are constituent units of the University shall be governed as per Regulations made in this behalf, subject to the norms/ eligibility/ guidelines issued by the relevant. Regulatory Bodies and as per State Government norms. The University shall follow reservation policies of the State as enacted by a relevant Act of the Legislative Assembly.

3.3 A student seeking admission to a University Teaching Faculty or an Departments shall, on or before the date prescribed for submission of applications for admission, submit his/her application in the prescribed form to be obtained on payment of prescribed fee, at the prescribed location.

3.4 The mode of sending application for admission of students can be either direct in person or through counseling or through guidance centre or by post or through online. Any student from India or abroad seeking admission in the University can interact online with the University.

3.5 No candidate shall be admitted to more than one regular degree (UG/ PG) programme, simultaneously, in one and the same session. However the students are allowed to take admission in Diploma/ Certificate/ Other capsule courses/ short term courses pertaining to engineering and technical training, skill development, computers, as well as of various languages, conducted by the various Faculties/ Centres/ Department of the University.

3.6 The University shall follow the normal admission process for all courses/ programmes if otherwise not specified, as follows:

3.6.1 The University will publish an admission notification in local newspapers, on the University's website, notice boards of the

University and/ or in other publicity media for information, before the start of every academic session. Also the entire admission process shall be **online** or **offline**.

3.6.2 List of candidates provisionally selected for admission/ shortlisted based on merit will be displayed on the notice board of the University/ University's website or the students will be duly informed either directly or by any other mode for their admission.

However the admission into professional/technical and other selected courses/ programmes shall be based on the specific admission procedure designed by the University which may include either or all, aptitude test/ academic credentials/ Group Discussion/ personal interview and/ or counseling whose separate merit list shall be prepared for admission to the concerned courses. Provided that, the University may also use the score cards of various National/ State level entrance test conducted by various agencies/ organizations Institutes/ Universities/ Boards for this purpose.

3.6.3 The candidates whose results of the qualifying exam are awaited can also apply, who will be admitted provisionally. Such candidates, however, must produce the previous year mark-sheet/ Faculty/ College/ University certificates or any other certificate/ undertakings as desired by the University, as a proof of required eligibility criteria along with the application form and prescribed fee before the due date. The candidate so admitted shall have to submit the final mark sheet of the qualifying examination within a specified period prescribed for this purpose by the University; otherwise the admission shall stand cancelled.

3.6.4 If a candidate admitted provisionally under 3.6.3 above could not obtain the marks to fulfill the requirements & eligibility criteria for admission the provisional admission granted to him/ her will be cancelled.

3.7 The application form may be rejected due to any of the following reasons, if:

3.7.1 The candidate does not fulfill the eligibility conditions.

3.7.2 The prescribed fees are not deposited or submitted within stipulated period.

3.7.3 The application form is not signed by the candidate and his/ her parents/ guardian, wherever required.

3.7.4 Supporting documents like migration certificate or transfer certificate etc. for admission are not enclosed.

3.7.5 The University administration has any adverse report, comments or information about the candidate through any source of information or the University may give the provisional admission to such student with the certain specified conditions or the University may put such student on conduct probation for some specified duration.

3.8 Enrollment/ Registration number will be assigned to the student by the University after submission & verification of all the necessary documents and fees.

3.9 The application for admission shall among other documents be accompanied by

3.9.1 The Faculty or College Leaving Certificate signed by the Head of the Institution last attended by the student.

3.9.2 True copy of the statement of marks showing that the applicant has passed the qualifying examination, and in the case of a student who passed the examination as private candidate, a certificate signed by two responsible persons certifying to the good character of the applicant. If an applicant for admission, as aforesaid, has passed the qualifying examination from a Board other than the Board of Secondary education, Madhya Pradesh, or a University other than this University, he shall submit in addition to the Faculty or College Leaving Certificate an eligibility or a Migration Certificate from the Secretary or Registrar of such Board or University, as the case may be together with immigration fee decided by the University.

3.9.2.1 Provided that if it does not become possible for the applicant to obtain a migration certificate in time to submit the application, he/her may submit his/her application in time stating that the required certificate shall be produced as soon as it is received by him/ her from the concerned board/University, and for that purpose application may be allowed by such period as the University may specify.

3.9.2.2 Provided that a student who is eligible for second or supplementary examination of the University shall be permitted to take provisional admission to the next higher class within the prescribed date. If student fails to clear the supplementary or pass the second examination, the provisional admission to the higher class shall stand cancelled.

3.10 Provided further that the Vice-Chancellor shall have power to grant admission in cases of candidates.

3.10.1 Who qualify for admission as a result of revaluation and who seek admission within a month from the date of declaration of the result.

3.10.2 Candidates coming on transfer from other universities because of the transfer of their Parents/ Guardians, or any other genuine hardship, beyond the last date for admission, on the clear understanding that the attendance of all such students, admitted under the provision, shall be counted from the date of commencement of the session of the particular programme.

3.11 No student shall be admitted to a Faculty/ Department for pursuing a programme for the initial year of the first degree under any Faculty/ Department unless he has passed the final examination held under any recognized Board of Higher Secondary Education or an examination declared equivalent to such examination or such other qualifying examination as may be prescribed from time to time for a particular programme by the University.

3.12 No student enrolled in the University shall be admitted to any subsequent higher class in any Faculty/ Department unless he has passed the examination qualifying him/ her to appear for the examination for which he/ she will be preparing.

3.13 No student migrating from any other University shall be admitted to any class in a Faculty/ Department unless he/she has passed the examination which has been declared by the University as equivalent to the qualifying examination for a student of the University.

3.14 Without prejudice to the provisions contained in sub-clause 3.13 above, no student migrating from any other University shall be admitted to any class in a Faculty/ Department without the prior permission of the Registrar wherever by any general or special direction, such permission is necessary. Admission under Migration Category may be offered against seats rendered vacant by Non-Reporting students each year/ semester, subject to the recommendations of the Equivalence Committee constituted for each specific case and the approval by the Vice-Chancellor.

3.15 An applicant for admission to a programme leading to any Degree or Diploma or Certificate shall not be so admitted unless he is prepared to appear in all the subjects prescribed for the particular examination.

3.15.1 No student who has passed a part of any Degree or Post-Graduate examination from another University shall be admitted to subsequent higher class without the approval of the Vice-Chancellor.

3.15.2 No person who is under sentence of rustication from another University or a Teaching Department connected with that University shall be admitted to any programme/ course of study in any Faculty/ Department of the University.

3.15.3 No person shall be given admission to any course/ programme of the University unless the student and his/ her parents submit an affidavit/ undertaking that he/ she will not indulge in any act of ragging or any kind of unsocial and destructive activities, violence/ crime or use of drugs or alcohol/ wine etc. The format of anti-ragging is available on UGC's portal.

3.15.4 Admission to any Programme of the University can be cancelled at any time if any information furnished by the candidate is found to be false or incorrect, later on.

3.16 Admission to various programmes of the University will be done as per their admission session declared by the University. The Vice-Chancellor can make changes in the admission session of programmes from time to time.

3.17 A complete list of all student admitted to the Department/ Faculty shall be forwarded by the Head of the Department/ Faculty/ Institution to the Registrar of the University by the last date (or as per the last date declared in the academic calendar of the University) with a certificate that all admissions have been made as per University Rules.

3.17.1 A student shall be enrolled as a member of Department/ Faculty as soon as he/ she is admitted by the Head of the Department/ Faculty and has paid the prescribed fees.

3.17.2 A student seeking admission, after the commencement of the session to any programme of Department/ Faculty shall be required to pay the whole prescribed fees including tuition fee from the commencement of session or as decided by the University.

3.18 The Head of the Department/ Faculty/ Institution may permit a student to change his/ her optional subjects for a programme within 30 days of start of the course/ programme.

3.19 Change of Name

A student applying for the change of his/ her name in the Register of Enrollment/ Department shall submit his/ her application to the Registrar through the Head of the Department or the Faculty concerned, accompanied by

(i) The prescribed fee;

(ii) An Affidavit relating to his/ her present and proposed name, duly sworn in the presence of a Magistrate by his/ her parent or guardian, in case he/she is minor, or by himself/ herself, in case he/ she is major;

(iii) A publication from a newspaper in which the proposed change of name has been advertised. However thc provision relating to publication shall not be applicable in case where a woman candidate wants to change her name following her marriage. The Registrar on considering such applications and taking decisions thereon shall get the necessary changes made in the records.

3.20 Enrollment of Students and teaching methodology and study instructions

3.20.1. Head of Center/ Faculty/ Department shall submit the details of admitted students in a prescribed form- within 30 days from the last date of admission, along with all the relevant original documents as specified by the Academic Council from time to time to the Registrar.

3.20.2. The original Transfer, Character and Migration Certificates submitted by students at the time of admission become the property of the Mangalayatan University, Jabalpur.

3.20.3. Enrolled students will be issued new Transfer Certificate and Migration Certificate under the seal of Mangalayatan University, Jabalpur at the time of leaving the University.

3.20.4. No person shall be admitted to any Examination of the Mangalayatan University, Jabalpur unless he/ she has been duly enrolled as a student of the University.

3.20.5. If a student takes a Migration Certificate to join another University, his/ her enrollment to the University shall lapse until such time as he/ she may subsequently return with a Migration Certificate from that University to takc some other Examination of Mangalayatan University, Jabalpur. Fresh Enrollment in such cases shall be necessary.

3.20.6. The Registrar shall maintain a register of all enrolled students studying in the various Faculties or Department of the Mangalayatan University, Jabalpur.

3.20.7. In the said register in 3.20.6 above, the Registrar shall be required to incorporate all the material detail regarding the student including the date of birth, date of admission and leaving the institution and details about various examinations of degree/ diploma/ certificate awarded to him/ her.

3.20.8. All eligible students, who have submitted all the required documents, will be formally enrolled by the University and the students will be given their enrollment number which they will be required to mention in all subsequent correspondence with the University.

3.20.9. All applications for admissions to the University Examinations shall be scrutinized with reference to the Enrollment Register. The Controller of Examinations may refuse the application of a candidate who has not been enrolled by the University.

3.20.10. Any enrolled student may obtain a certified copy of the entries relating to him/ her in the Enrollment Register on payment of the prescribed fee.

3.20.11. A student shall be enrolled as a member of an institution once he/ she is admitted by the Admission Committee/ Head of the Institution and has paid the prescribed fees.

3.20.12. The validity of the Enrollment will be for the following period :

3.20.12.1 Certificate and one year Degree/Diploma programmes- 2 years.

3.20.12.2 Three years Degree/ Certificate/ Diploma/ Programmes- 6 years.

3.20.12.3 Four years Degree Programmes-7 years.

3.20.12.4 Master Degree and two years programmes- 4 years.

3.20.12.5 Integrated Master Degree& Five years programme- 8 years.

3.20.12.6 BHMS/ Naturopathy and Yoga (5.5Years)-8.5 years.

3.21 Admission Committee

3.21.1 There shall be an Admission Committee headed by the Dean of Faculty for Post graduate, Graduate, Diploma and Certificate programmes in each Department for regulating the admissions in the Mangalayatan University, Jabalpur

3.21.2 The Committee shall:

(i) Scrutinize the Application Forms for admission of the candidate; in accordance with the conditions of admission prescribed by the Academic Council from time to time.

(ii) Conduct the Admission Test(s) and/ or Group Discussion Interview; or as otherwise provided.

(iii) After the evaluation of the Admission test(s); call from each category candidates three times the number of seats available for

admission to the programme concerned: provided that only those candidates shall be called for Group Discussion Interview, who have obtained minimum marks in the Admission Test(s) as prescribed by the Admission Committee/ Academic Counsel.

(iv) Prepare the merit list based on the marks obtained by the candidates in the Admission Test and/ or Interview;

(v) Prepare a list of the candidates, selected for provisional admission by the Chairperson of the Committee or the Head of the Department Faculty concerned:

(vi) Offer admissions in accordance with the principles laid down for the said purpose by the Academic Council from time to time.

(vii) Suggest methods to improve reliability and standard of the admission/ entrance test(s).

3.21.3 The members of the Committee other than ex-officio members shall hold the office for the term of one academic year.

3.21.4 The Admissions Committee shall be constituted by the Vice-Chancellor according to the requirement from time to time.

3.21.5 The Admission Coordinator may co-opt not more than two members of the Department/ Faculty representing different areas of specialization under intimation to the Vice-Chancellor.

Not less than three-fourth of total number of members of the Committee shall form the quorum.

3.22 Admission of International Students

3.22.1 **Office:** There will be an International Students' Cell set up to deal with admission and guidance of international students. This cell will not only control the admission of international students but will also provide necessary guidance and counseling for securing admission. All letters regarding the international students should be addressed to the International Students' Adviser of the University.

3.22.2 **International Students:** Under these Guidelines, 'International Students' will include the following:

i. **Foreign students:** Students holding passports issued by foreign countries including people of Indian origin who have acquired the nationality of foreign countries shall be treated as foreign students.

ii. **Non Resident Indians (NRI):** Only those Non Resident Indian students who have studied and passed the qualifying examinations from or colleges in foreign countries will be treated as international students. This will include the students studying in the schools or colleges situated in foreign countries even if affiliated to the Boards of Secondary Education or Universities located in India, but will not include students studying in these schools or colleges (situated in India) and affiliated to the Boards of Secondary Education or Universities of the foreign countries. Students passing the qualifying examinations from boards or universities located in foreign

countries as external students and dependents of NRI studying in India will not be treated as international students. Entry level status of International students on entry to the country will be maintained.

3.22.3 **Documents required for admission of International Students:**

(i) **Visa:** All the international students will require a student visa endorsed to this University for joining full time programmes. No other endorsement is acceptable. Students wishing to join a research programme will require a research visa endorsed to this University. The visa should be valid for the prescribed duration of the course. A visa is not required for NRI students. Students who are pursuing a full time programme, in some other institutions, do not require a separate visa for joining part time programme provided that their current visa is valid for the entire duration of the course.

(ii) **No Objection Certificate:** All international students wishing to undertake any research work or join a Ph.D.programme will have to obtain prior Security clearance from the Ministry of Home or External Affairs and the approval of Department of Secondary &Higher Education, Ministry of Human Resource Development Government of India and this must be on the educational visa endorsed to this University.

3.22.4 **Eligibility Qualifications:** The qualifications required for eligibility for admission to different programmes can be checked in detail from the prospectus. Only those students who have qualified from foreign Universities or Boards of Higher Education recognized as equivalent by the Association of Indian Universities (AIU) are eligible for admission. If required, a reference will be made to AIU to check the equivalence.

3.22.5 **Admission of International Students:** Admission of the international students will be done through the international students' cell of the University. The students will generally be admitted in the beginning of the programme. However students can also be admitted as transfer cases in the middle of the programme from other institutions if the candidate is eligible. The admission of international students is done in two stages. First, a student gets the application form and the information on the eligibility requirements, academic programmes available and admission procedure from the prospectus or the website of the University. The application for provisional admission is then submitted to the International Student's Cell along with the prescribed fees. The Cell will then check the eligibility and issue the provisional admission letter. This is required to get the visa and to complete other formalities. After getting provisional admission, the student should get student visa and complete all other formalities. The student should then report for final admission in the Faculty/ Department where he/ she wants

to join the programme. The next step is to fill up the Admission Form and pay the required fees. After this, the student should undergo the medical examination. The student may have to appear for the English proficiency test conducted by the Mangalayatan University, Jabalpur or some other agency authorized/ recognized by the University. Once this is done, the final admission is given. The international students will have to pay the fees in US dollars. In special cases, permission will be given for payment of fees in the equivalent Indian Rupees. Following fees are normally payable to secure provisional admission. Form Fees (included in the cost of prospectus, if purchased); Eligibility Fee and Administrative Fee (could be different for direct admissions and for transfer cases). In addition, onetime 100 dollar extra fees is required from foreign students.

3.22.6 **Tuition fee Remedial Course Fee:** In addition, the students will have to pay the tuition and other fees as prescribed by the institutions. students who are required to take the proficiency test in English or undergo the foundation course will have to pay the prescribed fees as applicable. This will have to be paid when the students are finally admitted. The fee differs from programme to programme from time to time. In case, the student does not get/ take the admission to the programme after obtaining Provisional Admission, the administrative fees will be refunded deducting the bank commission and postage as applicable. An international student who has been granted admission to any of the programmes after passing the qualifying examination from a recognized Board or University outside India may have to appear at the Proficiency Test in English conducted by the University or any other organization. International student who have passed the qualifying examination of the English Language are exempted from this test. An international student, who either fails in the Proficiency Test in English or fails to appear at this test, shall be required to join the Remedial English Course for International Students (RECIS) or the foundation course conducted by the Department/ Faculty. The students will continue the course and they will have to successfully complete the RECIS or foundation course, at the earliest. ELTIS has especially been designed an English Language Course to cater to the needs of students who want to improve their proficiency in the English language. This course can be done simultaneously with the other regular programmes or independently.

3.22.7 **Transfers & Change of Course:** An international student who has been granted admission to a particular course shall not be allowed to change the programme. Transfer from one institution in India to another is also not allowed, ordinarily. In exceptional cases, the International Students' Cell may permit this-based on the

availability of seat, eligibility rules and permission of the Competent Authority of the Institution.

3.22.8 **Government of India Scholars:** International students who are awarded scholarships by the ICCR New Delhi shall be given preferential treatment while granting admission and for hostel accommodation. Sponsored candidates from different foreign governments for training, studies and research are also given preference for the same.

3.22.9 **Discipline:** The international students will abide by the rules of University and the code of conduct as applicable to Indian students studying in the University.

3.22.10 **Examination and Award of Degree, Diplomas & Certificates:** The procedure of examination, payment of examination fees, issue of mark list, issue of passing certificate and award of degree will be same as for the Indian Students. For completing the graduation, a candidate is required to pass the mandatory course on Environmental Studies once in the duration of degree programme. The marks obtained in Environmental Studies will not be counted for calculation of CGPA/ division.

3.22.11 **Medium of Instruction:** The medium of instruction& examination in Mangalayatan University, Jabalpur shall be English, except for the subjects related to specific languages, or specified otherwise for some programmes.

ORDINANCE No. 04
REGISTRATION OF COURSES OF STUDY AND TEACHING METHODOLOGY

4.1 This regulation shall be called "Regulations for Governing the Pre University Education Programme" and shall apply to Full-Time , Part-Time, Online, External and Weekend Pre University Education programme offered by the MUJ.

4.2 The academic model of University will follow a semester pattern unless specified otherwise for some specifies programmes. There will be two regular semesters in a year, each of approximately 18-20 weeks duration, including examinations, evaluation, and grade finalization. The Fall/ Old Semester will normally be from July/ August to November/ December and Spring/ Even Semester from January/ February to May/ June. There may be an additional academic semester/ term for summer courses, known as the summer term during the summer break, i.e. May-July.

4.3 The University will follow a specialized Choice Based Credit System (CBCS), therefore registration at the beginning of each semester on the prescribed dates as announced in the Academic Calendar, is mandatory for every student till she/he completes her/ his programme.

4.4 Registration is the sole responsibility of the student. Without registration, any academic activity (course/ seminar/ practical/ term project/ etc.) undergone by a student will not be counted towards the requirements of her/ his degree.

4.5 On joining the University, each student will be assigned to a Faculty Mentor to counsel the student on matters related to the registration process. The Faculty Mentor will discuss with the student his/ her academic performance in previous semester(s) and suggest the number and nature of courses to be registered in the ensuing semester, within the framework of that programme structure.

4.6 A student will be permitted to register in the next semester only if all the following conditions are fulfilled:

(a) Satisfies all the academic requirements to continue with the programme of Studies without termination;
(b) Paid all specified fees of the University as per the payment schedule;
(c) Cleared all University, Hostel, and other dues (if any);
(d) Has not been debarred from registering on any specific ground by the University.
(e) Has not been put under suspension, rusticated or expelled.

4.7 A regular student of a degree programme shall register for the appropriate number of course credits in each semester/ session, which is within the minimum and maximum limits specific for his/her degree programme.

4.8 The minimum duration that the students are generally expected to take to fulfill all requirements of programmes offered by the University is as specified by the UGC regulations and/ or as specified by other regulatory bodies.

4.9 The medium of instruction and examinations shall be English or any other language as per the requirement of the programmes which would be proposed by Board of Studies and approved by Vice Chancellor, Academic Council and Governing Body of the University.

4.10 In general, a certain quantum of academic work measured in terms of Credits is laid down as the requirement for a degree programme. A student earns credits by satisfactorily clearing courses and other academic activities every semester. The credits associated with a course are dependent upon the number of hours of instruction per week in that course. Similarly, the credit associated with any of the other activities is dependent upon the quantum of work expected to be put in for each activity per week.

4.11 Each programme contains a prescribed list of courses in a specific format, which is generally called Curriculum. The curriculum of a programme contains list of courses grouped under various heads of courses as applicable to the programme. The Board of Studies as appointed by the Vice-Chancellor will approve the curriculum and syllabi presented by the Chairperson, which will be presented before the Academic Council for approval and subsequent implementation. A student is considered to have completed the programme, if and only if, he/ she has successfully cleared/ completed all the necessary courses prescribed in his/ her programme curriculum. Students admitted to a programme shall adopt a curriculum specified by the Academic Council for that academic year. Unless otherwise stated explicitly by the Academic Council, any changes in the curriculum will be applicable to the students admitted in the subsequent year and the existing batches continue to follow the curriculum prescribed at the time of their joining the programme. Any change in the curriculum should be recommended by the Board of Studies and submitted to the Academic Council for approval.

4.12 The courses can be of various types as per the requirements of the programme and as prescribed by the regulatory bodies. Each course will be normally identified by a unique Course Code of alpha-numeral characters. The alphabets reflect the discipline and the level to which the course belongs. The numerals indicate the year/ semester and a running serial number.

4.13 A course syllabus is a document that explains what a student is going to learn in that course. Each course shall have a course code, course title, course type, level of study, session details, course abstract, course objectives, course outcomes, course modules with content and deliverables at the end of each module, course end deliverable, the typical assessment and evaluation modes, list of text and reference books.

4.14 Application oriented courses will have both theory and practical components.

4.15 The Credit System for defining and categorizing courses is the L.T.P. (Lecture-Theory-Practical) framework.

4.16 This Credit Structure is used to define various types of courses to provide for the appropriate pedagogy and methods of evaluation. The flexibility

required to accomplish the course learning objectives and outcomes can be provided for, while retaining a common framework for credit allocation. More importantly, it is necessary to have a transparent, credible, and robust system for planning, delivery and evaluation of each course of the diverse study programmes of the University.

4.17 The minimum credit requirement for the completion of a programme for students admitted is clearly specified in the programme curriculum/ structure. Further, the student must meet the course and credit requirements as specified in the curriculum, to become eligible for the award of the degree/ diploma or other academic destination. The curriculum will consist of appropriate credit distribution across programmes courses of study and allied activities like training, internships etc. the student need to undergo as per the regulatory norms.

4.18 An "F" grade obtained by a student in any course will be considered as a backlog and must be re-registered in the subsequent semester, when it is offered. If a student opts for Grade Improvement, then the course should be re-registered. However a student will be permitted to attempt improvement only if his grade in the course is not higher than the minimum pass grade.

4.19 A student can add or drop from the registered courses within the first 3 instructional days from the commencement of a regular semester, subject to the availability of resources and the minimum/ maximum number of credits required to be registered in a semester Only those courses that stand registered at the end of Add/ Drop process will be considered as final for that semester. The courses thus dropped will not appear in the Semester Grade Sheet of the student.

4.20 Some courses may have specific prerequisites to be met before a student can register for the course. Generally, the student is expected to have cleared all the prerequisite courses at the time of Course Registration.

4.21 In order to maintain high standards and academic excellence, all students must attend every lecture, tutorial, studio, field work, laboratory, practical classes and all other such curricular sessions as prescribed by the programme requirements.

4.22 To account for approved leave of absence (for instance, representing the University in State/ National/ International Competitions/ Events/ Conferences, etc.) and/ or other contingencies like medical emergencies, the attendance requirement shall be a minimum of 75% of the total classes conducted.

4.23 Teaching Days: Ordinarily every programme offered by the University shall ensure the minimum actual academic days is not below 180 days in an academic year and 90 days in a semester. However it may vary for identified and selected courses/ programmes keeping in view of their nature, mode, methodology and operation.

4.24 Teaching methods of all the courses shall include one or more methods of teaching like Class Room Teaching, Assignments, Lab classes, Seminars, Workshops, Presentation, Group Discussion, Project Work, Summer

Training, Field Work/ Visit, Industrial Visit, Industrial Training, Educational Tour, Face to Face, online, e-learning, through webinar in smart classroom.

4.25 For better support to the students in conjunction with the traditional approaches, most modern approaches based on innovative communication technologies for teaching learning will also be adopted wherever possible. These may include online teaching learning, Web casting, Podcasting, Online chatting with teachers, Online Discussion Forum.

4.26 Also for better support to the students for their studies of any programme/ course, the course material shall include various prescribed text books as well as University shall also provide other instructional and study materials with e-learning instructions, and e-journals along with its own developed study material wherever possible. The University as far as possible shall also adopt the other innovative teaching aids and materials from time to time.

4.27 The teaching methodology, instructions & course/ programme material may vary from course/ programme to course/ programme and it shall be appropriately designed by the University.

4.28 For the research oriented courses in all spheres of knowledge, the scope of the research, curriculum, the teaching and instructions methods may be unique and innovative in nature and differ from the traditional approach of carrying out researches which shall be appropriately designed by the University from time to time.

ORDINANCE No. 05
CONDUCT OF EXAMINATION AND OTHER RELATED MATTERS

DEFINITIONS

5.1 In this Ordinance and in all Ordinances and Regulations laying down conditions for appearing in an examination of the University for a Degree, Diploma or a Certificate either in general or for a particular examination, unless there is anything repugnant in the subject or context have the following meanings-

5.1.1. **"Regular Candidate"** means the candidate who is studying in full time course running in the University in the respective academic year, and seeks permission for appearing in examination of the University as such.

5.1.2. **"Ex-Student Candidate"** means the candidate who has taken admission in the University as regular student and was no able to appear in the examination in the admission year or declared failed in the admission year or detained due to shortfall of attendance, indiscipline or by any other reason and seeks permission to appear in the Examination in the next academic year.

5.1.3. **"Detained Candidate"** means the candidate who has taken admission in the University as a Regular student but he has not been permitted to appear in the examination due to shortfall of attendance, indiscipline or by any other reason.

5.1.4. **"Failed Candidate"** is a person who has failed in any of the theory paper or in any other part of the examination.

5.1.5. **"Registration Period"** means the period for which a candidate's Enrollment is valid.

5.1.6. **"Forwarding Officer"** means any person authorized by the Registrar of the University.

5.1.7. **"Attested"** means attested by the forwarding officer.

A. ADMISSION OF VARIOUS CATEGORIES OF STUDENTS TO UNIVERSITY EXAMINATION

5.2 No candidate shall be permitted to appear in the University examinations unless he/ she is duly registered/ enrolled with the University.

5.3 Filled up examination forms of all the candidates with the complete examination fees shall be forwarded by the Head of the Department/ Faculty/ Institution/ School so as to reach the Controller of Examination on or before the last date reach to the Controller of Examination through the Registrar on or before the last date prescribed for the purpose by the University. It will be the responsibility of the Head of the Department/ Faculty/ Institution/ School to see that the candidate possesses minimum academic qualifications for appearing in the examination, has fulfilled attendance and all other requirements to be eligible for appearing in exam norms and has not been charged with indiscipline/ misconduct for which he/ she is undergoing punishment.

(i) Application submitted by regular candidates together with the examination fee and marks card fee shall be forwarded by the Head of the Department/ Faculty of the University so as to reach the Controller of Examination on or before the last date prescribed for the purpose by the University.

(ii) In case of each application, the Head of the Department/ Faculty/ Institution/ School of the University shall certify that the candidate:-

(a) Possesses the minimum academic qualification for appearing at the examination to which he/ she seeks admission.

(b) The student has good conduct.

(iii) The Head of the Departmcnt/Faculty of the University concerned shall send a list of candidates eligible for examination, as per examination schedule declared by the University to the Controller of Examinations for information.

5.4 The Head of the Department/ Faculty or the Controller of Examination can detain/ debar a candidate from appearing in an examination if he/ she has not paid complete fees and full dues of the University.

5.4.1. An Ex-student shall submit his/ her examination form in prescribed format on or before the last date notified by the University to the concerned Head of the Department/ Faculty who will forward it to the Controller of Examinations through the Registrar after due verification.

5.4.2. An Ex-student shall offer the same subjects or optional papers which he/ she had previously offered as a Regular student, the changes in scheme of examinations by the University notwithstanding.

5.5 The Head of the Department/ Faculty of University may detain a regular candidate from appearing in an examination or at any stage of examination if he does not pay outstanding dues, or does not return the property and all the articles and uniform issued to him/ her for Sport or NCC or for any other purpose or does not pay the cost thereof in case of its loss, 15 days before the commencement of the examination or if the conduct of the student has been unsatisfactory.

5.6 No candidate shall be allowed to take the Term-end/ Annual/ Semester Examination unless one has:

(i) Attended at least 75% of lectures delivered/practical or lab classes conducted.

(ii) Paid all the prescribed fees and dues/ fine imposed if any.

(iii) Obtained 'No Dues' certificatc from all the concerned sections of the respective Department/ Faculty/ library/ laboratory of the University.

(iv) Submitted the Job Internship Certificate/ Project Report (where ever it is applicable), as notified by the appropriate authority of the concerned Department/ Faculty/ Institute/ School of the University.

(v) Undergone Industrial Internship training (Wherever it is applicable), as prescribed in the syllabus and notified by the appropriate authority of the University.

GENERAL CONDITIONS

5.7 Where there are two or three examinations for any degree such as Year I, II and III or Previous and Final examinations and there are Two or more alternative subjects/ courses are available for such a degree, a candidate for that degree must take the same course in Final examination as he/ she has taken in the year- II/ Previous examination.

5.8 No candidate shall appear in more than one degree (UG/ PG) examination simultaneously, in one and the same year. However the students are allowed to appear in Certificate/ other capsule courses/ short term course pertaining to engineering and technical training skill development, computers, as well as of various languages conducted by the various Schools/ Faculties/ Institutes of the University.

5.9 A candidate who has passed the Bachelor's Degree Year-I or Year-II examination or the Previous examination of a Master's Degree of another University may with the permission of the Vice-Chancellor, be admitted to the next higher examination of the University for the degree concerned, provided the course offered by the candidate at such other University is equivalent to the course of the University for the corresponding examination.

5.10 A student who has been expelled or rusticated from the University or has been debarred from appearing in the University examination, shall not be admitted to any examination during the period for which the sentence is in force.

5.11 Notwithstanding anything contained in the Ordinances relating to admission of candidates to appear in an examination for the course/ programme he/ she has been already admitted in the University, the Vice-Chancellor may, in special cases in which he/ she is satisfied that the delay in submitting the application for admission to an examination, is not due to lack of diligence on the part of the candidate and that it would be a great hardship to the candidate if his/ her application is rejected, allow an application which is otherwise complete in all respects to be entertained with the requisite late fees.

5.12 The Controller of Examination shall issue an admission card to candidate, if:

5.12.1 (a) The application of the candidate is complete in all respect in accordance with the rules applicable, and is in order.

5.12.2 Where the practical examination is held, before the examination a candidate, shall not be deemed to have been admitted to the examination until he is issued an admission card for appearing in the examination.

5.12.3 The admission card issued in favour of a candidate (including Regular, Ex-student and private candidate), to appear at an examination may be withdrawn if it is found that

(a) The admission card was issued or permission was given by mistake, or the candidate was not eligible to appear in the examination.

(b) Any of the particulars given or document submitted by the candidate in or with the application for enrollment, admission to a University Teaching Faculty/ Department for admission to an examination is false, incorrect, or forged and fabricated.

(c) The Controller of Examinations may, if he is satisfied that an admission card has been lost or destroyed, issue a duplicate admission card on payment of a prescribed fee as decided by the University for this purpose. Such card shall show at a prominent place the word "DUPLICATE".

5.12.4 A candidate shall not be admitted into the examination hall unless he/she produces the admission card before the invigilator or the Superintendent of the examination centre or appropriate authority pertaining to examination of the University. A candidate shall produce his admission card whenever required by the Superintendent or the invigilator during the examination.

5.12.5 In the Examination hall the candidate shall be under the disciplinary control of the Superintendent of the Examination Centre and invigilator, and shall obey their instructions. In the event of a candidate defying the instructions or discipline indulging in misconduct or misbehaver with the Superintendent or any invigilator or any staff member or student, the candidate may be expelled from that day's examination and if he/ she persists in misbehavior, he/ she may be expelled from the rest of the examinations by the Superintendent.

5.12.6 If an examinee acts in a violent manner or uses force or makes a display of force towards the Superintendent or any invigilator at the examination centre or in its precincts endangering the personal safety of either of them or acts in a manner likely to obstruct the authorities in the discharge of their duties, the Superintendent may expel the candidate from the examination centre and if necessary the examination authority shall take the help of police to manage the situation and for smooth conduct of examination.

5.12.7 If a student brings any dangerous weapon within the precincts of the examination centre, he/ she may be expelled from the centre and/ or handed over to the police by the Superintendent of Examination Centre.

5.12.8 A student expelled on any of the grounds mentioned as above will not be allowed to appear in the subsequent papers, examinations.

5.12.9 In every case where action is taken by the Superintendent as above a full report shall be sent to Discipline Committee.

5.12.10 The Discipline Committee for that purpose shall consider, according to the gravity of the offence, and after giving an opportunity to be heard and considering any explanation, punish a student by cancelling his/ her examination and/ or debarring him/ her from

appearing at any of the examinations of the University for one or more years.

5.12.11 If a candidate is found guilty of using or attempting to use or having used unfair means at an examination such as copying from some book or notes or from the answer book of some other candidate or helping or receiving help from any other candidate or keeping with him in the examination hall material connected with the examination or in any other manner whatsoever, the Vice Chancellor may cancel his/ her examination and also debar him/ her from appearing at any of the examinations of the University for one or more ycar according to the nature of the offence.

5.12.12 The Vice-Chancellor may cancel the examination of a candidate and /or debar him/ her from appearing in an examination of thc University for one or more years if it is discovered afterwards that thc candidate was in any manner guilty of misconduct in connection with the examination and/ or was instrumental in or has abetted the tempering of University records including the answer books, mark-sheets, result charts, degree/ Certificates or certificates and alike.

1. The Vice-Chancellor may cancel the examination of a candidate and/ or debar him/ her from appearing in an examination of the University for one or more years, if it is discovered afterwards that the candidate had obtained admission to the examination by misrepresenting facts or by submitting false or forged certificate/ documents.
2. A student who due to sickness or other cause is unable to present himself/ herself at an examination shall not receive a refund of his fee, provided that the Vice Chancellor may in a case in which he/ she is satisfied about the genuineness or merit of it, in only exceptional cases with due consent of the Chancellor, order for adjustment of the following portion of the fee towards the immediate next examination:
 (1) **Examination fee:** Other fees paid by the student shall lapse to the University. Application for such adjustment for a candidate accompanied by a Medical Certificate of illness if applicable must be sent, so as to reach the Controller not later than 10 days from the date of commencement of the examination at which the student was to appear.
 Provided, however, that a studcnt shall not be entitled to the adjustment of examination fee if he/ she changes the subject in case of a postgraduate examination.
 (2) The examination fee of a student who dies before appearing at the examination may be refunded in full to his guardian or his succcssor.
 (3) The entire fees paid by a candidate whose application for appearing at an examination is cancelled on account of

producing fraudulent documents or giving false particulars shall stand forfeited.

3. Any student, who has appeared in an examination conducted by the University, may apply to the Controller of Examination (CoE) for the re-totaling of his/ her marks in the theory papers in any subject and rechecking of his/her result on the prescribed proforma, of the University, which shall be available on the payment basis. Such application must be made so as to reach the Controller of Examination (CoE) within 10 days of the publication of the result of the examination and 05 days with late fecs afterwards.
 (1) The application of re-totaling of marks must be accompanied by the prescribed fee of the University as revised from time to time.
 (2) The result of the re-totaling shall be communicated to the candidate.
 (3) If as a result of re-totaling it is found that the examinee should be declared as having passed or placed in a higher division the result of the student shall be revised accordingly.
4. (1) A student whose result has been declared may apply to the CoE in the prescribed form, of the University, which shall be available on the payment basis, within 10 days of the declaration of his result and 5 days with late fees thereafter for the revaluation of any answer books.
 Provided that no student ordinarily shall be allowed to have more than two Answer Books re-valuated. However in exceptional cases on the genuine ground the Vice Chancellor shall allow only one more Answer Book of one more subject course.
 Provided also that no revaluation shall be ordinarily allowed in case of scripts of practical, field work, sessional work, class tests and such other evaluation like seminar, presentations, group discussion etc. submitted in lieu of a paper in the examination. However the thesis submitted in lieu of a paper shall be re-valuated in exceptional cases without conduct of any fresh internal assessment and viva-voce, with the permission of the Vice-Chancellor. The revaluation fee for thesis shall be prescribed by the University separately.
 (2) The fee for revaluation/ retotaling shall be as decided by the University from time to time.
5. A student who is under sentence of expulsion or rustication from a University Teaching Faculty/ Centre or has been debarred from appearing in the examinations of the University for any period of time, shall be granted a Migration Certificate during the period for which the sentence is in force.

6. Because of loss, theft or any other reason if a student intends to apply for the duplicate copies of his/ her mark sheet, degree, Certificate, certificate, migration etc. the student may apply to the Registrar of the University on the prescribed application form which shall be available on payment basis and submit with the details of examination accompanied by an affidavit on stamped paper of proper value as per prevailing laws and requisite fee which shall be prescribed by the University from time to time.
Provided further that duplicate copy of Migration Certificate shall not be granted except in cases in which the Registrar is satisfied by the production of an affidavit on a stamped paper of proper value required for Legal purposes for the time being in force that the applicant has not utilized the Original Migration Certificate for appearing at an examination and has lost the same or that the same has been destroyed and that the applicant has real need for a duplicate.
7. The names of first ten successful candidates securing more than 65% of marks in each examination shall be declared in order of Merit for each class/ subject/ course/ programme as the case may be.
8. A maximum of 10 grace marks in a maximum of two courses/ papers per year of study may be awarded to a student Maximum grace marks to be awarded per course/ paper is 5.

5.13 Debar/ Improvement Back/ Papers Examination

If a student gets "F" grade in a subject, he/ she may reattempt the examination of that course to clear the backlog in the next odd/ even semester i.e. a backlog of the odd semester can be reattempted in the next odd semester and a backlog of the even semester can be reattempted in the next even semester, subject to the following conditions:

(i) A student can be permitted to reattempt maximum 3 courses/ papers of the previous odd/even semester/ year.

(ii) For the final year/ final semester students, supplementary examinations will be conducted within one month of declaration of final examinations results. The student will be given a chance to clear all the backlogs of all years/ semesters of his/ her programme in the Supplementary examinations.

(iii) However a student will not be permitted to register for the supplementary examination of a course/ paper if he/ she has been debarred from appearing in the regular semester/ annual examination of the same due to shortfall in attendance. Such a student will be required to register with class such course(s) and take both internal and end-term examinations of the course/ paper, apart from regularly attending the classes. However, a student will be permitted to register for not more than 3 courses (be it

debar, back paper or improvement paper), in a semester. In the annual system, this will be limited to maximum 5 courses/ papers.

(iv) If a student wants to improve his/ her grade/ marks in a course/ paper in which he/ she has obtained the lowest pass grade/ minimum pass marks, he/ she may register for improvement paper(s) with or without class subject to a limit of maximum two courses in a year, within the maximum limit of 3 back/ debar/ improvement course/ papers in a semester or maximum 5 such papers in the annual system.

(v) **Summer Term Registration-** If a student fails to clear all his/her backlogs even after reattempting backlogs upto the final year/semester, and wants to register some of the backlogs with class so as to improve one's grades/marks both in the internal examination as well as the end-term examinations. Summer Term registration will be open within one month of the final semester examination. This will be subject to a limit of maximum 15 credits for the final year/semester students.

If a student is still left with some backlog he/ she may register for the same in the subsequent semester(s) or years subject to the limit laid down at serial no. i) and ii).

A student is required to clear all the backlogs and fulfil all the requirements of one's programme within the maximum permissible time of N+2 years.

(vi) **Registration Fee-**

Without class – Rs. 500/- per paper

With class – Rs. 1000/- per paper

B. CONDUCT OF EXAMINATIONS

5.14 All arrangements for the conduct of University's examinations shall be made by the Controller of Examination in consultation of Examination Committee of concerned Faculty/ Department.

5.15 The Controller of Examinations shall prepare and duly publish a sub-schedule for the conduct of examinations specifying the date of each Examination and the last dates by which applications and fees for examinations shall be submitted by the intending examinees.

5.16 The Controller of Examinations shall appoint the appropriate number of Superintendents and Assistant Superintendents with the approval of the Vice-Chancellor, for the conduct of various examinations and shall issue instructions for their guidance.

5.17 The Superintendent of the Examination shall be personally responsible for the safe custody of question papers and the answer books, sent to him/ her and shall submits to the CoE a complete account of used and unused question papers and answer books timely.

5.18 The Superintendent shall supervise the work of invigilators working under him/ her and shall conduct the examinations strictly according to the instructions issued to him/ her by the University.

5.19 The Superintendent of the Examination shall, whenever necessary send a confidential report to the Controller of Examinations about the conduct of

examination, mentioning therein the performance of the invigilators and the general behavior of the examinees. He/ she shall send a daily report on the number of examinees attending search examination, absentees roll numbers and such other information relating to the examination being held at the centre as may be considered necessary, along with any other matter which he/ she thinks fit to be brought to the notice of the University.

5.20 He/ she shall also be responsible for maintenance and submission of the account of advance money received and expenditure incurred in connection with the conduct of the examinations and to report to Controller of Examinations directly.

5.21 Thc Centrc Superintendent shall have the power to expel an examinee from examinations on subsequent examination days, on any of the following grounds:-

(a) That the examinee created a nuisance or serious disturbance at the Examination Centre.

(b) That the examinee showed a grossly aggressive attitude towards an invigilator or a member of the staff entrusted with the examination work.

(c) If necessary, the Superintendent may get police assistance, to manage thc situation. Where an examincc is cxpcllcd, the Controllcr of Examinations and Registrar shall be informed immediately.

5.22 Unless otherwise directed, only teachers of University Teaching Faculty/ Department shall be appointed as invigilators by the Superintendents. Invigilators can also be drawn from other educational institutions.

5.23 It shall be the duty of the Centre Superintendent to verify each examinee's identity with his/her photograph/ and signature.

5.24 No examinee shall leave the examination hall within half an hour of the examination for any purpose whatever and no late comer will be permitted in the examination hall after half an hour of its commencement.

5.25 Examinees desirous of leaving the examination hall temporarily shall be permitted to do so far a maximum period of 5 minutes. The absence shall be recorded and if the examinee fails to return within the limit of 5 minutes, he/ she shall not be permitted to enter the examination hall, unless he/ she gives a reasonable and convincing explanation.

5.26 A examinee found talking during the examination hours shall be warned not to do so. If the examinee continues talking in spite of the warning by thc invigilators, the answer book of such examinee shall be withdrawn and a second answer book supplied. Only the second answer book shall be scnt for evaluation. The first answer book shall be cancelled and sent to the Controller of Examinations by the Superintendent.

5.27 The Controller of Examinations may, on the recommendation of the Centre Superintendent appoint an amanuensis (writer) for an examinee due to some disability/ injury or severe illncss duly supported by a certificate issucd by a Medical Officer, provided that such an alternative person shall be a man/ woman possessing qualification of at least one class cxamination lowcr than

the examinee concerned and he/ she may not be the relative of the examinee for which qualifying documents will be procured.

5.27.1 The Superintendent of an examination centre shall take action against an examinee who is found using or attempting to use unfair means in the examination hall or within the premises of the examination centre during the hours of examination, in the following manner:

5.27.2 The examinee shall be called upon to surrender all the objectionable materials found in his or her possession including the answer book and a memorandum shall be prepared with date and time.

5.27.3 The statement of the examinee and the invigilator shall be recorded.

5.27.4 The examinee shall be issued a fresh answer book marked "Duplicate Issued After Using Unfair Means" to attempt questions within the remaining time prescribed for the examination.

5.27.5 All the materials collected and the entire evidence along with a statement of the examinee and the answer book duly initiated shall be forwarded to the Controller of Examination (CoE) by name, in a separate confidential sealed registered packet marked "Unfair Means" along with the observations of the Superintendent.

5.27.6 The material so collected from the examinee together with both the answer books, collected while using unfair means and the other supplied afterward, will be sent to the examiner by the Controller of Examination for assessing both the answer books separately and to report if the examinee has actually used unfair Means in view of the material collected.

5.27.7 The cases of the use of unfair means at the examination as reported by the Centre Superintendent along with the report of the Examiner shall be examined by a Committee (Unfair Means Committee) to be appointed by the Vice Chancellor every year.

5.28 The Vice Chancellor may cancel an examination if he/ she is satisfied that there has been a leakage of question papers or any other irregularity which warrants such a step.

5.29 The Controller of Examination with due approval of the Vice-Chancellor may issue such General Instructions for the guidance of the Examiners, Centre Superintendents, Tabulators, Collators, as he/ she considers necessary for the proper discharge of their duties.

5.30 Subject to the provision of this Ordinance, the Board of Management on the recommendation of Academic Council may, from time to time make, alter or modify rules and procedures about the conduct of examination.

5.31 (1) The Results Committee for each Faculty shall consists of the following:

(i) Dean of the Faculty (Chairperson)

(ii) Head of the Department

(iii) Two senior most teachers of the Department (other than the Head of the Department)

(iv) Controller of Examinations (Member-Secretary)

(2) Three members shall form the Quorum,

(3) The tenure of the Results Committee shall be one academic year.

(4) The functions of the Results Committee shall be as follows

(i) To scrutinize and pass the results of the examinations conducted by the University after satisfying itself that the results on the whole and in various subjects are in conformity with the usual standards and to recommend to the Vice Chancellor the action to be taken in case the result is unbalanced.

(ii) To scrutinize complaints against question papers and to take necessary action.

(iii) To decide cases of candidates who answered wrong paper.

(iv) To decide cases of candidates whose answer books were lost in transit.

(v) To decide cases of mistakes made by the Paper-setters, Moderators, Examiners, Invigilators. Superintendents of the Examination Centres, Tabulators, Collators, coordinators and any other person concerned with the examinations whose cases are referred to the Committee.

(vi) To exercise such other powers as the Academic Council and Vice-Chancellor may delegate to it from time to time.

5.32 If a student has any communication to make on the subject of his/her examination paper, it shall be made in writing to the Controller of Examinations directly.

5.33 Any attempt made by or on behalf of a student, to secure preferential treatment, in the matter of his/ her examination, shall be reported to the Controller of Examinations, who shall place the matter before the Vice-Chancellor and other appropriate forum of the University to take necessary action against such student.

5.34 Except as otherwise decided by the Board of Management, the examination answer books and the documents regarding the marks obtained by the examinees, except the tabulated results, shall be destroyed or otherwise disposed off after one year from the date of declaration of the results.

5.35 The Controller of Examinations with permission of Vice-Chancellor will publish the results of the examinations as passed by the Results Committee on the various notice boards of the University. The results, when published, shall simultaneously be communicated to the Heads of Faculty/ Department/ Centre. If any clerical error or error in the process of calculation or computerization is discovered in the results so declared by any source, the Result Committee with the approval of the Vice- Chancellor shall have the power to rectify the same.

5.36 The remuneration of the Examiners, Superintendents, Asst. Superintendents, Invigilators, Tabulators and Collators and the deductions to be made in remuneration or any other kind of punishment or corrective measures for errors noticed shall be decided by the Board of Management in consultation with relevant Committee constituted for the purpose from time to time.

5.37 Where a student applies for revaluation, the answer book in which revaluation is sought will be sent for evaluation by the Controller of

Examinations to Two Examiners (other than the One who initially evaluated it).

5.38 The average of the highest two of the three valuations (one initial and two revaluation shall be taken as corrected marks.

Provided that, if the revaluation marks deviate by 10% or more on the higher side from the initial valuation, than the average of these two revaluated marks shall be considered and awarded to student accordingly otherwise no change in his initial evaluation is done that means no change in already awarded marks. However, if a failed student gets pass marks, after revaluation the same will be retained.

5.39 All the records of examinations and results will be maintained by the University for a maximum period of 1 year from the date of declaration of results of the concerned examination except the tabulation chart or master cross list or grand chart reflecting the statement of marks of all examination of all examinees of a course/ programme which shall be maintained and kept in the safe custody as the permanent document of the University.

5.40 Any matter not covered in the above provisions will be dealt in accordance with the provision of the Concerned/ relevant Regulations which shall be amended from time to time.

C. PAYMENTS/ REMUNERATION FOR EXAMINATION WORK

5.41 The rates of remuneration for all purposes for paper-setters/ examiners/ staff shall be as per decision of Board of Management and duly approved by the Finance Committee of the University.

5.42 The actual freight/ postal/ courier/ other expenses incurred by the examiner will be paid by the University. However, the University shall prepare a list of tentative expense limit under various heads which shall be prepared in consultation with a committee consisting of Vice-Chancellor, Registrar, Chief Finance & Account Officer, Controller of Examinations, any one Dean and duly approved by the Finance Committee.

5.43 In case of a work for which no remuneration has been prescribed in University Rules, the rate then shall be determined by the Vice-Chancellor from time to time.

ORDINANCE No. 06
CONDITIONS FOR AWARD OF FELLOWSHIPS, SCHOLARSHIPS, STIPENDS, MEDALS, AND PRIZES

6.1 Mangalayatan University, Jabalpur shall offer various scholarships, fellowships, tuition fee waiver schemes, teaching and research assistance to a selected few meritorious, needy, and deserving students. This is an effort to make contemporary education affordable and reachable, and encourage academic excellence. The scholarships have been instituted to recognize excellence in academics and sports, and support students from economically weaker sections.

6.2 Every year, at an appropriate time the University shall invite applications from students/ scholars through a notice for various awards.

6.3 The quantum of scholarship and the number of scholarships are subject to revision and amendments from time to time. The changes shall be updated accordingly, and will be available on the website. The value and duration of scholarships instituted by the University shall be laid down by the Board of Management in consultation with the Academic Council.

6.4 The approval of awardees of fellowships, scholarships, medals, and prizes as per the specific Regulation(s) and/ or Ordinance(s) belonging to the specific endowment will be given by the Board of Management on the recommendation of Scholarship Committee consisting of,

(a) The Vice Chancellor (Chairperson)
(b) Nominee of the Chancellor
(c) Deans of All Faculties
(d) Chief Finance and Accounts Officer
(e) The Registrar (Member Secretary)

The Vice Chancellor may induct additional experts from within or outside the University, if deemed necessary.

6.5 Subject to conditions laid down in Section 6.6 below the value duration and conditions of fellowships granted by the UGC CSIR etc. will be such as laid down by these Bodies.

6.6 The award of fellowships, research and other scholarships shall be made subject to the following conditions.

(a) The fellow/ scholar will do full time research work under an approved guide on a subject approved by the Committee.

(b) The fellow/ scholar shall not accept or hold any appointment, paid or otherwise, or receive any emoluments, salary, stipend etc. from any other source during the tenure of the award nor shall he/ she engage himself/ herself in any profession or trade during that period. He/ she may, however, undertake teaching assignment of not more than ten to twelve hours a week in the University, without claiming any remuneration for the same.

(c) The fellow/ scholar shall not join any other programme/ course of study or appear in any examination thereof after commencing work under the fellowship/ scholarship programme, However on recommendations of the guide he/ she may be permitted to do some certificate course or study a course paper related to his/ her research work.

(d) Unless permitted by the guide to work for a specified period at some other place, the fellow/ scholar shall be required to be present at the Department/ Faculty or lab where he is supposed to work, on all working days.

(e) If any information submitted by the fellow/ scholar in his application is found to be incorrect, incomplete or misleading, the award may be terminated by the Board of Management after giving him/ her an opportunity of being heard.

(f) If at any time it should appear to the Scholarship Committee that the progress or conduct of the fellow/ scholar has not been satisfactory, the fellowship/ scholarship may be suspended or withdrawn by the VC if so recommended by the Committee.

(g) The fellow/ scholar shall be required to pay the fees prescribed by the University.

(h) Leave for a maximum 30 days (15 days per semester) with the approval of the guide & the HOD may be allowed to the fellow/ scholar. No other leave will be allowed to them except the general holidays declared by the University.

(i) In special cases, a fellow/ scholar may be allowed leave without fellowship/ scholarship for not more than three months during the entire tenure of fellowship/ scholarship.

6.7 Post-Graduate scholarship instituted by the University shall ordinarily be payable for two academic sessions i.e. twelve months in the first year and 10 months in the second year on condition that the scholarship holder produces a certificate of efficiency in studies from the Dean of the Faculty in the subject of study.

6.8 The scholarship shall be tenable from the 1st August if the scholarship-holder joins the Faculty/ Department within one month of the date of the opening of the University after the summer vacation and pays the tuition fee from the commencement of the session. In any other case, it shall be payable from the date on which the student joins the University. This will be subject to assignment of academic work to the scholar.

6.9 The payment of contingency grant of the scholarship shall be made only on receipt of scholar's receipted bills duly countersigned by the Dean of the Faculty/ HOD, where the he/ she studies. No scholarship shall be drawn for a month unless the scholarship holder has attended the Institution regularly in that month.

6.10 The disbursal of scholarship shall be done in accordance with the procedure that may be laid down by the Academic Council.

6.11 A scholarship-holder shall not combine any other programme/ course of study with the programme/ course for which the award has been made.

6.12 If a scholarship-holder is unable to appear at the previous examination on account of sickness or any other genuine reason, the scholarship for the last two-months shall be paid only if the Dean of the Faculty/ HOD certifies that the scholar diligently studied for the examination but was unable to take the examination due to reasons beyond his/ her control. Such a scholar shall not receive scholarship during the next session, but shall be entitled for the scholarship during the studies for the Final Examination, if the scholar passes the previous Examination with the requisite marks in the succeeding year in the first attempt.

6.13 A scholarship-holder shall at all times behave decently and observe all rules of discipline, in letter and spirit.

6.14 A scholarship shall be liable to termination, if;

(a) The scholarship-holder discontinues studies in the middle of a session or

(b) The scholarship-holder, after he/she has been given a reasonable opportunity to explain his/ her conduct, is in the opinion of the Board of Management guilty of a breach of this Ordinance; and if the Board of Management so directs, the scholarship-holder shall also be liable to refund the amount of scholarship drawn by him/ her.

(c) The decision of the VC will be final and binding in such cases.

6.15 The University shall award Medals and Prizes with a view to augment academic interest and activities among the students. Gold and Silver medals shall be awarded every year on the basis of final grades, subject to the provisions given hereunder.

(a) The quantum of gold or silver to be used for medal shall be such as approved by the Governing Body and permissible under the Central Gold Control Act.

(b) The expenditure on the preparation and award of medals shall be met from the Fund of the University for which necessary provision shall be made in the annual budget or from endowment fund created for this purpose.

(c) If in a year the actual cost of the award of Medals exceeds the budgetary provision, the Governing Body shall lay down the manner in which the excess expenditure is to be met.

(d) The University Gold and Silver medals shall be awarded on the basis of results at University examinations, only.

(e) A gold and a silver, medal shall be awarded for each of the programmes in all disciplines to successful candidates as mentioned below,

(i) A gold medal and a silver medal to the two successful candidates who have been placed in First division and have obtained highest and second highest CGPA respectively from among the candidates appeared at the undergraduate programmes offered by the University. Provided that the candidate has passed all semester examinations of the consecutive years in single and first attempt.

(ii) A gold medal and a silver medal to the two successful candidates who have been placed in First division and have obtained highest and second highest CGPA from among the candidates appeared at the postgraduate programmes offered by the University. Provided that the candidate has passed all semester examinations of the consecutive years in single and first attempt.

(iii) The Scholarship Committee shall select the candidates for the awards of medals and prizes.

6.16 The Governing Body in concurrence with the Sponsoring Body accept donations for creation of Endowment Fund for the award of Fellowships, Scholarships, Stipends, Medals, Prizes, etc. of the recurring nature.

6.17 Notwithstanding anything contained in the foregoing paragraphs, award of University Medal for anyone or all of the Examinations mentioned may be withheld, suspended or cancelled:-

(a) If in respect of a year no candidate is found eligible for the award.

(b) If the Vice Chancellor finds, after considering a report of the Dean of Faculty, that eligible student concerned is not worthy to receive the award on account of a serious charge against him/ her, like gross misconduct etc.

(c) If the Governing Body is satisfied that the conduct of the examination concerned at one or more of the Faculty/ Department was not proper.

6.18 The inscriptions on the medals shall be as prescribed by the University.

ORDINANCE No. 07
DISCIPLINARY ACTION AGAINST THE STUDENTS

7.1 All students pursuing a course of study at the University shall observe a Code of Conduct as may be laid down by the Governing Body and Academic Council of the University and also abide by all the rules and regulations of the Univcrsity framed and notified from time of time.

7.2 Any violation of the Code of Conduct or breach of any Rules or Regulations of the University by any student shall constitute as act of indiscipline and shall make him/ her liable for disciplinary action against him/ her.

7.3 The following acts, in particular, shall constitute acts of gross indiscipline and misconduct and any student, indulging in any of them, shall render himself/ herself liable for disciplinary action against him.

7.3.1 Disobeying the instruction of teacher/ officials or misbehaving in the class.

7.3.2 Quarreling or fighting in class rooms/ University campus, hostels or in the campus amongst themselves or indulging in any activity which amounts to ragging and or harassment of junior students.

7.3.3 Behaving in the University campus or outside in a manner which is indecent or which is meant to annoy or harass the students, teacher, officers or employees of the University.

7.3.4 Visiting socially unacceptable websites, consuming liquor or banned substances like drugs etc.

7.3.5 Causing damage to University property.

7.3.6 Indulging in acts of theft, stealing and misappropriating.

7.3.7 Any other activity that defames the University and constitutes indiscipline.

7.3.8 Any other activity that defames the University and constitutes indiscipline/ misconduct.

7.3.9 The above list is only indicative and not exhaustive other activities may also be construct as indiscipline as deemed fit by the concerned authorities.

7.4 Cases as above or any other which constitute indiscipline shall be reported to the Disciplinary Committee. Disciplinary Committee (DC) will be formed by the Vice-Chancellor as under"-

(a) Chief Proctor/ Proctor -Chairperson
(b) Head of the concerned Department/Faculty -Member
(c) Chairperson Women Cell -Member
(d) Dean, Students Welfare -Member
(e) Registrar or his nominee -Secretary
(f) At least one Associate Professor and one Assistant Professor nominated by the Vice-Chancellor, and one senior lady faculty member nominated by the Vice-Chancellor.

Note: The DC may seek assistance of wardens, hostel superintendent, security staff and other staff to investigate thc cases of indisciplinc. This will be Standing Committee to investigate all cases of student's indiscipline.

7.5 Procedure for Enquiry and Punishment

The case(s) of indiscipline shall be processed as given below:

7.5.1 Any case of indiscipline received shall be referred to the Disciplinary Committee (DC), which after considering the case on its merit may dispose it off depending upon the nature of the case, or may refer the case, within 24 hours of its receipt, with UDC's comments to the Vice-Chancellor depending upon the quantum of offence.

7.5.2 The Proctor may suspend a student for a period to be decided by him/ her up to a maximum of 30 days for any act of indiscipline committed in the presence of a Staff or Faculty member/ Officer of the University, which is detrimental to the maintenance of a healthy atmosphere and law and order in the campus.

7.5.3 The Vice-Chancellor may suspend a student, if the student has committed a breach of discipline or a prima facie case exists against the student, and institute an inquiry by such a Committee or Inquiry Officer as the Vice-Chancellor may constitute/ appoint for this purpose.

7.6 The following punishment may be imposed for genuine and sufficient reasons :

7.6.1 Imposition of fine.

7.6.2 Imposition of fine or putting on conduct probation for specified period or the rest of the stay in the University.

7.6.3 Warning or imposition of "Suspended fine and warning" (a suspended fine becomes operative if the student concerned is found guilty of another act of indiscipline during the remaining period of that session).

7.6.4 Expulsion from the University for Specified Period as decided by the DC.

7.6.5 Rustication from the University.

7.6.6 The following shall be the competent authorities to award various punishments as indicated above.

The Vice-Chancellor or the Proctor– 7.6.1, 7.6.2, 7.6.3

The Vice-Chancellor 7.6.4 and 7.6.5 as above

7.7 Action with regard to punishment under 7.6.1 to 7.6.3 may be taken after the student has been called by the Officer concerned and given an opportunity to explain his/her conduct. Action with regard to punishment defined in 7.6.4 and 7.6.5 shall be imposed after the matter is thoroughly investigated by the Committee or an Enquiry Officer appointed by the Vice-Chancellor which shall follow the procedure as laid down below.

(i) Upon receiving a report from the wardens/ faculty members or any respective person regarding an act of indiscipline committed by a student/ group of students, the Proctor will order the meeting of DC.

(ii) DC will consider the incident report and hear the plea of alleged offenders and record their statements.

(iii) The DC will also consider statements of other concerned persons and may visit the site of occurrence.

(iv) After the investigation is completed the DC will submit its report to the Registrar who shall put it up to the Vice-Chancellor, through Dean Student Welfare for the decision.

(v) In case of serious breach of discipline, the students may be put under immediate suspension and sent home. In such cases, they will be asked to report back with their parents on a specific date. This will be done with the approval of the Vice-Chancellor.

(vi) On the basis of the recommendation made by the DC, the Vice-Chancellor will take final decision for the punishment of guilty student(s)

7.8 All punishment awarded to the students shall be recorded in a register to be maintained by the Proctor. The register shall be permanent record of the University and shall contain such details as may be prescribed by Board of Management.

7.9 If thc Proctor finds that in any incident of disturbance or breach of peace certain persons who are not on the rolls of the University are involved or are likely to be involved, he/ she may request the Vice-Chancellor that the University campus be declared out of bounds for such persons. If the recommendation is accepted by the Vice-Chancellor a notification shall be sent to the District Magistrate and other administrative authorities as the Vice-Chancellor may deem fit. The notification issued under this paragraph shall debar the entry of such persons into the campus and it shall be an act of criminal offence and shall be dealt with accordingly.

7.10 Apart from enquiring the reported cases of indiscipline the Committee will also convene its meeting to review maintenance of discipline on campus including hostels and suggest appropriate measures to improve the same.

7.11 Notwithstanding anything stated in this Ordinance, for any unforeseen issues arising, and not covered by this Ordinance, or in the event of difference of interpretation, the Vice Chancellor may take a decision after obtaining, if necessary, the opinion/ advice of the Disciplinary Committee. The decision of the Vice Chancellor shall be final and binding on all concerned.

7.12 The welfare and discipline of students are two integral parts of University Administration, Student's behavior and discipline will therefore be assessed and will receive the same attention as the academic work. The discipline of the studcnts will therefore be closely monitored in the campus, class rooms, laboratories, library, play grounds, mess and canteen and in the hostels in respect of the resident students and outside the campus for both resident and nonresident students. This will cover general behavior and discipline and will award disciplinary grades.

7.13 To maintain the discipline in the University campus, instructions/standing orders of the University are issued to the students at the time of admission which are as under:-

7.14 (a) General

7.14.1 Students of the University must study the Standing Orders carefully and also make themselves familiar with these instructions, pertaining to their academic, co-curricular and other activities.

7.14.2 Any amendment/ additions to these Standing Orders will be notified through notices displayed on notice boards and circulated in other usual manners. The plea of ignorance will not be entertained for any breach of order issued from time to time. Therefore, students must see the notices on the Notice Boards/ Website/ Web Kiosk timely and regularly.

7.14.3 The Vice-Chancellor shall be the Chief Executive Officer of the University who shall also be overall in-charge of the academic activities including attendance, leave and maintenance of discipline in the University. Any complaint within the jurisdiction of the concerned section will be dealt-with by the Officer in-charge of that section.

7.14.4 Vice-Chancellor/ Registrar/ Dean Student Welfare/ Proctor/ overseeing the administration will deal with the Welfare and discipline in the campus including the Hostel and also outside the campus and will ensure maintenance of good conduct. Vice-Chancellor/ Registrar/ DSW/ Proctor will be assisted by all faculty and staff members of the University.

(b) Conduct & Behavior

(i) Students should be present in all of their classes. Also they should carry out all other outdoor and extra-curricular activities assigned to them. Their attendance and leave are governed by the regulations pertaining to them.

(ii) Students must give their undivided attention to their academic work and must be respectful to their teachers, supervisors and staff.

(iii) All students must carry I-cards with them at all times. Identity card can be asked to be shown by any competent authority including security guards at the entry gate of the University as well as mess & canteen, hostel, I-card is an important document. Loss of I-card may invite fine, monetary fine as decided by the University from time to time.

(iv) Students must conduct themselves with due decorum in the classes, laboratories, etc. and move in an orderly and disciplined manner. They must conduct themselves in a worthy manner of great traditions.

(v) Students, who fail to make sufficient progress in their studies and also do not maintain the required attendance in the classes, are liable to be debarred from appearing in the final examination and given Fail grade.

(vi) If in a particular class/ period more than 50% students are absent, it would be regarded as mass absenteeism and an act of indiscipline. Disciplinary action will be taken against the students indulging in mass abstention.

(vii) No student shall disobey any order issued by the University. Students must behave with due decorum towards their fellow students. Girl students must be shown special consideration in this regard. All students & employees must be shown due respect.

(viii) Students should not indulge in violence of any kind with fellow students, faculty members and employees of the University within or outside the University. Violence by any student or group of students will lead to severe disciplinary action.

(ix) Students are not allowed to become members of outside societies or allowed to join discussion of a political nature or to take part in any political activity without prior permission of the University.

(x) No meeting of the students other than those organized under the aegis of the various recognized students bodies shall be organized without the prior permission in writing from the Vice-Chancellor.

(xi) No meeting/ function within the University campus to which any outsider is invited, shall be organized nor shall any outsider address the students without the prior permission in writing from the Vice-Chancellor.

(xii) No students shall use unfair means at any of the examinations, tests and attempt or threaten the staff to get undue advantage. Disciplinary action shall be taken against defaulters as per the rules of the University.

(xiii) Students must pay all fees and other dues on specified dates. If they do not do so they render themselves liable to penalties as notified from time to time.

(xiv) Students must take good care of all University property. Any damage to University property shall be viewed as gross indiscipline. Such students, in addition to facing the disciplinary action, shall have to replace the damaged property and also pay the monetary fine imposed on them. Students must use the furniture and fittings with due care and must not deface buildings, roads, furniture and fittings etc. in any manner.

(xv) Students must handle the laboratory equipment, instruments and machinery with great care that they have to use in the course of their studies. Any damage or breakage of such equipment etc. due to improper use or negligent handling will have to be made good by the students concerned or the appropriate fine shall be imposed on him/ her.

(xvi) Ragging in any form is unlawful and strictly prohibited, Student involved in ragging shall be expelled from the University and FIR shall be lodged against them (as per the directives of Hon'ble Supreme Court).

(xvii) Use of mobile cellular phone inside the Academic, Administrative area, Library, Labs, Toilets, Classrooms is strictly prohibited. Mobile phones must be kept in silent mode and attended to outside the Academic/ Administrative block. Use of mobile phone with cameras

is strictly prohibited in the Campus. Violation of above rule will lead to confiscation of the mobile phone and disciplinary action.

(xviii) All the students are required to observe the prescribed uniform/ dress code while moving in the Administrative/ Academic area including Labs and Library on working days. Students not wearing the prescribed uniform and dress code may be denied entry to the University as well as liable to pay fine.

(xix) Consumption of liquor or any other intoxicating drug or smoking is strictly prohibited within University Campus, Hostel or outside, appropriate disciplinary action shall be initiated against offenders and appropriate penalty/ punishment shall be imposed.

7.15 Rules and Regulation for Learning Resource Centers (LRC)/ Library

7.15.1 Students must follow the LRC rules for borrowing books. They must show their Identity Cards when asked for. The books must be returned on or before the due date for returning the issued books.

7.15.2 Library books should be used with great care. Tearing or folding or cutting of library books or making any mark on them is not permitted and shall lead to disciplinary action. Any defect noticed at the time of borrowing books must be brought to the notice of the Library staff immediately, otherwise the borrower may be required to replace the book by a new copy of latest edition or pay double the cost of the book.

7.15.3 In open access LRC, replacement or misplacement of books on the shelves by the readers is not acceptable Readers should leave the book on the table after use.

7.15.4 LRC/ Library cards are non-transferable and they should be kept securely otherwise in case of misuse, the student shall be held responsible for the books issued against his/ her card(s).

7.15.5 Before leaving the LRC, a student should make sure of getting the LRC books properly issued at the counter against the card.

7.15.6 Personal property or books or other belongings of students must be deposited at the entrance gate of the LRC.

7.15.7 The loss of LRC books or borrowers card (Library Cards) must be immediately brought to the notice of the Learning Resource Manager (LRM)/Librarian in writing.

7.15.8 Polite and courteous behavior inside the LRC is expected from all the users and silence must be observed inside the reading rooms.

7.15.9 Rules and Regulation of LRC/ Library for students, Faculty and staff members shall be the same as above.

7.16 Ragging Instructions and its Treatment

As per the directives of Hon'ble Supreme Court of India ragging is a cognizable offence. As per the UGC's directive, the University will set up the following Anti Ragging Committee to curb the menace of ragging and to deal with the cases of ragging, if any

- Dean, Students Welfare–Chairperson

- All Deans/ HoDs
- Onc senior faculty member from each faculty/ departmcnt.
- One senior lady faculty member.
- Chief Warden & all Hostel Wardens.
- Two representatives of Students' Council.
- The Chairperson, will constitute Anti- Ragging Squads in the beginning of each academic year. These squads will visit various places including academic blocks, hostels and students, residences both within and outside the University Campus to prevent ragging.
- All students and their parents/ guardians are requircd to submit thc duly filled in and signed Anti-Ragging undertaking, format of which is available on the UGC's portal

7.17 Following act(s) by any student with another student will constitute Ragging

7.17.1 Criminal Intimidation/ Wrongful Restraint.

7.17.2 Mental/ Physical/ Sexual Abuse.

7.17.3 Verbal Abuse.

7.17.4 Indecent Behavior.

7.17.5 Undermining Human Dignity.

7.17.6 Financial Exploitation/ Extortion.

7.17.7 Use of Force in any manner i.e. Direct/Indirect.

7.17.8 Getting any private work done such as assignment or odd errands or any private/personal work. Student(s) indulging in ragging can be awarded following punishment.

7.17.9 Expelled from the University.

7.17.10 Banned from the Mess/ Hostel.

7.17.11 Withdrawal of his/ her Scholarship.

7.17.12 Debarred from the Examination.

7.17.13 Denied admission to any other Course/ Programme.

7.17.14 FIR lodged with the police and prosecuted for criminal action.

7.17.15 Other punishment as recommended by the University Disciplinary Committee/ Anti Ragging Committee and approved by the Vice – Chancellor.

ORDINANCE No. 08
CONDITIONS OF RESIDENCE OF STUDENTS

The University Premises has Hostel facility for students. The Condition for providing residence facilities are as under:-

GENERAL

8.1 These rules may be called the rules for Hostels of the MUJ, M.P.

8.2 These rules shall be applicable to all the Hostels of the University.

ADMISSION

8.3 Application for admission to hostel shall be made on the prescribed form to be obtained from the Hostel Office/ Office of the Chief Warden on payment of fees as prescribed. The application form duly filled and complete in all respects should reach Hostel Office by the date notified by the University.

8.4 Incomplete or wrongly filled application forms shall bc summarily rejccted.

8.5 Each applicant for admission shall furnish a character certificate from the Head of the institution last attended, along with application.

8.6 After an applicant has been admitted or readmitted, he/ she may be allotted a bed in a room by the warden.

8.7 Old hostellers seeking readmission must also apply for admission ensuring clearance of dues of previous year (if any), then deposit their readmission dues.

8.8 No student, who has failed or dropped out in the examination or warned of any disciplinary action, shall be readmitted to the hostel.

8.9 The parents of the students shall submit a passport size colored photograph of the local guardian, duly signed by both (parent and guardian), to the hostel warden in the beginning of the semester/ admission to the hostel to enable the hostel warden to identity the person when he/ she comes to meet the ward in the hostel, or makes a request for taking the ward home.

8.10 No student shall be allowed to reside in any hostel after completion of his/her degree for which he/ she was admitted. In the event of taking admission to other programme in the University, his/her admission in the hostel shall be considered afresh.

8.11 Initially a bonafide student may be considered for admission for one session only and in case of unsatisfactory performance shall not be considered for next session.

8.12 Hostel rooms shall have to be vacated during summer vacation and the end of the examination. In exceptional cases for valid reasons, student may bc permitted to stay on payment of special charges to be decided by the Hostel Management Committee.

8.13 Students shall not be allowed to keep any furniture or restricted articles, other than those provided by the University in the rooms of their hostel, without prior permission of the warden.

8.14 Music systems/ Radio/ T.V. are not allowed in the rooms; however it may be pcrmittcd with earphone attachment.

8.15 Every student shall safeguard the property of hostel including the room furniture, fans, fittings & fixtures, almirah etc. as well as the equipment provided in common room and utensils in the mess. Any damage to the hostel property shall result in imposition of penalty on the individual students or group of students or all students of hostel as well as it shall invite the disciplinary proceeding against the students also.

8.16 None of the students shall sub-let the room of the hostel to anybody else.

8.17 Every hosteller students shall follow and obey every instructions issued by his/ her warden, Chief Warden, Proctor, DSW and any other higher authority of the University from time to time along with the observance of the general rules and instructions for the Hostels.

8.18 Students shall cooperate in keeping the Hostels and their surroundings clean by not littering garbage and waste materials, but put them in dustbins at designated places.

8.19 Hostellers shall be responsible for the security of their own property. They must not leave their room/ box unlocked in their absence. Luxurious and valuable items are strongly discouraged and the University Administration, Hostel Management is not responsible for the any kind of loss, damage or theft of such items and no extra care (security/ safety) shall be provided for such belongings.

8.20 In case of any emergency and/ or during the night, the hostellers shall contact the hostel warden for help. Girls may contact the warden through, the Ayah/ Chowkidar/ Security guard of the hostel.

8.21 Generally the parents and local guardian of the student shall be allowed to meet them once in a week especially on holidays during the day time generally up to 7:00 pm. No parents are allowed to stay with student in his/her room. The outsider parents are allowed to stay in the hostel guest room or in the guest houses of the University on payment of prescribed charges, with the prior permission of the Chief Warden subject to availability of room.

8.22 The local guardian/ parents of the girl hostellers may meet/ contact the girl student only after taking the prior permission of the warden. The girl students are discouraged to stay in the house of local guardian except in emergency.

8.23 Cooking is strictly prohibited in the hostel.

HOSTEL FEES/ACCOMMODATION FEE, MESS FEE & OTHER CHARGES

8.24 A student desirous of seeking accommodation in a hostel of the University shall pay the hostel admission fee, accommodation fee, mess fee, establishment fee, maintenance fee etc. as prescribed by the University from time to time and also shall be liable to pay the various kinds of fines to be imposed upon him/ her from time to time as decided by the Hostel Management Committee/ Chief Warden/Warden or by the University authority.

8.25 Hostellers shall pay a monthly accommodation fee/ charges as prescribed by the University for the term for which they have been admitted or readmitted.

In addition to the above, every student readmitted shall pay admission fee. In case student does not deposit his/ her hostel fee, mess fee and all other fee of the hostel by specified date such student shall be charged late fine as decided by hostel management. A student, if admitted after the beginning of the session, shall pay all hostel fees (Hostel Fee Security deposit establishment fee, maintenance fee etc.) for the full academic session/ semester. Furthermore student shall be liable to pay whole month mess fee irrespective of the date of admission in a month.

8.26 In case, the student's programme is not completed within the stipulated period and the hosteller is required to extend his/ her stay in the hostel for completing the programme he/ she may be allowed to continue his/ her stay in the hostel on the recommendation of the Head of Department/ Faculty/ Centre and concerned warden with payment of hostel fees in multiples of a semester fees or on a pro-rata basis as decided by the Chief Warden. This facility however shall not be provided to the students who are required to prolong their stay on account of repeat examination/special examination or because of any other reason.

CANTEEN

8.27 The facility of mess/ canteen shall be provided by the University on payment basis:

8.28 Every hosteller shall be required to pay mess charges in advance as notified by the hostel Committee.

HOSTEL ROOM ALLOTMENT

8.29 The following priority is fixed for providing accommodation in the University Hostel.

(i) Undergraduate & Postgraduate students and Research scholar boys/ girls whose parents are residing in rural areas outside Jabalpur/ or and students belonging to economically weaker sections of the society shall be given preference over other students.

(ii) Physically Handicapped Students.

(iii) SC/ ST/ OBC Students.

(iv) Students pursuing professional courses/ programmes that require longer hours of practical or fieldwork shall have priority over others.

(v) Local students (staying within 20 kilometers from the campus) and married students shall not be allowed due to space limitation in the hostel.

(vi) All Hostel students residing in the hostel shall be required to submit an undertaking as per Performa approved by Dean Student Welfare/ Chief Warden.

ATTENDANCE

8.30 Attendance shall be taken in hostel every evening at an appointed time. Absence without prior information to the Warden, at the time of attendance will be viewed very seriously. The warden shall sternly deal with any attempt of proxy or wrong entry in the attendance register. The roll call hours will be as follows-

8.30.1 Attendance time for girls during summer 19:00 hrs. and for winter 18:00 hrs.

8.30.2 Attendance time for boys 21:00 hrs.

8.30.3 No student either girls or boys shall be allowed to leave the hostel or to stay out in the night outside the hostel without prior permission of the Warden. Night out pass will be issued at the request of the parents/ guardians in writing only.

HOSTEL MANAGEMENT COMMITTEE

8.31 There shall be Hostel Management Committee, Standing Committee for Hostel Discipline and a Hostel Committee appointed by the Vice-Chancellor for the help of the Warden for smooth functioning of the hostel. The tenure of the committee shall be one year which may be extended by the Vice-Chancellor for another year. The committee shall comprise of :

(i) Chief Warden -Chairperson
(ii) Dean, Student Welfare -Member
(iii) Chief Wardens and all Wardens -Member
(iv) One student representative from each Hostel -Member

MISCONDUCT & INDISCIPLINE

8.32 Ragging is strictly prohibited, any student found guilty of the same, shall be liable to immediate expulsion or rustication from the University or prosecuted under the suitable provisions by the court of law.

8.33 Discrimination on the basis of caste, race, sex, religion, culture, community etc.

8.34 None of the students are allowed to participate in any kind of antisocial, illegal and unethical act. Every student shall be fully responsible to maintain good and healthy relationship with every student residing in the hostel and in the University.

8.35 Every student shall pay proper respect to every teacher, employee and staff of the University.

8.36 Every student shall develop cordial and harmonious relationship with the nearby residents and villagers wherever they live.

8.37 In exigencies all hostellers shall vacate their rooms at given order/time by the Vice-Chancellor/Registrar for any reason whatsoever and hand over the keys and charge of their rooms to the Warden, failing which Warden shall be authorized to break open the locked rooms. The University shall accept no responsibility for the private property of the concerned students found in the rooms.

8.38 Hostellers shall not give shelter to any outsider, anyone found guilty on this account shall be severally punished including immediate removal from the hostel and may be denied re-admission in future.

8.39 No meeting shall be held in the hostel premises without the prior permission of the warden.

8.40 No notice is allowed to be exhibited on a Notice Board/ Chief Warden's office or circulated to the hostellers unless it has been signed or countersigned by the Warden/ D.S.W./ Registrar.

8.41 Hostellers shall not cause damage or interfere in any manner with the Notice Board of the hostel. A breach of this rule shall be dealt with, severely.

Note: For notification or communication to the hostellers a notice by the warden on the hostel Notice Board shall be considered adequate. Hostellers should see the Notice Board regularly and follow general or specific instructions given from time to time. For matter common to all, the hostellers or students, the display shall be on the Notice Board of the Dean Students Welfare and the Hostel Office. No separate notice would be sent to hostellers.

DISCIPLINARY ACTION

8.42 Every hosteller shall maintain a high standard of discipline and moral conduct, have respect for the tradition and culture of the University and behave in a dignified manner within and outside the hostel. They should do nothing which may cause noise, disturbance or distraction in studies of other students or they may not act in such a manner which shall be deemed irregular in any way.

8.43 The warden shall keep a conduct register exclusively for recording the misconduct of the students along with details of punishment, warnings etc. While the register will have one page for one student for noting misconduct, it may also have another page to note down good conducts/ acts in the nature of Good Samaritan.

8.44 Any form of strike by the hostellers without following the legally provided remedial channels/ procedures shall be deemed as a serious breach of discipline and the students shall ipso facto stand expelled from the Hostel/ University.

8.45 Any indiscipline or misconduct committed by the hosteller or group of hostellers shall be brought to the notice of Hostel Disciplinary Committee for taking appropriate action.

8.46 Depending upon the gravity of the misconduct, matter can be brought to the notice of the Chief Proctor or Registrar or Vice-Chancellor who may pass order for taking appropriate action.

8.47 In case the situation in the hostel determinates to a level that requires protection, the Chief Proctor in consultation with DSW/ Warden may call the security to get the Hostel vacated by the hostellers. Such action taken however shall be brought to the notice of the Registrar/ Vice-Chancellor in writing.

8.48 Any hosteller found guilty of damaging, breaking any property of the hostel or of any other student, shall be liable to pay the recovery of the same which shall include the actual cost of damage/ breakage as recorded in the University/ hostel books of account plus appropriate amount of extra fine imposed on him/ her either to be charged on individual student or group of student or collectively on all students of a hostel as the case may be.

8.49 Any hosteller found guilty of indiscipline, defiance of orders, rowdy behavior or any other misconduct is liable to be fined up to Rs.1000/- and/ or instant removal or expulsion or rustication from the hostel/ University.

8.50 No student shall be permitted to appeal against the decision of the warden to any authority other than Hostel Management Committee. If the appeal is against the decision of the Hostel Management Committee, it should be made to the Vice-Chancellor.

8.51 Notwithstanding anything stated in this Ordinance and not covered by this Ordinance, the general rules and regulation with respect to the hostel, student and the University shall be applicable along with the instructions issued by the competent authority of the University in this behalf from time to time.

8.52 Notwithstanding anything stated in this Ordinance, for any unforeseen issues arising, and not covered by this Ordinance, or in the event of differences of interpretation, the Vice-Chancellor may take a decision after obtaining, if necessary the opinion/ advice of Hostel Warden and/or Disciplinary Committee. The decision of the Vice-Chancellor shall be final and binding.

ORDINANCE No. 09

COOPERATION AND COLLABORATION WITH OTHER UNIVERSITIES AND INSTITUTIONS

9.1 The University shall be signing MoUs with national as well as foreign Universities and Institutions for multi-level cooperation and collaboration.

9.2 The co-operation/ collaboration shall be for,

(a) Reviewing the curricula of various academic programmes at Mangalayatan University, Jabalpur and giving constructive feedback on the same.

(b) Guiding Mangalayatan University, Jabalpur in developing the Academic Infrastructure, Laboratories, Centre of Excellence etc.

(c) Sharing the educational pedagogy of project based learning, and experiential learning with Mangalayatan University, Jabalpur, and training the Mangalayatan University, Jabalpur team towards the same.

(d) Orientation and training of faculty members of Mangalayatan University, Jabalpur towards the concept of project based learning through boot camps, specific FDP/ modules, tailor-made sessions and like-wise.

(e) Establishing faculty to faculty relationship through collaborative projects, research projects to further enhance faculty and student mobility.

(f) Mutual exchange of students and faculty for UG, PG, and research programmes.

(g) Twinning programmes, Joint programmes, and Dual programmes at Bachelors, Masters, and Doctoral level.

(h) Collaborative Research Projects and Academic Programmes along with Joint supervision of PhD programmes.

(i) Conduct of joint International Conferences, Seminars, and Workshops.

(j) Any other activity of mutual interest and with mutual consent.

Ordinance No. 10

THE AWARD OF DIPLOMA IN ENGINEERING & TECHNOLOGY AND ARCHITECTURE

10.1 Title of the Diploma : Diploma in Engineering/ Diploma in Architecture

10.2 Name of Faculty : Faculty of Engineering & Technology/ Faculty of Architecture, Planning & Design

10.3 Name of Programme : Diploma in Engineering/ Diploma in Architecture with Specialization as mentioned in Ordinance 2.

The Faculty of Engineering shall offer following Diploma Programmes:

Aeronautical Engineering.	Aero Space Engineering, Aeronautical Engineering, Aircraft Maintenance Engineering Aerodynamics, Dynamics & Control, Aerospace Propulsion, Aerospace Structures,
Ceramic Engineering.	Cement and Ceramic Technology, Ceramic Engineering and Technology, Ceramic Technology, Ceramics Engineering,
Chemical Engineering.	Chemical and Electro Chemical Engineering, Biochemical Engincering, Chemical Engineering, Chemical Enginecring-(Plastic and Polymer), Dye Stuff Technology, Surface Coating Technology, Oil and Paint Technology, Oils, Oleo Chemicals and Surfactants Technology, Oil Technology, Paint Technology, Petrochem and Petroleum Refinery Engineering, Petrochemical Engineering, Petrochemical Technology, Petroleum Engineering, Petroleum Technology, Plastic and Polymer Engineering, Plastics Engineering, Plastics Technology, Polymer Engineering, Polymer Engineering and Technology, Polymer Science and Chemical Technology, Polymer Science and Technology, Polymer Technology,
Civil Engineering.	Civil Engineering, Building and Construction Technology, Civil and Rural Engineering, Civil Engineering and Planning, Civil Engineering-(Construction Technology), Civil and Infrastructure Engineering, Civil Technology, Construction Engineering, Construction Engineering and Management, Construction Technology, Construction Technology and Management, Geo Informatics, Civil and Environmental Engineering, Civil Engineering (Environmental Engineering),Civil Engineering Environment and Pollution Control, Environment Engineering, Environmental Engineering, Environmental Science and Engineering, Environmental Science and Technology, Civil Engineering (Environmental Engineering),Civil Engineering (Public Health Engineering),Environmental Planning and Management, Civil and Water Management Engineering, Transportation Systems Engineering, Geotechnical Engineering, Water Resources Engineering, Structural Engineering, Ocean Engineering, Remote Sensing and GIS, Construction Technology

	and Management, City and Regional Planning & Management, City Planning, City Planning and Management Community Planning, Conservation Planning, Housing, Industrial Area Planning and Management, infrastructure Planning, Infrastructure Planning and Management, Land- Use Planning, Regional and Rural Development Planning , Regional Planning, Rural Planning and Development, Rural Planning and Management, Town and Country Planning, Town Planning, Transport Planning and Management, Transportation Planning Urban and Regional Planning, Urban and Rural Planning Urban Design, Urban Development, Urban Planning, Cement Technology.
Computer Science and Engineering.	Computer Science & Engineering, 3-D Animation and Graphics, Advanced Computer Application, Computer and Communication Engineering, Computer Engineering and Application, Computer Networking, Computer Science and Engineering, Computer Science and Technology, Computer Science and Information Technology, Computer Science and Systems Engineering, Computer Technology, Computing in Computing, Computing in Multimedia, Computing in Software, Electrical and Computer Engineering, Electronics and Computer Science, Electronics and Computer Engineering, Mathematics and Computing, Software Engineering, Cyber Security and Digital Forensics, Artificial Intelligence and Machine Learning, Cloud & Mobile Computing, Big data Analytics, Cloud Computing & Virtualization Technologies, Enterprise Systems, Business Systems, Mobile Application, Data Science, Multi-media & Software Engineering, Business Analytics Cloud Computing, Big Data Analytics, Artificial Intelligence and Machine Learning, Cyber Physical Systems, System and Network Security, Web Technology, Neural Network, Computer Hardware and Networking, Block Chain Technology, Main Frame Technology, Internet of Things.
Information Technology	Information Technology, Information and Communication Technology, Information Engineering, Information Science and Engineering, Information Science and Technology, Information Technology and Engineering, Information & Cyber Security, AI & Robotics
Electronics and Communication Engineering	Electronics & Communication Engineering, Advanced Communication and Information System, Advanced Electronics and Communication Engineering, Applied, Electronics and Communication Engineering, Elcctronics and Communication Engineering (Industry Integrated), Electronics and Telecommunication Engineering, Electronics and Telecommunication Engineering (Technologynician Electronic Radio), Electronics and Communication Engineering

	(Microwaves), Electronics Communication and Instrumentation Engineering, Electronics and Telematics Engineering, Telecommunication Engineering, Sound Engineering, VLSI & Embedded System, Micro Electronics & VLSI Design, Remote Sensing & Wireless Sensor, Electronic Design & Technology, Digital Communication, Digital System & Computer Electronics.
Mechanical & Automobile Engineering	Mechanical Engineering, Mechanical & Automation Engineering, Electrical and Mechanical Engineering ,Mechanical Engineering (Industry Integrated), Mechanical Engineering (Repair and Maintenance) ,Power Engineering, Automobile Maintenance Engineering, Automotive Technology, Mechanical Engineering (Automobile), Thermal & Fluids Engineering, Design Engineering, Manufacturing Engineering, Nuclear Engineering, Materials Science, Process Engineering, Steel Technology , Corrosion Science & Engineering, Drawing Engineering, Energy Technology, Production Technology, Robotics & Mechatronics,
Electrical Engineering	Electrical Engineering: Electrical and Computer Engineering, Electrical and Electronics (Power System), Electrical and Instrumentation Engineering, Electrical and Mechanical Engineering, Electrical and Power Engineering, Electrical Engineering, Electronic Science and Engineering, Communication Engineering, Control & Computing, Power Electronics & Power Systems, Microelectronics,
Electronics Engineering	Electronics and Computer Science, Electronics and Computer Engineering, Electronics and Control Systems, Electronics and Power Engineering, Electronics Design Technology, Electronics Engineering, Electronics System Engineering, Electronics Technology , Optics and Optoelectronics, Power Electronics, Power Electronics Engineering, Radio Physics and Electronics
Fire and Safety Engineering	Fire Technology & Safety, Safety and Fire Engineering,
Mining Engineering	Mine Engineering, Mining Engineering,
Nano Technology	Nano Science and Technology, Nano Technology, Nano Technology and Robotics,
Packaging & Printing Engineering	Packaging Technology, Printing Engineering , Printing and Packing Technology, Printing Technology,
Pharmaceutical Engineering	Pharmaceutical Engineering, Pharmaceuticals and Fine Chemical Technology, Pharmaceuticals Chemistry and Technology,
Metallurgy Engineering	Metallurgy Engineering, Material Science and Technology, Metallurgical and Materials Engineering, Metallurgical Engineering, Metallurgy, Metallurgy and Material Technology, Geoinformatics & Natural Resources Engineering, Materials, Manufacturing and Modeling,

Industrial Engineering	Industrial and Production Engineering: Industrial Engineering, Industrial Engineering and Management,
Mechatronics Engineering	Mechatronics Engineering,
Energy Engineering	Energy Engineering, Energy and Environmental Management, Energy Systems Engineering, Environmental Science & Engineering, Electronic Systems, Automobile Engineering, Control Systems, Power System, VLSI/ Wireless Communication/ Embedded-systems Technology/ Industrial Safety Engineering/ Environmental Engineering/ Industrial Safety Engineering,
Production Engineering	Production Engineering, Industrial and Production Engineering, Machine Engineering, Manufacturing Engineering and Automation, Manufacturing Engineering and Technology, Manufacturing Process and Automation Engineering, Manufacturing Science and Engineering, Precision Manufacturing, Tool Engineering,
Dairy Engineering.	Dairy Engineering, Dairy Technology,
Medical Electronics	Medical Electronics: Medical Electronics Engineering, Medical Lab Technology,
Instrumentation Engineering	Instrumentation Engineering: Applied Electronics and Instrumentation Engineering, Automation and Robotics, Automation Engineering, Biomedical Instrumentation, Electrical Engineering Industrial Control, Electrical Instrumentation and Control Engineering, Electronic Instrumentation and Control Engineering, Electronics and Instrumentation Engineering, Applied Electronics and Instrumentation Engineering, Electronics Instrumentation and Control Engineering, Power Electronics and Instrumentation Engineering, Electronics and Control Systems, Instrument Technology, Instrumentation and Control Engineering, Instrumentation and Electronics, Instrumentation Technology, Power Electronics and Instrumentation Engineering
Architecture	Diploma in Architecture, Architecture Assistance ship, Cement Technology.

Following diploma programme in all the branches of Engineering under respective Department will be offered-

- **Aeronautical Engineering-**
 Aero Space Engineering, Aeronautical Engineering, Aircraft Maintenance Engineering (Avionics), Aircraft Maintenance Engineering,
- **Ceramic Engineering-**
 Ceramic Engineering and Technology, Ceramic Technology, Glass and Ceramics Engineering,
- **Chemical Engineering-**
 Fertilizer, Oil Technology, Petro Chemical, Plastic and Polymer, Sugar Technology, Paint Technology, Rubber and Plastic Technology, Surface Coating Technology,

Technical Chemistry, Petrochemical Refinery, Petrochemical Technology, Petroleum Engineering &Technology, Plastic and Mould Technology, Plastic and Polymer Engineering, Plastic Engineering, Plastic Mould Technology, Plastics Processing and Testing, Polymer Engineering and Technology, Plastic and Polymer,

- **Civil Engineering-**
 Civil Engineering, Civil and Rural Engineering, Civil Draftsman, Civil Engineering and Planning, Civil Engineering (Building Services Engineering), Civil Engineering (Construction Technology), Civil Engineering (Rural Engineering), Construction Engineering, Construction Technology, Construction Technology and Management, Geoinformatics and Surveying Technology, Geographic Information System and Global Positioning System, Quantity Surveying and Construction Management, Survey Engineering, Transportation Engineering, Civil and Environmental Engineering, Civil (Public Health and Environment) Engineering, Civil Engineering (Environment and Pollution Control), Civil Engineering (Environmental Engineering), Civil Engineering (Public Health Engineering), Civil Environmental Engineering, Environmental Engineering, Management, Civil Engineering (Water Resource and Management), Water Technology and Health Science, Cement Technology.
- **Computer Science & Engineering-**
 Computer Science & Engineering, Advanced Computer Application, Campus Wide Network Design and Maintenance, Computer Hardware and Networking, Computer Applications, Computer Engineering, Computer Hardware and Maintenance, Computer Hardware and Networking, Computer Networking, Computer Science and Systems Engineering, Computer Science and Technology, Computer Software Technology, Computer Technology and Applications, Cyber Forensics and Information Security, Network Engineering, Web Designing, Web Technologies, Electronics and Computer Engineering
- **Information Technology-**
 Computer Science and Information Technology, Information and Communication Technology, Information Engineering, Information Science Information Science and Engineering, Information Science and Technology, Information Security Management, Information Technology and Engineering, Information Technology Enabled Services and Management, Advanced Communication and Information System, I.T. (Courseware Engineering),
- **Electrical Engineering-**
 Electrical Engineering, Electrical and Electronics (Power System),Electrical and Electronics Engineering, Electrical and Instrumentation Engineering, Electrical and Mechanical Engineering, Electrical and Power Engineering, Electrical Energy Systems, Electrical Engineering (Instrumentation and Control), Electrical Engineering (Electronics and Power), Electrical Engineering (Industrial Control), Electrical Machines, Electrical Power Systems, Power Systems Engineering, Electronics and Electrical Engineering
- **Electronics Engineering-**
 Applied Electronics, Digital Electronics, Digital Electronics and Microprocessor, Digital Systems, Electrical and Electronics (Power System), Electrical Engineering

(Electronics and Power), Electronic Science and Engineering, Electronics and Avionics, Electronics and Production, Electronics and Video Engineering, Electronics and Computer Engineering, Elcctronics Engineering (Industry Integrated), Electronics Engineering (Micro Electronics), Electronics Engineering (Modern Consumer Electronics), Electronics Engineering (Specialization in Consumer Electronics), Electronics Engineering With Microprocessor, Electronics Production and Maintenance, Electronics Technology, Embedded Systems, Industrial Electronics, Micro Electronics, Power Electronics

- **Electronics & Communication Engineering-**
 Electronics & Communication Engineering, Digital Electronics and Communication Engineering, Electronics (Fiber Optics), Opto-Electronics Engineering, Electronics and Communication Engineering (Industry Integrated), Electronics and Communication Technology, Advanced Communication and Information System, Advanced Electronics and Communication Engineering, Electronics and Telecommunication Engineering (Technology), Digital Communications, Electronics and Communication Engineering (Microwaves), Elcctronics and Telecommunication Engineering (Radio and system), Electronics Communication and Instrumentation Engineering, Telecommunication Engineering, Telecommunication Technology, TV and Sound Engincering, Information and Communication Technology
- **Instrumentation Engineering-**
 Applied Electronics and Instrumentation Engineering, Automation and Robotics, Automation Engineering, Control and Instrumentation, Biomedical Instrumentation, Electrical and Instrumentation Engineering, Electrical Engineering (Instrumentation and Control), Electronic Instrumentation and Control Engineering, Electronics and Instrumentation Engineering, Electronics (Robotics), Electronics Communication and Instrumentation Engineering, Industrial Electronics, Instrument Technology, Instrumentation (E&C), Instrumentation Technology
- **Medical Electronics-**
 Bio Electronics, Medical Electronics Engineering, Biomedical Instrumentation
- **Fire and Safety Engineering-**
 Fire Technology and Safety
- **Food Engineering-**
 Food Processing and Preservation, Food Processing Technology, Food Technology,
- **Mechanical & Automobile Engineering-**
 Automobile Engineering,
 Automobile Engineering (Automobile Fitter),Automotive Engineering, Mechanical Engineering, Mechanical Engineering Automobile, Energy Systems Engineering, Heat Power Engineering, Maintenance Engineering., Mechanical Engineering (Industry Integrated), Mechanical Engineering (Maintenance), Mechanical Engineering (Refrigeration and Air Conditioning), Mechanical Engineering (Power Plant Engincering), Mechanical Engineering (Tube Well Engineering), Mechanical Engineering (Repair and Maintenance), Navy Entry Artificer/ Diploma in Mechanical and Electrical, Refrigeration and Air Conditioning
- **Production Engineering-**

CAD/ CAM, Design and Drafting, Fabrication Technology, Fabrication Technology and Erection Engineering, Industrial and Production Engineering, Industrial Engineering and Management, Machine Engineering, Machine Tools and Maintenance Engineering, Machine Tools Technology, Manufacturing Engineering, Manufacturing & Technology, Material Management, Mechanical (Computer Aided Design, Manufacture and Engineering), Mechanical CAD/ CAM, Mechanical Engineering, Mechanical Engineering (Tool and Die), Mechanical Engineering (Production), Mechanical Engineering Specialization in CAD, Mechanical Engineering (Tool Engineering), Mechanical Engineering (Foundry) (SW), Mechanical Engineering (Machine Tool Maintenance and Repairs), Mechanical Welding and Sheet Metal Engineering, Precision Manufacturing, Production and Industrial Engineering, Production Technology, Tool and Die Making, Tool and Die Engineering, Tool and Die Under Mechanical Engineering, Tool Die and Mould Making

- **Mechatronics-**
 Robotics and Mechatronics,
- **Metallurgy Engineering-**
 Metallurgy and Material Technology
- **Mining Engineering-**
 Mining Engineering, Mine Engineering, Mine Surveying, Mining and Mine Surveying, Shipbuilding Engineering, Drilling Engineering
- **Packaging and Printing Technology-**
 Printing and Packing Technology
- **Pharmaceutical Engineering-**
 Pharmaceutical Chemistry and Technology
- **Biomedical Engineering-**
 ECG Technology, Health Care Technology, Instruments and Medical Equipment, Medical Laboratory Technology, Ophthalmic Technology, Technician X-Ray Technology
- **Diploma in Architecture-** Diploma in Architecture.
- **Diploma in Cement Technology-** Diploma in Cement Technology.
- **Diploma in Architecture**

10.4 Duration of the Programme: Three Years (Six Semesters)

10.5 Eligibility for Admission:

(A)For Diploma (Ist Year):

Candidate who have passed duly recognized following examination:-

Final examination of the H.S.C. (Class X) of M.P. Board or by any recognized Central Board, such as Central Board of Secondary Education, New Delhi; Council for Indian Faculty Certificate Examination, New Delhi or any State Board such as M.P. Board of Secondary Education Bhopal or Others.

OR

H.S.C. (Class X) Vocational Examination by any recognized Central/ State Board

OR

Any Public Faculty/ Board/ University examination in India or in any foreign country recognized as equivalent to 10 standards and Candidate should have passed the qualifying examination. Subject to the condition that requirement of minimum obtained percentage shall be as per the norms of AICTE or other relevant regulatory bodies. The reservation and relaxation for Candidates of reserved categories shall be as per the rules of State Government, Central Government whichever is applicable.

(B) Lateral Entry:

For admission to the 2 year of the Diploma programme by Lateral Entry the minimum qualification shall be:

Passed higher secondary (10+2 PCM)

Or

Passed 10thStd/ SSC examination scheme conducted by M.P. Board of Secondary Education or an equivalent examination from a recognized Board/ University and passed 2 years duration ITI with appropriate specialization.

Lateral Entry Seats are available to Second year of Diploma courses of appropriate programme, up to maximum of 20% of sanctioned intake and vacant/ fallout seats of first year intake

The reservation and relaxation for the Candidates of reserved categories shall be as per the rules of State Government/ Government of India/ Concerned Regulatory Body.

Note:- A candidate who is appearing or has appeared in the qualifying examination during the current year of admission, as a regular or private candidate, may be considered for provisional admission, subject to the condition that he/ she must pass the qualifying examination with required percentage of marks or equivalent grade, and submit proof thereof by 30th September of the year of admission.

10.6 Eligibility for Admission to NRI/ Foreign Students/ Persons of Indian Origin (PIO):

Non-resident Indians, Foreign Students and Persons of Indian Origin (PIO) shall be eligible for admission to these programmes in accordance with the directives of Government of India and/ or State Government.

10.7 Admission Procedure :

The eligible candidates as specified in clause 10.6 & 10.7 above, should secure a place in the merit list prepared on the basis of academic credentials or through The University entrance test or the University may also use the score card of various competitive entrance test/ examination results of various Institute/ Board/ University other Professional Bodies/ Organizations or any other mode as decided by the AICTE/ UGC/ other relevant Regulatory bodies from time to time.

10.8 Branch Distribution :

Admission to the particular branch of study shall be as decided by the University on the basis of counseling/ personal interview.

10.9 Intake:

The intake for this programme shall be decided by the Academic Council from time to time.

10.10 Academic cycle/ year:

There will be two academic cycles for this programme every year like Summer & Winter.

10.11 Programme Structure:

The programme structure shall be as per the recommendations of the concerned Board of Studies and the approval of the Academic Council.

10.12 Medium of Instructions and Examination:

The medium of instructions and examination shall be English/ Hindi.

10.12.1 Examinations will be conducted as per the appropriate Statutes, Ordinances and Regulations made in this respect. The scheme of examination, promotion to successive semesters year shall be as per the recommendations of the concerned Board of Studies with due approval of the Academic Council.

10.12.2 The Examination pattern shall be as per CBCS (Choice Based Credit System) with continuous assessment of students. The minimum pass marks/ grade will be 45% or equivalent grade both in the internal assessment & the end-term examination, both in theory and practicals.

10.12.3 The studies and examination of the course shall be on the basis of marks/ marks-cum-credit/ credit system as recommended by the concerned Board of Studies from time to time.

10.13 Eligibility for Award of the Diploma:

A student shall be declared to be eligible for award of the Diploma if he/ she has:

a) Registered and successfully completed all the Core Courses, Optional Courses, Practical/ Lab classes, Including Seminars, Workshops, Presentations, Group Discussion, Field Work, Industrial Visit, Industrial training, Summer Training, Educational Tour, Project work and other Assignments etc. wherever applicable.

b) Successfully acquired the minimum required credits as specified in the programme structure/ regulations within the stipulated time of the programme.

c) Earned the specified credits in all the categories of subjects as applicable.

d) Secured a minimum CGPA of 4.5 or 45% in aggregate overall. However the ward of the Division/ Class shall be as per recommendation of concerned Board of Studies of the University.

e) No dues to the University, Hostels, Libraries, NCC/ NSS etc. and

f) No disciplinary action is pending against him/ her.

10.14 Attendance Requirement:

A candidate must have minimum of 75% attendance. Provided that, in case of illness or because genuine reason programmes, it shall be relaxed by the Vice-Chancellor to the extent deemed fit as admissible within applicable regulations.

10.15 Maximum Duration for Completion of programme:

Maximum permissible time for successful completion of this programme is N+2 (N= Normal duration of the programme as prescribed by the concerned regulatory

body.) years. However, in exceptional genuine cases, one additional year may be granted as per the discretion of the Visitor/ Governor.

10.16 General Instructions:

(i) The admission to all kinds & modes of Certificate Courses shall be governed in accordance and provisions of the Rules/ Directives of UGC/ AICTE/ CoA or any other competent Authority of the Government of India/ State Government as amended from time to time.

(ii) The relaxation in eligibility conditions, age and reservation etc. shall be in accordance with the Rules/ Directives of UGC/ AICTE/ CoA or any other competent Authority of the Government of India/ State Government as amended from time to time.

(iii) For matters not covered in this specific Ordinance, General Rules and Regulations of Mangalayatan University, Jabalpur regarding specific programmes shall be applicable. In other matters Board of Management of Mangalayatan University, Jabalpur shall be competent to take any decision which shall be final.

(iv) In future, the University may introduce some more diploma programmes in the emerging fields in this discipline as per the recommendations of the concerned Board of Studies and the Academic Council.

(v) The above programmes shall run on all possible modes of imparting education including the one governed through this Ordinance with the use of latest innovative technologies like on-line, e-learning, face-to-face, through webinar etc.

(vi) The programmes listed under Ordinance 10.4 will be introduced with the recommendations of Board of Studies and are offered by the Faculty of Engineering and Technology/ Faculty of Architecture, Planning & Design after the approval of the Board of Studies, Academic Council and Board of Management of the University.

Ordinance No. 11

THE AWARD OF BACHELOR DEGREE IN ENGINEERING & TECHNOLOGY/ DESIGN

11.1 Title of the Degree : Bachelor of Technology (B.Tech)/ Bachelor of Design (B.Des.)

11.2 Name of Faculty : Faculty of Engineering and Technology/ Faculty of Architecture, Planning & Design

11.3 Name of programme : B. Tech./ B.Des.

The Faculty of Engineering & Technology shall offer Under Graduate programmes in different branches of -

(A) Engineering as mentioned below:

Aeronautical Engineering.	Acro Space Engineering, Aeronautical Engineering, Aircraft Maintenance Engineering Aerodynamics, Dynamics & Control, Aerospace Propulsion, Aerospace Structures,
Ceramic Engineering.	Cement and Ceramic Technology, Ceramic Engineering and Technology, Ceramic Technology, Ceramics Engineering,
Chemical Engineering.	Chemical and Electro Chemical Engineering, Biochemical Engineering, Chemical Engineering, Chemical Engineering-(Plastic and Polymer),Dye Stuff Technology, Surface Coating Technology, Oil and Paint Technology, Oils, Oleo Chemicals and Surfactants Technology, Oil Technology, Paint Technology, Petrochem and Petroleum Refinery Engineering, Petrochemical Engineering, Petrochemical Technology, Petroleum Engineering, Petroleum Technology, Plastic and Polymer Engineering, Plastics Engineering, Plastics Technology, Polymer Engineering, Polymer Engineering and Technology, Polymer Science and Chemical Technology, Polymer Science and Technology, Polymer Technology,
Civil Engineering.	Civil Engineering, Building and Construction Technology, Civil and Rural Engineering, Civil Engineering and Planning, Civil Engineering-(Construction Technology), Civil and Infrastructure Engineering, Civil Technology, Construction Engineering, Construction Engineering and Management, Construction Technology, Construction Technology and Management, Geo Informatics, Civil and Environmental Engineering, Civil Engineering (Environmental Engineering), Civil Engineering Environment and Pollution Control, Environment Engineering, Environmental Engineering, Environmental Science and Engineering, Environmental Science and Technology, Civil Engineering (Environmental Engineering),Civil Engineering (Public Health Engineering), Environmental Planning and Management, Civil and Water Management Engineering, Transportation Systems Engineering, Geotechnical Engineering,

	Water Resources Engineering, Structural Engineering, Ocean Engineering, Remote Sensing and GIS, Construction Technology and Management, City and Regional Planning & Management, City Planning, City Planning and Management Community Planning, Conservation Planning, Housing, Industrial Area Planning and Management, infrastructure Planning, Infrastructure Planning and Management, Land- Use Planning, Regional and Rural Development Planning , Regional Planning, Rural Planning and Development, Rural Planning and Management, Town and Country Planning, Town Planning, Transport Planning and Management, Transportation Planning Urban and Regional Planning, Urban and Rural Planning Urban Design, Urban Development, Urban Planning.
Computer Science and Engineering.	Computer Science & Engineering, 3-D Animation and Graphics, Advanced Computer Application, Computer and Communication Engineering, Computer Engineering and Application, Computer Networking, Computer Science and Engineering, Computer Science and Technology, Computer Science and Information Technology, Computer Science and Systems Engineering, Computer Technology, Computing in Computing, Computing in Multimedia, Computing in Software, Electrical and Computer Engineering, Electronics and Computer Science, Electronics and Computer Engineering, Mathematics and Computing, Software Engineering, Cyber Security and Digital Forensics, Artificial Intelligence and Machine Learning, Cloud & Mobile Computing, Big data Analytics, Cloud Computing & Virtualization Technologies, Enterprise Systems, Business Systems, Mobile Application, Data Science, Multi-media & Software Engineering, Business Analytics Cloud Computing, Big Data Analytics, Artificial Intelligence and Machine Learning, Cyber Physical Systems, System and Network Security, Web Technology, Neural Network, Computer Hardware and Networking, Block Chain Technology, Main Frame Technology, Internet of Things.
Information Technology	Information Technology, Information and Communication Technology, Information Engineering, Information Science and Engineering, Information Science and Technology, Information Technology and Engineering, Information & Cyber Security, AI & Robotics
Electronics and Communication Engineering	Electronics & Communication Engineering, Advanced Communication and Information System, Advanced Electronics and Communication Engineering, Applied, Electronics and Communication Engineering, Electronics and Communication Engineering (Industry Integrated), Electronics and Telecommunication Engineering, Electronics and

	Telecommunication Engineering (Technologynician Electronic Radio), Electronics and Communication Engineering (Microwaves), Electronics Communication and Instrumentation Engineering, Electronics and Telematics Engineering, Telecommunication Engineering, Sound Engineering, VLSI & Embedded System, Micro Electronics & VLSI Design, Remote Sensing & Wirclcss Sensor, Electronic Design & Technology, Digital Communication, Digital System & Computer Electronics.
Mechanical & Automobile Engineering	Mechanical Engineering, Mechanical & Automation Engineering, Electrical and Mechanical Engineering, Mechanical Engineering (Industry Integrated), Mechanical Engineering (Repair and Maintenance), Power Engineering, Automobile Maintenance Engineering, Automotive Technology, Mechanical Engineering (Automobile), Thermal & Fluids Engineering, Design Engineering, Manufacturing Engineering, Nuclear Engineering, Materials Science, Process Engineering, Steel Technology, Corrosion Science & Engineering, Drawing Engineering, Energy Technology, Production Technology, Robotics & Mechatronics,
Electrical Engineering	Electrical & Electronics Enginccring, Electrical and Computer Engineering, Electrical and Elcctronics (Power System), Electrical and Instrumentation Engineering, Electrical and Mechanical Engineering, Electrical and Power Engineering, Electrical Engineering, Electronic Science and Engineering, Communication Engineering, Control & Computing, Power Electronics & Power Systems, Microelectronics,
Electronics Engineering	Electronics and Computer Science, Electronics and Computer Engineering, Electronics and Control Systems, Electronics and Power Engineering, Electronics Design Technology, Electronics Engineering, Electronics System Engineering, Electronics Technology, Optics and Optoelectronics, Power Electronics, Power Electronics Engineering, Radio Physics and Electronics
Fire and Safety Engineering	Fire Technology & Safety, Safety and Fire Engineering,
Mining Engineering	Mine Engineering, Mining Engineering,
Nano Technology	Nano Science and Technology, Nano Technology, Nano Technology and Robotics,
Packaging & Printing Engineering	Packaging Technology, Printing Engineering , Printing and Packing Technology, Printing Technology,
Pharmaceutical Engineering	Pharmaceutical Engineering, Pharmaceuticals and Fine Chemical Technology, Pharmaceuticals Chemistry and Technology,
Metallurgy Engineering	Metallurgy Engineering, Material Science and Technology, Metallurgical and Materials Engineering, Metallurgical Engineering, Metallurgy, Metallurgy and Material Technology,

	Geoinformatics & Natural Resources Engineering, Materials, Manufacturing and Modeling,
Industrial Engineering	Industrial and Production Engineering: Industrial Engineering, Industrial Engineering and Management,
Mechatronics Engineering	Mechatronics Engineering,
Energy Engineering	Energy Engineering, Energy and Environmental Management, Energy Systems Engineering, Environmental Science & Engineering, Electronic Systems, Automobile Engineering, Control Systems, Power System, VLSI/ Wireless Communication/ Embedded-systems Technology/ Industrial Safety Engineering/ Environmental Engineering/ Industrial Safety Engineering,
Production Engineering	Production Engineering, Industrial and Production Engineering, Machine Engineering, Manufacturing Engineering and Automation, Manufacturing Engineering and Technology, Manufacturing Process and Automation Engineering, Manufacturing Science and Engineering, Precision Manufacturing, Tool Engincering,
Dairy Engineering.	Dairy Engineering, Dairy Technology,
Medical Electronics	Medical Electronics: Medical Electronics Engineering, Medical Lab Technology,
Instrumentation Engineering	Instrumentation Engineering: Applied Electronics and Instrumentation Engineering, Automation and Robotics, Automation Engineering, Biomedical Instrumentation, Electrical Engineering Industrial Control, Electrical Instrumentation and Control Engineering, Electronic Instrumentation and Control Engineering, Electronics and Instrumentation Engineering, Applied Electronics and Instrumentation Engineering, Electronics Instrumentation and Control Engineering, Power Electronics and Instrumentation Engineering, Electronics and Control Systems, Instrument Technology, Instrumentation and Control Engineering, Instrumentation and Electronics, Instrumentation Technology, Power Electronics and Instrumentation Engineering
Design	Fashion & Textile Design, Product Design, Interior Design, Graphic Design, Jewllery Design, Apparel Design,
Agriculture	Agriculture Technology (offered by the Faculty of Agriculture)

11.4 Duration of the programme : Four Years (Eight Semesters)

11.5 Eligibility for Admission:

(A)For B. Tech/B. Design:

Candidate who have passed duly recognized following examination:-

Final examination of the 10+2 system by any recognized Central Board, such as Central Board of Secondary Education, New Dclhi; Council for Indian Faculty Certificate Examination, New Delhi or any State Board such as M.P. Board of Secondary Education Bhopal or Others.

OR

H.S.C. Vocational Examination by any recognized Central/ State Board (10+2)

OR

Senior Secondary Examination conducted by the National/ any State Open Faculty with a minimum of five subjects of relevant and required fields.

Or

Any Public Board/University examination in India or in any foreign country recognized as equivalent to 10+2.

OR

Final Examination of the two year course of the Joint Services Wing of the National Defense Academy.

Or

Any other examination equivalent to 10+2 by Central/ State Government.

And

Candidate should have passed or have equivalent Grade in their qualifying examination; subject to the condition that requirement of minimum obtained percentage shall be as per the norms of AICTE or other relevant Regulatory Bodies i.e. the candidate must have passed the qualifying examination in Science stream with Physics, Chemistry/ Computer Science & Mathematics as main subjects.

(B) For Lateral Entry to B.Tech (IInd year):

A candidate who has qualified the Polytechnic Certificate Programme in related branch of engineering or B.Sc. three years degree course with Physics, Chemistry and Mathematics from any recognized University, Technical Board or equivalent shall also be eligible for admission to B. Tech. IInd year 3rd sem through lateral entry process. Minimum qualification for direct admission to second year B.Tech. 3rd Semester regular programme termed as lateral entry with required number of students shall be as per the prevalent norms of the AICTE/ Government of Madhya Pradesh and other relevant regulatory authority.

The reservation and relaxation for the Candidates of reserved categories shall be as per the rules of State Government/ Government of India/ Concerned Regulatory Body.

Note:- A candidate who is appearing or has appeared in the qualifying examination during the current year of admission, as a regular or private candidate, may be considered for provisional admission, subject to the condition that he/ she must pass the qualifying examination with required percentage of marks or equivalent grade, and submit proof thereof by 30th September of the year of admission.

11.6 Eligibility for Admission to NRI/ Foreign Students/ Persons of Indian Origin (PIO):

Non-resident Indians, Foreign Students and Persons of Indian Origin (PIO) shall be eligible for admission to these programmes in accordance with the directives of Government of India and/ or State Government.

11.7 Admission Procedure :

The eligible candidates as specified in clause 11.6 & 11.7 above, should secure a place in the merit list prepared on the basis of academic credentials or through The

University entrance test/ Examination consisting of Aptitude Test/ Group Interview or through Counseling or on the basis of marks obtained in the qualifying examination.

11.8 Branch Distribution :

Admission to the particular branch of study shall be as decided by the University on the basis of counseling/ personal interview.

11.9 Intake:

The intake for this programme shall be decided by the Academic Council from time to time, taking care of the intake as per norms of the concerned regulatory body.

11.10 Academic cycle/ year:

There will be two academic cycles for this programme every year like Summer & Winter.

11.11 Programme Structure:

The programme structure shall be as per the recommendations of the concerned Board of Studies and the approval of the Academic Council.

11.12 Medium of Instructions and Examination:

The medium of instructions and examination shall be English/ Hindi.

11.13 Examination

11.13.1 Examinations will be conducted as per the appropriate Statutes, Ordinances and Regulations made in this respect. The scheme of examination, promotion to subsequent semesters and course of studies shall be as per the recommendations of the concerned Board of Studies with due approval of the Academic Council.

11.13.2 The Examination pattern shall be as per CBCS (Choice Based Credit System) with continuous assessment of students. The minimum pass marks/ grade will be 50% or equivalent grade both in the internal assessment & the end-term examination, both in theory and practicals.

11.13.3 The studies and examination of the course shall be on the basis of marks/ marks-cum-credit/ credit system as recommended by the concerned Board of Studies from time to time.

11.14 Eligibility for Award of the B.Tech Degree/ B.Des :

A student shall be declared to be eligible for award of the B.Tech./ B.Des degree if he/ she has:

a) Registered and successfully completed all the Core Courses, Optional Courses, Practical/ Lab classes, Including Seminars, Workshops, Presentations, Group Discussion, Field Work, Industrial Visit, Industrial training, Summer Training, Educational Tour, Project work and other Assignments etc. wherever applicable.

b) Successfully acquired the minimum required credits as specified in the programme structure/ regulations of the programme within the stipulated time, where ever applicable;

c) Earned the specified credits in all the categories of subjects as applicable.

d) Secured a minimum CGPA of 5.0 or 50% in aggregate overall. However the ward of the Division/ Class shall be as per recommendation of concerned Board of Studies of the University.

e) No dues to the University, Hostels, Libraries, NCC/ NSS etc. and
f) No disciplinary action is pending against him/ her.

11.15 Attendance Requirement:

A candidate must have minimum of 75% attendance. Provided that, In case of illness or because of other genuine reason it shall be relaxed by the Vice-Chancellor to the extent deemed fit as admissible within applicable regulations.

11.16 Maximum Duration for Completion of Programme:

Maximum permissible time for successful completion of this programme is N+2 (N= Normal duration of the programme as prescribed by the concerned regulatory body.) years. However, in exceptional genuine cases, one additional year may be granted as per the discretion of the Visitor/ Governor.

11.17 General Instructions:

(i) The admission to all kinds & modes of Certificate programme shall be governed in accordance and provisions of the Rules/ Directives of AICTE/ CoA or any other competent Authority of the Government of India/State Government as amended from time to time.

(ii) The relaxation in eligibility conditions, age and reservation etc: shall be in accordance with the Rules/ Directives of UGC/ AICTE/ CoA or any other competent Authority of the Government of India/ State Government as amended from time to time.

(iii) For matters not covered in this specific Ordinance, General Rules and Regulations of Mangalayatan University, Jabalpur regarding specific courses shall be applicable. In other matters Board of Management of Mangalayatan University, Jabalpur shall be competent to take any decision which shall be final.

(iv) At present, in the Faculty of Engineering and Technology/ Faculty of Architecture, Planning & Design, Degree of B.Tech./ B.Design shall include the Branches/ specialization as indicated in the Ordinance No. 02 under Faculty of Engineering and Technology/ Faculty of Architecture, Planning & Design. In future, the Faculty will offer some more bachelor's degree programme in the emerging fields as per the recommendations of Board of Studies and Academic Council.

(v) The above programmes shall run on all possible modes of imparting education including the one governed through this Ordinance with the use of latest innovative technologies like on-line, e-learning, face-to-face, through webinar etc.

(vi) The programmes listed under Ordinance No 02 will be introduced with the recommendations of Board of Studies and approval of the Academic Council and Board of Management of the University.

(vii) In future, morebranches/ specialization/ courses/ programmes of B.Tech./ B.Des can also be offered, keeping in view of new innovations, thrust areas of Government policies and demand of the industry/ society on the recommendations of the concerned Board of Studies, with the approval of Academic Council.

(viii) The University shall offer these programmes on its own or in collaboration with or tie-up with other Education or Academic Institutes/ Organizations/ Universities/ Research Organizations/ Industries for the purpose of research/ teaching under the prescribed format of MOU as per norms.

Ordinance No. 12

THE AWARD OF POST GRADUATE DEGREE IN ENGINEERING AND TECHNOLOGY/ DESIGN

12.1 Title of the Degree : Master of Technology (M.Tech.)/ Master of Design (M. Design)

The M.Tech/ M.Des.programmes will be offered in following subject and specialization:

Aeronautical Engineering.	Aero Space Engineering, Aeronautical Engineering, Aircraft Maintenance Engineering Aerodynamics, Dynamics & Control, Aerospace Propulsion, Aerospace Structures,
Ceramic Engineering.	Cement and Ceramic Technology, Ceramic Engineering and Technology, Ceramic Technology, Ceramics Engineering,
Chemical Engineering.	Chemical and Electro Chemical Engineering, Biochemical Engineering, Chemical Engineering, Chemical Engineering-(Plastic and Polymer),Dye Stuff Technology, Surface Coating Technology, Oil and Paint Technology, Oils, Oleo Chemicals and Surfactants Technology, Oil Technology, Paint Technology, Petrochem and Petroleum Refinery Engineering, Petrochemical Engineering, Petrochemical Technology, Petroleum Engineering, Petroleum Technology, Plastic and Polymer Engineering, Plastics Engineering, Plastics Technology, Polymer Engineering, Polymer Engineering and Technology, Polymer Science and Chemical Technology, Polymer Science and Technology, Polymer Technology,
Civil Engineering.	Civil Engineering, Building and Construction Technology, Civil and Rural Engineering, Civil Engineering and Planning, Civil Engineering-(Construction Technology), Civil and Infrastructure Engineering, Civil Technology, Construction Engineering, Construction Engineering and Management, Construction Technology, Construction Technology and Management, Geo Informatics, Civil and Environmental Engineering, Civil Engineering (Environmental Engineering), Civil Engineering Environment and Pollution Control, Environment Engineering, Environmental Engineering, Environmental Science and Engineering, Environmental Science and Technology, Civil Engineering (Environmental Engineering), Civil Engineering (Public Health Engineering), Environmental Planning and Management, Civil and Water Management Engineering, Transportation Systems Engineering, Geotechnical Engineering, Water Resources Engineering, Structural Engineering, Ocean Engineering, Remote Sensing and GIS, Construction Technology and Management, City and Regional Planning & Management,

	City Planning, City Planning and Management Community Planning, Conservation Planning, Housing, Industrial Area Planning and Management, infrastructure Planning, Infrastructure Planning and Management, Land- Use Planning, Regional and Rural Development Planning, Regional Planning, Rural Planning and Development, Rural Planning and Management, Town and Country Planning, Town Planning, Transport Planning and Management, Transportation Planning Urban and Regional Planning, Urban and Rural Planning Urban Design, Urban Development, Urban Planning.
Computer Science and Engineering.	Computer Science & Engineering, 3-D Animation and Graphics, Advanced Computer Application, Computer and Communication Engineering, Computer Engineering and Application, Computer Networking, Computer Science and Engineering, Computer Science and Technology, Computer Science and Information Technology, Computer Science and Systems Engineering, Computer Technology, Computing in Computing, Computing in Multimedia, Computing in Software, Electrical and Computer Engineering, Electronics and Computer Science, Electronics and Computer Engineering, Mathematics and Computing, Software Engineering, Cyber Security and Digital Forensics, Artificial Intelligence and Machine Learning, Cloud & Mobile Computing, Big data Analytics, Cloud Computing & Virtualization Technologies, Enterprise Systems, Business Systems, Mobile Application, Data Science, Multi-media & Software Engineering, Business Analytics Cloud Computing, Big Data Analytics, Artificial Intelligence and Machine Learning, Cyber Physical Systems, System and Network Security, Web Technology, Neural Network, Computer Hardware and Networking, Block Chain Technology, Main Frame Technology, Internet of Things.
Information Technology	Information Technology, Information and Communication Technology, Information Engineering, Information Science and Engineering, Information Science and Technology, Information Technology and Engineering, Information & Cyber Security, AI & Robotics
Electronics and Communication Engineering	Electronics & Communication Engineering, Advanced Communication and Information System, Advanced Electronics and Communication Engineering, Applied, Electronics and Communication Engineering, Electronics and Communication Engineering (Industry Integrated), Electronics and Telecommunication Engineering, Electronics and Telecommunication Engineering (Technologynician Electronic Radio), Electronics and Communication Engineering (Microwaves), Electronics Communication and Instrumentation Engineering, Electronics and Telematics Engineering,

	Telecommunication Engineering, Sound Engineering, VLSI & Embedded System, Micro Electronics & VLSI Design, Remote Sensing & Wireless Sensor, Electronic Design & Technology, Digital Communication, Digital System & Computer Electronics.
Mechanical & Automobile Engineering	Mechanical Engineering, Mechanical & Automation Engineering, Electrical and Mechanical Engineering ,Mechanical Engineering (Industry Integrated), Mechanical Engineering (Repair and Maintenance) ,Power Engineering, Automobile Maintenance Engineering, Automotive Technology, Mechanical Engineering (Automobile), Thermal & Fluids Engineering, Design Engineering, Manufacturing Engineering, Nuclear Engineering, Materials Science, Process Engineering, Steel Technology , Corrosion Science & Engineering, Drawing Engineering, Energy Technology, Production Technology, Robotics & Mechatronics,
Electrical Engineering	Electrical & Electronics Engineering: Electrical and Computer Engineering, Electrical and Electronics (Power System), Electrical and Instrumentation Engineering, Electrical and Mechanical Engineering, Electrical and Power Engineering, Electrical Engineering, Electronic Science and Engineering, Communication Engineering, Control & Computing, Power Electronics & Power Systems, Microelectronics,
Electronics Engineering	Electronics and Computer Science, Electronics and Computer Engineering, Electronics and Control Systems, Electronics and Power Engineering, Electronics Design Technology, Electronics Engineering, Electronics System Engineering, Electronics Technology, Optics and Optoelectronics, Power Electronics, Power Electronics Engineering, Radio Physics and Electronics
Fire and Safety Engineering	Fire Technology & Safety, Safety and Fire Engineering,
Mining Engineering	Mine Engineering, Mining Engineering,
Nano Technology	Nano Science and Technology, Nano Technology, Nano Technology and Robotics,
Packaging & Printing Engineering	Packaging Technology, Printing Engineering, Printing and Packing Technology, Printing Technology,
Pharmaceutical Engineering	Pharmaceutical Engineering, Pharmaceuticals and Fine Chemical Technology, Pharmaceuticals Chemistry and Technology,
Metallurgy Engineering	Metallurgy Engineering, Material Science and Technology, Metallurgical and Materials Engineering, Metallurgical Engineering, Metallurgy, Metallurgy and Material Technology, Geoinformatics & Natural Resources Engineering, Materials, Manufacturing and Modeling,
Industrial Engineering	Industrial and Production Engineering: Industrial Engineering, Industrial Engineering and Management,

Mechatronics Engineering	Mechatronics Engineering,
Energy Engineering	Energy Engineering, Energy and Environmental Management, Energy Systems Engineering, Environmental Science & Engineering, Electronic Systems, Automobile Engineering, Control Systems, Power System, VLSI/ Wireless Communication/ Embedded-systems Technology/ Industrial Safety Engineering/ Environmental Engineering/ Industrial Safety Engineering,
Production Engineering	Production Engincering, Industrial and Production Enginecring, Machine Engineering, Manufacturing Engineering and Automation, Manufacturing Engineering and Technology, Manufacturing Process and Automation Engineering, Manufacturing Science and Engineering, Precision Manufacturing, Tool Engineering,
Dairy Engineering.	Dairy Engineering, Dairy Technology,
Medical Electronics	Medical Electronics: Medical Electronics Engineering, Medical Lab Technology,
Instrumentation Engineering	Instrumentation Engineering: Applied Electronics and Instrumentation Engineering, Automation and Robotics, Automation Engineering, Biomedical Instrumentation, Electrical Engineering Industrial Control, Electrical Instrumentation and Control Engineering, Electronic Instrumentation and Control Engineering, Electronics and Instrumentation Engineering, Applied Electronics and Instrumentation Engineering, Electronics Instrumentation and Control Engineering, Power Electronics and Instrumentation Engineering, Electronics and Control Systems, Instrument Technology, Instrumentation and Control Engineering, Instrumentation and Electronics, Instrumentation Technology, Power Electronics and Instrumentation Engineering
Design	Fashion & Textile Design, Product Design, Interior Design, Graphic Design, Jewllery Design, Apparel Design,
Agriculture	Agriculture Technology (offered by the faculty of Agriculture Science Engineering & Technology.)

12.2 Name of Faculty : Faculty of Engineering and Technology/ Faculty of Architecture, Planning& Design

12.3 Duration of the Programme : 2 Years (4 Semesters)

12.4 Eligibility for Admission : M.Tech./ M.Design

Candidate shall have passed B.E./ B.Tech./ B.Design or equivalent examinations in appropriate branch with minimum of 50% Marks (45% for reserved categories) or CGPA of 5.0 on a scale of 10 CGPA (4.5 for reserved categories) in appropriate branch of Engineering and Technology.

Applicants possessing the M.Sc.(Maths/ Physics/ Electronics/ Computer Science/ Information Technology)/ MCA[for M.Tech in Computer Science/ Computer Technology/ Information Technology] degree.

Or

A technical Graduate in relevant branch with minimum of 50% Marks (45%for reserved categories) or CGPA of 5.0 on a scale of 10 CGPA (4.5 for reserved categories) are eligible for admission without GATE Score.

Or

In addition to all above, a candidate who possesses Associate Membership of the following professional bodies will also be eligible for admission to M. Tech programmed and have passed both Part (A) and Par (B) of membership examination with a minimum of 50% or equivalent grade such as from The Institution of Engineers (India), The Aeronautical Society of India, The Indian institute of Metals, The Indian Institute of Chemical Engineering, The Institute of Electronics and Telecommunication Enginecring and other professional Bodics in India or abroad, in accordance with the provisions made in the regulations approved by the Academic Council.

The reservation and relaxation for the Candidates of reserved categories shall be as per the rules of State Government/ Government of India/ Concerned Regulatory Body.

Note:

a. Applicant possessing valid GATE score shall be given preference to those candidates who do not possess GATE score.
b. Applicant who does not process a GATE score will have to appear in the University Entrance Exam, if such an examination conducted by the University.
c. Notwithstanding what has been stated in above (a) & (b), applications from candidates sponsored by organization recognized by the Academic Council, and application from foreign nationals received through proper channel, may be considered for admission to the M. Tech programme. Their admission shall, however, be governed by the regulation prescribed by the Academic Council of the University.
d. The suitable match of eligible Degree and its specialization for admission into M.Tech. programme of various specialization/ stream/ branch shall be decided by the concerned Faculty/ Department/ School of the Universtiy.
e. A candidate who is appearing or has appeared in the qualifying examination during the current year of admission, as a regular or private candidate, may be considered for provisional admission, subject to the condition that he/ she must pass the qualifying examination with required percentagc of marks or equivalent grade, and submit proof thereof by 30th September of the year of admission.

12.5 Eligibility for Admission to NRI/ Foreign Students/ Persons of Indian Origin (PIO):

Non-resident Indians, Foreign Students and Persons of Indian Origin (PIO) shall be eligible for admission to these programmes in accordance with the directives of Government of India and/ or State Government.

12.6 Admission Procedure:

The eligible candidates as specified in clause 12.4 &12.5 above, should secure a place in the merit list prepared on the basis of academic credentials or through the University entrance test/ Examination consisting of Aptitude Test/ Group Discussion/ Personal Interview or through Counseling or the University may also use the score card of various competitive Entrance Test/ examination result of various Institutes/ Boards/ Universities/ other Professional Bodies/ Organizations or any other mode as decided by the AICTE/ UGC.

12.7 Branch/Specialization Distribution:

Admission to the particular branch of study with its specialization shall be as decided by the University on the basis of Counseling/ Personal interview.

12.8 Intake:

The intake for this programmes shall be decided by the Academic Council from time to time, taking care of the intake as per norms of the concerned regulatory body.

12.9 Academic cycle/year:

There will be two academic cycles for this programme every year like Summer & Winter.

12.10 Programme Structure:

The Programme Structure of M.Tech shall be as per the recommendations of the concerned Board of Studies of the Faculty of the University duly approved by the Academic Council.

12.11 Medium of Instructions and Examination:

The medium of instructions and examination shall be English/ Hindi.

12.12 Examination:

12.12.1 Examinations will be conducted as per the appropriate Statutes, Ordinances and Regulations made in this respect. The scheme of examination, promotion to subsequent semesters and course of studies shall be as per the recommendations of the concerned Board of Studies with due approval of the Academic Council.

12.12.2 The Examination pattern shall be as per the CBCS (Choice Based Credit System) with continuous assessment of students. The minimum pass marks/ grade will be 40% or equivalent grade both in the internal assessment & the end-term examination, both in theory and practicals.

12.12.3 The studies and examination of these programmes shall be on the basis of marks/ marks-cum-credit/ credit system as recommended by the concerned Board of Studies from time to time.

12.13 Eligibility for Award of the M.Tech. Degree/ M.Design:

A student shall be declared to be eligible for award of the M.Tech./ M.Design Degree if he has:

a) Registered and successfully completed all subjects of Core Courses Optional Courses, practical/ Lab classes, including Seminars, Workshops, Presentations, Group Discussion, (Field Work, Industrial Visit, Industrial Training, whichever applicable) Paper Presentation & Publications, Project Work, Dissertation/ Thesis and other Assignments etc.

b) Successfully acquired the minimum required credits as specified in the programme structure/ regulations of the programmes within the stipulated time, wherever applicable;
c) Earned the specified credits in all the subjects as applicable;
d) Secured a minimum CGPA of 5.0 or 50% in aggregate or equivalent Grade overall. However the award of the Division/ Class shall be as per recommendations of concerned Board of Studies of the University.
e) No dues to the University, Hostels, Libraries, NCC/ NSS etc.; and
f) No disciplinary action is pending against him/ her.

12.14 Attendance Requirement:

A candidate must have minimum of 75% attendance. Provided that, In case of illness or because of other genuine reason it shall be relaxed by the Vice-Chancellor to an extent deemed fit as admissible within applicable regulations.

12.15 Maximum Duration for Completion of Programme:

Maximum permissible time for successful completion of this programme is N+2 (N= Normal duration of the programme as prescribed by the concerned regulatory body.) years. However, in exceptional genuine cases, one additional year may be granted as per the discretion of the Visitor/ Governor.

12.16 General Instructions:

(i) The admission to all kinds & modes of M.Tech./ M.Design Course shall be governed in accordance and provisions of the Rules/ Directives of AICTE/ or any other competent Authority of the Government of India/State Government as amended from time to time.
(ii) The relaxation in eligibility conditions, age and reservation etc, shall be in accordance with the Rules/ Directives of or any other competent Authority of the Government of India/ State Government as amended from time to time.
(iii) For matters not covered in this specific Ordinance, General Rules and Regulations of Mangalayatan Universtiy, Jabalpur regarding specific courses shall be applicable. In other matters Board of Management of Mangalayatan University, Jabalpur shall be competent to take any decision which shall be final.
(iv) In future, the University may offer some more postgraduate programmes in the emerging fields of the discipline as per the recommendations of Board of Studies and Academic Council.
(v) The above courses shall run on all possible modes of imparting education including the one governed through this Ordinance with the use of latest innovative technologies like on-line, e-learning, face-to-face, through webinar etc.
(vi) The programmes listed under Ordinance No. 2 will be introduced with the recommendations of Board of Studies.
(vii) In future, more branches/ Specialization/ Courses/ Programmes of Degree can also be offered, keeping in view of new innovations, thrust arcas of Government policies and demand of the industry/ society shall run under this Ordinance, on the recommendations of the concerned Board of Studies.

Ordinance No. 13

THE AWARD OF BACHELOR OF ARCHITECTURE (B.ARCH) DEGREE

13.1 Title of the Degree : Bachelor of Architecture (B.Arch)
13.2 Name of Faculty : Faculty of Architecture, Planning & Design
13.3 Name of the Programme : Bachelor of Architecture (B.Arch)
13.4 Duration : 5 years
13.5 Eligibility for Admission:

For B.Arch. (1st year):

Candidate who has passed duly recognized following examination:-

Final examination of the 10+2 system by any recognized Central Board, such as Central Board of Secondary Education, New Dclhi; Council for Indian Faculty Certificate Examination, New Delhi or any State Board such as M.P. Board of Secondary Education Bhopal or Others.

Or

H.S.C. Vocational Examination by any recognized Central/ State Board

Or

Senior Secondary Examination conducted by the National/ any State Open Schooling with a minimum of five subjects of relevant and required fields.

Or

Any Public Board/ University Examination in India or in any foreign country recognized as equivalent to 10+2.

Or

Final Examination of the two year course of the Joint Services Wing of the National Defense Academy

Or

Any other examination equivalent to 10+2 by Central/ State Government

And

Candidate should have passed and obtained minimum 50% marks or equivalent Grade in their qualifying examination. Subject to the condition that requirement of minimum obtained percentage shall be as per the norms of AICTE or Council of Architecture i.e. he/ she must have passed qualifying examination with Physics, Chemistry/ Comp. Sc. & Maths as main subjects.

The reservation and relaxation for the Candidates of reserved categories shall be as per the rules of State Government/ Government of India/ Concerned Regulatory Body.

Note:- A candidate who is appearing or has appeared in the qualifying examination during the current year of admission, as a regular or private candidate, may be considered for provisional admission, subject to the condition that he/ she must pass the qualifying examination with required percentage of marks or equivalent grade, and submit proof thereof by 30th September of the year of admission.

13.6 Eligibility for Admission to NRI/ Foreign Students/ Persons of Indian Origin (PIO):

Non-resident Indians, Foreign Students and Persons of Indian Origin (PIO) shall be eligible for admission to this programme in accordance with the directives of Government of India and/ or State Government.

13.7 Admission Procedure:

The eligible candidates as specified in clause 13.5 &13.6 above, should secure a place in the merit list prepared on the basis of academic credentials or through the University Entrance Test/ Examination consisting of Aptitude Test/ Group Discussion/ Interview or through Counseling or the University may also use the score card of various competitive Entrance Test/ e.g. NATA, JEE examination result of various Institutes/ Boards/ Universities/ other Professional Bodies/ Organizations or any other mode as decided by the AICTE/ Council of Architecture.

13.8 Intake:

The intake for this programmes shall be decided by the Academic Council of University from time to time, as per approval of the Council of Architecture (CoA).

13.9 Academic cycle/ year:

There will be two academic cycles for the course every year like summer & winter as decided by the University.

13.10 Programme Structure:

The programme structure of B.Arch shall be as per the recommendations of concerned Board of Studies and approval of the Academic Council as per the guidelines of the Council of Architecture.

13.11 Medium of Instructions and Examination:

The medium of instruction and examination shall be English.

13.12 Examination:

13.12.1 Examinations will be conducted as per the appropriate Statutes, Ordinances and Regulations made in this respect. The scheme of examination, promotion to subsequent semesters and course of studies shall be as per the recommendations of the concerned Board of Studies with due approval of the Academic Council,

13.12.2 The Examination pattern shall be as per the CBCS with continuous assessment of students. The minimum pass marks/ grade will be 45% or equivalent grade both in the internal assessment & the end-term examination, both in theory and practicals.

13.12.3 The studies and examination of the course shall be on the basis of marks/ marks-cum-credit/ credit system as recommended by concerned Board of Studies from time to time.

13.13 Eligibility for Award of the B. Arch Degree:

A student shall be declared to be eligible for award of the B.Arch. degree if he/ she has:

a) Registered and successfully completed all the Core Courses, Optional Courses, Practical/ Lab classes including Seminars, Workshops, Presentations, Group Discussion, Field Work, Industrial Visit, Industrial Training, Summer Training, Education Tour, Project Work and other Assignments etc. whichever applicable.

b) Successfully acquired the minimum required credits as specified in the programme structure/ regulations of the programme by within the stipulated time, wherever applicable;
c) Earned the specified credits in all the categories of subjects as applicable;
d) Secured a minimum CGPA of 5.0 or 50% in aggregate overall. However the award of the Division/ Class shall be as per recommendation of concerned Board of Studies of the University.
e) No dues to the University, Hostels, Libraries, NCC/ NSS etc; and
f) No disciplinary action is pending against him/ her.

13.14 Attendance Requirement:

A candidate must have at least 75% attendance. Provided that, in case of illness or because of other reasonable cause it shall be relaxed by the Vice-Chancellor to the extent deemed fit as admissible within applicable regulations.

13.15 Maximum Duration for Completion of Programme:

Maximum permissible time for successful completion of this programme is N+2 (N= Normal duration of the programme as prescribed by the concerned regulatory body.) years. However, in exceptional genuine cases, one additional year may be granted as per the discretion of the Visitor/ Governor.

13.16 General Instructions:

(i) The admission to all kinds & mode of B.Arch. Programme shall be governed in accordance and provisions of the Rules/ Directives of UGC/ or any other competent Authority of the Government of India/ State Government as amended from time to time.
(ii) The relaxation in eligibility conditions, age and reservation etc. shall be in accordance with the Rules/ Directives of UGC or any other competent Authority of the Government of India/ State Government as amended from time to time.
(iii) For matters not covered in this specific Ordinance, General Rules and Regulations of Mangalayatan University, Jabalpur regarding specific courses shall be applicable. In other matters Board of Management of Mangalayatan University, Jabalpur shall be competent to take any decision which shall be final.
(iv) The programme shall run on all possible modes of imparting education including the one governed through this Ordinance with the use of latest innovative technologies like- on-line, E-learning, Face-to-face, through webinar etc.
(v) In future, more Branches/ Specializations/ Courses/ Programmes of B.Arch. can also be offered, keeping in view of new innovations, thrust areas of Government policies and demand of the industry/ society shall run under this Ordinance, on the recommendations of the concerned Board of Studies and approved by the Academic Council.
(vi) The University shall offer programmes on its own or in collaboration with or tie-up with other Education or Academic Institutes/ Organizations/ Universities/ Research Organizations/ Industries.

Ordinance No. 14

THE AWARDOF MASTER OF ARCHITECTURE (M.ARCH.) DEGREE

14.1 Title of the Degree : Master of Architecture (M. Arch.)

14.2 Name of Faculty : Faculty of Architecture, Planning & Design

14.3 Name of the Programme : Master of Architecture (M. Arch.)

Faculty of Engineering and Technology shall offer the following Post Graduate Programmes in different specializations in Architecture as per details given below: Master of Architecture (M. Arch.) in different Specializations.

- **M. Arch.** (Building Engineering & Construction Management)
- **M. Arch.** (Urban & Regional Planning)
- **M. Arch.** (Urban Design)
- **M. Arch.** (Urban Regeneration)
- **M. Arch.** (Landscape Architecture)
- **M. Arch.** (Habitat Management/ Real State Management)
- **M. Arch.** (Housing)
- **M. Arch.** (Infrastructural/ Construction/ Project Management)

14.4 Duration of the Programme : 2 Years (4 Semesters)

14.5 Eligibility for Admission:

Candidate seeking admission to the M.Arch. should have obtained at least 50% marks or an equivalent grade B. Arch

The eligibility for admission to the first year of M. Arch. Programmes shall be based on the Qualifying Examination/ Entrance Test to be conducted at State or national level or according to the guidelines as given by the State/ Central Government from time to time. Further, candidate appeared in the qualifying examination and awaiting the result may also apply and may be admitted provisionally. But, the admission shall be confirmed only after the declaration of the result and passing the examination and fulfilling the admission eligibility criteria within 16 days of admission.

The reservation and relaxation for the Candidates of reserved categories shall be as per the rules of State Government/ Government of India/ Concerned Regulatory Body.

Note:- A candidate who is appearing or has appeared in the qualifying examination during the current year of admission, as a regular or private candidate, may be considered for provisional admission, subject to the condition that he/ she must pass the qualifying examination with required percentage of marks or equivalent grade, and submit proof thereof by 30th September of the year of admission..

14.6 Eligibility for Admission to NRI/ Foreign Students/ Persons of Indian Origin (PIO):

Non-resident Indians, Foreign Students and Persons of Indian Origin (PIO) shall be eligible for admission to this programme in accordance with the directives of Government of India and/ or State Government.

14.7 Intake:

The intake for this programmes shall be decided by the Academic Council as per the norms of the Council of Architecture (CoA).

14.8 Academic cycle/ year:

There will be two academic cycles for this programme every year.

14.9 Programme Structure:

The programme structure of M.Arch shall be as per the recommendations of concerned Board of Studies and approval of the Academic Council as per the guidelines of the Council of Architecture.

14.10 Medium of Instructions and Examination:

The medium of instructions and examination shall be English/ Hindi.

14.10.1 Examinations will be conducted as per the appropriate Statutes, Ordinances and Regulations made in this respect. The scheme of examination, promotion to subsequent semesters and course of studies shall be as per the recommendations of the concerned Board of Studies with due approval of the Academic Council.

14.10.2 The Examination pattern shall be CBCS (Choice Based Credit System) with continuous assessment of students. The minimum pass marks/ grade will be 50% or equivalent grade both in the internal assessment & the end-term examination, both in theory and practicals.

14.10.3 The studies and examination of the course shall be on the basis of marks/ marks-cum-credit/ credit system as recommended by the concerned Board of Studies from time to time.

14.11 Attendance Requirement:

A candidate must have minimum of 75% attendance. Provided that, in case of illness or because of other reasonable cause it shall be relaxed by the Vice-Chancellor upto 15% as admissible within applicable regulations.

14.12 Maximum Duration for Completion of Programme:

Maximum permissible time for successful completion of this programme is N+2 (N= Normal duration of the programme as prescribed by the concerned regulatory body.) years. However, in exceptional genuine cases, one additional year may be granted as per the discretion of the Visitor/ Governor.

14.13 General Instructions:

(i) The admission to all kinds & modes of Certificate Programmes shall be governed in accordance and provisions of the Rules/ Directives of UGC/ AICTE/ relevant Regulatory Body or any other competent Authority of the Government of India/ State Government as amended from time to time.

(ii) The relaxation in eligibility conditions, age and reservation etc: shall be in accordance with the Rules/ Directives of UGC/ AICTE/ relevant Regulatory Body or any other competent Authority of the Government of India/ State Government as amended from time to time.

(iii) For matters not covered in this specific Ordinance, General Rules and Regulations of Mangalayatan Universtiy, Jabalpur regarding specific courses shall be applicable. In other matters Board of Management of Mangalayatan University, Jabalpur shall be competent to take any decision which shall be final.

(iv) The above courses shall run on all possible modes of imparting education including the one governed through this Ordinance with the use of latest innovative technologies like on-line, e-learning, face-to-face, through webinar etc.

(v) The programmes listed under Ordinance 02 will be introduced with the recommendations of Board of Studies.

(vi) In future, more branches/ Specialization/ Courses/ Programmes of Degree can also be offered, keeping in view of new innovations, thrust areas of Government policies and demand of the industry/ society shall run under this Ordinance, on the recommendations of the concerned Board of Studies, from time to time, by the University, in its various Faculty/ Schools/ Centers/ Institutes located in University campus.

Ordinance No. 15

THE AWARD OF BACHELOR DEGREE B.SC. IN BASIC SCIENCES

15.1 Title of the Degree : Bachelor of Science (B.Sc.)
15.2 Name of Faculty : Faculty of Sciences
15.3 Name of the Programme : B.Sc.

The Faculty of Sciences shall offer the following Bachelor degree programmes

Physics	Physics, Electronics, Applied Physics, Nuclear Physics, Electronics, Instrumentation, Micro Electronics, Forensic Science*
Chemistry	Chemistry, Applied Chemistry, Biochemistry**, Forensic Science*
Mathematics	Mathematics, Statistics, Applied Mathematics
Information Technology	B.Sc.- Information Technology
Biological Science	Zoology, Botany, Bioinformatics, Microbiology, Bio-Technology, Forensic Science, Seed Technology, Environmental Science, Biochemistry**
Earth Sciences:	Earth Science, Geology, Remote Sensing
Anthropology	Anthropology,
Fashion Designing and Technology:	Fashion Designing & Technology, Designing, Product Design, Fashion Design, Interior Design, Graphic Design, 3D Animation & Gaming, Fashion Business Management, Luxury Design
Home Science	Home Science, Physiology, Hygiene, Sociology, Rural Devclopment, Economics, Child Development, Family Relations, Community living, Arts, Food, Nutrition, Textiles, Clothing and Home Management, Food & Nutrition.

*** To be jointly offered by the Departments of Physics & Chemistry**

**** To be jointly offered by the Departments of Chemistry & Biological Sciences**

15.4 Duration of the programme : Three years

15.5 Eligibility for Admission:

10+2 pass with relevant subjects of Science stream from any recognized Board/Institution.

For admission to B.Sc. programmes, minimum 50% marks/equivalent grade in relevant subjects of Science stream is required as per MP State Government rules.

Or

H.S.C. Vocational Examination by any recognized Central/ State Board

Or

Senior Secondary Examination conducted by the National/ any State Open Schooling with a minimum of five subjects of relevant and required fields.

Or

Any Public Board/ University Examination in India or in any foreign country recognized as equivalent to 10+2.

Or

Final Examination of the two year course of the Joint Services Wing of the National Defense Academy

Or

Any other examination equivalent to 10+2 by Central/ State Government

The reservation and relaxation for Candidates of reserved categories shall be as per the rules of State Government, whichever is applicable.

Note:- Candidate who is appearing or has appeared for any qualifying examination during the current academic session as a regular or a private candidate can also apply for admission on provisional basis, subject to the condition that the candidate must pass the qualifying examination with required percentage of marks or equivalent grade, and submits proof of thereof by 30th September the year of admission.

A student may be considered for admission to the 2nd Year of the programme under migration category if he/ she has succcssfully completcd 1st year of the same or equivalent programme from another recognize institutes/ University.

15.6 Eligibility for Admission to NRI/ Foreign Students/ Persons of Indian Origin (PIO):

Non-resident Indians, Foreign Students and Persons of Indian Origin (PIO) shall be eligible for admission to this programme in accordance with the directives of Government of India and/ or State Government.

15.7 Admission Procedure:

The eligible candidates as specified in clause 15.5 & 15.6 above, should secure a placc in the merit list prepared on the basis of academic credentials or through the University Entrance Test/ Examination consisting of Aptitude Test/ Group Discussion/ Personal Interview or through Counseling or based on marks obtained in qualifying examination. Admissions will be offered as per the rules and procedure laid down by the State Government.

15.8 Course/ Specialization Distribution:

Admission to the particular specialization of the programme shall be as decided by the University on the basis of counseling/ personal interview.

15.9 Intake:

The intake for this programme shall be decided by the Academic Council from time to time, taking care of the norms of the concerned regulatory body i.e. the UGC.

15.10 Academic cycle/ year:

Therc will be one academic cycle for this programme every year as decided by the University.

15.11 Programme Structure:

Thc programme structure shall be as per the recommendation of concerned Board of Studies of the Faculty of the University duly approval by the Academic Council.

15.12 Medium of Instructions and Examination:

The medium of instructions and examination shall be English/ Hindi.

15.13 Examination:

15.13.1 Examinations will be conducted as per the appropriate Statutes, Ordinances and Regulations made in this respect. The scheme of examination, promotion to successive semesters years shall be as per the recommendations of the concerned Board of Studies with due approval of the Academic Council,

15.13.2 Thc Examination pattern shall be CBCS with continuous assessment of students. The passing criteria will be 40% including internal exams for both theory and practical separately for each course/ paper of the programme.

15.13.3 The studies and examination of the course shall be on the basis of marks/ marks-cum-credit/ credit system as recommended by concerned Board of Studies from time to time.

15.14 Eligibility for Award of the B.Sc. Degree:

A student shall be declared to be eligible for award of the degree if he she has.

a) Registered and successfully completed all subjects of Core Courses Optional Courses, practical/ Lab classes, including Seminars, Workshops, Presentations, Group Discussion, Field Work, Industrial Visit, Educational Tour, Project Work and other Assignments etc whichever applicable.
b) Successfully acquired the minimum required credits as specified in the programme structure/ regulations of the programme within the stipulated time.
c) Earned the specified credits in all the categories of subjects as applicable;
d) Secured 4.5 CGPA or 45% marks in aggregate. However the award of the Division/ Class shall be as per recommendation of concerned Board of Studies of the University.
e) No dues to the University, Hostels, Libraries, NCC/ NSS etc.; and
f) No disciplinary action is pending against him/ her

15.15 Attendance Requirement:

A candidate must have at least 75% attendance. Provided that, in case of illness or because of other genuine reason, it shall be relaxed by the Vice-Chancellor to the extent of 15% as deemed fit as admissible within applicable regulations.

15.16 Maximum Duration for Completion of Programme:

A candidate has to complete the B.Sc. Degree programme within a maximum period of 5 years from the session of first admission. However, in exceptional genuine cases one additional year may be granted as per the discretion of the Visitor/ Governor.

15.17 General Instructions:

(i) The admission to all kids & mode of B.Sc. programme shall be governed in accordance and provisions of the Rules/ Directives of UGC/ or any other competent Authority of the Government of India/ State Government as amended from time to time.

(ii) The relaxation in eligibility conditions, age and reservation etc. shall be in accordance with the Rules/ Directives of UGC Body or any other

competent Authority of the Government of India/ State Government as amended from time to time.

(iii) For matters not covered in this specific Ordinance, General Rules and Regulations of Mangalayatan University, Jabalpur regarding specific courses shall be applicable. In other matters Board of Management of Mangalayatan University, Jabalpur shall be competent to take any decision which shall be final, and binding.

(iv) The list of various Branches/ Specializations of B.Sc. programme shall include the list indicated in Ordinance 02.

(v) The programme shall run on all possible modes of imparting education including the use of latest innovative technologies like on-line, e-learning, face-to-face, through webinar in smart classroom.

(vi) These programmes are offered by the Faculty of Science recommended by the concerned Board of Studies and after approval of Academic council and Board of Management of the University.

(vii) In future, more Branches/ Specializations/ Courses/ Programmes of B.Sc. can also be offered, keeping in view of new innovations, thrust areas of Government policies and demand of the industry/ society as per the recommendations of the concerned Board of Studies, and approved of the Academic Council.

(viii) The University shall also offer more number of three years Bachelor degree programmes with the various specialization titles which shall run under this Ordinance on the recommendations of concerned Board of Studies by the University alone and/ or in collaboration with or tie-up with other Education or Academic Institutes/ Organizations/ Universities/ Research Organizations/ Industries and to provide the dissemination of knowledge to all concerned throughout the World.

(ix) This Ordinance shall be applicable to all three years Bachelor Degree B.Sc. in Basic Science, Applied Science, Natural Science, Life Science, Bio-Sciences and related/ allied stream, except those for which the University has separate Ordinances. The programmes mentioned in this Ordinance shall run under this ordnance.

ORDINANCE No. 16

THE AWARD OF THREE YEARS BACHELOR DEGREE IN COMPUTER APPLICATIONS

16.1 Title of the Degree : Bachelor of Computer Applications
16.2 Name of Faculty : Faculty of Science
16.3 Name of the Programme : Bachelor of Computer Applications
16.4 Duration of the Programme : Three years

16.5 Eligibility for Admission:

Candidates who have passed duly recognized following examination:

10+2 pass with mathematics as a main subject from any recognized school examination Board/ Institution in India or a Board.

Candidates having Diploma in computers Application from any recognized institutions/ University are eligible for lateral entry admission to the second year of the programme.

The reservation and relaxation for Candidates of reserved categories shall be as per the rules of state Government, whichever is applicable.

Note: Candidate who is appearing or has appeared for any qualifying examination during the current academic session as a regular or a private candidate can also apply for admission on provisional basis, subject to the condition that the candidate must pass the qualifying examination with required percentage of marks or equivalent grade and submits proof of thereof by 30th September the year of admission.

16.6 Eligibility for Admission of NRI/ Foreign Students/ Persons of Indian Origin (PIO):-

Non-resident Indians, Foreign Students and Persons of Indian Origin (PIO) shall be eligible for admission to this programme in accordance with the directives of Government of India and/ or State Government.

16.7 Admission Procedure:

The eligible candidates as specified in clause 16.5 &16.6 above, should secure a place in the merit list prepared on the basis of academic credentials or through the University Entrance Test/ Examination consisting of Aptitude Test/ Group Discussion/ Personal Interview or through Counseling or the University may also use the score card of various competitive entrance test/ examination results of various Institutes/ Boards/ Universities/ other Professional Bodies/ Organizations or any other mode as decided by the UGC/ other relevant Regulatory Bodies from time to time, or based on qualifying examination. Admissions will be offered as per the rules and procedure laid down by the State Government.

16.8 Course/ Specialization Distribution:

Admission to the particular Course/ Specialization of study shall be as decided by the University on the basis of counseling personal interview.

16.9 Intake:

The intake for this programme shall be decided by the Academic Council from time to time, taking care of the norms of the concerned Regulatory Body i.e. the UGC with the approval of MPPURC.

16.10 Academic cycle/ year:

There will be one academic cycle for this programme every year as decided by the University.

16.11 Programme Structure:

Programme Structure shall be as per the recommendations of the concerned Board of Studies of the Faculty of the University duly approved by the Academic Council.

16.12 Medium of Instructions and Examination

The medium of instructions and examination shall be English/ Hindi

16.13 Examination

16.13.1 Examinations will be conducted as per the appropriate Statutes, Ordinances and Regulations made in this respect. The scheme of examination, promotion to subsequent semesters and course of studies shall be as per the recommendations of the concerned Board of Studies with due approval of the Academic Council

16.13.2 The examination pattern shall be CBCS with continuous assessment of Students. The passing criteria will be 50%, including internal exams for both theory and practical separately.

16.13.3 The studies and examination of the programme shall be on the basis of marks/ cum-credit/ credit system as recommended by the concerned Board of Studies from time to time.

16.14 Eligibility for Award of the Bachelor of Computer Science

A student shall be declared to be eligible for award of the degree if he/ she has:

(a) Registered and successfully completed all the Core Courses, Optional Courses, Practical/ Lab classes; including Seminars, Workshops, Presentations, Group Discussion, Field Work, Industrial Visit, Educational Tour, Project Work and other Assignments etc. where ever applicable.

(b) Successfully acquired the minimum required credits as specified in the regulation corresponding to the branch of his study within the stipulated time, wherever applicable;

(c) Earned the specified credits in all the categories of subjects as applicable;

(d) Secured minimum CGPA of 4.5 in aggregate overall for BCA However the award of the Division/ Class shall be as per recommendations of concerned Board of Studies of the University.

(e) k)No dues to the University, Hostels, Libraries, NCC/ NSS etc; and

(f) No disciplinary action is pending against him/ her.

16.15 Attendance Requirement:

A candidate must have at least 75% attendance. Provided that, In case of illness or because of other reasonable cause it shall be relaxed by the Vice- Chancellor as up to 15% admissible within applicable regulations.

16.16 Maximum Duration for Completion of Programme:

A candidate has to complete- the entire programme of BCA Degree ordinarily within a maximum period of 5 years from the session of first admission. However,

in exceptional genuine cases one additional year may be granted as per the discretion of the Visitor/ Governor.

16.17 General Instructions:

(i) The admission to the BCA Programme shall be governed in accordance with provisions of the Rules/ Directives of relevant Regulatory Body or any other competent Authority of the Government of India/ State Government as amended time to time.

(ii) The relaxation in eligibility conditions, age and reservation etc. shall be in accordance with the Rules/ Directives/ of UGC/ relevant Regulatory Body or any other competent Authority of the Government of India/ State Government as amended from time to time.

(iii) For matters not covered in this specific Ordinance, General rules and regulations of Mangalayatan University, Jabalpur, regarding specific courses shall be applicable. In other matters Board of Management of Mangalayatan University, Jabalpur shall be competent to take any decision which shall be final.

(iv) The list of various Branches/ Specializations of BCA programme shall include the list indicated in Ordinance 02 as well as proposed in future.

(v) The above programme shall run on all possible modes of imparting-education including the use of latest innovative technologies like, on-line, e-learning, Face-to-face, through webinar in smart classroom, etc.

(vi) In future, more Branches/ Specializations/ Courses/ Programmes of BCA can also be offered, keeping in view of new innovations, thrust areas of Government policies and demand of the industry/ society shall run under this Ordinance, on the recommendations of the concerned Board of Studies, from time to time, by the University, in its various Faculties/ Schools/ Centers/ Institutes located in University campus.

Ordinance No. 17

THE AWARD OF POST GRADUATE DEGREE IN COMPUTER APPLICATIONS

17.1 Title of the Degree : Master of Computer Applications (MCA)

17.2 Name of Faculty : Faculty of Science

17.3 Duration of the Programme : 2 Years (4 Semesters)

17.4 Eligibility for Admission:

Every applicant for admission to the First Year of MCA shall possess following educational qualifications:

Candidate should have a Bachelor degree with at least 50% (45% for reserved categories) marks in aggregate or equivalent grade of minimum 3 Years duration from a recognized Indian University or foreign University or Institute recognized by the University as equivalent or any open University with Mathematics as one of the subject at 10+2 level or at graduation;

Or

However, a candidate who does not have Mathematics background as per above could also be considered for admission to the programme on the recommendation of the Personal Interview panel, if it is adjudged that the candidate would be able to cover his deficiency through a Mathematics audit course in the first semester,

Or

The candidate should possess Professional Technical Degree in any field like Engineering, Technology, Information Technology, Computer Science, Applied Science & Technology etc. with at least 50% (45% for reserved categories) marks in aggregate or equivalent grade of any Indian University or foreign University or Institute or Associate Membership of professional bodies in above field/ areas recognized by the University as equivalent.

And

The reservation and relaxation for Candidates of reserved categories shall be as per the rules of State Government/ Central Governments whichever is applicable.

Note: However, candidate who is appearing or has appeared for final year/ semester of any degree/ qualifying examination during the current academic session as regular or a private candidate can also apply for admission on provisional basis, subject to the condition that the candidate must pass the qualifying examination with required percentage of marks or equivalent grade, and submits proof of thereof before the 1st semester examination of the programme.

17.5 Eligibility for Admission to NRI/ Foreign Students/ Persons of Indian Origin (PIO):

Non-resident Indians, Foreign Students and Persons of Indian Origin (PIO) shall be eligible for admission to this programme in accordance with the directives of Government of India and/ or State Government.

17.6 Admission Procedure:

The eligible candidates as specified in clause 17.4 &17.5 above, should secure a place in the merit list prepared on the basis of academic credentials or through the University entrance test/ Examination consisting of Aptitude Test/ Group Discussion/ Personal Interview or through Counseling or the University may also

use the score card of various competitive Entrance Test/ examination result of various Institutes/ Boards/ Universities/ other Professional Bodies/ Organizations or any other mode as decided by the AICTE. Admissions will be offered as per the rules and procedure laid down by the State Government.

17.7 Specialization Distribution:

Admission to the particular stream/ specialization of MCA course/ programme, if any, shall be as decided by the University on the basis of either merit or Counseling or Personal Interview.

17.8 Intake:

The intake for this programme shall be decided by the Academic Council from time to time, as per AICTE norms with the approval of the MPPURC.

17.9 Academic cycle/ year:

There will be two academic cycles for this programme every year like Summer & Winter.

17.10 Programme Structure:

The Programme structure shall be as per the recommendations of the concerned Board of Studies of the Faculty of the University duly approved by the Academic Council.

17.11 Medium of Instructions and Examination:

The medium of instructions and examination shall be English/ Hindi.

17.12 Examination:

17.12.1 Examinations will be conducted as per the appropriate Statutes, Ordinances and Regulations made in this respect. The scheme of examination, promotion to subsequent semesters and course of studies shall be as per the recommendations of the concerned Board of Studies with due approval of the Academic Council.

17.12.2 The Examination pattern shall be as per the CBCS (Choice Based Credit System) with continuous assessment of students. The passing criteria will be 40% including internal exams for both theory and practical separately in each course/ paper of the programme.

17.12.3 The studies and examination of the programme shall be on the basis of marks/ marks-cum-credit/ credit system as recommended by the concerned Board of Studies from time to time.

17.13 Eligibility for Award of the MCA:

A student shall be declared to be eligible for award of the MCA Degree with various specializations if he/ she has:

a) Registered and successfully completed all subjects of Core Courses Optional and Specialized Courses, Lab classes/ practical's, including Seminars, Workshops, Presentations, Group Discussion, (Field Work, Industrial Visit, Industrial Training, whichever applicable) Paper Presentation & Publications, Project Work, Dissertation/ Thesis and other Assignments etc. whichever applicable.

b) Successfully acquired the minimum required credits as specified in the approved programme structure/ regulations the programme study with in the stipulated time,

c) Earned the specified credits in all the subjects as applicable;

d) Secured a minimum CGPA of 5.0 or 50% in aggregate or equivalent Grade. However the award of the Division/ Class shall be as per recommendations of concerned Board of Studies of the University.
e) No dues to the University, Hostels, Libraries, NCC/ NSS etc.; and
f) No disciplinary action is pending against him/ her.

17.14 Attendance Requirement:

A candidate must have minimum of 75% attendance. Provided that, In case of illness or because of other genuine reason it shall be relaxed by the Vice-Chancellor to the extent deemed fit, as admissible within applicable regulations.

17.15 Maximum Duration for Completion of Programme:

A candidate has to complete the entire Programme of MCA Degree ordinarily within a maximum period of 4 Years from the session of first admission. However, in exceptional genuine cases one additional year may be granted as per the discretion of the Visitor/ Governor.

17.16 General Instructions:

(i) The admission to the MCA Programme shall be governed in accordance and provisions of the Rules/ Directives of UGC/ AICTE or any other competent Authority of the Government of India/ State Government as amended from time to time.
(ii) The relaxation in eligibility conditions, age and reservation etc: shall be in accordance with the Rules/ Directives of UGC/ AICTE or any other competent Authority of the Government of India/ State Government as amended from time to time.
(iii) For matters not covered in this specific Ordinance, General Rules and Regulations of Mangalayatan Universtiy, Jabalpur regarding specific Programmes shall be applicable. In other matters Board of Management of Mangalayatan University, Jabalpur shall be competent to take any decision which shall be final.
(iv) In future, some more postgraduate programmes will be in this field will be offered in the emerging fields under this Ordinance as per the recommendations of the Board of Studies and Academic Council.

Ordinance No. 18

THE AWARDOF TWO YEARS POST GRADUATE DEGREE IN BASIC SCIENCES

18.1 Title of the Degree : Master of Science (M.Sc.)

Subjects

Physics	Physics, Electronics, Applied Physics, Nuclear Physics, Electronics, Instrumentation, Micro Electronics, Forensic Science*
Chemistry	Chemistry, Biochemistry**, Applied Chemistry, Forensic Science*
Mathematics	Mathematics, Statistics, Applied Mathematics
Information Technology	M.Sc.- Information Technology
Biological Science	Zoology, Botany, Bioinformatics, Microbiology, Bio-Technology, Seed Technology, Environmental Science, Biochemistry**,
Earth Sciences:	Earth Science, Geology, Remote Sensing
Anthropology	Anthropology,
Fashion Designing and Technology:	Fashion Designing & Technology, Designing, Product Design, Fashion Design, Interior Design, Graphic Design, 3D Animation & Gaming, Fashion Business Management, Luxury Design
Home Science	Home Science, Physiology, Hygiene, Sociology, Rural Development, Child Development, Family Relations, Community living, Textiles, Clothing and Home Management, Food & Nutrition,

*** To be jointly offered by the departments of Physics & Chemistry**

**** To be jointly offered by the Departments of Chemistry & Biological Sciences**

18.2 Name of Faculty : Faculty of Science

18.3 Duration of the Programme : 2 Years (4 Semesters)

18.4 Eligibility for Admission:

Candidate should be a Science Graduate with a valid degree, at least 50% marks in aggregate or equivalent grade from any Indian University or foreign University or Institute recognized by the University as equivalent or any Open University. However, the graduate degree should be of minimum three years study after passing 12th class examination of (10+2) scheme or equivalent (10+2+4) year system or any equivalent examination.

The candidate should be graduate in relevant field.

Note:- However, candidate who is appearing or has appeared for final year/ semester of any degree/ qualifying examination during the current academic session as a regular or a private candidate can also apply for admission on provisional basis, subject to the condition that the candidate must pass the qualifying examination with required percentage of marks or equivalent grade and submits proof thereof by 30th September of year of admission.

The reservation and relaxation for Candidates of reserved categories shall be as per the rules of State Government, whichever is applicable.

18.5 Eligibility for Admission to NRI/ Foreign Students/ Persons of Indian Origin (PIO):

Non-resident Indians, Foreign Students and Persons of Indian Origin (PIO) shall be eligible for admission to these programmes in accordance with the directives of Government of India and/ or State Government.

18.6 Admission Procedure:

The eligible candidates as specified in clause 18.4 & 8.5 above, should secure a place in the merit list prepared on the basis of academic credentials or through the University entrance test/ Examination consisting of Aptitude Test/ Group Discussion/ Personal Interview or through Counseling or the University may also use the score card of various competitive Entrance Test/ examination result of various Institutes/ Boards/ Universities/ other Professional Bodies/ Organizations or any other mode as decided by the UGC/ other relevant Regulatory Bodies from time to time or based on marks obtained in the qualifying examination. Admissions will be offered as per the rules and procedure laid down by the State Government.

18.7 Specialization Distribution:

Admission to the particular stream/ specialization of M.Sc. programmes shall be as decided by the University on the basis of either merit or Counseling or Personal interview.

18.8 Intake:

The intake for this programme shall be decided by the Academic Council from time to time with the approval of the MPPURC.

18.9 Academic cycle/year:

There will be two academic cycles for this programme every year.

18.10 Medium of Instructions and Examination;

The medium of instructions and examination shall be English/ Hindi.

18.11 Examination:

18.11.1 Examinations will be conducted as per the appropriate Statutes, Ordinances and Regulations made in this respect. The scheme of examination, promotion to successive semesters/ year and course of studies shall be as per the recommendations of the concerned Board of Studies with due approval of the Academic Council.

18.11.2 The Examination pattern shall be as per the Choice Based Credit System (CBCS) with continuous assessment of students. The passing criteria will be 50% including internal exams for both theory and practical separately.

18.11.3 The studies and examination of the Programme shall be on the basis of marks/ marks-cum-credit/ credit system as recommended by the concerned Board of Studies from time to time.

18.12 Eligibility for Award of the M.Sc. Degree:

A student shall be declared to be eligible for award of the Degree with various specializations if he/ she has:

a) Registered and successfully completed all subjects of Core Courses Optional and Specialized Courses, Lab classes/ practical's, including Seminars,

Workshops, Presentations, Group Discussion, Field Work, Industrial Visit, Industrial Training, Paper Presentation & Publications, Project Work, Dissertation/ Thesis and other Assignments etc. whichever applicable.

b) Successfully acquired the minimum required credits as specified in the programme structure/ regulation programme within the stipulated time, wherever applicable;

c) Earned the specified credits in all the categories of subjects as applicable;

d) Secured minimum 40% marks in aggregate. However the award of the Division/ Class shall be as per recommendation of concerned Board of Studies of the University.

e) No dues to the University, Hostels, Libraries, NCC/ NSS/ NSO etc.; and

f) No disciplinary action is pending against him/ her.

18.13 Attendance Requirement:

A candidate must have at least 75% attendance. Provided that, in case of illness or because of other genuine reason it shall be relaxed by the Vice-Chancellor to the extent of 15% deemed fit as admissible within applicable regulations.

18.14 Maximum Duration for Completion of Programme:

A candidate has to complete the M.Sc. programme within a maximum period of 4 Years respectively from the session of first admission. However, in exceptional genuine cases one additional year may be granted as per the discretion of the Visitor/ Governor.

18.15 General Instructions:

(i) The admission to the M.Sc. Programme shall be governed by the norms laid down by the Academic Council.

(ii) For matters not covered in this specific Ordinance, General Rules and Regulations of Mangalayatan University, Jabalpur regarding specific programmes shall be applicable. In other matters Board of Management of Mangalayatan University, Jabalpur shall be competent to take any decision which shall be final.

(iii) In future, some more postgraduate programmes in basic science will be introduced in emerging fields under this Ordinance as per the recommendations of the Board of Studies and the Academic Council.

Ordinance No. 19

THE AWARD OF THREE YEARS BACHELOR DEGREE IN BUSINESS ADMINISTRATION

19.1 Title of the Degree : Bachelor of Business Administration (BBA)

19.2 Name of Faculty : Faculty of Management Studies & Commerce & Finance

19.3 Duration : 3 years

19.4 Eligibility for Admission:

Candidate who has passed duly recognized following examination:

Final examination of the 10+2 system by any recognized Central Board, such as Central Board of Secondary Education, New Delhi; Council for Indian Faculty Certificate Examination, New Delhi or any State Board such as M.P. Board of Secondary Education Bhopal or Others.

Or

H.S.C. Vocational Examination by any recognized Central/ State Board

Or

Senior Secondary Faculty Examination conducted by the National/ any State Open Schooling with a minimum of five subjects of relevant and required fields.

Or

Any Public Faculty/ Board/ University Examination in India or in any foreign country recognized as equivalent to 10+2.

Or

Final Examination of the two year course of the Joint Services Wing of the National Defense Academy

Or

Any other examination equivalent to 10+2 by Central/ State Government

And

For BBA, candidate should have passed in all the subjects with minimum requirement, as prescribed by the UGC/ other concerned Regulatory Bodies.

The reservation and relaxation for Candidates of reserved categories shall be as per the rules of State Government, whichever is applicable.

Note:- A candidate who is appearing or has appeared in the qualifying examination during the current year of admission, as a regular or private candidate, may be considered for provisional admission, subject to the condition that he/ she must pass the qualifying examination with required percentage of marks or equivalent grade, and submit proof thereof by 30th September of the year of admission.

19.5 Eligibility for Admission to NRI/ Foreign Students/ Persons of Indian Origin (PIO):

Non-resident Indians, Foreign Students and Persons of Indian Origin (PIO) shall be eligible for admission to this programme in accordance with the directives of Government of India and/ or State Government.

19.6 Admission Procedure:

The eligible candidates as specified in clause 19.4 &19.5 above, should secure a place in the merit list prepared on the basis of academic credentials or through the University Entrance Test/ Examination consisting of Aptitude Test/ Group Discussion/ Personal Interview or through Counseling or the University may also use the score card of various competitive Entrance Test/ examination result of various Institutes/ Boards/ Universities/ other Professional Bodies/ Organizations or any other mode as decided by the UGC/ other relevant Regulatory Bodies from time to time or based on qualifying examination.

19.7 Intake:

The intake for this programme shall be decided by the Academic Council of University from time to time, taking care of the norms of the concerned regulatory body.

19.8 Academic cycle/ year:

There will be two academic cycles for this programme every year as decided by the University.

19.9 Programme Structure:

The Programme Structure shall be as per the recommendations of concerned Board of Studies of the Faculty of the University duly approved by the Academic Council.

19.10 Medium of Instructions and Examination:

The medium of instructions and examination shall be English/ Hindi.

19.11 Examination:

19.11.1 Examinations will be conducted as per the appropriate Statutes, Ordinances and Regulations made in this respect. The scheme of examination, promotion to subsequent annual pattern and course of studies shall be as per the recommendations of the concerned Board of Studies with due approval of the Academic Council,

19.11.2 The Examination pattern will be CBCS with continuous assessment of students. The minimum pass marks/ grade will be 50% or equivalent grade both in the internal assessment & the end-term examination, both in theory and practicals.

19.11.3 The studies and examination of the course shall be on the basis of marks/ marks-cum-credit/ credit system as recommended by concerned Board of Studies from time to time.

19.12 Eligibility for Award of the BBA Degree:

A student shall be declared to be eligible for award of the degree if he has:

a) Registered and successfully completed all subjects of Core Courses Optional and specialized Course, Management Lab classes/ Practices, including Seminars, Workshops, Presentations, Group Discussion, Field Work, Industrial Visit, Industrial Training, Paper Presentation & Publications, Project Work and other Assignments etc. Whichever applicable.

b) Successfully acquired the minimum required credits as specified in the regulation corresponding to the branch of his study within the stipulated time, wherever applicable;

c) Earned the specified credits in all the categories of subjects as applicable;

19.13 Attendance Requirement:

A candidate must have at least 75% attendance. Provided that, in case of illness or because of other reasonable cause it shall be relaxed by the Vice-Chancellor upto 10% admissible within applicable regulations.

19.14 Maximum Duration for Completion of Programme:

Maximum permissible time for successful completion of this programme is N+2 (N= Normal duration of the programme as prescribed by the concerned regulatory body.) years. However, in exceptional genuine cases, one additional year may be granted as per the discretion of the Visitor/ Governor.

19.15 General Instructions:

(i) The admission to the BBA Programme shall be governed in accordance and provisions of the Rules/ Directives of UGC/ relevant Regulatory Body or any other competent Authority of the Government of India/ State Government as amended time to time.

(ii) The relaxation in eligibility conditions, age and reservation etc. shall be in accordance with the Rules/ Directives of UGC/ relevant Regulatory Body or any other competent Authority of the Government of India/ State Government as amended from time to time.

(iii) For matters not covered in this specific Ordinance, General Rules and Regulations of Mangalayatan University, Jabalpur regarding specific courses shall be applicable. In other matters Board of Management of Mangalayatan University, Jabalpur shall be competent to take any decision which shall be final.

(iv) All the BBA programmes with various Branches/ specialization at preset & in future shall run and governed through this Ordinance.

(v) The above courses shall run on all possible modes of imparting education including the use of latest innovative technologies like- on-line, E-learning, Face-to-face, through webinar etc.

(vi) These programmes offered by the Faculty of Management Studies & Commerce & Finance recommended by the concerned Board of Studies and after approval of Academic council and Board of Management of the University.

(vii) In future, more Branches/ Specializations/ Courses/ Programmes of BBA(Hons.)/ BBA can also be offered, keeping in view of new innovations, thrust areas of Government policies and demand of the industry/ society shall run under this Ordinance, on the recommendations of the concerned Board of Studies, from time to time, by the University in its various Faculty/ Schools/ Centers/ Institutes located in University campus.

(viii) The University shall also offer more number of three years Bachelor degree programmes with the various specialization titles which shall run under this Ordinance on the recommendations of concerned Board of Studies of University alone and/ or in collaboration with or tie-up with other Education or Academic Institutes/ Organizations/ Universities/ Research Organizations/ Industries and to provide the dissemination of knowledge to all concerned throughout the World.

(ix) This Ordinance shall be applicable to all three years Bachelor Degree (BBA) in Business Administration & Management and related/ allied stream, except those for which the University has separate Ordinances. The courses mentioned in this Ordinance shall run under this Ordinance.

Ordinance No. 20

THE AWARD OF TWO YEARS MASTER DEGREE IN MANAGEMENT

20.1 Title of the Degree :**Master of Business Administration (MBA)**
Master of Agri-Business Management
Master of Rural Management & Other specialization as per Ordinance No. 02

20.2 Name of Faculty : **Faculty of Management Studies & Commerce & Finance**

20.3 Name of the Programme : **Post Graduate Degree in Management**

20.4 Duration of the Programme : **2 Years (4 Semesters)**

The various specializations in the MBA programmes in the Faculty of Management Studies & Commerce & Finance shall include Marketing, Finance, Human Resources, Information Technology, Banking & Insurance, Agri-Business, Manufacturing & Production, Industrial Management, Advertising and public relation, Energy Management, Communication & Media Management, Entrepreneurship, Materials Management, Logistic & Supply Chain Management, International Business, Retails Management, Rural Management, Tourism Management, Hospital Administration, NGO Management, Pharmaceutical Management, Telecom Management, Operation Research, Event Management, Infrastructure Management, Hospitality, E-Commerce, Health Care etc.

20.5 Eligibility for Admission:

Candidate should be a graduate in any discipline from any Indian University or foreign University or Institute recognized or any Open University. However, the graduate degree should be with three years study after passing (10+2) class examination of (10+2) scheme or equivalent to (10+2+3) year's system or any equivalent examination.

Or

The candidate should possess Professional/ Technical Degree in any field like Engineering, Technology, Information Technology, Medical Science, Veterinary Science, Agriculture Science, Pharmacy, Law etc. Pass from any Indian University or foreign University or Institute recognized by the University as equivalent.

Or

Associate membership of any Professional Bodies which is recognized by the University as equivalent to any UG or PG Degree.

Note:- A candidate who is appearing or has appeared in the qualifying examination during the current year of admission, as a regular or private candidate, may be considered for provisional admission, subject to the condition that he/ she must pass the qualifying examination with required percentage of marks or equivalent grade, and submit proof thereof by 30th September of the year of admission.

20.6 Eligibility for Admission to NRI/ Foreign Students/ Persons of Indian Origin (PIO):

Non-resident Indians, Foreign Students and Persons of Indian Origin (PIO) shall be eligible for admission to this programme in accordance with the directives of Government of India and/ or State Government.

20.7 Admission Procedure

The eligible candidates as specified in clause 20.5 & 20.6 above, should secure a place in the merit list prepared on the basis of academic credentials or through the University entrance test/ Examination consisting of Aptitude Test/ Group Discussion Personal Interview or through Counseling or the University may also use the score card of various competitive Entrance Test/ examination result of various Institutes/ Boards/ Universities/ other Professional Bodies/ Organizations or any other mode as decided by the AICTE/ UGC/ other relevant Regulatory Bodies from time to time or based on qualifying exam.

20.8 Specialization Distribution:

Admission to a particular stream/ specialization of MBA Coursc/ Programme shall be as decided by the University on the basis of either merit or counselling or personal interview.

20.9 Intake:

The intake for this programme shall be decided by the Academic Council of the University from time to time, taking care of the norms of the concerned regulatory body.

20.10 Academic cycle:

There will be two academic cycles for this programme every year like Summer & Winter.

20.11 Programme Structure:

The Programme Structure M.B.A. shall be as per the recommendations of the concerned Board of Studies of the Faculty of the University duly approved by the Academic Council.

20.12 Medium of Instructions and Examination:

The medium of instructions and examination shall be English/ Hindi.

20.13 Examination:

20.13.1 Examinations will be conducted as per the appropriate Statutes, Ordinances and Regulations made in this respect. The scheme of examination, promotion to subsequent semesters and course of studies shall be as per the recommendations or the concerned Board of Studies with due approval of the Academic Council.

20.13.2 The Examination pattern shall be CBCS (Choice Based Credit System) with continuous assessment of students. The minimum pass marks/ grade will be 50% or equivalent grade both in the internal assessment & the end-term examination, both in theory and practicals.

20.13.3 The studies and examination of the course shall be on the basis of marks/ marks-cum-credit/credit system as recommended by the concerned Board of Studies from time to time.

20.14 Eligibility for Award of the M.B.A.

A student shall be declared to be eligible for award of the Degree with various specializations if he has:

a) Registered and successfully completed all subjects of Core Courses Optional and Specialized Course, Lab classes/ practices, including Seminars, Workshops, Presentations, Group Discussion, Field Work, Industrial Visit,

Industrial Training, Paper Presentation & Publications, Project Work, Dissertation/ Thesis and other Assignments etc. Whichever applicable.

b) Successfully acquired the minimum required credits as specified in the regulation corresponding to the branch of his study within the stipulated time, wherever applicable;

c) Earned the specified credits in all the subjects as applicable;

d) Secured a minimum CGPA of 5.0 or 50% in aggregate or equivalent Grade overall. However the award of the Division/ Class shall be as per recommendations of concerned Board of Studies of the University.

e) No dues to the University, Hostels, Libraries, NCC/ NSS etc.; and

f) No disciplinary action is pending against him.

20.15 Attendance Requirement:

A candidate must have at least 75% attendance. Provided that, in case of illness or because of other reasonable cause it shall be relaxed up to 65% by the Vice Chancellor as admissible within applicable regulations.

20.16 Maximum Duration for Completion of Programme:

Maximum permissible time for successful completion of this programme is N+2 (N= Normal duration of the programme as prescribed by the concerned regulatory body.) years. However, in exceptional genuine cases, one additional year may be granted as per the discretion of the Visitor/ Governor

20.17 General Instructions:

(i) The admission to all kinds & modes of MBA Programmes shall be governed in accordance and provisions of the Rules/ Directives of UGC/ AICTE/ relevant Regulatory Body or any other competent Authority of the Government of India/ State Government as amended from time to time.

(ii) The relaxation in eligibility conditions, age and reservation etc: shall be in accordance with the Rules/Directives of UGC/AICTE/ relevant Regulatory Body or any other competent Authority of the Government of India/ State Government as amended from time to time.

(iii) For matters not covered in this specific Ordinance, General Rules and Regulations of Mangalayatan Universtiy, Jabalpur regarding specific courses shall be applicable. In other matters Board of Management of Mangalayatan University, Jabalpur shall be competent to take any decision which shall be final.

(iv) The list of various specializations of MBA courses shall include the current courses/ programmes as well as proposed in future. However, all MBA and Executive MBA programme with various specializations at present & in future shall run on all possible modes of imparting education including the use of latest innovative technologies like on line, e-learning, face-to-face, through webinar etc.

(v) These programmes are offered by the Faculty of Management Studies & Commerce & Finance recommended by the concerned Board of Studies and after approval of Academic Council and Board of Management of the University.

(vi) In future, more Specialization/ Courses/ Programmes of Post Graduate Degree in Management can also be offered, keeping in vies of new innovations, thrust areas of Government policies and demand of the industry/ society shall run under this Ordinance, on the recommendations of the concerned Board of Studies, from time to time, by the University, in its various Faculty/ Schools/ Centers/ Institutes located in University campus.

(vii) The University shall also offer more numbers of MBA programmes with various specialization titles which shall run under this Ordinance on the recommendations of concerned Board of Studies, of University alone and/ or in collaboration with or tie-up with other Education or Academic Institutes/ Organizations/ Research Organizations/ Industries and to provide the dissemination of Knowledge to all concerned throughout the World.

Ordinance No. 21

THE AWARD OF POST GRADUATE DIPLOMA IN BUSINESS MANAGEMENT

21.1 Title of the Diploma : Post Graduate Diploma in Business Management (PGDBM)

21.2 Name of Faculty : Faculty of Management Studies & Commerce & Finance

21.3 Name of the Programme : Post Graduate Diploma in Business Management (PGDBM)

21.4 Duration of the Programme : 1 Years (2 Semester)

21.5 Eligibility for Admission:

Candidate who has passed the UG examination in any stream from a recognized state/ private/ deemed or central University.

Note:- A candidate who is appearing or has appeared in the qualifying examination during the current year of admission, as a regular or private candidate, may be considered for provisional admission, subject to the condition that he/ she must pass the qualifying examination with required percentage of marks or equivalent grade, and submit proof thereof by 30th September of the year of admission.

21.6 Eligibility for Admission to NRI/ Foreign Students/ Persons of Indian Origin (PIO):

Non-resident Indians, Foreign Students and Persons of Indian Origin (PIO) shall be eligible for admission to these programme in accordance with the directives of Government of India and/ or State Government.

21.7 Admission Procedure

The eligible candidates as specified in clause 21.5 & 21.6 above, should secure a place in the merit list prepared on the basis of academic credentials or through the University entrance test/ Examination consisting of Aptitude Test/ Group Discussion &Interview or through Counseling or the University may also use the score card of various competitive Entrance Test/ examination result of various Institutes/ Boards/ Universities/ other Professional Bodies/ Organizations or any other mode as decided by the AICTE/UGC.

21.8 Intake:

The intake for this programme shall be decided by the Academic Council from time to time as per AICTE norms.

21.9 Academic cycle/year:

There will be two academic cycles for the programme every year like Summer & Winter as decided by the University.

21.10 Programme Structure:

The programme structure of PGDBM shall be as per the recommendations of the concerned Board of Studies and approved by the Academic Council.

21.11 Medium of Instructions and Examination:

The medium of instructions and examination shall be English/ Hindi.

21.12 Examination:

21.12.1 Examinations will be conducted as per the appropriate Statutes, Ordinances and Regulations made in this respect. The scheme of

examination, promotion to successive semesters/ years of the programme and course of studies shall be as per the recommendations or the concerned Board of Studies with due approval of the Academic Council.

21.12.2 The Examination pattern shall be as per the CBCS (Choice Based Credit System) with continuous assessment of students. The minimum pass marks/ grade will be 40% or equivalent grade both in the internal assessment & the end-term examination, both in theory and practicals.

21.12.3 The studies and examination of the programme shall be on the basis of marks/ marks-cum-credit/ credit system as recommended by the concerned Board of Studies from time to time.

21.13 Eligibility for award of the Post Graduate Diploma in Business Management:

A student shall be declared to be eligible for award of the Post Graduate Diploma in Business Management if:

a) Registered and successfully completed all subjects of Core Courses Optional and Specialized Course, Lab classes/ practices, including Seminars, Workshops, Presentations, Group Discussion, Field Work, Industrial Visit, Industrial Training, Paper Presentation & Publications, Project Work, Dissertation/ Thesis and other Assignments etc. Whichever applicable.

b) Successfully acquired the minimum required credits as specified in the regulations/ programme structure within the stipulated time, wherever applicable;

c) Earned the specified credits in all the categories of subjects as applicable;

d) Secured a minimum CGPA of 5.0 or 50% in aggregate or equivalent Grade overall. However the award of the Division/ Class shall be as per recommendations of concerned Board of Studies of the University.

e) No dues to the University, Hostels, Libraries, NCC/ NSS etc.; and

f) No disciplinary action is pending against him/ her.

21.14 Attendance Requirement:

A candidate must have at least 75% attendance. Provided that, in case of illness or because of other genuine reason it shall be relaxed up to 60% by the Vice Chancellor to the extent deemed fit as admissible within applicable regulations.

21.15 Maximum Duration for Completion of programme:

A candidate has to complete the of Post Graduate Diploma in Business Management (PGDBM) within a maximum period of 2 years respectively from the session of first admission.

21.16 General Instructions:

(i) The admission to POST GRADUATE DIPLOMA IN BUSINESS MANAGEMENT (PGDBM) shall be governed in accordance and provisions of the Rules/ Directives of UGC/ AICTE or any other competent Authority of the Government of India/ State Government as amended from time to time.

(ii) The relaxation in eligibility conditions, age and reservation etc: shall be in accordance with the Rules/ Directives of UGC/ AICTE or any other competent Authority of the Government of India/ State Government as amended from time to time.

(iii) For matters not covered in this specific Ordinance, General Rules and Regulations of Mangalayatan Universtiy, Jabalpur regarding specific courses shall be applicable. In other matters Board of Management of Mangalayatan University, Jabalpur shall be competent to take any decision which shall be final.

(iv) The programme shall run on all possible modes of imparting education including the one governed through this Ordinance with the use of latest innovative technologies like-on-line, e-learning, face-to-face, through webinar etc

(v) In future, more Programmes Post Graduate Diploma programmes can also be offered, keeping in vics of new innovations, thrust areas of Government policies and demand of the industry/ society shall run under this Ordinance, on the recommendations of the concerned Board of Studies, from time to time, by the University.

(vi) The University shall also offer more such programmes with various specialization titles which shall run under this Ordinance on the recommendations of concerned Board of Studies, on its own and/ or in collaboration with or tie-up with other Education or Academic Institutes/ Organizations/ Universities/ Research Organizations/ Industries.

Ordinance No. 22

THE AWARD OF BACHELOR DEGREE IN COMMERCE

22.1 Title of the Degree : **B.Com/B.Com (Hons.)**

Specializations:

(a) Commerce
(b) Economics
(c) Accounts
(d) Finance
(e) Banking & Insurance
(f) Taxation
(g) Financial Analysis & Control
(h) Business & Managerial Economics
(i) Industrial & Corporate Governance
(j) Computer Application
(k) Accounts & Management
(l) Chartered Accountancy

22.2 Name of Faculty : **Faculty of Management Studies & Commerce & Finance**

22.3 Duration : **3 years**

22.4 Name of the Programme : **Bachelor of Commerce/ B.Com (Hons.)**

22.5 Eligibility for Admission:

The Candidate who has passed duly recognized following examination:

Final examination of the 10+2 system by any recognized Central Board, such as Central Board of Secondary Education, New Delhi; Council for Indian Faculty Certificate Examination, New Delhi or any State Board such as M.P. Board of Secondary Education Bhopal or Others.

Or

H.S.C. Vocational Examination by any recognized Central/State Board

Or

Senior Secondary Faculty Examination conducted by the National/ any State Open Schooling with a minimum of five subjects of relevant and required fields.

Or

Any Public Faculty/ Board/ University Examination in India or in any foreign country recognized as equivalent to 10+2.

Or

Final Examination of the two year course of the Joint Services Wing of the National Defense Academy

Or

Any other examination equivalent to 10+2 by Central/ State Government and With minimum requirement, as prescribed by the UGC/ other concerned Regulatory Bodies.

The reservation and relaxation for Candidates of reserved categories shall be as per the rules of State Government, whichever is applicable.

Note:- A candidate who is appearing or has appeared in the qualifying examination during the current year of admission, as a regular or private candidate, may be considered for provisional admission, subject to the condition that he/ she must pass the qualifying examination with required percentage of marks or equivalent grade, and submit proof thereof by 30th September of the year of admission.

22.6 Eligibility for Admission to NRI/ Foreign Students/ Persons of Indian Origin (PIO):

Non-resident Indians, Foreign Students and Persons of Indian Origin (PIO) shall be eligible for admission to this programme in accordance with the directives of Government of India and/ or State Government.

22.7 Admission Procedure:

The eligible candidates as specified in clause 22.5 & 22.6 above, should secure a place in the merit list prepared on the basis of academic credentials or through the University Entrance Test/ Examination consisting of Aptitude Test/ Group Discussion/ Personal Interview or through Counseling or the University may also use the score card of various competitive Entrance Test/ examination result of various Institutes/ Boards/ Universities/ other Professional Bodies/ Organizations or any other mode as decided by the UGC/ other relevant Regulatory Bodies from time to time or based on qualifying examination.

22.8 Branch/ Specialization Distribution:

Admission to the particular Course/ Specialization of study shall be as decided by the University on the basis of counseling/ personal interview.

22.9 Intake:

The intake for this programme shall be decided by the Academic Council from time to time, taking care of the norms of the concerned regulatory body.

22.10 Academic cycle/ year:

There will be two academic cycles for this programme every year.

22.11 Programme Structure:

The Programme Structure shall be as per the recommendation of concerned Board of Studies and approved by the Academic Council.

22.12 Medium of Instructions and Examination:

The medium of instructions and examination shall be English/ Hindi.

22.13 Examination:

22.13.1 Examinations will be conducted as per the appropriate Statutes, Ordinances and Regulations made in this respect. The scheme of examination, promotion to subsequent semesters and course of studies shall be as per the recommendations of the concerned Board of Studies with due approval of the Academic Council,

22.13.2 The Examination pattern shall be CBCS with continuous assessment of students. The minimum pass marks/ grade will be 50% or equivalent grade both in the internal assessment & the end-term examination, both in theory and practicals.

22.13.3 The studies and examination of the course shall be on the basis of marks/ marks-cum-credit/ credit system as recommended by concerned Board of Studies from time to time.

22.14 Eligibility for Degree:

A student shall be declared to be eligible for award of the degree if he/ she has:

a) Registered and successfully completed all subjects of Core Courses Optional Courses, practical/ Lab classes, including Seminars, Workshops, Presentations, Group Discussion, Field Work, Industrial & Business Organization Professional Exposure & Training, Industrial Visit, Educational Tour, Project Work and other Assignments etc. Wherever applicable.
b) Successfully acquired the minimum required credits as specified in the regulation corresponding to the branch of his study within the stipulated time, wherever applicable;
c) Earned the specified credits in all the categories of subjects as applicable;
d) Secured a CGPA of 50% in aggregate overall for B.Com/ B.Com (Hons.) Programmes and however the award of the Division/ Class shall be as per recommendation of concerned Board of Studies of the University.
e) No dues to the University, Hostels, Libraries, NCC/ NSS etc; and
f) No disciplinary action is pending against him/ her.

22.15 Attendance Requirement:

A candidate must have at least 75% attendance. Provided that, In case of illness or because of other reasonable cause it shall be relaxed to 60% by Vice-Chancellor admissible within applicable regulations.

22.16 Maximum Duration for Completion of Programme:

Maximum permissible time for successful completion of this programme is N+2 (N= Normal duration of the programme as prescribed by the concerned regulatory body.) years. However, in exceptional genuine cases, one additional year may be granted as per the discretion of the Visitor/ Governor.

22.17 General Instructions:

(i) The admission to the B.Com/ B.Com (Hons.) Programme shall be governed in accordance and provisions of the Rules/ Directives of DOC/ relevant Regulatory Body or any other competent Authority of the Government of India/ State Government as amended time to time.
(ii) The relaxation in eligibility conditions, age and reservation etc. shall be in accordance with the Rules/ relevant Regulatory Body or any other competent Authority of the Government of India/ State Government as amended from time to time.
(iii) For matters not covered in this specific Ordinance, General Rules and Regulations of Mangalayatan University, Jabalpur regarding specific courses shall be applicable. In other matters Board of Management of Mangalayatan University, Jabalpur shall be competent to take any decision which shall be final.
(iv) At present in the Faculty of Commerce & Financial Studies, Degree of B.Com/ B.Com (Hons.) shall include the Branches/ Specialization of Accounting & Finance. Tax procedure & Practice, Economics & Management, Computer Application & E-commerce, Banking & Insurance, Business Ethics & Business Law, Corporate Administration & Secretarial Practice, Applied Economics, Financial Management, Marketing Management, Human Resources Management, Financial Analysis, Portfolio Management etc. The list of various Branches/

specializations of B.Com course shall include the current courses/ programme as well as proposed in future. The above courses shall run on all possible modes of imparting education including the use of latest innovative technologies like- on-line, E-learning, face-to-face, through webinar etc.

(v) These programmes are offered by the Faculty of Management Studies & Commerce & Finance recommended by the concerned Board of Studies and after approval of Academic council and Board of Management of the University.

(vi) In future, more Branches/ Specializations/ Courses/ Programmes of B.Com/ B.Com (Hons.) can also be offered, keeping in view of new innovations, thrust areas of Government policies and demand of the industry/ society shall run under this Ordinance, on the recommendations of the concerned Board of Studies, from time to time, by the University in its various Facilities/ Schools/ Centers Institutes located in University campus.

(vii) The University shall also offer more number of three years Bachelor degree programmes with the various specialization titles which shall run under this Ordinance on the recommendations of concerned Board of Studies of University alone and/ or in collaboration with or tie-up with other Education or Academic Institutes/ Organizations/ Universities/ Research Organizations/ Industries and to provide the dissemination of knowledge to all concerned throughout the World.

(viii) This Ordinance shall be applicable to all three years Bachelor Degree B.Com/ B.Com (Hons.) and other as mentioned above in this Ordinance, in the area of Commerce & Finance and related/ allied stream including Honors courses, except those for which the University has separate Ordinances. The courses mentioned in this Ordinance shall run under this Ordinance.

Ordinance No. 23

THE AWARD OF TWO YEARS POST GRADUATE DEGREE IN COMMERCE

23.1 Title of the Degree : Master of Commerce (M. Com)

23.2 Name of Faculty : Faculty of Management Studies & Commerce & Finance

23.3 Duration of the Programme : 2 Years (4 Semesters)

23.4 Eligibility for Admission:

Every applicant for admission to the First of M.Com. shall possess following educational qualifications:

Candidate should be B.Com. (Hons.)/ B.Com./ BBA or B.Sc. (who studied either Mathematics/ Statistics or Computer as their one subject), or BA (who studied either Economics/ Mathematics or Statistics as their one subject) from any Indian University or foreign University or Institute recognized by the University as equivalent or any open University.

Or

The candidate should possess Professional Degree in field of Commerce, Finance, Management, Economics and Engineering, Law etc. e.g.; BBA (Hons.)/ BBA/ BCA from any Indian University or foreign University or Institute recognized by the University as equivalent.

Or

Associate membership of Professional Bodies which in the field of Management, Commerce & Finance, which is recognized by the University as equivalent to UG in relevant streams

Or

However, candidate who is appearing or has appeared for final year/ semester of qualifying examination for during the current academic session as a regular or a private candidate can also apply for admission on provisional basis, subject to the condition that the candidate must pass the qualifying examination with require percentage of marks or equivalent grade.

The reservation and relaxation for Candidates of reserved categories shall be as per the rules of State Government, whichever is applicable.

Note:- A candidate who is appearing or has appeared in the qualifying examination during the current year of admission, as a regular or private candidate, may be considered for provisional admission, subject to the condition that he/ she must pass the qualifying examination with required percentage of marks or equivalent grade, and submit proof thereof by 30th September of the year of admission.

23.5 Eligibility for Admission to NRI/ Foreign Students/ Persons of Indian Origin (PIO):

Non-resident Indians, Foreign Students and Persons of Indian Origin (PIO) shall be eligible for admission to this programme in accordance with the directives of Government of India and/ or State Government.

23.6 Admission Procedure

The eligible candidates as specified in clause 23.4 & 23.5 above, should secure a place in the merit list prepared on the basis of academic credentials or through the University entrance test/ Examination consisting of Aptitude Test/ Group Discussion Personal Interview or through Counseling or the University may also use the score card of various competitive Entrance Test/ examination result of various Institutes/ Boards/ Universities/ other Professional Bodies/ Organizations or any other mode as decided by the UGC/ other relevant Regulatory Bodies from time to time or based on qualifying examination.

23.7 Specialization Distribution:

Admission to a particular stream/ specialization, if any of M.Com. Course/ Programme shall be as decided by the University on the basis of either merit or counselling or personal interview.

23.8 Intake:

The intake for this programme shall be decided by the Academic Council as per the approval of MPPURC.

23.9 Academic cycle:

There will be two academic cycles for this programme every year as decided by the University.

23.10 Programme Structure:

Programme Structure as per the recommendations of the concerned Board of Studies and approval of the Academic Council.

23.11 Medium of Instructions and Examination:

The medium of instructions and examination shall be English/ Hindi.

23.12 Examination:

23.12.1 Examinations will be conducted as per the appropriate Statutes, Ordinances and Regulations made in this respect. The scheme of examination, promotion to subsequent semesters and course of studies shall be as per the recommendations or the concerned Board of Studies with due approval of the Academic Council.

23.12.2 The Examination pattern shall be CBCS (Choice Based Credit System) with continuous assessment of students. The minimum pass marks/ grade will be 45`% or equivalent grade both in the internal assessment & the end-term examination, both in theory and practicals.

23.12.3 The studies and examination of the course shall be on the basis of marks/ marks-cum-credit/ credit system as recommended by the concerned Board of Studies from time to time.

23.13 Eligibility for Award of the Degree:

A student shall be declared to be eligible for award of the Degree with various specializations if he has:

a) Registered and successfully completed all subjects of Core Courses Optional and Specialized Course, Lab classes/ Practical's including Seminars, Workshops, Presentations, Group Discussion, Field Work, Industrial Visit, Industrial Training, Paper Presentation & Publications, Project Work, Dissertation/ Thesis and other Assignments etc. Whichever applicable.

b) Successfully acquired the minimum required credits as specified in the regulation corresponding to the branch of his study within the stipulated time, wherever applicable;
c) Earned the specified credits in all the categories of subjects a applicable;
d) Secured a minimum CGPA of 4.5 or 45% in aggregate or equivalent Grade overall. However the award of the Division/ Class shall be as per recommendations of concerned Board of Studies of the University.
e) No dues to the University, Hostels, Libraries, NCC/ NSS etc.; and
f) No disciplinary action is pending against him.

23.14 Attendance Requirement:

A candidate must have at least 75% attendance. Provided that, in case of illness or because of other reasonable cause it shall be relaxed by the Vice Chancellor as upto 15% admissible within applicable regulations.

23.15 Maximum Duration for Completion of Programme:

Maximum permissible time for successful completion of this programme is N+2 (N= Normal duration of the programme as prescribed by the concerned regulatory body.) years. However, in exceptional genuine cases, one additional year may be granted as per the discretion of the Visitor/ Governor.

23.16 General Instructions:

(i) The admission to the M.Com Programmes shall be governed in accordance and provisions of the Rules/ Directives of relevant Regulatory Body or any other competent Authority of the Government of India/ State Government as amended from time to time.
(ii) The relaxation in eligibility conditions, age and reservation etc: shall be in accordance with the Rules/ Directives of relevant Regulatory Body or any other competent Authority of the Government of India/ State Government as amended from time to time.
(iii) For matters not covered in this specific Ordinance, General Rules and Regulations of Mangalayatan Universtiy, Jabalpur regarding specific courses shall be applicable. In other matters Board of Management of Mangalayatan University, Jabalpur shall be competent to take any decision which shall be final.
(iv) The various specializations in the M.Com. programme in the Faculty of Management Studies & Commerce & Finance shall include the traditional as well as innovative areas of various spheres of knowledge as proposed by the concerned Board of Studies and duly approved by the Academic Council. The above course shall run on all possible modes of imparting education including the use of latest innovative technologies like on-line. E-learning, face-to-face, through webinar etc.
(v) These programmes are offered by the Faculty of Management Studies & Commerce & Finance recommended by the concerned Board of Studies and after approval of Academic Council and Board of Management of the University.
(vi) In future, more number of Post Graduate Degree Programmes/ Course with various specialization can also be offered, keeping in view of new innovations, thrust areas of Government policies and demand of the

industry/ society shall run under this Ordinance, on the recommendations of the concerned Board of Studies, from time to time, by the University, in its various Faculty/ Schools/ Centers/ Institutes located in University campus.

(vii) The University shall also offer more numbers of Commerce & Finance related PG programmes with various specialization titles which shall run under this Ordinance on the recommendations of concerned Board of Studies, of University alone and/ or in collaboration with or tie-up with other Education or Academic Institutes/ Organizations/ Universities/ Research Organizations/ Industries and to provide the dissemination of Knowledge to all concerned throughout the World.

(viii) This Ordinance shall be applicable to all Post Graduates Degree Programmes/ Courses of Two years duration, Regular in nature, full time in Commerce & Finance and related/ allied streams, except those for which the University has separate Ordinances. The courses mentioned in this Ordinance shall run under this Ordinance.

Ordinance No. 24

THE AWARD OF DIPLOMA IN HOTEL MANAGEMENT & CATERING TECHNOLOGY (DHMCT)

24.1 Title of the Degree : Diploma in Hotel Management & Catering Technology (DHMCT)

24.2 Name of Faculty : Faculty of Management Studies & Commerce & Finance

24.3 Name of the Programme : Diploma in Hotel Management & Catering Technology (DHMCT)

24.4 Duration of the Programme : 1 Years (2 Semester)

24.5 Eligibility for Admission:

Candidatc who have passed duly recognized following examination:-

Final examination of the SSC of MP Board or by any recognized Central Board, such as Central Board of Secondary Education, New Delhi; Council for Indian Faculty Certificate Examination, New Delhi or any State Board such as M.P. Board of Secondary Education Bhopal or Other.

Or

SSC Vocational Examination by any recognized Central/ State Board

Or

Any Public Faculty/ Board/ University examination in India or in any foreign country recognized as equivalent to 10 standards and Candidate Should have qualifying examination. Subject to the condition that requirement of minimum obtained percentage shall be as per the norms of NCHMCT/ other regulatory bodies. The reservation and relaxation for Candidates of reserved categories shall be as per the rules of State Government, whichever is applicable.

Note:- A candidate who is appearing or has appeared in the qualifying examination during the current year of admission, as a regular or private candidate, may be considered for provisional admission, subject to the condition that he/ she must pass the qualifying examination with required percentage of marks or equivalent grade, and submit proof thereof by 30th September of the year of admission.

24.6 Eligibility for Admission to NRI/ Foreign Students/ Persons of Indian Origin (PIO):

Non-resident Indians, Foreign Students and Persons of Indian Origin (PIO) shall be eligible for admission to this programme in accordance with the directives of Government of India and/ or State Government.

24.7 Admission Procedure

The eligible candidates as specified in clause 24.5 & 24.6 above, should secure a place in the merit list prepared on the basis of academic credentials or through the University entrance test or the University may also use the score card of various competitive entrance test/ examination result of various Institutes/ Boards/ Universities/ other Professional Bodies/ Organizations or any other mode as decided by the NCHMCT/ UGC/ other relevant Regulatory Bodies from time to time or based on qualifying examination.

24.8 Intake:

The intake for this programme shall be decided by the Academic Council from time to time.

24.9 Academic cycle/ year:

There will be one academic cycle for this programme every year like Summer & Winter.

24.10 Programme Structure:

The Programme Structure of Diploma shall be as per the recommendations of the concerned Board of Studies and approval by the Academic Council.

24.11 Medium of Instructions and Examination:

The medium of instructions and examination shall be English/ Hindi.

24.11.1 Examinations will be conducted as per the appropriate Statutes, Ordinances and Regulations made in this respect. The scheme of examination, promotion to subsequent semesters and course of studies shall be as per the recommendations or the concerned Board of Studies with due approval of the Academic Council.

24.11.2 The Examination pattern shall be CBCS (Choice Based Credit System) with continuous assessment of students. The minimum pass marks/ grade will be 50% or equivalent grade both in the internal assessment & the end term examination, both in theory and practicals.

24.11.3 The studies and examination of the course shall be on the basis of marks/ marks-cum-credit/ credit system as recommended by the concerned Board of Studies from time to time.

24.12 Eligibility for Award of the Degree:

A student shall be declared to be eligible for award of the Diploma if he has:

a) Registered and successfully completed all the Core Courses Optional Courses, Practical/ Lab classes, including Seminars, Workshops, Presentations, Group Discussion, Field Work, Industrial Visit, Industrial Training, Summer training, Educational Tour, Project Work, and other Assignments etc. whichever applicable.

b) Successfully acquired the minimum required credits as specified in the regulation corresponding to the branch of his study within the stipulated time, wherever applicable;

c) Earned the specified credits in all the categories of subjects a applicable;

d) Secured a minimum CGPA of 5.0 or 50% in aggregate overall. However the award of the Division/ Class shall be as per recommendations of concerned Board of Studies of the University.

e) No dues to the University, Hostels, Libraries, NCC/ NSS etc. and

f) No disciplinary action is pending against him.

24.13 Attendance Requirement:

A candidate must have at least 75% attendance. Provided that, in case of illness or because of other reasonable cause it shall be relaxed by the Vice Chancellor as upto 15% admissible within applicable regulations.

24.14 Maximum Duration for Completion of Programme:

A candidate has to complete the entire course of Diploma ordinarily within a maximum period of two years.

24.15 General Instructions:

(i) The admission to all kind & mode of Diploma Programmes shall be governed in accordance and provisions of the Rules/ Directives of UGC/ NCHMCT/ relevant Regulatory Body or any other competent Authority of the Government of India/ State Government as amended from time to time.

(ii) The relaxation in eligibility conditions, age and reservation etc: shall be in accordance with the Rules/ Directives of UGC/ NCHMCT/ relevant Regulatory Body or any other competent Authority of the Government of India/ State Government as amended from time to time.

(iii) For matters not covered in this specific Ordinance, General Rules and Regulations of Mangalayatan Universtiy, Jabalpur regarding specific courses shall be applicable. In other matters Board of Management of Mangalayatan University, Jabalpur shall be competent to take any decision which shall be final.

(iv) The above course shall run on all possible modes of imparting education including the one governed through this Ordinance with the use of latest innovative technologies like on-line. E-learning, face-to-face, through webinar etc.

(v) In future, more Branches/ Specialization/ Course/ Programmes of Diploma can also be offered, keeping in view of new innovations, thrust areas of Government policies and demand of the industry/ society shall run under this Ordinance, on the recommendations of the concerned Board of Studies, from time to time, by the University, in its various Faculty/ Schools/ Centers/ Institutes located in University campus.

(vi) The University shall also offer more numbers of Diploma programmes with the various specialization titles which shall run under this Ordinance on the recommendations of concerned Board of Studies, of University alone and/ or in collaboration with or tie-up with other Education or Academic Institutes/ Organizations/ Universities/ Research Organizations/ Industries and to provide the dissemination of Knowledge to all concerned throughout the World.

Ordinance No. 25

THE AWARD OF BACHELOR DEGREE IN HOTEL MANAGEMENT AND CATERING TECHNOLOGY (BHMCT)

25.1 Title of the Degree : Bachelor of Hotel Management & Catering Technology (BHMCT)

25.2 Name of Faculty : Faculty of Management Studies & Commerce & Finance

25.3 Name of the Programme : Bachelor of Hotel Management and Catering Technology (BHMCT)

25.4 Duration of the Programme : 4 Years (8 Semester)

25.5 Eligibility for Admission:

Candidate who have passed duly recognized following examination:-

Final examination of the 10+2 of MP Board or by any recognized Central Board, such as Central Board of Secondary Education, New Delhi; Council for Indian Faculty Certificate Examination, New Delhi or any State Board such as M.P. Board of Secondary Education Bhopal or Other.

Or

10+2 Vocational Examination by any recognized Central/ State Board

Or

Any Public Faculty/ Board/ University examination in India or in any foreign country recognized as equivalent to 10 standards and Candidate Should have qualifying examination. Subject to the condition that requirement of minimum obtained percentage shall be as per the norms of NCHMCT/ other regulatory bodies.

The reservation and relaxation for Candidates of reserved categories shall be as per the rules of State Government, whichever is applicable.

Note:- A candidate who is appearing or has appeared in the qualifying examination during the current year of admission, as a regular or private candidate, may be considered for provisional admission, subject to the condition that he/ she must pass the qualifying examination with required percentage of marks or equivalent grade, and submit proof thereof by 30th September of the year of admission.

25.6 Eligibility for Admission to NRI/ Foreign Students/ Persons of Indian Origin (PIO):

Non-resident Indians, Foreign Students and Persons of Indian Origin (PIO) shall be eligible for admission to this programme in accordance with the directives of Government of India and/or State Government.

25.7 Admission Procedure

The eligible candidates as specified in clause 25.5 &25.6 above, should secure a place in the merit list prepared on the basis of academic credentials or through the University entrance test or the University may also use the score card of various competitive entrance test/ examination result of various Institutes/ Boards/ Universities/ other Professional Bodies/ Organizations or any other mode as decided by the AICTE/ UGC/ other relevant Regulatory Bodies from time to time or based on qualifying examination.

25.8 Branch Distribution:

Admission to a particular brance/ specialization of study shall be as decided by University on the basis of counselling/ personal interview.

25.9 Intake:

The intake for this programme shall be decided by the Academic Council from time to time.

25.10 Academic cycle/year:

There will be two academic cycles for this programme every year like Summer & Winter.

25.11 Programme Structure:

The Programme Structure of Dcgree shall be as per the recommendations of the concerned Board of Studies and approval by the Academic Council.

25.12 Medium of Instructions and Examination:

The medium of instructions and examination shall be English/ Hindi.

25.12.1 Examinations will be conducted as per the appropriate Statutes, Ordinances and Regulations made in this respect. The scheme of examination, promotion to subsequent semesters and course of studies shall be as per the recommendations or the concerned Board of Studies with due approval of the Academic Council.

25.12.2 Thc Examination pattern shall bc CBCS (Choice Based Credit System) with continuous assessment of students. The minimum pass marks/ grade will be 50% or equivalent grade both in the internal assessment & the end-term examination, both in theory and practicals..

25.12.3 The studies and examination of the course shall be on the basis of marks/marks-cum-credit/ credit system as recommended by the concerned Board of Studies from time to time.

25.13 Eligibility for Award of the Degree:

A student shall be declared to be eligible for award of the Degree if he/ she has:

a) Registered and successfully completed all the Core Courses Optional Courses, Practical/ Lab classes, including Seminars, Workshops, Presentations, Group Discussion, Field Work, Industrial Visit, Industrial Training, Summer training, Educational Tour, Project Work, and other Assignments etc. whichever applicable.

b) Successfully acquired the minimum required credits as specified in the regulation corresponding to the branch of his study within the stipulated time, whcrever applicablc;

c) Earned the specified credits in all the categories of subjects a applicable;

d) Secured a minimum CGPA of 5.0 or 50% in aggregate overall. However the award of the Division/ Class shall be as per recommendations of concerned Board of Studies of the University.

e) No dues to the University, Hostels, Libraries, NCC/ NSS etc. and

f) No disciplinary action is pending against him/ her.

25.14 Attendance Requirement:

A candidate must have at least 75% attendance. Provided that, in case of illness or because of other reasonable cause it shall be relaxed by the Vice Chancellor upto 15% admissible within applicable regulations.

25.15 Maximum Duration for Completion of Programme:

Maximum permissible time for successful completion of this programme is N+2 (N= Normal duration of the programme as prescribed by the concerned regulatory body.) years. However, in exceptional genuine cases, one additional year may be granted as per the discretion of the Visitor/ Governor.

25.16 General Instructions:

(i) The admission to all kind & mode of Degree. Programmes shall be governed in accordance and provisions of the Rules/ Directives of UGC/ NCHMCT/ relevant Regulatory Body or any other competent Authority of the Government of India/ State Government as amended from time to time.

(ii) The relaxation in eligibility conditions, age and reservation etc: shall be in accordance with the Rules/ Directives of UGC/ NCHMCT/ relevant Regulatory Body or any other competent Authority of the Government of India/ State Government as amended from time to time.

(iii) For matters not covered in this specific Ordinance, General Rules and Regulations of Mangalayatan Universtiy, Jabalpur regarding specific courses shall be applicable. In other matters Board of Management of Mangalayatan University, Jabalpur shall be competent to take any decision which shall be final.

(iv) The above course shall run on all possible modes of imparting education including the one governed through this Ordinance with the use of latest innovative technologies like on-line. E-learning, face-to-face, through webinar etc.

(v) In future, more Branches/ Specialization/ Course/ Programmes of Degree can also be offered, keeping in view of new innovations, thrust areas of Government policies and demand of the industry/ society shall run under this Ordinance, on the recommendations of the concerned Board of Studies, from time to time, by the University, in its various Faculty/ Schools/ Centers/ Institutes located in University campus.

(vi) The University shall also offer more numbers of Degree programmes with the various specialization titles which shall run under this Ordinance on the recommendations of concerned Board of Studies, of University alone and/ or in collaboration with or tie-up with other Education or Academic Institutes/ Organizations/ Universities/ Research Organizations/ Industries and to provide the dissemination of Knowledge to all concerned throughout the World.

Ordinance No. 26

THE AWARD OF BACHELOR OF JOURNALISM AND MASS COMMUNICATION (BJMC) GRADUATE DEGREE

This Ordinance shall be applicable for the award of **Bachelor of Journalism & Mass Communication (BJMC) Degree.**

26.1 Title of the Degree : Bachelor of Journalism & Mass Communication

26.2 Name of Faculty : Faculty of Journalism & Mass Communication

26.3 Duration of the Programme : 3 Years (6 Semester)

26.4 Eligibility for Admission:

Candidates seeking admission to the first year of Bachelor of Journalism & Mass Communication (BJMC) course shall be required to have passed the Higher Secondary Examination (10+2) of M.P. Higher Secondary Board or an examination recognized equivalent there to.

The reservation and relaxation for Candidates of reserved categories shall be as per the rules of State Government, whichever is applicable.

Note:- A candidate who is appearing or has appeared in the qualifying examination during the current year of admission, as a regular or private candidate, may be considered for provisional admission, subject to the condition that he/ she must pass the qualifying examination with required percentage of marks or equivalent grade, and submit proof thereof by 30th September of the year of admission.

26.5 Eligibility for Admission to NRI/ Foreign Students/ Persons of Indian Origin (PIO):

Non-resident Indians, Foreign Students and Persons of Indian Origin (PIO) shall be eligible for admission to this programme in accordance with the directives of Government of India and/or State Government.

26.6 Admission Procedure

Selection for admission will be made through an Admission Test followed by a Group Discussion or on the basis of examination marks obtained in qualifying.

26.7 Intake:

The intake for this programme shall be decided by the Academic Council from time to time.

26.8 Academic cycle/ year:

There will be two academic cycles for this programme every year like Summer & Winter.

26.9 Programme Structure:

The Programme Structure of BJMC shall be as per the recommendations of the concerned Board of Studies and approval by the Academic Council.

26.10 Medium of Instructions and Examination:

The medium of instructions and examination shall be English/ Hindi.

26.10.1 Examinations will be conducted as per the appropriate Statutes, Ordinances and Regulations made in this respect. The scheme of examination, promotion to subsequent semesters and course of studies shall be as per the recommendations of the concerned Board of Studies with due approval of the Academic Council.

26.10.2 The Examination pattern shall be CBCS (Choice Based Credit System) with continuous assessment of students. The minimum pass marks/ grade will be 50% or equivalent grade both in the internal assessment & the end-term examination, both in theory and practicals.

26.10.3 The studies and examination of the course shall be on the basis of marks/ marks-cum-credit/ credit system as recommended by the concerned Board of Studies from time to time.

26.11 Eligibility for Award of the Degree:

A student shall be declared to be eligible for award of the Degree of BJMC if he has:

a) Registered and successfully completed all the Core Courses, Optional Courses, Practical/ Lab classes including Seminars, Workshops, Presentations, Group Discussion, Field Work, Industrial Visit, Industrial Training, Summer Training, Educational Tour, Project Work, and other Assignments etc. Whichever applicable.

b) Successfully acquired the minimum required credits as specified in the regulation corresponding to the branch of his study within the stipulated time, wherever applicable;

c) Earned the specified credits in all the categories of subjects a applicable;

d) Secured a minimum CGPA of 5.0 or 50% in aggregate or equivalent Grade overall. However the award of the Division/ Class shall be as per recommendations of concerned Board of Studies of the University.

e) No dues to the University, Hostels, Libraries, NCC/ NSS etc.; and

f) No disciplinary action is pending against him.

26.12 Attendance Requirement:

A candidate must have minimum of 75% attendance. Provided that, In case of illness or because of other reasonable cause it shall be relaxed by the Vice-Chancellor to the extent as admissible within applicable regulations.

26.13 Maximum Duration for Completion of Programme:

Maximum permissible time for successful completion of this programme is N+2 (N= Normal duration of the programme as prescribed by the concerned regulatory body.) years. However, in exceptional genuine cases, one additional year may be grantedas per the discretion of the Visitor/ Governor.

26.14 General Instructions:

(i) The admission to all kinds & modes of BJMC Programmes shall be governed in accordance and provisions of the Rules/ Directives of UGC/ relevant Regulatory Body or any other competent Authority of the Government of India/ State Government as amended from time to time.

(ii) The relaxation in eligibility conditions, age and reservation etc: shall be in accordance with the Rules/ Directives of UGC/ relevant Regulatory Body or any other competent Authority of the Government of India/ State Government as amended from time to time.

(iii) For matters not covered in this specific Ordinance, General Rules and Regulations of Mangalayatan Universtiy, Jabalpur regarding specific courses shall be applicable. In other matters Board of Management of Mangalayatan University, Jabalpur shall be competent to take any decision which shall be final.

(iv) In future, some more specialized UG programmes will be offered in the emerging field of the discipline as per the recommendations of the Board of Studies and Academic Council.

Ordinance No. 27

THE AWARD OF MASTER OF JOURNALISM AND MASS COMMUNICATION (MJMC) POST GRADUATE DEGREE

27.1 Title of the Degree : Master of Journalism & Mass Communication

27.2 Name of Faculty : Faculty of Journalism & Mass Communication

27.3 Duration of the Programme : 2 Years (4 Semesters)

27.4 Eligibility for Admission:

Graduation in any strcam including Bachelor in Journlism and Mass Communication, of minimum 3 years duration with minimum 50% marks from a recognized University/ Institution.

Thc reservation and relaxation for Candidates of reserved categories will be as pcr the rules of State Government/ Government of India/ UGC whichever is applicable.

Note:- A candidate who is appearing or has appeared in the qualifying examination during the current year of admission, as a regular or private candidate, may be considered for provisional admission, subject to the condition that he/ she must pass the qualifying examination with required percentage of marks or equivalent grade, and submit proof thereof by 30th September of the year of admission.

27.5 Eligibility for Admission to NRI/ Foreign Students/ Persons of Indian Origin (PIO):

Non-resident Indians, Foreign Students and Persons of Indian Origin (PIO) shall be eligible for admission to this programme in accordance with the directives of Government of India and/ or State Government.

27.6 Admission Procedure

Selection for admission will be made through an Admission Test followed by a Group Discussion or on the basis of marks obtained in the qualifying examination.

27.7 Intake:

The intake for this programme shall be decided by the Academic Council from time to time.

27.8 Academic cycle/ year:

There will be two academic cycles for this programme every year like Summer & Winter.

27.9 Programme Structure:

The Programmc Structure of MJMC shall be as per thc recommcndations of the concerned Board of Studies and the approval by the Academic Council.

27.10 Medium of Instructions and Examination:

The medium of instructions and examination shall be English/ Hindi.

27.10.1 Examinations will be conducted as per the appropriate Statutes, Ordinances and Regulations made in this respect. Thc scheme of examination, promotion to subsequent semesters and course of studies shall be as per the recommendations of the concerned Board of Studies with due approval of the Academic Council.

27.10.2 The Examination pattern shall be CBCS (Choice Based Credit System) with continuous assessment of students. The minimum pass marks/ grade will be 50% or equivalent grade both in the internal assessment & the end-term examination, both in theory and practicals.

27.10.3 The studies and examination of the course shall be on the basis of marks/ marks-cum-credit/ credit system as recommended by the concerned Board of Studies from time to time.

27.11 Eligibility for Award of the Degree:

A student shall be declared to be eligible for award of the Degree of MJMC if he has:

a) Registered and successfully completed all the Core Courses, Optional Courses, Practical/ Lab classes including Seminars, Workshops, Presentations, Group Discussion, Field Work, Industrial Visit, Industrial Training, Summer Training, Educational Tour, Project Work, and other Assignments etc. Whichever applicable.

b) Successfully acquired the minimum required credits as specified in the regulation corresponding to the branch of his study within the stipulated time, wherever applicable;

c) Earned the specified credits in all the categories of subjects a applicable;

d) Secured a minimum CGPA of 5.0 or 50% in aggregate or equivalent Grade overall. However the award of the Division/ Class shall be as per recommendations of concerned Board of Studies of the University.

e) No dues to the University, Hostels, Libraries, NCC/ NSS etc.; and

f) No disciplinary action is pending against him.

27.12 Attendance Requirement:

A candidate must have minimum of 75% attendance. Provided that, In case of illness or because of other reasonable cause it shall be relaxed by the Vice-Chancellor as up to 15% admissible within applicable regulations.

27.13 Maximum Duration for Completion of Programme:

Maximum permissible time for successful completion of this programme is N+2 (N= Normal duration of the programme as prescribed by the concerned regulatory body.) years. However, in exceptional genuine cases, one additional year may be granted as per the discretion of the Visitor/ Governor.

27.14 General Instructions:

(i) The admission to all kinds & modes of MJMC Programmes shall be governed in accordance and provisions of the Rules/ Directives of UGC/ relevant Regulatory Body or any other competent Authority of the Government of India/ State Government as amended from time to time.

(ii) The relaxation in eligibility conditions, age and reservation etc: shall be in accordance with the Rules/ Directives of UGC/ relevant Regulatory Body or any other competent Authority of the Government of India/ State Government as amended from time to time.

(iii) For matters not covered in this specific Ordinance, General Rules and Regulations of Mangalayatan Universtiy, Jabalpur regarding specific courses shall be applicable. In other matters Board of Management of Mangalayatan University, Jabalpur shall be competent to take any decision which shall be final.

(iv) In future, the University will offer some more PG programmes in the emerging fields of the discipline as per the recommendations of the Board of Studies and Academic Council.

Ordinance No. 28

AWARD OF THREE 3 YEARS BACHELOR OF LAW (HONS.) DEGREE

This Ordinance framed as per Rules/ Regulations/ Guidelines laid down by Bar Council of India shall be applicable to candidates of Bachelor of Law (L.L.B) degree.

28.1 Title of the Degree : LL.B. (H)

28.2 Name of Faculty : Faculty of Law

28.3 Duration of the Programme : Three years

28.4 Eligibility for Admission:

Graduate in any discipline from any recognized University/ Institute in India or abroad. Admission will be offered in order of merit or on the basis of entrance test. Other qualification will be as laid down by the Academic Council/ Board of Management of the University as per the norms laid down by the Bar Council of India (BCI).

A candidate who after having passed the final examination for the Bachelor's degree in Arts, Science, Commerce, Agriculture, Engineering, Medicine or Veterinary & Animal Husbandry of shall be eligible for admission to the programme. The candidate must have obtained minimum 50% marks in graduation.

The reservation and relaxation for candidates of reserved categories will be as per the rules of the Bar Council of India (BCI) and the State Government/ Government of India.

Note:- A candidate who is appearing or has appeared in the qualifying examination during the current year of admission, as a regular or private candidate, may be considered for provisional admission, subject to the condition that he/ she must pass the qualifying examination with required percentage of marks or equivalent grade, and submit proof thereof by 30th September of the year of admission.

28.5 Eligibility for Admission to NRI/ Foreign Students/ Persons of Indian Origin (PIO):-

Non-resident Indians, Foreign Students and Persons of Indian Origin (PIO) shall be eligible Bar Council of India admission to this programme in accordance with the directives of Government of India and/ or State Government.

28.6 Admission Procedure:

The eligible candidates as specified in clause 28.5 above, should secure a place in the merit list prepared on the basis of academic credentials or through the University Entrance Test/ Examination consisting of Aptitude Test/ Group Interview or through Counseling or on the basis of marks obtained in the qualifying examination.

To determine the merit for admission of such candidates who have secured equal marks in the qualifying examination, the percentage of marks secured by the candidate at the intermediate or equivalent examination will be the determining factor of merit for admission. If the marks obtained at the intermediate or equivalent

examination by two or more candidates are the same, in the case the candidates senior in age will get preference in the merit list.

28.7 Intake:

The intake for this programme shall be decided by the Academic Council of the University as per the approval of the Bar Council of Indian.

28.8 Academic cycle/ year:

There will be two academic cycles for the programme every year like Summer & Winter as decided by the University.

28.9 Programme Structure:

The programme structure will be as per the guidelines of the Bar Council of Iindia, as recommended by the Board of Studies and approved by the Academic Council.

28.10 Medium of Instructions and Examination:

The medium of instructions and examination shall be English. Or Hindi

28.11 Examination:

28.11.1 Examinations will be conducted as per the appropriate Statutes, Ordinances and Regulations made in this respect. The scheme of examination, promotion to successive semesters/ years shall be as per the recommendations of the concerned Board of Studies with due approval of the Academic Council,

28.11.2 The Examination pattern will be CBCS with continuous assessment of students. The minimum pass marks/ grade will be 50% or equivalent grade both in the internal assessment & the end-term examination, both in theory and practicals.

28.11.3 The studies and examination of the programme shall be on the basis of marks/ marks-cum-credit/ credit system as recommended by concerned Board of Studies from time to time and approved by the Academic Council as per BCI norms.

28.12 Eligibility for Award of the LL.B.(H) Degree:

A student shall be declared to be eligible for award of the LL.B.(H) degree if he/ she has:

(a) Registered and successfully completed all the Core Courses, Optional Courses, Practical Seminars, Workshops, Presentations, Group Discussion, Field Work, Summer Training, Project Work and other Assignments etc. whichever applicable.

(b) Successfully acquired the minimum required credits as specified in the programme structure/ regulations of the programme within the stipulated time.

(c) Earned the specified credits in all the categories of subjects as applicable;

(d) Secured a minimum CGPA of 5.0 or 50% marks in aggregate overall. However the award of the Division/ Class shall be as per recommendation of concerned Board of Studies of the University.

(e) No dues to the University, Hostels, Libraries, NCC/ NSS etc; and

(f) No disciplinary action is pending against him/ her.

28.13 Attendance Requirement:

A candidate must have at least 75% attendance. Provided that, in case of illness or because of other genuine reason it shall be relaxed by the Vice-Chancellor to the extent deemed fit as admissible within applicable regulations.

28.14 Maximum Duration for Completion of Programme:

Maximum permissible time for successful completion of this programme is N+2 (N= Normal duration of the programme as prescribed by the concerned regulatory body.) years. However, in exceptional genuine cases, one additional year may be granted as per the discretion of the Visitor/ Governor.

28.15 General Instructions:

(i) The admission to all kinds & mode of LL.B.(H) programme shall be governed in accordance with the Rules/ Directives of UGC/BCI or any other competent Authority of the Government of India/ State Government as amended from time to time.

(ii) The relaxation in eligibility conditions, age and reservation etc. shall be in accordance with the Rules/ Directives of UGC/ BCI or any other competent Authority of the Government of India/ State Government as amended from time to time.

(iii) For matters not covered in this specific Ordinance, General Rules and Regulations of Mangalayatan University, Jabalpur regarding specific courses shall be applicable. In other matters Board of Management of Mangalayatan University, Jabalpur shall be competent to take any decision which shall be final.

(iv) The above programme shall run on all possible modes of imparting education including the one governed through this Ordinance with the use of latest innovative technologies like- on-line, E-learning, Face-to-face, through webinar etc.

(v) This programme listed under Ordinance 02 will be introduced with the recommendation of Board of Study and with the approval of Academic Council and Board of Management of the University.

(vi) In future, more Specialized Programmems of LL.B.(H) can also be offered, keeping in view of new, thrust areas of Government policies and demand of the industry/ society on the recommendations of the concerned Board of Studies, with the approval of the Academic Council and Board of Management..

(vii) The University shall run these programmes on its own or in collaboration with or tie-up with other Educational or Academic Institutions/ Organizations/ Universities/ Research Organizations/ Industries for the purpose of research/ teaching and to provide the dissemination of knowledge to all concerned throughout the World under the prescribed format of MOU as per norms.

(viii) Programme to be offered subject to the approval of the Bar Council of India.

Ordinance No. 29

THE AWARD OF DEGREE OF 5 YEARS INTEGRATED BACHELOR OF LAW

This Ordinance framed as per Rules/ Regulations/ Guidelines laid down by Bar Council of India shall be applicable to candidates admitted to five years Law programmes BA.LL.B.(H)/ BA.LL.B./ B.Sc.LL.B(H)/ B.Sc.LL.B/ B.Com.LL.B.(H)/ B.Com.LL.B./ BBA.LL.B.(H)/ BBA.LL.B.

29.1 Title of the Degree : **BA.LL.B.(H)/ BA.LL.B./ B.Sc.LL.B(H)/ B.Sc.LL.B/ B.Com.LL.B.(H)/ B.Com.LL.B./ BBA.LL.B.(H)/ BBA.LL.B.**

29.2 Name of Faculty : **Faculty of Law**

29.3 Duration of the programme : **5 years**

The Integrated Degree of Bachelor of Law shall be a full time regular programme comprising of a course of study spread over a period of five academic years/ 10 semesters.

29.4 Eligibility for Admission:

Candidatc seeking admission to the Integrated LL.B. Degree programme must have passed the10+2 course of examination in any discipline of M.P. Board of Secondary Education or any equivalent Examination from recognized Board. NRIs can be admitted directly on the basis of overall academic records & preference will be given to SAARC and developing countries in aggregate for BA.LL.B./ B.Sc.LL.B./ B.Com.LL.B./ BBA.LL.B. and securing minimum 50% marks in aggregate for BA.LL.B.(H)/ B.Sc.LL.B(H)/ B.Com.LL.B.(H)/ BBA.LL.B.(H)

The reservation and relaxation for Candidates of reserved categories will be as per the rules of the Bar Council of India (BCI) and the State Government/ Government of India.

Note:- A candidate who is appearing or has appeared in the qualifying examination during the current year of admission, as a regular or private candidate, may be considered for provisional admission, subject to the condition that he/ she must pass the qualifying examination with required percentage of marks or equivalent grade, and submit proof thereof by 30th September of the year of admission.

29.5 Eligibility for Admission to NRI/ Foreign Students/ Persons of Indian Origin (PIO):

Non-resident Indians, Foreign Students and Persons of Indian Origin (PIO) shall be eligible for admission to this programme in accordance with the directives of Government of India and/ or State Government.

29.6 Admission Procedure:

The eligible candidates as specified in clause 23.4 above, should secure a place in the merit list prepared on the basis of academic credentials or through the University Entrance Test/ Examination consisting of Aptitude Test/ Group Interview or through Counseling or the University may also use the score card of various competitive Entrance Test/ examination result of various Institutes/ Boards/ Universities/ other

Professional Bodies/ Organizations or any other mode as decided by the UGC/ BCI/ from time to time or basis of marks obtained in the qualifying examination.

29.7 Branch Distribution

Admission to the particular branch of study shall be as decided by the University on the basis of counseling/ personal interview.

29.8 Intake:

The intake for this programmes will be decided by the Academic Council & the Board of Management of the University from time to time, as per the approval of the Bar Council of India and MPPURC.

29.9 Academic cycle/ year:

There will be two academic cycles for the programme every year i.e. Summer and Winter as decided by the University.

29.10 Programme Structure:

The programme structures of these integrated programmes will be drawn by the concerned Board of Studies as per the guidelines of the Bar Council of India and approval by the Academic Council.

29.11 Medium of Instructions and Examination:

The medium of instructions and examination shall be English. Or Hindi

29.12 Examination:

29.12.1 Examinations will be conducted as per the appropriate Statutes, Ordinances and Regulations made in this respect. The scheme of examination, promotion to successive semesters/years shall be as per the recommendations of the concerned Board of Studies with due approval of the Academic Council,

29.12.2 The Examination pattern shall be as per CBCS with continuous assessment of students. The minimum pass marks will be 50% both in internal and end-term examination both in theory and practical for each course/ paper.

29.12.3 The studies and examination of the programme shall be on the basis of marks/ marks-cum-credit/ credit system as recommended by concerned Board of Studies from time to time.

29.13 Eligibility for Degree:

A student shall be declared to be eligible for award of the integrated degree if he/she has:

a) Registered and successfully completed all the Core Courses, Optional Courses, Practical/ Lab classes including Seminars, Workshops, Presentations, Group Discussion, Field Work, Industrial Visit, Industrial Training, Summer Training, Project Work and other Assignments etc. Where ever applicable.

b) Successfully acquired the minimum required credits as specified in the programme structure/ regulations of the programme within the stipulated time, wherever applicable;

c) Earned the specified credits in all the categories of subjects as applicable;

d) Secured a minimum CGPA of 5.0 or 50% in aggregate. However the award of the Division/ Class shall be as per recommendation of concerned Board of Studies of the University.

e) No dues to the University, Hostels, Libraries, NCC/ NSS etc; and

f) No disciplinary action is pending against him/ her.

29.14 Attendance Requirement:

A candidate must have at least 75% attendance. Provided that, in case of illness or because of other genuine reason it shall be relaxed by the Vice-Chancellor to the extent deemed fit as admissible within applicable regulations.

29.15 Maximum Duration for Completion of Programme:

The maximum permissible time for successful completion of these programmes is N+2 i.e. 5+2+=7 years. However, in exceptional and genuine cases, one additional year may be granted as per the discretion of the Visitor/ Governor.

29.16 General Instructions:

(i) The relaxation in eligibility conditions, age and reservation etc. shall be in accordance with the Rules/ Directives of BCI or any other competent Authority of the Government of India/ State Government as amended from time to time.

(ii) For matters not covered in this specific Ordinance, General Rules and Regulations of Mangalayatan University, Jabalpur regarding specific programme shall be applicable. In other matters Board of Management of Mangalayatan University, Jabalpur shall be competent to take any decision which shall be final.

(iii) The above programmes shall run on all possible modes of imparting education including the one governed through this Ordinance with the use of latest innovative technologies like- on-line, E-learning, Face-to-face, through webinar etc.

(iv) This programme listed under Ordinance 02 will be introduced with the recommendation of Board of Study and offered by the Faculty of Law, with the approval of Academic council and Board of Management of the University.

(v) In future, more Branches/ Specializations/ Courses/ Programmes of integrated LL.B. can also be offered, under this Ordinance keeping in view new innovations, thrust areas of Government policies and demand of the industry/ society on the recommendations of the concerned Board of Studies, with the approval of the Academic Council /Board of Management and the Bar Council of India.

(vi) The University shall offer these programmes on its own or in collaboration with or tie-up with other Educational or Academic Institutions/ Organizations/ Universities/ Research Organizations/ Industries for the purpose of research/ teaching and under the prescribed format of MOU as per norms.

(vii) Programme to be offered subject to the approval of the Bar Council of India.

ORDINANCE No. 30

THE AWARD OF ONE YEAR DEGREE OF MASTER OF LAW (PROFESSIONAL)

30.1 Title of the Degree : **LL.M. (Master of Law)- Professional** Specialization in Constitutional Law, Human Rights, International Law, Labour Laws, Business Law, Criminal Law, Intellectual Property Rights, Corporate Law,

30.2 Name of Faculty : **Faculty of Law**

30.3 Duration of the Programme : **1 Year (2 Semesters)**

30.4 Eligibility:

Candidate seeking admission to the of LL.M.- Professional programme shall be required to have passed the Bachelor of Law or any other equivalent degree with minimum aggregate marks of 50% from a recognized University/ Institution. However, there will be a relaxation of 5% for the candidates of reserved categories. The reservation and relaxation for candidates of reserved categories will be as per the rules of the State Government/ Government of India.

Note:- A candidate who is appearing or has appeared in the qualifying examination during the current year of admission, as a regular or private candidate, may be considered for provisional admission, subject to the condition that he/ she must pass the qualifying examination with required percentage of marks or equivalent grade, and submit proof thereof by 30th September of the year of admission.

30.5 Eligibility for Admission to NRI/ Foreign Students/ Persons of Indian Origin (PIO):

Non-resident Indians, Foreign Students and Persons of Indian Origin (PIO) shall be eligible for admission to this programme in accordance with the directives of Government of India and/ or State Government.

30.6 Admission Procedure:

Selection for admission will be made through an Admission Test followed by a Group Discussion or on the basis of qualifying marks.

30.7 Intake:

The intake for this programme shall be decided by the Academic Council from time to time.

30.8 Academic cycle/ year:

There will be two academic cycles for this programme every year like Summer & Winter.

30.9 Programme Structure:

The Programme structure of LL.M. Professional shall be as per the recommendation of the concerned Board of Studies duly approved by the Academic Council.

30.10 Medium of Instructions and Examination:

The medium of instructions and examination shall be English/ Hindi.

30.11 Examination:

30.11.1 Examinations will be conducted as per the appropriate Statutes, Ordinances and Regulations made in this respect. The scheme of examination, promotion to successive semesters year studies shall be as per the recommendations of the concerned Board of Studies with due approval of the Academic Council.

30.11.2 Examination pattern shall be as per CBCS with continuous assessment of students. The minimum pass marks will be 50% both in internal and end-term examination both in theory and practical for each course/ paper.

30.11.3 The studies and examination of the programme shall be on the basis of marks/ marks-cum-credit/ credit system as recommended by the concerned Board of Studies from time to time.

30.12 Eligibility for degree:

A student shall be declared to be eligible for award of the LL.M. Professional if he/ she has:

(i) Registered and successfully completed all the core programmes, optional Programmes, Practical/ Lab classes, including Seminars, Workshops, Presentations, Group Discussion, Field Work, Industrial Visit, industrial Training, Summer Training, Educational Tour, Project Work and other Assignments etc whichever applicable.

(ii) Successfully Acquired the minimum required -credits as specified in the programme structure/ regulations of the programme within the stipulated time, wherever applicable;

(iii) Earned the specified credits in all the categories of Subjects as applicable.

(iv) Secured a minimum CGPA of 5.0 or 50% in aggregate overall. However the award of the Division/ Class shall be as per recommendation of concerned Board of Studies of the University.

(v) No dues to the University, Hostels, Libraries, NCC/ NSS etc. and

(vi) No disciplinary action is pending against him/ her.

30.13 Attendance Requirement:

A candidate must have at least 75% attendance. Provided that, in case of illness or because of other genuine reason it shall be relaxed by the Vice-Chancellor as upto 15% admissible within the applicable regulations.

30.14 Maximum Duration for Completion of Programme:

A candidate has to complete the programme ordinarily within a maximum period of 2 years from the year of first admission to the programme.

30.15 General Instruction:

(i) The admission to all kind & mode of LL.M. professional programme shall be governed in accordance and provisions of the Rules/ Directives of amended time to time.

(ii) The relaxation in eligibility conditions, age and reservation etc. shall be in accordance with the Rules/ Directives of BCI or any other competent Authority of the Government of India/ State Government as amended from time to time.

(iii) For matters not covered in this specific Ordinance, General. Rules and regulations of Mangalayatan University, Jabalpur regarding specific programmes shall be applicable in other matters Board of Management of Mangalayatan University, Jabalpur shall be competent to take any decision which shall be final.

(iv) In future the Department may offer some other specialization in emerging fields as per the recommendation of the concerned Board of Studies and the Academic Council.

Ordinance No. 31

THE AWARD OF BACHELOR DEGREE (BA) IN SOCIAL SCIENCES & HUMANITIES

31.1 Title of the Degree : Bachelor of Arts (BA)

31.2 Name of Faculty : Faculty of Arts, Social Sciences and Humanities

31.3 Name of the Programme : Bachelor of Arts

Subjects for Group

(a) Public Administration
(b) Sociology
(c) Political Science
(d) History
(e) Geography
(f) Economics
(g) Philosophy
(h) Home Science
(i) Psychology
(j) Hindi
(k) English
(l) Sanskrit
(m) Music

31.4 Duration of the Programme : Three years

31.5 Eligibility for Admission:

Candidate who has passed with any Subject from duly recognized boards following examination:

10+2 pass from any recognized Central Board, such as Central Board of Secondary Education, New Delhi; Council for Indian Faculty Certificate Examination, New Delhi or any State Board such as M.P. Board of Secondary Education, Bhopal or others.

Or

H.S.C. Vocational Examination by any recognized Central/ State Board

Or

Senior Secondary Examination conducted by any National/ any State Open Board with a minimum of five subjects of relevant and required fields.

Or

Any Public Board/University Examination in India or in any foreign country recognized as equivalent to 10+2.

Or

Final Examination of the two year course of the Joint Services Wing of the National Defense Academy

Or

Any other examination equivalent to 10+2 by Central/ State Government

Or

Any Board (National/International) recognized by the MP Board of Secondary Education.

And

Candidate should have passed in all the subjects with minimum requirement, as prescribed by the UGC/ other concerned Regulatory Bodies.
The reservation and relaxation for Candidates of reserved categories as per the rules of State Government are binding.

Note:- Candidate who is appearing or has appeared for any qualifying examination during the current academic session as a regular or a private candidate can also apply for admission on provisional basis, subject to the condition that the candidate must pass the qualifying examination with required percentage of marks or equivalent grade and submits proof thereof by 30 September.

31.6 Eligibility for Admission to NRI/ Foreign students/ Persons of Indian Origin (PIO) :

Non-resident Indians, Foreign students and Persons of Indian Origin (PIO) shall be eligible for admission to this programme in accordance with the directives of Government of India and/ or State Government.

31.7 Admission Procedure:

Admission will be offered strictly in order of merit on the basis of marks obtained in qualifying examination/ entrance test/ interview as decided by the University.

31.8 Branch/ Specialization Distribution:

Admission to the particular Course/ Specialization of the programme shall be as decided by the University on the basis of counseling/ personal interview.

31.9 Intake:

The intake for this programme will be 30 which may be revised from time to time with the approval of the Academic Council.

31.10 Academic cycle/year:

There will be one academic cycle for this programme i.e. the Academic session will commence in July every year.

31.11 Programme Structure:

The Programme structure shall be as per the recommendation of concerned Board of Studies of the Faculty of the University duly approved by the Academic Council.

31.12 Medium of Instructions and Examination:

The medium of instructions and examination shall be English/ Hindi.

31.13 Examination:

31.13.1 Examinations will be conducted as per the appropriate Statutes, Ordinances and Regulations made in this respect. The scheme of examination, promotion to subsequent year and course of studies shall be as per the recommendations of the concerned Board of Studies with due approval of the Academic Council. The mode of examination will be offline.

31.13.2 The Examination pattern shall be as per the CBCS with continuous assessment of students. The passing criteria will be minimum 40% marks both in internal assessment and end term examination for both the theory and the practical component of each course/paper.

31.13.3 The studies and examination of the course shall be on the basis of marks/ marks-cum-credit/ credit system as recommended by concerned Board of Studies from time to time.

31.14 Eligibility for Award of the BA:

A student shall be declared to be eligible for award of the degree if he/she has:

a) Registered and successfully completed all subjects of core courses optional courses, practical/ lab classes, including seminars, workshops, presentations, group discussion, field work, industrial visit, educational tour, project work and other assignments etc whichever applicable.

b) Successfully acquired the minimum required credits as specified in the programme structure/ regulations of the programme within the stipulated time, wherever applicable;

c) Earned the specified credits in all the categories of subjects as applicable;

d) Secured a CGPA of 4.0 or 40% in aggregate overall. However the award of the Division/ Class shall be as per the recommendations of the concerned Board of Studies and the approval of the Academic Council.

e) No dues to the University, Hostels, Libraries, NCC/ NSS etc.; and

f) No disciplinary action is pending against him/ her.

31.15 Attendance Requirement:

A candidate must have at least 75% attendance. Provided that, in case of illness or because of other genuine reason it shall be relaxed by the Vice-Chancellor to the extent deemed fit as admissible within applicable regulations. However attendance will be counted on the basis of physical presence of the student in the classroom/ lab/ library as applicable.

31.16 Maximum Duration for Completion of Programme:

The maximum permissible time for successful completion of the program is N+2 years. However in exceptional cases, one additional year may be granted as per the discretion of the Visitor/ Governor.

31.17 General Instructions:

(i) The admission to all kinds & mode of BA/ BA (Hons.) programme shall be governed in accordance with the provisions of the Rules/ Directives of UGC/ any other competent authority of the Government of India/ State Government as amended from time to time.

(ii) The relaxation in eligibility conditions, age and reservation etc. shall be in accordance with the Rules/ Directives of UGC/ any other competent Authority of the Government of India/ State Government as amended from time to time.

(iii) For matters not covered in this specific Ordinance, General Rules and Regulations of Mangalayatan University, Jabalpur regarding specific programme/ courses shall be applicable. In other matters, Board of Management of Mangalayatan University, Jabalpur shall be competent to take any decision which shall be final & binding.

(iv) The various specializations of BA programmes in Faculty of Arts, Social Sciences and Humanities and other Faculty shall include the traditional as well as innovative areas of various spheres of knowledge linked/ related with Arts, Social Science & Humanities as proposed by the concerned

Board of Studies and duly approved by the Academic Council. The various specializations of BA programme shall include the current courses/ programme as well as those proposed in future. These programmes shall run on all possible modes of imparting education including the use of latest innovative technologies like on-line, e-learning, face-to-face, through webinar in smart classroom. However the examination will be conducted in the offline mode.

(v) This programme is offered by the Faculty of Arts, Social Sciences and Humanities recommended by the concerned Board of Studies with the approval of Academic council and Board of Management of the University.

(vi) In future, the University may offer UG programmes in some emerging fields/subjects under this Ordinance in view of the Governments policy, industry's/ society's requirements as per the recommendations of the concerned Board of Studies and the approval of the Academic Council.

(vii) This University may run these programmes on its own or in collaboration with other institutions/ organizations/ industry within India or abroad. Necessary MoUs will be signed with the collaborating institution/ organization/ industry for the purpose. MOU with any foreign institution will be signed with the prior approval of the UGC New Delhi.

Ordinance No. 32

THE AWARD OF TWO YEARS MASTER DEGREE IN ARTs, SOCIAL SCIENCES & HUMANITIES

32.1 Title of the Degree : Master of Arts (M.A)

32.2 Name of Faculty : Faculty of Arts, Social Sciences and Humanities

32.3 Name of the Programme : Post Graduate Degree in Arts, Social Science & Humanities

Subjects:

(a) Public Administration
(b) Sociology
(c) Political Science
(d) History
(e) Geography
(f) Economics
(g) Philosophy
(h) Home Science
(i) Psychology
(j) Hindi
(k) English
(l) Sanskrit
(m) Music

32.4 Duration of the Programme : 2 Years

32.5 Eligibility for Admission:

Every applicant for admission to the first year shall possess following educational qualifications:

Candidate should be a graduate in any discipline e.g. BA, B.Com., B.Sc. from any recognized Indian University or foreign University or Institute recognized by the University as equivalent or any Open University. However, the graduate degree should be with three years study after passing 12th class examination of (10+2) scheme or equivalent to 10+2+3 system or any equivalent examination.

Or

The candidate should possess professional degree in field of Arts, Social Science & Humanities, Commerce, Finance, Management, Economics and Engineering, Law etc. from any Indian University or foreign University or Institute recognized by the University as equivalent.

Or

However, candidate who is appearing or has appeared for final year/ semester of any degree/ qualifying examination during the current academic session as a regular or a private candidate can also apply for admission on provisional basis, subject to the condition that the candidate must pass the qualifying examination with require percentage of marks or equivalent grade and submit proof thereof by 30 September of the year of admission.

The reservation and relaxation in marks for candidates of reserved categories will be as per the rules of the Central Governement/ State Government, whichever is applicable.

Note:- A candidate who is appearing or has appeared in the qualifying examination during the current year of admission, as a regular or private candidate, may be considered for provisional admission, subject to the condition that he/ she must pass the qualifying examination with required percentage of marks or equivalent grade, and submit proof thereof by 30th September of the year of admission.

For admission to MA in Music, the candidate must have successfully pursued Music in graduation.

32.6 Eligibility for Admission to NRI/ Foreign Students/ Persons of Indian Origin (PIO):

Non-resident Indians, Foreign Students and Persons of Indian Origin (PIO) shall be eligible for admission to these programmes in accordance with the directives of Government of India and/ or State Government.

32.7 Admission Procedure

The eligible candidates as specified in clause 32.5 & 32.6 above, should secure a place in the merit list prepared on the basis of academic credentials or through the University entrance test/ examination consisting of aptitude test/ group discussion personal interview or through counseling or the University may also use the score card of various competitive entrance test/examination result of various institutes/ boards/ Universities/ other professional bodies/ organizations or any other mode as decided by the UGC/ other relevant Regulatory Bodies from time to time or based on qualifying exam.

32.8 Specialization Distribution:

Admission to a particular stream/ specialization of MA, MSW programme shall be as decided by the University on the basis of either merit or counselling or personal interview.

32.9 Intake:

The approved intake for this programme will be 30 in each subject.

32.10 Academic cycle:

There will be one academic cycle for this programme every year.

32.11 Programme Structure:

The Programme Structure as per the recommendations of the concerned Board of Studies of the Faculty of the University duly approved by the Academic Council.

32.12 Medium of Instructions and Examination:

The medium of instruction and examination shall be English/ Hindi.

32.13 Examination:

32.13.1 Examinations will be conducted as per the appropriate Statutes, Ordinances and Regulations made in this respect. The scheme of examination, promotion to subsequent year and course of studies shall be as per the recommendations of the concerned Board of Studies with due approval of the Academic Council. The mode of Examination will be offline.

32.13.2 The Examination pattern shall be CBCS (Choice Based Credit System) with continuous assessment of students. The passing criteria will be 40% marks in both internal & end term exams for both theory and practical separately.

32.13.3 The studies and examination of the programme shall be on the basis of marks/marks-cum-credit/credit system as recommended by the concerned Board of Studies from time to time.

32.14 Eligibility for Degree:

Eligibility for award of the MA Degree:

A student shall be declared to be eligible for award of the degree with various specializations if he/she has:

a) Registered and successfully completed all core courses optional and specialized course, lab classes/ practical's including seminars, workshops, presentations, group discussion, field work, industrial visit, industrial training, paper presentation & publications, project work, dissertation/thesis and other assignments etc.

b) Successfully acquired the minimum required credits as specified in the regulation corresponding to the branch of his study within the stipulated time, wherever applicable;

c) Earned the specified credits in all the categories of subjects as applicable;

d) Secured a minimum CGPA of 4.0 or 40% marks in aggregate or equivalent grade overall. However the award of the division/ class shall be as per recommendations of concerned Board of Studies of the University.

e) No dues to the University, Hostels, Libraries, NCC/NSS etc.; and

f) No disciplinary action is pending against him/ her.

32.15 Attendance Requirement:

A candidate must have at least 75% attendance. Provided that, in case of illness or because of other reasonable cause it shall be relaxed by the Vice Chancellor upto 15% admissible within applicable regulations. Attendance will be counted on the basis of physical presence of the student in the classroom, lab or library etc.

32.16 Maximum Duration for Completion of Programme:

The maximum permissible time for successful completion of the programme is N+2 years. However in exceptional/genuine cases, one additional year may be permitted as per the discretion of the Governor.

32.17 General Instructions:

i) The admission to the MA programme shall be governed in accordance with the provisions of the Rules/ Directives of relevant Regulatory Body or any other competent authority of the Government of India/ State Government as amended from time to time.

ii) The relaxation in eligibility conditions, age and reservation etc: shall be in accordance with the Rules/Directives of relevant Regulatory Body or any other competent Authority of the Government of India/ State Government as amended from time to time.

iii) For matters not covered in this specific Ordinance, General Rules and Regulations of Mangalayatan Universtiy, Jabalpur regarding specific courses shall be applicable. In other matters Board of Management of

Mangalayatan University, Jabalpur shall be competent to take any decision which shall be final.

iv) The various specializations in the MA programme in the Faculty of Arts, Social Sciences and Humanities shall include the traditional as well as innovative areas of various spheres of knowledge.

v) The above programme shall run on all possible modes of imparting education including the use of latest innovative technologies like-on-line, e-learning, face-to-face, through webinar etc. However examinations will be conducted offline only.

vi) These programmes are offered by the Faculty of Arts, Social Sciences and Humanities recommended by the concerned Board of Studies and with the approval of Academic Council and Board of Management of the University.

vii) In future, some more post graduate degree programmes with various specialization can also be offered, keeping in view new innovations, thrust areas of Government policies and demand of the industry/ society on the recommendations of the concerned Board of Studies, from time to time, with the approval of the Academic Council and Board of Management.

Ordinance No. 33

THE AWARD OF BACHELOR OF EDUCATION (B.Ed.) DEGREE

33.1 Title of the Degree : Bachelor of Education (B.Ed.)

33.2 Name of Faculty : Faculty of Education

33.3 Name of the Programme : Bachelor of Education (B.Ed.)

33.4 Duration of the Programme : Two years

The duration of the programme shall be two academic years. Duration of the programme may be as changed per the norms of Regulatory Bodies.

33.5 Eligibility for Admission:

Candidates with at least fifty percent marks either in the Bachelor's Degree and/ or in the Master's Degree in Sciences/ Social Sciences/ Humanity, Bachelor's in Engineering or Technology with specialization in Science and Mathematics with 55% marks or any other qualification equivalent thereto, are eligible for admission to the programme.

The reservation and relaxation in marks for candidates of reserved categories will be as per the rules of the Central Governement/ State Government, whichever is applicable.

Note:- A candidate who is appearing or has appeared in the qualifying examination during the current year of admission, as a regular or private candidate, may be considered for provisional admission, subject to the condition that he/ she must pass the qualifying examination with required percentage of marks or equivalent grade, and submit proof thereof by 30th September of the year of admission.

33.6 Admission Procedure:

Admission shall be offered on the basis of marks obtained in the qualifying examination and/ or in the entrance test & interview of any other selection process as per the policy of the State Government.

Admission Notice will be issued three months in advance of the commencement of the program, clearly specifying the-

(a) Date of publication of the admission notice

(b) Admission will be offered in order of marite on the basis of entrance test conducted by the university or the combined entrance test conducted by the State Government.

(c) Last date of receipt of applications for admission

(d) Date of Entrance Test & Interview

(e) Date of publication of 1st, 2nd, 3rd list of selected candidates, and last date of admission.

33.7 Intake:

The intake for this programme shall be decided by the Board of Management of the University from time to time, subject to the guidelines and approval by the NCTE.

33.8 Academic cycle/year:

There will be one academic cycle for this course every year as decided by the Academic Council.

33.9 Programme Structure:

The Programme Structure shall be as per the recommendation of concerned Board of Studies and the approval of the Academic Council, as per NCTE norms.

33.10 Medium of Instructions and Examination:

The medium of instructions and examination shall be either Hindi or English

33.11 Examination:

33.11.1 Examinations will be conducted as per the appropriate Statutes, Ordinances and Regulations made in this respect. The scheme of examination, promotion to subsequent year and course of studies shall be as per the recommendations of the concerned Board of Studies with due approval of the Academic Council, as per NCTE norms.

33.11.2 **Assessment-** there will be 20%-30% weightage to continuous & comprehensive evaluation (CCE) and 70%-80% to the end-term examination.

One fourth of the total marks shall be allocated to evaluation of performance in the 16 weeks school internship.

33.11.3 The passing criteria will be 50% both in internal exams and end-term exams for both theory and practical separately.

33.11.4 The studies and examination of the course shall be on the basis of marks/ marks-cum-credit/ credit system as recommended by concerned Board of Studies from time to time.

33.12 Eligibility for Award of the B.Ed. Degree:

A student shall be declared to be eligible for award of the degree if he has:

a) Registered and successfully completed all subjects of Core Courses Optional Courses, practical/ Lab classes, including Seminars, Workshops, Presentations, Group Discussion, Field Work, Industrial & Business Organization Professional Exposure & Training, Industrial Visit, Educational Tour, Project Work and other Assignments etc. wherever applicable.

b) Successfully acquired the minimum required credits as specified in the regulation corresponding to the branch of his study within the stipulated time, wherever applicable;

c) Earned the specified credits in all the categories of subjects as applicable;

d) Secured a minimum aggregate overall as per Ordinance. However, the award of the Division/ Class shall be as per Recommendation of concerned Board of Studies of the University

e) No dues to the University, Hostels, Libraries, NCC/NSS etc; and

f) No disciplinary action is pending against him.

33.13 Attendance Requirement:

Minimum 80% attendance is required for theory and practical classes and minimum 90% attendance is required for 16 weeks school internship, as per NCTE norms.

33.14 Maximum Duration for Completion of Programme:

A student has to complete the this programme within a maximum period of 3 years from the session of first admission, as per NCTE norms.

33.15 General Instructions:

The admission to the Degree Programme shall be governed in accordance and provisions with the Rules/ Directives of NCTE/ relevant Regulatory Body or any

other competent Authority of the Government of India/ State Government as amended time to time.

(i) The relaxation in eligibility conditions, age and reservation etc. shall be in accordance with the Rules/ Directives of NCTE/ relevant Regulatory Body or any other competent Authority of the Government of India/ State Government as amended from time to time.

(ii) For matters not covered in this specific Ordinance, General Rules and Regulations of Mangalaytan University, Jabalpur regarding specific courses shall be applicable. In other matters Board of Management of Mangalayatan University, Jabalpur shall be competent to take any decision which shall be final.

(iii) This programme is offered by the Faculty of Education recommended by the concerned Board of Studies and after approval of Academic council and Board of Management of the University.

(iv) In future, more Branches/ Specializations/ Courses/ Programmes of B.Ed. can also be offered, keeping in view of new innovations, thrust areas of Government policies and demand of the industry/ society shall run under this Ordinance, on the recommendations of the concerned Board of Studies, from time to time, by the University in its various Facilities/ Schools/ Centers/Institutes located in University campus.

(v) The University shall also offer more number of two years Bachelor degree programme with the various specialization titles under this Ordinance on the recommendation of concerned Board of Studies, of University and/ or in collaboration with or tie-up with other Educational or Academic Institutes/ Organization/ Universities/ Research Organizations/ Industries and to provide the dissemination of Knowledge to all concerned throughout the World.

(vi) This Ordinances shall be applicable to B.Ed. Bachelor Degree Course/ Programme in Education, except those for which the University has separate Ordinance. The courses mentioned in this Ordinance shall run under this Ordinance.

Ordinance No. 34

THE AWARD OF MASTER DEGREE IN EDUCATION (M.Ed.)

The Ordinance framed as per Rules/ Regulation/ Guidelines laid down by NCTE shall be applicable for award of Master of Education (M.Ed.) Course

34.1 Title of the Degree : Master of Education (M.Ed.)
34.2 Name of Faculty : Faculty of Education
34.3 Name of the Programme : Master of Education (M.Ed.)
34.4 Duration of the Programme : 2 Years (4 Semesters)
34.5 Eligibility for Admission:

Candidate seeking admission to the M.Ed. programme should have obtained at least 50% marks or an equivalent grade in the following programmes:

a) B.Ed.
b) B.A. B.Ed, B.Sc.B.Ed.
c) B.El.Ed.
d) D.ElEd. With undergraduate degree (with 50% marks in each)

The reservation and relaxation in marks for candidates of reserved categories will be as per the rules of the Central Governement/ State Government, whichever is applicable.

Note:- A candidate who is appearing or has appeared in the qualifying examination during the current year of admission, as a regular or private candidate, may be considered for provisional admission, subject to the condition that he/ she must pass the qualifying examination with required percentage of marks or equivalent grade, and submit proof thereof by 30th September of the year of admission.

34.6 Intake:

The intake for this programme shall be decided by the Board of Management of the University from time to time, subject to the guidelines and approval by the NCTE.

34.7 Admission Procedure:

Admission shall be offered on the basis of marks obtained in the qualifying examination and/ or in the entrance test & interview of any other selection process as per the policy of the State Government.

Admission Notice will be issued three months in advance of the commencement of the program, clearly specifying the-

(a) Date of publication of the admission notice
(b) Last date of receipt of applications for admission
(c) Date of Entrance Test & Interview
(d) Date of publication of 1st, 2nd, 3rd list of selected candidates, and last date of admission.

34.8 Academic cycle/year:

There will be two academic cycles for this programme.

34.9 Medium of Instructions and Examination:

The medium of instructions and examination shall be Hindi/ English.

34.10 Examination:

34.10.1 Examinations will be conducted as per the appropriate Statutes, Ordinances and Regulations made in this respect. The scheme of examination, promotion to subsequent semesters and course of studies shall be as per the recommendations or the concerned Board of Studies with due approval of the Academic Council.

34.10.2 Assessment- For each theory course, at least 30% weightage shall be assigned for continuous internal assessment and 70% for examination conducted by the examining body, ap per NCTE norms.

34.10.3 The Examination pattern shall be as per CBCS with continuous assessment of students. The passing criteria will be 50% both in internal exams and end-term exams for both theory and practical separately.

34.10.4 The studies and examination of the course shall be on the basis of marks/marks-cum-credit/credit system as recommended by the concerned Board of Studies from time to time.

34.11 Attendance Requirement:

Minimum 80% attendance is required for theory and practical classes and minimum 90% attendance is required for 16 weeks school internship, as per NCTE norms.

34.12 Maximum Duration for Completion of Programme:

A student has to complete this programme within a maximum period of 3 years from the session of first admission, as per NCTE norms.

34.13 General Instructions:

The admission to the Degree Programme shall be governed in accordance and provisions with the Rules/ Directives of UGC/ NCTE/ relevant Regulatory Body or any other competent Authority of the Government of India/ State Government as amended time to time.

(i) The relaxation in eligibility conditions, age and reservation etc. shall be in accordance with the Rules/ Directives of UGC/ NCTE/ relevant Regulatory Body or any other competent Authority of the Government of India/ State Government as amended from time to time.

(ii) For matters not covered in this specific Ordinance, General Rules and Regulations of Mangalayatan University, Jabalpur regarding specific courses shall be applicable. In other matters Board of Management of Mangalayatan University, Jabalpur shall be competent to take any decision which shall be final.

(iii) This programme is offered by the Faculty of Education recommended by the concerned Board of Studies and after approval of Academic council and Board of Management of the University.

(iv) In future, more Branches/ Specializations/ Courses/ Programmes of B.Ed. can also be offered, keeping in view of new innovations, thrust areas of Government policies and demand of the industry/ society shall run under this Ordinance, on the recommendations of the concerned Board of Studies, from time to time, by the University in its various Facilities/ Schools/ Centers/Institutes located in University campus.

(v) The University shall also offer more number of two years Bachelor degree programme with the various specialization titles under this Ordinance on the recommendation of concerned Board of Studies, of University and/ or in collaboration with or tie-up with other Educational or Academic Institutes/ Organization/ Universities/ Research Organizations/ Industries and to provide the dissemination of Knowledge to all concerned throughout the World.

(vi) This Ordinances shall be applicable to B.Ed. Bachelor Degree Course/ Programme in Education, except those for which the University has separate Ordinance. The courses mentioned in this Ordinance shall run under this Ordinance.

Ordinance No. 35

THE AWARD OF DIPLOMA IN ELEMENTARY EDUCATION (D.El.Ed.)

This Ordinance shall be applicable to students of two years Diploma in Elementary Education (D.El.Ed.), following the norms rules and guideline of NCTE.

35.1 Title of the Degree : Diploma in Elementary Education (D.El.Ed.)

35.2 Name of Faculty : Faculty of Education

35.3 Name of the Programme : Diploma in Elementary Education

35.4 Duration of the Programme : Two years

Thc duration of thc programme shall be of two academic sessions/ years. The commencement and completion of the programme shall be so regulated that two long spells of vacation (summer/ winter/ staggered) are available to the learners for guided supervised instructions and face-to-face contact sessions.

35.5 Eligibility for Admission:

Candidate secking admission to this programme must have passed Senior Secondary (Class XII) or equivalent examination with minimum 50% marks

The rescrvation and rclaxation in marks for candidates of reserved categories will be as per the rules of the Central Governement/ State Government, whichever is applicable.

Note:- A candidate who is appearing or has appeared in the qualifying examination during the current year of admission, as a regular or private candidate, may be considered for provisional admission, subject to the condition that he/ she must pass the qualifying examination with required percentage of marks or equivalent grade, and submit proof thereof by 30th September of the year of admission.

35.6 Admission Procedure:

Admission shall be offered on the basis of marks obtained in the qualifying examination and/ or in the entrance test & interview of any other selection process as per the policy of the State Government.

Admission Notice will be issued three months in advance of the commencement of the program, clearly specifying the-

(a) Date of publication of the admission notice
(b) Last datc of receipt of applications for admission
(c) Date of Entrance Test & Interview
(d) Date of publication of 1st, 2nd, 3rd list of selected candidates, and last date of admission.

35.7 Intake:

The intake for this programme shall be decided by the Board of Management of the University from time to time, subject to the guidelines and approval by the NCTE.

35.8 Academic cycle/year:

There will be one academic cycle for this programme every year as decided by the Academic Council.

35.9 Programme Structure:

The programme structure shall be as per the recommendation of concerned the Board of Studies, and approval of the Academic Council, as per norms of NCTE.

35.10 Medium of Instructions and Examination:

The medium of instructions and examination shall be Hindi or English

35.11 Examination:

35.11.1 Examinations will be conducted as per the appropriate Statutes, Ordinances and Regulations made in this respect. The scheme of examination, promotion to successive semesters year shall be as per the recommendations of the concerned Board of Studies with due approval of the Academic Council,

35.11.2 **Assessment:** there will be 20%-30% weightage to continuous & comprehensive evaluation (CCE) and 70%-80% to the end-term examination.

One fourth of the total marks shall be allocated to evaluation of performance in the 16 weeks school internship.

35.11.3 The Examination pattern shall be as per CBCS with continuous assessment of students. The passing criteria will be 50% both in internal exams and end-term exams for both theory and practical separately.

35.11.4 The studies and examination of the programme shall be on the basis of marks/ marks-cum-credit/ credit system as recommended by concerned Board of Studies from time to time.

35.12 Eligibility for Award of the Diploma in Elementary Education (D.El.Ed.):

A student shall be declared to be eligible for award of the Diploma if he/she:

a) Registered and successfully completed all subjects of Core Courses Optional Courses, practical/ Lab classes, including Seminars, Workshops, Presentations, Group Discussion, Field Work, Industrial & Business organization Professional Exposure & Training, Industrial Visit, Educational Tour, Project Work and other Assignments etc whichever applicable.

b) Successfully acquired the minimum required credits as specified in the programme structure/regulations of the programme within the stipulated time, wherever applicable;

c) Successfully earned the specified credits in all the categories of subjects as applicable;

d) No dues to the University, Hostels, Libraries, NCC/ NSS etc.; and

e) No disciplinary action is pending against him/ her.

35.13 Attendance Requirement:

Minimum 80% attendance is required for theory and practical classes and minimum 90% attendance is required for 16 weeks school internship, as per NCTE norms.

35.14 Maximum Duration for Completion of Programme:

A student has to complete the entire diploma programme within a maximum period of 3 years from the session of first admission, as per NCTE norms.

35.15 General Instructions:

(i) The admission to the Diploma Programme shall be governed in accordance and provisions of the Rules/ Directives of UGC/ NCTE or any other competent Authority of the Government of India/State Government as amended time to time.

(ii) The relaxation in eligibility conditions, age and reservation etc. shall be in accordance with the Rules/ Directives of UGC/ NCTE or any other competent Authority of the Government of India/ State Government as amended from time to time.

(iii) For matters not covered in this specific Ordinance, General Rules and Regulations of Mangalayatan University, Jabalpur regarding specific courses shall be applicable. In other matters Board of Management of Mangalayatan University, Jabalpur shall be competent to take any decision which shall be final and binding.

(iv) The programme is offered by the Faculty of Education recommended by the concerned Board of Studies with the approval of Academic council and Board of Management of the University.

(v) In future, more Branches/ Specializations/ Courses/ Diploma Programmes in Education can also be offered, keeping in view of new innovations, thrust areas of Government policies and demand of the industry/ society on the recommendations of the concerned Board of Studies and the approval of the Academic Council.

(vi) The University shall be applicable to Diploma programmes of Education except those for which the University has separate Ordinances. The programme mentioned in this Ordinance shall run under this Ordinance.

Ordinance No. 36

THE AWARD OF FOUR YEAR INTEGRATED DEGREE OF B.Sc.B.Ed./ B.A.B.Ed./ B.Com.B.Ed.

36.1 Title of the Degree : B.Sc.B.Ed./ B.A.B.Ed./ B.Com.B.Ed.

36.2 Name of Faculty : Faculty of Education

36.3 Name of the Programme : B.Sc. B.Ed./ B.A.B.Ed./ B.Com B.Ed

36.4 Duration of the Programme : 4 Years (8 Semester)

36.5 Eligibility for Admission:

Candidate who havc passed duly recognized following examination:-

Final examination of the 10+2of MP Board or by any recognized Central Board, such as Central Board of Secondary Education, New Delhi; Council for Indian Faculty Certificate Examination, Ncw Delhi or any State Board with minimum 50% marks or equivalent grades.

Or

10+2(at least 50%) Vocational Examination by any recognizcd Central/ State Board

The reservation and relaxation in marks for candidatcs of reserved categories will bc as per the rules of the Central Governement/ State Government, whichever is applicable.

Note:- A candidate who is appearing or has appeared in the qualifying examination during the current year of admission, as a regular or private candidatc, may bc considered for provisional admission, subject to the condition that he/ she must pass the qualifying examination with required percentage of marks or equivalent grade, and submit proof thereof by 30th September of the year of admission.

36.6 Admission Procediture:

Admission shall be offered on the basis of marks obtained in the qualifying examination and/ or in the entrance test & interview of any other selection process as per the policy of the State Government.

Admission Notice will be issued three months in advance of the commencement of the program, clearly specifying the-

(a) Date of publication of the admission notice

(b) Last date of receipt of applications for admission

(c) Date of Entrance Test & Interview

(d) Datc of publication of 1st, 2nd, 3rd list of selected candidates, and last date of admission.

36.7 Branch Distribution:

Admission to a particular of study shall be as decided by University on the basis of Counselling/ pcrsonal interview.

36.8 Intake:

Thc intake for this programme shall be dccidcd by thc Board of Management of the University from time to time, subject to the guidelines and approval by the NCTE.

36.9 Academic cycle/year:

There will be two academic cycles for this programme every year likc Summer & Winter as decided by the Academic Council.

36.10 Programme Structure:

The programme structure shall be as per the recommendation of concerned the Board of Studies, and approval of the Academic Council, as per norms of NCTE.

36.11 Medium of Instructions and Examination:

The medium of instructions and examination shall be English/ Hindi.

36.11.1 Examinations will be conducted as per the appropriate Statutes, Ordinances and Regulations made in this respect. The scheme of examination, promotion to subsequent semesters and course of studies shall be as per the recommendations or the concerned Board of Studies with due approval of the Academic Council.

36.11.2 **Assessment-** there will be 20%-30% weightage to continuous & comprehensive evaluation (CCE) and 70%-80% to the end-term examination.

36.11.3 The Examination pattern shall be as per CBCS with continuous assessment of students. The passing criteria will be 50% both in internal exams and end-term exams for both theory and practical separately.

36.11.4 The studies and examination of the course shall be on the basis of marks/ marks-cum-credit/ credit system as recommended by the concerned Board of Studies from time to time.

36.12 Eligibility for Award of the Degree:

A student shall be declared to be eligible for award of the Diploma if he has:

a) Registered and successfully completed all the Core Courses Optional Courses, Practical /Lab classes, including Seminars, Workshops, Presentations, Group Discussion, Field Work, Industrial Visit, Industrial Training, Summer training, Educational Tour, Project Work, and other Assignments etc. whichever applicable.

b) Successfully acquired the minimum required credits as specified in the regulation corresponding to the branch of his study within the stipulated time, wherever applicable;

c) Earned the specified credits in all the categories of subjects a applicable;

d) Secured a minimum CGPA of 5.0 or 50% in aggregate overall. However the award of the Division/ Class shall be as per recommendations of concerned Board of Studies of the University.

e) No dues to the University, Hostels, Libraries, NCC/ NSS etc. and

f) No disciplinary action is pending against him.

36.13 Attendance Requirement:

Minimum 80% attendance is required for theory and practical classes and minimum 90% attendance is required for school internship, as per NCTE norms.

36.14 Maximum Duration for Completion of Programme:

A student has to complete this programme within a maximum period of 6 years from the session of first admission, as per NCTE norms.

36.15 General Instructions:

(i) The admission to all kind & mode of Degree. Programmes shall be governed in accordance and provisions of the Rules/ Directives of UGC/

NCTE/ relevant Regulatory Body or any other competent Authority of the Government of India/ State Government as amended from time to time.

(ii) The relaxation in eligibility conditions, age and reservation etc: shall be in accordance with the Rules/ Directives of UGC/ NCTE / relevant Regulatory Body or any other competent Authority of the Government of India/ State Government as amended from time to time.

(iii) For matters not covered in this specific Ordinance, General Rules and Regulations of Mangalayatan Universtiy, Jabalpur regarding specific courses shall be applicable. In other matters Board of Management of Mangalayatan University, Jabalpur shall be competent to take any decision which shall be final.

(iv) The above course shall run on all possible modes of imparting education including the one governed through this Ordinance with the use of latest innovative technologies like on-line. E-learning, face-to-face, through webinar etc.

(v) In future, more Branches/ Specialization/ Course/ Programmes of Degree can also be offered, keeping in view of new innovations, thrust areas of Government policies and demand of the industry/ society shall run under this Ordinance, on the recommendations of the concerned Board of Studies, from time to time, by the University, in its various Faculty/ Schools/ Centers/ Institutes located in University campus.

(vi) The University shall also offer more numbers of Degree programmes with the various specialization titles which shall run under this Ordinance on the recommendations of concerned Board of Studies, of University alone and/ or in collaboration with or tie-up with other Education or Academic Institutes/ Organizations/ Universities/ Research Organizations/ Industries and to provide the dissemination of Knowledge to all concerned throughout the World.

Ordinance No. 37

THE AWARD OF BACHELOR OF PHYSICAL EDUCATION (B.P.ED.) DEGREE

The Ordinance framed as per Rules/ Regulations/ Guidelines laid down by NCTE shall be applicable for award of Bachelor of Physical Education (B.P.Ed.)

37.1 Title of the Degree : Bachelor of Physical Education (B.P.Ed.)

37.2 Name of Faculty : Faculty of Education

37.3 Duration of the programme : Two years

37.4 Eligibility for Admission:

Bachelor's degree in any discipline with 50% marks and having at least participation in the Inter- College/ Inter-Zonal/ District/ School competition in sports and games as recognized by the AIU/ IOA/ SGFI/ Government of India.

Or

Bachelor's degree in physical education with 45% marks.

Or

Bachelor's degree in any discipline with 45% marks and studied physical education as compulsory/ elective subject.

Or

Bachelor's degree with 45% marks and having participated in National/ Inter University/ State competitions or secured 1st, 2nd or 3rd position in Inter College/ Inter-Zonal/ District/ School competition in sports and games as recognized by the AIU/ IOA/ SGFI/ Government of India.

Or

Bachelor's degree with participation in international competitions or secured 1st, 2nd or 3rd position in National/ Inter-University competition in sports and games as recognized by respective federations/AIU/ IOA/ SGFI/ Government of India.

Or

Graduation with 45% marks and at least three years of teaching experience (for deputed in-service candidates i.e. trained physical education teachers/ coaches)

The reservation and relaxation in marks for candidates of reserved categories will be as per the rules of the Central Governement/ State Government, whichever is applicable.

Note:- A candidate who is appearing or has appeared in the qualifying examination during the current year of admission, as a regular or private candidate, may be considered for provisional admission, subject to the condition that he/ she must pass the qualifying examination with required percentage of marks or equivalent grade, and submit proof thereof by 30th September of the year of admission.

37.5 Admission Procedure

Admission shall be made on merit on the basis of marks obtained in the entrance examination (written test, sports proficiency test, physical fitness test, and marks obtained in the qualifying examination) or any other selection process as per the policy of the University/ State Government.

37.6 Branch Distribution

Admission to the particular branch of study shall be as decided by the University on the basis of counseling/ personal interview.

37.7 Intake:

The intake for this programme shall be decided by the Board of Management of the University from time to time, subject to the guidelines and approval by the NCTE.

37.8 Academic cycle/year:

There will be two academic cycles for this programme every year like summer & Winter as decided by the Academic Council.

37.9 Programme Structure:

The programme structure shall be as per the recommendation of concerned the Board of Studies, and approval of the Academic Council, as per norms of NCTE.

37.10 Medium of Instructions and Examination:

The medium of instructions and examination shall be English or Hindi.

37.11 Examination:

37.11.1 Examinations will be conducted as per the appropriate Statutes, Ordinances and Regulations made in this respect. The scheme of examination, promotion to subsequent annual pattern and course of studies shall be as per the recommendations of the concerned Board of Studies with due approval of the Academic Council.

37.11.2 **Assessment-** For each theory course, at least 20% to 30% marks may be assigned for continuous internal assessment and 70% to 80% for term-end examination conducted by the examining body; and one-fourth of the total marks shall be allocated to evaluating internship tasks including the assignments of practice teaching.

37.11.3 The Examination pattern shall be as per CBCS with continuous assessment of students. The passing criteria will be 50% both in internal exams and end-term exams for both theory and practical separately.

37.11.4 The studies and examination of the course shall be on the basis of marks/ marks-cum-credit/ credit system as recommended by concerned Board of Studies from time to time.

37.12 Eligibility for Award of the Degree:

A student shall be declared to be eligible for award of the degree if he has:

a) Registered and successfully completed all the Core Courses, Optional Courses, Practical/Lab classes including Seminars, Workshops, Presentations, Group Discussion, Field Work, Industrial Visit, Industrial Training, Summer Training, Education Tour, Project Work and other Assignments etc. Where ever applicable.

b) Successfully acquired the minimum required credits as specified in the regulation corresponding to the branch of his study within the stipulated time, wherever applicable;

c) Earned the specified credits in all the categories of subjects as applicable;

d) Secured a minimum CGPA of 5.0 or 50% in aggregate overall. However the award of the Division/ Class shall be as follows:-

e) No dues to the University, Hostels, Libraries, NCC/ NSS etc; and

f) No disciplinary action is pending against him.

37.13 Attendance Requirement:

Minimum 80% attendance is required for theory and practical classes and minimum 90% attendance is required for school internship, as per NCTE norms.

37.14 Maximum Duration for Completion of Programme:

A student has to complete this programme within a maximum period of 3 years from the session of first admission, as per NCTE norms.

37.15 General Instructions:

(i) The admission to all kinds & mode of B.P.Ed. Programmes shall be governed in accordance and provisions of the Rules/ Directives of UGC/ NCTE/ Relevant Regulatory Body or any other competent Authority of the Government of India/ State Government as amended from time to time.

(ii) The relaxation in eligibility conditions, age and reservation etc. shall be in accordance with the Rules/ Directives of UGC/ NCTE/ relevant Regulatory Body or any other competent Authority of the Government of India/ State Government as amended from time to time.

(iii) For matters not covered in this specific Ordinance, General Rules and Regulations of Mangalayatan University, Jabalpur regarding specific courses shall be applicable. In other matters Board of Management of Mangalayatan University, Jabalpur shall be competent to take any decision which shall be final.

(iv) The above courses shall run on all possible modes of imparting education including the one governed through this Ordinance with the use of latest innovative technologies like- on-line, E-learning, Face-to-face, through webinar etc.

(v) This programme listed under Ordinance 02 will be introduced with the recommendation of board of Studies are offered by the Faculty of Law, Faculty of Engineering and Technology, Faculty Board of Studies. Academic council and Board of Management of the University.

(vi) The University shall also offer more number of research programmes with the various specialization titles which shall run under this Ordinance on the recommendations of concerned Board of Studies of University alone and/ or in collaboration with or tie-up with other Education or Academic Institutes/ Organizations/ Universities/ Research Organizations/ Industries for the purpose of research/ teaching ad to provide the dissemination of knowledge to all concerned throughout the World under the prescribed format of MOU as per norms.

Ordinance No. 38

THE AWARD OF MASTER DEGREE IN PHYSICAL EDUCATION (M.P. ED.)

38.1 Title of the Degree : Master of Physical Education (M.P.Ed.)
38.2 Name of Faculty : Faculty of Education
38.3 Name of the Programme : Master of Physical Education (M.P.Ed.)
38.4 Duration of the Programme : 2 Years (4 Semesters)

38.5 Eligibility for Admission:

Bachelor of Physical Education (B.P.Ed.) or equivalent with at least 50% marks.

Or

Bachelor of Science (B.Sc.) in Health and Physical Education with at least 50% marks.

The reservation and relaxation in marks for candidates of reserved categories will be as per the rules of the Central Governement/ State Government, whichever is applicable.

Note:- A candidate who is appearing or has appeared in the qualifying examination during the current year of admission, as a regular or private candidate, may be considered for provisional admission, subject to the condition that he/ she must pass the qualifying examination with required percentage of marks or equivalent grade, and submit proof thereof by 30th September of the year of admission.

38.6 Admission Procedure

Admission shall be made on merit on the basis of marks obtained in the entrance examination (written test, sports proficiency test, physical fitness test, and marks obtained in the qualifying examination) or any other selection process as per the policy of the University/ State Government.

38.7 Intake:

The intake for this programme shall be decided by the Board of Management of the University from time to time, subject to the guidelines and approval by the NCTE.

38.8 Academic cycle/ year:

There will be two academic cycles for this programme every year like summer & winter as decided by the Academic Council.

38.9 Programme Structure:

The programme structure shall be as per the recommendation of concerned the Board of Studies, and approval of the Academic Council, as per norms of NCTE.

38.10 Medium of Instructions and Examination:

The medium of instructions and examination shall be English/ Hindi.

38.10.1 Examinations will be conducted as per the appropriate Statutes, Ordinances and Regulations made in this respect. The scheme of examination, promotion to subsequent semesters and course of studies shall be as per the recommendations of the concerned Board of Studies with due approval of the Academic Council.

38.10.2 **Assessment-** For each theory course, at least 20% to 30% marks may be assigned for continuous internal assessment and 70% to 80 % for term-end examination conducted by the examining body; and one

fourth of the total marks shall be allocated to evaluate the students' performance in internship tasks including assessment of practice teaching.

38.10.3 The Examination pattern shall be as per CBCS with continuous assessment of students. The passing criteria will be 50% both in internal exams and end-term exams for both theory and practical separately.

38.10.4 The studies and examination of the course shall be on the basis of marks/marks-cum-credit/credit system as recommended by the concerned Board of Studies from time to time.

38.11 Attendance Requirement:

Minimum 80% attendance is required for theory and practical classes and minimum 90% attendance is required for internship, as per NCTE norms.

38.12 Maximum Duration for Completion of Programme:

A student has to complete this programme within a maximum period of 3 years from the session of first admission, as per NCTE norms.

38.13 General Instructions:

(i) The admission to all kinds & modes of Degree Programmes shall be governed in accordance and provisions of the Rules/ Directives of UGC/ NCTE/ relevant Regulatory Body or any other competent Authority of the Government of India/ State Government as amended from time to time.

(ii) The relaxation in eligibility conditions, age and reservation etc: shall be in accordance with the Rules/ Directives of UGC/ NCTE/ relevant Regulatory Body or any other competent Authority of the Government of India/ State Government as amended from time to time.

(iii) For matters not covered in this specific Ordinance, General Rules and Regulations of Mangalayatan Universtiy, Jabalpur regarding specific courses shall be applicable. In other matters Board of Management of Mangalayatan University, Jabalpur shall be competent to take any decision which shall be final.

(iv) The above courses shall run on all possible modes of imparting education including the one governed through this Ordinance with the use of latest innovative technologies like on-line, e-learning, face-to-face, through webinar etc.

(v) The programmes listed under Ordinance 02 will be introduced with the recommendations of Board of Studies.

(vi) In future, more branches/ Specialization/ Courses/ Programmes of Degree can also be offered, keeping in view of new innovations, thrust areas of Government policies and demand of the industry/ society shall run under this Ordinance, on the recommendations of the concerned Board of Studies, from time to time, by the University, in its various Faculty/ Schools/ Centers/ Institutes located in University campus.

Ordinance No. 39

THE AWARD OF FOUR YEARS DEGREE OF B.SC. (HONS.) IN AGRICULTURE

39.1 Title of the Degree : Bachelor of Science (Hons.) Agriculture

39.2 Name of Faculty : Faculty of Agriculture

39.3 Name of Programme : Bachelor of Science (Hons.) Agriculture.

39.4 Duration of the Programme : 4 Years (8 semesters)

39.5 Eligibility for Admission:

As per ICAR, 5th Dean Committee and MP government norms. Candidate who have passed duly recognized following examination:-

Final examination of the 10+2 system by any recognized Central Board, such as Central Board of Secondary Education, New Delhi; Council for Indian Certificate Examination, New Delhi or any State Board such as M.P. Board of Secondary Education Bhopal or Others with (Agriculture Stream/ Physics, Chemistry, Mathematics/ Physics, Chemistry, Biology/ Physics, Chemistry, Biotechnology/ Physics, Chemistry Computer Science.)

OR

H.S.C. Vocational Examination by any recognized Central/State Board (10+2 level) with above subjects.

OR

Senior Secondary Examination conducted by the National/ any State Open Faculty with a minimum of five subjects of relevant and required fields.

OR

Minimum 3 years Certificate after 10th or Minimum 2 years Certificate after 10+2 recognized by AICTE or any State Board of Technical Education.

Or

Any other examination equivalent to 10+2 by Central/ State Government.

And

Candidate with Agriculture Stream/ Physics, Chemistry, Mathematics/ Physics, Chemistry, Biology /Physics, Chemistry, Biotechnology/ Physics, Chemistry, Computer Science passed in all the subjects with minimum requirement, as prescribed by the UGC/ other concerned Regulatory Bodies mainly ICAR.

The reservation and relaxation for candidates of reserved categories shall be as per the rules of State Government or Government of India, whichever is applicable.

Note:- Candidate who is appearing or has appeared for any qualifying examination during the current academic session as a regular or a private candidate can also apply for admission on provisional basis, subject to the condition that the candidate must pass the qualifying examination with require percentage of marks or equivalent grade, within one month of admission and submit proof thereof by 30th September of the year of admission.

39.6 Eligibility for Admission to NRI/ Foreign Students/ Persons of Indian Origin (PIO):

Non-resident Indians, Foreign Students and Persons of Indian Origin (PIO) shall be eligible for admission to these programmes in accordance with the directives of Government of India and/ or State Government.

39.7 Admission Procedure:

The eligible candidates as specified in clause 39.5 & 39.6 above, should secure a place in the merit list prepared on the basis of academic credentials or through the University Entrance Test/ Examination consisting of Aptitude Test/ Group Discussion/ Personal Interview or through Counseling or the University may also use the score card of various competitive Entrance Test/ examination result of various Institutes/ Boards/ Universities/ other Professional Bodies/ Organizations or any other mode as decided by the UGC/ other relevant Regulatory Bodies mainly ICAR from time to time or on the basis of marks obtained in qualifying examination.

39.8 Intake:

The intake for this programme shall be decided by the University from time to time, as per the norms of the concerned regulatory bodies i.e. ICAR/ MP Private University Regulatory Commission.

39.9 Academic cycle/ year:

There will be two academic cycles (Semesters) for this programme every year like Summer & Winter as decided by the University.

39.10 Programme Structure:

The programme structure shall be as per the recommendation of the concerned Board of Studies duly approved by the Academic Council, strictly following the guidelines of ICAR (5th Dean Committee).

39.11 Medium of Instructions and Examination:

The medium of instructions and examination shall be English/ Hindi.

39.12 Examination:

The medium of instructions and examination shall be English/ Hindi.

39.12.1 Examinations will be conducted as per the appropriate Statutes, Ordinances and Regulations made in this respect. The scheme of examination, promotion to subsequent semesters and course of studies shall be as per the guidelines of Fifth Dean' Committee of ICAR.

39.12.2 The Examination pattern shall be as per the guidelines of Fifth Dean' Committee of ICAR with continuous assessment of students. The passing criteria will be 50% marks both in internal and end term exams for both theory and practical separately in each course/ paper of the programme.

39.12.3 The studies and examination of the programme shall be on the basis of marks/ marks-cum-credit/ credit system as recommended as per the guidelines of Fifth Dean' Committee of ICAR and the concerned Board of Studies from time to time.

39.13 Eligibility for Award of the B.Sc. (Hons.) Agriculture Degree:

As per 5TH Dean Committee recommendations, a student shall be declared to be eligible for award of the degree if he/ she has:

a) Registered and successfully completed all subjects of Core, Optional and Specialized Courses, Lab classes/ practices, including Seminars, Workshops,

Presentations, Group Discussion, Field Work/ Training, Educational Tour, Science Project Work/ Dissertation/ Thesis and other assignments etc. whichever applicable.

b) Successfully acquired the minimum required credits as specified in the programme structure regulation of the programme within the stipulated time,

c) Earned the specified credits in all the subjects as applicable;

d) Secured a CGPA of 5.0 or minimum 50% in aggregate or equivalent grade. However the award of the CGPA/%Marks/ Division/ Class shall be as per the guidelines of Fifth Deans' Committee of ICAR and concerned Board of Studies of the University as give in table below:

Degree	Percentage of Marks obtained	Conversion into points
All	100	10 points
	90 to <100	9to <10
	80 to <90	8 to <9
	70 to <80	7 to <8
	60 to <70	6 to<7
	50 to <60	5 to <6
	<40 to 50	4 to <5
	<40 / (Fail)	<4 (Fail)
	Eg. 80.76	8.076
	28.60	4.210
	72.50 (but shortage in attendance)	Fail (1 point)

OGPA	DIVISION
5.000-5.999	Fair
6.000-6.999	II Division
7.000-7.999	I Division
8.000 and above	I Division with distinction

e) No dues to the University, Hostels, Libraries, NCC/ NSS etc.; and

f) No disciplinary action is pending against him/ her.

39.14 Attendance Requirement:

A candidate must have at least 75% attendance. Provided that, in case of illness or because of other genuine reason it shall be relaxed by the Vice-Chancellor to the extent (10%) deemed fit as admissible within applicable regulations.

39.15 Maximum Duration for Completion of Programme:

Maximum permissible time for successful completion of this programme is **N+2** years i.e. 6 years. However in exceptional genuine cases one additional year may be granted as per the description of the Visitor/ Governor.

39.16 General Instructions:

(i) The admission to the B.Sc. (Hons.) Agriculture programmes shall be governed in accordance with provisions of the Rules/ Directives of UGC/

ICAR or any other competent Authority of the Government of India/ State Government as amended from time to time.

(ii) The relaxation in eligibility conditions, age and reservation etc. shall be in accordance with the Rules/ Directives of UGC/ relevant Regulatory Body mainly ICAR or any other competent Authority of the Government of India/ State Government as amended from time to time.

(iii) For matters not covered in this specific Ordinance, General Rules and Regulations of Mangalayatan University, Jabalpur regarding specific courses shall be applicable. In other matters Board of Management of Mangalayatan University, Jabalpur shall be competent to take any decision which shall be final and binding after approval of MP Private University Regulatory Commission.

(iv) At present in the Faculty of Agriculture Degree of B.Sc. (Hons.) Agriculture shall include the Branches/ Specialization of Agronomy, Agriculture Economics, Entomology, Agriculture Extension, Genetics & Plant Breeding, Plant Pathology, Soil Science & Agriculture Chemistry, Food Science and Technology, Crop Physiology & Agriculture Botany, Agriculture Biotechnology, Agricultural Engineering, Horticulture, Bio-Chemistry/Microbiology/Environmental Sciences, Statistics, Computer Application and IPR, Agri-Informatics, Intellectual Property Rights, Animal Production, Language, Remedial Courses, Non-gradial Courses etc.

(v) The above programmes shall run on all possible modes of imparting education including the one governed through this Ordinance with the use of latest innovative technologies like on-line, e-learning, face-to-face, through webinar in smart class room.

(vi) The University may offer new specializations in emerging areas under this Ordinance as per the recommendations of the Board of Studies and the approval of the Academic Council either on its own or in collaboration /tie up with other institutions/Industry under MoUs signed with concerned party.

Ordinance No. 40

THE AWARD OF TWO YEARS MASTER DEGREE OF M.SC. IN AGRICULTURE

40.1 Title of the Degree : M.Sc. Agriculture (Agronomy)
M.Sc. Agriculture (Food Science & Technology)
M.Sc. Agriculture (Seed Science & Technology)
M.Sc. Agriculture (Agricultural Extension & Communication)
M.Sc. Agriculture (Agricultural Economics)
M.Sc. Agriculture (Plant Pathology)
M.Sc. Agriculture (Soil Science & Agriculture Chemistry)
M.Sc. Agriculture (Entomology)
M.Sc. Agriculture (Biotechnology)
M.Sc. Agriculture (Molecular Biology and Bio Chemistry)
M.Sc. Agriculture (Genetics & Plants Breeding)
M.Sc. Agriculture (Agriculture Microbiology)
M.Sc. Agriculture (Agri-Business)

40.2 Name of Faculty : Faculty of Agriculture

40.3 Duration of the Programme : 2 Years (4 Semesters)

40.4 Eligibility for Admission:

Every applicant for admission to the First Year of M.Sc. (Agriculture) shall possess following educational qualifications:

Candidate should have a graduate in Agriculture or its equivalent with at least 50% (45% for reservcd categories) marks in aggregate or equivalent grade from any Indian University or foreign University or Institute recognized/ accredited by the UGC/ ICAR as equivalent. However, the graduate degree should be with four years study after passing 12th class examination of 10+2 scheme or equivalent (10+2+4) year system or any equivalent examination.

Or

The candidate should possess Professional Degree in Agriculture Science with at least 50% (45% for reserved categories) marks in aggregate or equivalent grade from any Indian University or foreign University or Institute recognized/ accredited by the UGC/ ICAR as equivalent.

Or

However, candidate who is appearing or has appeared for final year/ semester of qualifying examination during the current academic session can also apply for admission on provisional basis, subject to the condition that the candidate must pass the qualifying examination with required percentage of marks or equivalent grades.

The reservation and relaxation for candidates of reserved categories shall be as per the rules of State Government, whichever is applicable.

40.5 Eligibility for Admission to NRI/ Foreign Students/ Persons of Indian Origin (PIO):

Non-resident Indians, Foreign Students and Persons of Indian Origin (PIO) shall be eligible for admission to this programme in accordance with the directives of Government of India and/ or State Government.

40.6 Admission Procedure:

The eligible candidates as specified in clause 40.4 & 40.5 above, should secure a place in the merit list prepared on the basis of academic credentials or through the University entrance test/ Examination consisting of Aptitude Test/ Group Discussion/ Personal Interview or through Counseling or the University may also use the score card of various competitive Entrance Test/ examination result of various Institutes/ Boards/ Universities/ other Professional Bodies/ Organizations or any other mode as decided by the AICTE/ UGC/ other relevant Regulatory Bodies from time to time or based on qualifying examination.

40.7 Specialization Distribution:

Admission to the particular stream/ specialization of M.Sc. (Agriculture) programme shall be as decided by the University on the basis of either merit or Counselling or Personal interview as per the ICAR norms.

40.8 Intake:

The intake for this programme shall be decided by the Academic Council from time to time as per ICAR guidelines.

40.9 Academic cycle/ year:

There will be two academic cycles/ semesters for these programmes every year like Summer & Winter.

40.10 Programme Structure:

The programme structure shall be as per the norms of ICAR and recommendations of the concerned Board of Studies of the Faculty of the University duly approved by the Academic Council.

40.11 Medium of Instruction & Examination:

The medium of instructions and examination shall be English/ Hindi.

40.11.1 Examinations will be conducted as per the appropriate Statutes, Ordinances and Regulations made in this respect. The scheme of examination, promotion to successive semesters/ years shall be as per the guidelines of Fifth Dean' Committee of ICAR and the concerned Board of Studies with due approval of the Academic Council.

40.11.2 The Examination pattern shall be as per the guidelines of Fifth Dean' Committee of ICAR with continuous assessment of students. The passing criteria will be 50% marks both in internal and end term exams for both theory and practical separately in each course/ paper of the programme.

40.11.3 The studies and examination of the course shall be on the basis of marks/ marks-cum-credit/ credit system as recommended as per the guidelines of 5THDean' Committee of ICAR and the concerned Board of Studies from time to time.

40.12 Eligibility for Award of Degree:

A student shall be declared to be eligible for award of the Degree with various specialization if he/ she has:

a) Registered and successfully completed all subjects of Core Courses Optional and Specialized Courses, Lab classes/ practices, including Seminars, Workshops, Presentations, Group Discussion, (Field Work, Industrial Visit, Industrial Training, whichever applicable) Paper Presentation &

Publications, Project Work, Dissertation/ Thesis and other Assignments etc. whichever applicable.

b) Successfully acquired the minimum required credits as specified in the programme structure/ regulations of the programme within the stipulated time.

c) Earned the specified credits in all the subjects as applicable;

d) Secured a CGPA of 6.0 or minimum 60% in aggregate or equivalent grade. However the award of the CGPA/%Marks/ Division/ Class shall be as per the guidelines of Fifth Deans' Committee of ICAR and concerned Board of Studies of the University as give in table below:

Degree	Percentage of Marks obtained	Conversion into points
All	100	10 points
	90 to <100	9to <10
	80 to <90	8 to <9
	70 to <80	7 to <8
	60 to <70	6 to<7
	50 to <60	5 to <6
	<40 to 50	4 to <5
	<40 / (Fail)	<4 (Fail)
	Eg. 80.76	8.076
	28.60	4.210
	72.50 (but shortage in attendance)	Fail (1 point)

OGPA	DIVISION
5.000-5.999	Fair
6.000-6.999	II Division
7.000-7.999	I Division
8.000 and above	I Division with distinction

e) No dues to the University, Hostels, Libraries, NCC/ NSS etc.; and

f) No disciplinary action is pending against him/ her.

40.13 Attendance Requirement:

A candidate must have at least 75% attendance. Provided that, in case of illness or because of other genuine reason it shall be relaxed by the Vice-Chancellor to the extent (10%) deemed fit, as admissible within applicable regulations.

40.14 Maximum Duration for Completion of Programme:

A candidate has to complete the programme of M.Sc. (Agriculture) Degree ordinarily within a maximum period of 4 Years from the session of first admission. However, for any exceptional case the matter shall be decided by the University as per the provisions of Relevant Rules and Regulations.

40.15 General Instructions:

(i) The admission to the M.Sc. (Agriculture) programme shall be governed in accordance and provisions of the Rules/ Directives of UGC/ relevant

Regulatory Body mainly ICAR or any other competent Authority of the Government of India/ State Government as amended from time to time.

(ii) The relaxation in eligibility conditions, age and reservation etc. shall be in accordance with the Rules/ Directives of UGC/ relevant Regulatory Body mainly ICAR or any other competent Authority of the Government of India/ State Government as amended from time to time.

(iii) For matters not covered in this specific Ordinance, General Rules and Regulations of Mangalayatan University, Jabalpur regarding specific courses shall be applicable. In other matters Board of Management of Mangalayatan University, Jabalpur shall be competent to take any decision which shall be final but should not violate the norms of ICAR and guidelines of MP Private University Regulatory Commission.

(iv) In future, the University may offer some new specializations of this programme in the emerging areas of the discipline in view of the thrust area of the Governments policy or demand of the industry/ society, as per the recommendations of the BoS and the approval of Academic Council & Borad of Studies. Either on its ocean or in collaboration with other institutions/ industry.

Ordinance No. 41

THE AWARD OF BACHELOR OF SCIENCE B.Sc. (NURSING) DEGREE

41.1 Title of the Degree : Bachelor of Science (Nursing)

41.2 Name of Faculty : Faculty of Nursing

41.3 Duration of the programme : 4 and a half years.

The duration of B.Sc. (Nursing) programme shall be four years excluding internship of six months. The duration of each academic year of B.Sc. (Nursing), I,II,III,IV year shall be not less than 10 month.

41.4 Eligibility for Admission:

The minimum educational requirement shall be the passing of Higher Secondary Faculty Certificate Examination (10+2) with Physics, Chemistry & Biology.

Or

Senior Certificate Examination (10+2), Pre degree Examination (10+2) with the same subjects.

Or

An equivalent with 12th from a recognized Board or University with Science (Physics, Chemistry, Biology) and English (PCBE).The candidate who fulfills the aforesaid academic qualification for admission.

And

The minimum age shall be 17 years completed on or before Dec. 1st of the year of admission, and the maximum age should be 35 years as on said date. The admission in B.Sc.(N) 1st year shall be based on the merit in the common entrance test or qualifying examination. Candidate should be medically fit.

The reservation and relaxation for candidates of reserved categories shall be as per the rules of State Government/ Central Government/ INC.

Note:- A candidate who is appearing or has appeared in the qualifying examination during the current year of admission, as a regular or private candidate, may be considered for provisional admission, subject to the condition that he/ she must pass the qualifying examination with required percentage of marks or equivalent grade, and submit proof thereof by 30th September of the year of admission.

41.5 Eligibility for Admission to NRI/ Foreign Students/ Persons of Indian Origin (PIO):

Non-resident Indians, Foreign Students and Persons of Indian Origin (PIO) shall be eligible for admission to the programme in accordance with the directives of Government of India and/ or State Government.

41.6 Branch Distribution

Admission to the particular branch of study shall be as decided by the University on the basis of counseling/ personal interview.

41.7 Intake:

The intake for this programme shall be decided by the Academic Council from time to time, as per norms and approval of the INC.

41.8 Academic cycle/year:

There will be one academic cycle for the programme every year like summer & winter as decided by the University.

41.9 Programme Structure:

The Bachelor degree in Nursing of four years shall be designated as Basic Bachelor of Science in nursing in Short Basic B.Sc. (Nursing).

41.10 Medium of Instructions and Examination:

The medium of instructions and examination shall be English.

41.11 Examination:

41.11.1 Examinations will be conducted as per the appropriate Statutes, Ordinances and Regulations made in this respect. The scheme of examination, promotion to subsequent year and course of studies shall be as per the recommendations of the concerned Board of Studies with due approval of the Academic Council,

41.11.2 The Examination pattern shall be as per CBCS with continuous assessment of students. The passing criteria will be 50% marks both in internal and end-term exams for both theory and practical separately.

41.11.3 The studies and examination of the programme shall be on the basis of marks/ marks-cum-credit/ credit system as recommended by concerned Board of Studies from time to time.

41.12 Eligibility for Award of the Degree of B.Sc.(Nursing):

A student shall be declared to be eligible for award of the degree if he/ she has:

(a) Registered and successfully completed all the Core Courses, Optional Courses, Practical/ Lab classes including Seminars, Workshops, Presentations, Field Work, Industrial Visit, Industrial Training, Summer Training, Education Tour, Project Work and other Assignments etc. whichever applicable.

(b) Successfully acquired the minimum required credits as specified in the regulation corresponding to the branch of his study within the stipulated time, wherever applicable;

(c) Earned the specified credits in all the categories of subjects as applicable;

(d) Secured a minimum CGPA of 5.0 or 50% in aggregate overall. However the award of the Division / Class shall be as per recommendation of concerned Board of Studies of the University.

(e) No dues to the University, Hostels, Libraries, NCC/NSS etc; and

(f) No disciplinary action is pending against him.

41.13 Attendance Requirement:

A candidate must have at least 75% attendance. Provided that, in case of illness or because of other reasonable cause it shall be relaxed by the Vice-Chancellor as admissible within applicable regulations.

41.14 Maximum Duration for Completion of Programme:

The maximum period to complete the course successfully should not exceed 8 years from the date of admission.

41.15 General Instructions:

(i) The admission to all kinds & mode of B.Sc. (Nursing) Programmes shall be governed in accordance and provision of the Rules/Directives of UGC/ INC

relevant Regulatory Body or any other competent Authority of the Government of India/ State Government as amended from time to time.

(ii) The relaxation in eligibility conditions, age and reservation etc. shall be in accordance with the Rules/ Directives of UGC/ INC/ relevant Regulatory Body or any other competent Authority of the Government of India/ State Government as amended from time to time.

(iii) For matters not covered in this specific Ordinance, General Rules and Regulations of Mangalayatan University, Jabalpur regarding specific courses shall be applicable. In other matters Board of Management of Mangalayatan University, Jabalpur shall be competent to take any decision which shall be final.

(iv) At present in the Faculty of Nursing, Degree of B.Sc. (Nursing) shall include the Branches/ Discipline as indicated in the Ordinance no.02 under Faculty of Engineering and Technology courses/ programme as well as proposed in future. However, all the B.Tech. programmes will various Branches/ specializations at present & in future shall run under this Ordinance.

(v) The above courses shall run on all possible modes of imparting education including the one governed through this Ordinance with the use of latest innovative technologies like- on-line, E-learning, Face-to-face, through webinar etc.

(vi) This programme listed under Ordinance 02 will be introduced with the recommendation of board of Study are offered by the Faculty of Law, Faculty of Eingineering and Technology, Faculty Board of Studies. Academic council and Board of Management of the University.

(vii) In future, more Branches/ Specializations/ Courses/ Programmes of B.Sc. (Nursing) can also be offered, keeping in view of new innovations, thrust areas of Government policies and demand of the industry/ society shall run under this Ordinance, on the recommendations of the concerned Board of Studies, from time to time, by the University in its various Faculty/ School/ Centers/ Institutes located in University campus.

(viii) The University shall also offer more number of research programmes with the various specialization titles which shall run under this Ordinance on the recommendations of concerned Board of Studies of University alone and/ or in collaboration with or tie-up with other Education or Academic Institutes/ Organizations/ Universities/ Research Organizations/ Industries for the purpose of research/ teaching ad to provide the dissemination of knowledge to all concerned throughout the World under the prescribed format of MOU as per norms.

Ordinance No. 42

THE AWARD OF MASTER OF SCIENCE IN NURSING M.Sc. (NURSING) DEGREE

42.1 Title of the Degree : Master of Science in Nursing (Nursing)

42.2 Name of Faculty : Faculty of Nursing

42.3 Duration of the Programme : 2 Years

42.4 Name of the Programme : Master of Science in Nursing

42.5 Eligibility for Admission:

42.5.1 The candidate should be a Registered Nurse, Registered Midwife or equivalent with any State nursing Registration Council.

42.5.2 The minimum education requirements shall be the passing of B.Sc. Nursing/ Post Basic B.Sc. Nursing with minimum of 50% aggregate marks.

42.5.3 The candidate should have undergone training in B.Sc. Nursing.

42.5.4 Minimum one year of work experience after Basic Nursing.

42.5.5 Minimum one year of work experience prior or after Post Basic B.Sc. Nursing.

42.5.6 Candidate should be medically fit.

42.5.7 5% relaxation of marks or SC/ST/ As per INC norms/ State Nursing Council norms.

The reservation and relaxation for candidates of reserved categories shall be as per the rules of State Government/ Central Government/ INC.

Note:- A candidate who is appearing or has appeared in the qualifying examination during the current year of admission, as a regular or private candidate, may be considered for provisional admission, subject to the condition that he/ she must pass the qualifying examination with required percentage of marks or equivalent grade, and submit proof thereof by 30th September of the year of admission.

42.6 Eligibility for Admission to NRI/ Foreign Students/ Persons of Indian Origin (PIO):

Non-resident Indians, Foreign Students and Persons of Indian Origin (PIO) shall be eligible for admission to this programme in accordance with the directives of Government of India and/or State Government.

42.7 Admission Procedure

Selection of the candidates shall be based on the merit of the entrance examination or qualifying examination or marks obtained in competitive tests conducted by the State/ Central Government.

42.8 Intake:

The intake for this programme shall be decided by the Academic Council from time to time, as per the norms and approval of the Indian Nursing Council.

42.9 Academic cycle/ year:

There will be one academic cycle for this programme every year.

42.10 Programme Structure:

Programme Structure will be drawn as per the recommendations of the Bord of Studies & approval of the Academic Council, as per INC norms.

42.11 Medium of Instructions and Examination:

The medium of instructions and examination shall be English/ Hindi throughout the course of the study.

42.12 Examination:

42.12.1 Examinations will be conducted as per the appropriate Statutes, Ordinances and Regulations made in this respect. The scheme of examination, promotion to subsequent semesters/ year and course of studies shall be as per the recommendations or the concerned Board of Studies with due approval of the Academic Council.

42.12.2 The Examination pattern shall be as per CBCS (Choice Based Credit System) with continuous assessment of students. The passing criteria will be 50% both in internal and end-term exams for both theory and practical separately.

42.12.3 The studies and examination of the course shall be on the basis of marks/ marks-cum-credit/ credit system as recommended by the concerned Board of Studies from time to time.

42.13 Attendance Requirement:

A candidate must have minimum of 75% attendance (irrespective of the kind of absence) in theory in each subject for appearing for examination. A candidate must have 100% attendance in each of the practicals & internships for the award of degree.

42.14 Maximum Duration for Completion of Programme:

A candidate has to complete the entire programme ordinarily within a maximum period of four years. However in exceptional genuine cases, one additional year.

42.15 General Instructions:

(i) The admission to all kinds & mode of B.Sc. (Nursing) Programmes shall be governed in accordance and provision of the Rules/Directives of UGC/ INC relevant Regulatory Body or any other competent Authority of the Government of India/ State Government as amended from time to time.

(ii) The relaxation in eligibility conditions, age and reservation etc. shall be in accordance with the Rules/ Directives of UGC/ INC or any other competent Authority of the Government of India/ State Government as amended from time to time.

(iii) For matters not covered in this specific Ordinance, General Rules and Regulations of Mangalayatan University, Jabalpur regarding specific courses shall be applicable. In other matters Board of Management of Mangalayatan University, Jabalpur shall be competent to take any decision which shall be final.

(iv) At present in the Faculty of Nursing, Degree of B.Sc. (Nursing) shall include the Branches/ Discipline as indicated in the Ordinance no.02 under Faculty of Nursing as well as specializations proposed in future.

(v) In future, more Branches/ Specializations/ Courses/ Programmes of B.Sc. (Nursing) can also be offered, keeping in view of new innovations, thrust areas of Government policies and demand of the industry/ society shall run under this Ordinance, on the recommendations of the concerned Board of Studies, from time to time, by the University in its various Faculty/ School/ Centers/ Institutes located in University campus.

Ordinance No. 43

THE AWARD OF POST BASIC NURSING (B.SC.) DEGREE

Admission to the ANM course shall be made in accordance to the Norms of Indian Nursing Council.

43.1 Title of the Degree : Post Basic (B.Sc.) Nursing
43.2 Name of Faculty : Faculty of Nursing
43.3 Duration of the Programme : 2 Years
43.4 Eligibility for Admission:

1. Passsed Intermcdiate 10+2 with Physic, Chemistry & Biology level or equipment exam conducted by the Central/State Board of Education or any other recognized board.
2. Obtained a Diploma in General Nursing and Midwifery and registered as Registered Nurse with the State Nursing Registration Council.
3. Candidate should be medically fit.

The reservation and relaxation for candidates of reserved categories shall be as per the rules of Statc Governmcnt/ Central Governmment/ INC.

Note:- A candidate who is appearing or has appeared in thc qualifying examination during the current year of admission, as a regular or private candidate, may be considered for provisional admission, subject to the condition that he/ she must pass the qualifying examination with required percentage of marks or equivalent grade, and submit proof thereof by 30th September of the year of admission.

43.5 Eligibility for Admission to NRI/ Foreign Students/ Persons of Indian Origin (PIO):

Non-resident Indians, Foreign Students and Persons of Indian Origin (PIO) be eligible for admission to this programme in accordance with the directives of Government of India and/ or State Government.

43.6 Intake:

The intake for this programme shall be decided by the Academic Council from time to time, as per norms and approval of the INC.

43.7 Academic cycle/year:

There will be one academic cycle for this programme every year like Summer & Winter as decided by the University.

43.8 Programme Structure:

Programme Structure will be drawn as per the recommondations of the Bord of Studies & approval of the Academic Council, as per INC norms.

43.9 Medium of Instructions and Examination:

The medium of instructions and examination shall be English/ Hindi.

43.9.1 Examinations will be conducted as per the appropriate Statutes, Ordinances and Regulations made in this respect. The scheme of examination, promotion to subsequent semesters/ year and course of studies shall be as per the recommendations or the concerned Board of Studies with due approval of the Academic Council.

43.9.2 The Examination pattern shall be CBCS (Choice Based Credit System) with continuous assessment of students. The passing criteria will be 50% marks both in internal and end-term exams for both theory and practical separately.

43.9.3 The studies and examination of the programme shall be on the basis of marks/ marks-cum-credit/ credit system as recommended by the concerned Board of Studies from time to time.

43.10 Examination:

The examinations shall be held as per Scheme of Examinations as approved by the State Nursing Council/ INC.

43.11 Eligibility for Award of the Degree:

A student shall be declared to be eligible for award of the Diploma if he/ she has:

a) Registered and successfully completed all the Core Courses Optional Courses, Practical/ Lab classes, including Seminars, Workshops, Presentations, Group Discussion, Field Work, Industrial Visit, Industrial Training, Summer training, Educational Tour, Project Work, and other Assignments etc. whichever applicable.

b) Successfully acquired the minimum required credits as specified in the regulation corresponding to the branch of his study within the stipulated time, wherever applicable;

c) Earned the specified credits in all the categories of subjects a applicable;

d) Secured a minimum CGPA of 5.0 or 50% in aggregate overall. However the award of the Division/Class shall be as per recommendations of concerned Board of Studies of the University.

e) No dues to the University, Hostels, Libraries/ Labs.

f) No disciplinary action is pending against him/ her.

43.12 Attendance Requirement:

A candidate must have at least 75% attendance in theory classes. However 100% attendance is required for practicals and internships.

43.13 Maximum Duration for Completion of Programme:

The maximum period to complete the entire course successfully should not exceed 4 years from the date of admission.

43.14 General Instructions:

(i) The admission to Post Basic (B.Sc.) Nursing programme shall be governed in accordance and provisions of the Rules/ Directives of UGC/ INC or any other competent Authority of the Government of India/ State Government as amended from time to time.

(ii) The relaxation in eligibility conditions, age and reservation etc: shall be in accordance with the Rules/ Directives of UGC/ INC or any other competent Authority of the Government of India/ State.

(iii) For matters not covered in this specific Ordinance, General Rules and Regulations of Mangalayatan Universtiy, Jabalpur regarding specific courses shall be applicable. In other matters Board of Management of Mangalayatan University, Jabalpur shall be competent to take any decision which shall be final.

(iv) In future, more branches/ specializations of this programme can also be offered, keeping in view of new innovations, thrust areas of Government policies and demand of the industry/ society under this Ordinance, on the recommendations of the concerned Board of Studies, from time to time, by the University, through Faculty of Nursing located in the University campus.

ORDINANCE No. 44

THE AWARD OF BACHELOR OF SCIENCE IN MEDICAL LABORATORY TECHNOLOGY (BMLT) DEGREE

44.1 Title of the Degree : Bachelor of Science in Medical Laboratory Technology (BMLT)

44.2 Name of Faculty : Faculty of Medical & Allied Health Sciences

44.3 Name of the Programme : Bachelor of Science in Medical Laboratory Technology (BMLT)

44.4 Duration of the Programme : 3 and a half years

The Bachelor of Science in Medical Laboratory Technology (BMLT) is a three-and-half-years undergraduate programme. The BMLT curriculum is a semester-wise programmewith syllabus covered in three academic years followed by 6 months of full-time clinical internship

44.5 Eligibility for Admission:

Candidates who have passed duly recognized following examination:-

Sr. Secondary (10+2) with Biology or Life Sciences as one of the subjects with minimum 33% marks.

Or

Any Board," University examination in India or in any foreign country recognized as equivalent to 12th with minimum 33% marks

The reservation and relaxation for the Candidates of reserved categories shall be as per the rules of State Government/ Government of India/ Concerned Regulatory Body.

Note:- A candidate who is appearing or has appeared in the qualifying examination during the current year of admission, as a regular or private candidate, may be considered for provisional admission, subject to the condition that he/ she must pass the qualifying examination with required percentage of marks or equivalent grade, and submit proof thereof by 30th September of the year of admission.

44.6 Eligibility for Admission to NRI/ Foreign Students/ Persons of Indian Origin (PIO):

Non-resident Indians, Foreign Students and Persons of Indian Origin (PIO) shall be eligible for admission to this programme m accordance with the directives of Government of India and or State Government.

44.7 Admission Procedure:

Admission will be offered strictly in order of merit on the basis marks obtained in the qualifying examination.

44.8 Intake:

The intake for this programme shall be decided by the Academic Council as per the norms of the concerned regulatory body.

44.9 Academic cycle/ year:

There will be two academic cycles/ semesters for this programme every year like Summer & Winter as decided by the University.

44.10 Programme Structure:

Programme Structure shall bc as per the recommendation of the concerned Board of Studies of the Faculty of the University duly approved by the Academic Council.

44.11 Medium of Instruction and Examination:

The medium of instruction and examination shall be English/ Hindi.

44.12 Examination:

44.12.1 Examinations will be conducted as per the appropriate Statutes, Ordinances and Regulations made in this respect. The scheme of examination, promotion to subsequent semesters and course of studies shall be as per the recommendations of the concerned Board of Studies with duc approval of the Academic Council.

44.12.2 The examination pattern shall be as per the CBCS with continuous assessment of students. The minimum pass marks/ grade will be 50% or equivalent grade both in the internal assessment & the end-term examination, both in theory and practicals.

44.12.3 The studies and examination of the programme shall be on the basis of marks/ marks-cum-credit/ credit system as recommended by the concerned Board of Studies from time to time.

44.13 Eligibility for Award of BMLT:

A studcnt shall be declared to be eligible for award of the BMLT if he/ she has:

(i) Registered and successfully completed all the core courses, optional Courses, Practical/ Lab classes, including Seminars, Workshops, Presentations, Group Discussion, Field Work/ Training, Industrial Visit, Educational Tour, Science Project Work t Dissertation or Thesis and other Assignments etc wherever applicable.

(ii) Successfully Acquired the minimum required -credits as specified in the programme structure /regulations of the programme within the stipulated time, wherever applicable;

(iii) Earned the specified credits in all the categories of Subjects as applicable.

(iv) Secured a minimum 50% in aggregate overall. However the award of the Division / Class shall be as per recommendation of concerned Board of Studies of the University

(v) No dues to the University, Hostels, Libraries, NCC/ NSS etc. and

(vi) No disciplinary action is pending against him/ her.

44.14 Attendance Requirement:

A candidate must have at least 75% attendance. Provided that, in case of illness or because of other genuine reason, it shall be relaxed by 15% by the Vice-Chancellor to thc extent deemed fit as admissible within the applicable regulations.

44.15 Maximum Duration for Completion of Programme:

A candidate has to complete the entire programme of BMLT ordinarily within a maximum duration of 5 and half years from the session of first admission. However, for any exceptional genuine case, an additional year may be granted to the student as per discretion of the Visitor/ Governor.

44.16 General Instruction:

(i) The admission to thc BMLT shall be governed in accordance with the Rules of UGC/ other competent Authority of the Government of India/ State Government as amended time to time.

(ii) The relaxation in eligibility conditions, age and reservation etc. shall be in accordance with the Rules/ laid down by the competent Authority of the Government of India/ State Government as amended from time to time.

(iii) For matters not covered in this specific Ordinance, General. Rules and regulations of Mangalayatan University, Jabalpur regarding specific courses shall be applicable. In other matters Board of Management of Mangalayatan University, Jabalpur shall be competent to take any decision which shall be final.

(iv) The above courses shall run on all possible modes of imparting education including the use of latest innovative technologics like- on-line, e-learning, face-to-face, through webinar etc.

(v) In future, more branches/ specializations/ courses/ programmes of this discipline can also be offered, keeping in ;view of new innovations,: thrust areas of Government policies and demand of the industry/ society

(vi) These programmes may be run by the University on its own or in collaboration with other institutions/industry.

Ordinance No. 45

THE AWARD OF DIPLOMA IN MEDICAL LABORATORY TECHNOLOGY (DMLT)

45.1 Title of the Diploma : Diploma in Medical Laboratory Technology (DMLT)

45.2 Name of Faculty : Faculty of Medical & Allied Health Sciences

45.3 Name of Programme : Diploma in Medical Laboratory Technology (DMLT)

45.4 Duration of the Programme : 2 Years

The Diploma in Medical Laboratory Technology (DMLT) is a two years diploma programme. The DMLT curriculum is an annual programme with syllabus to be covered in two academic years.

45.5 Eligibility for Admission:

Candidates who have passed duly recognized following examination:-

Sr. Secondary (10+2) with Biology or Life Sciencces as one of the subjects with minimum 33% marks from any recognized school exam board in India or abroad.

The reservation and relaxation for the Candidates of reserved categories shall be as per the rules of State Government/ Government of India/ Concerned Regulatory Body.

Note:- A candidate who is appearing or has appeared in the qualifying examination during the current year of admission, as a regular or private candidate, may be considered for provisional admission, subject to the condition that he/ she must pass the qualifying examination with required percentage of marks or equivalent grade, and submit proof thereof by 30th Scptember of the year of admission.

45.6 **Eligibility for Admission to NRI/ Foreign Students/ Persons of Indian Origin (PIO):**

Non-resident Indians, Foreign Students and Persons of Indian Origin (PIO) shall be eligible for admission to this programme accordance with the directives of Government of India and or State Government.

45.7 Admission Procedure:

Admission will be strictly in order of merit on basis of marks obtained in the qualifying cxamination and or in the entrance test.

45.8 Intake:

The intake for this programme shall be decided by the Academic Council as per the norms of the concerned regulatory body.

45.9 Academic cycle/ year:

There will be one academic cycle for programme every year.

45.10 Programme Structure:

Programme Structure shall be as per the recommendation of the concerned Board of Studies and the approval of the Academic Council.

45.11 Medium of Instruction and Examination:

The medium of instruction and examination shall be English/ Hindi.

45.12 Examination:

45.12.1 Examinations will be conducted as per the appropriate Statutes, Ordinances and Regulations made in this respect. The scheme of examination, promotion to successive semesters years and course of studies shall be as per the recommendations of the concerned Board of Studies with due approval of the Academic Council

45.12.2 The examination pattern shall be as per the CBCS with continuous assessment of students. The minimum pass marks/ grade will be 40% or equivalent grade both in the internal assessment & the end-term examination, both in theory and practicals.

45.12.3 The studies and examination of the course shall be on the basis of marks/ marks-cum-credit/ credit system as recommended by the concerned Board of Studies from time to time.

45.13 Eligibility for Award of DMLT:

A student shall be declared to be eligible for award of the Diploma if he/ has:

a) Registered and successfully completed all the core courses, optional Courses, Practical/ Lab classes, including Seminars, Workshops, Presentations, Group Discussion, Field Work Training, Industrial Visit, Educational Tour, Science Project Work Dissertation or Thesis and other Assignments etc wherever applicable.

b) Successfully Acquired the minimum required credits as specified in the programme structure/ regulations of the programme within the stipulated time, wherever applicable;

c) Earned the specified credits in all the categories of Subjects as applicable.

d) Secured a minimum 40% in aggregate. However the award of the Division/ Class shall be as per recommendation of concerned Board of Studies of the University

e) No dues to the University, Hostels, Libraries, NCC/ NSS etc. and

f) No disciplinary action is pending against him/ her.

45.14 Attendance Requirement:

A candidate must have at least 75% attendance. Provided that, in case of illness or because of other genuine reason it shall be relaxed upto 15% by the Vice-Chancellor as admissible within the applicable regulations.

45.15 Maximum Duration for Completion of Programme:

Maximum permissible time for successful completion of this programme is N+2 (N= Normal duration of the programme as prescribed by the concerned regulatory body.) years. However, in exceptional genuine cases, one additional year may be granted as per the discretion of the Visitor/ Governor.

45.16 General Instruction:

(i) The admission to the DMLT shall be governed in accordance and provisions with the Rules of UGC/ other competent Authority of the Government of India/ State Government as amended time to time.

(ii) The relaxation in eligibility conditions, age and reservation etc. shall be in accordance with the Rules of competent Authority of the Government of India/ State Government as amended from time to time.

(iii) For matters not covered in this specific Ordinance, General. Rules and regulations of Mangalayatan University, Jabalpur regarding specific programme shall be applicable. In other matters Board of Management of Mangalayatan University, Jabalpur shall be competent to take any decision which shall be final.

(iv) The above programme shall run on all possible modes of imparting education
including the use of latest innovative technologies like- on-line, e-learning, face-to-face, through webinar etc.

(v) In future, more branches/ specializations/ courses/ programmes of this discipline can also be offered, keeping in ;view new innovations,: thrust areas of Government policies and demand of the industry / society .shall run under this Ordinance, on the recommendations of the concerned Board of Studies from time to time, by the University, in its various Faculty / Schools/ Centers/ Institutes Located in Univcrsity campus.

The medium of instruction and examination shall be English/ Hindi.

45.12 Examination:

45.12.1 Examinations will be conducted as per the appropriate Statutes, Ordinances and Regulations made in this respect. The scheme of examination, promotion to successive semesters years and course of studies shall be as per the recommendations of the concerned Board of Studies with due approval of the Academic Council

45.12.2 The examination pattern shall be as per the CBCS with continuous assessment of students. The minimum pass marks/ grade will be 40% or equivalent grade both in the internal assessment & the end-term examination, both in theory and practicals.

45.12.3 The studies and examination of the course shall be on the basis of marks/ marks-cum-credit/ credit system as recommended by the concerned Board of Studies from time to time.

45.13 Eligibility for Award of DMLT:

A student shall be declared to be eligible for award of the Diploma if he/ has:

a) Registered and successfully completed all the core courses, optional Courses, Practical/ Lab classes, including Seminars, Workshops, Presentations, Group Discussion, Field Work Training, Industrial Visit, Educational Tour, Science Project Work Dissertation or Thesis and other Assignments etc wherever applicable.

b) Successfully Acquired the minimum required credits as specified in the programme structure/ regulations of the programme within the stipulated time, wherever applicable;

c) Earned the specified credits in all the categories of Subjects as applicable.

d) Secured a minimum 40% in aggregate. However the award of the Division/ Class shall be as per recommendation of concerned Board of Studies of the University

e) No dues to the University, Hostels, Libraries, NCC/ NSS etc. and

f) No disciplinary action is pending against him/ her.

45.14 Attendance Requirement:

A candidate must have at least 75% attendance. Provided that, in case of illness or because of other genuine reason it shall be relaxed upto 15% by the Vice-Chancellor as admissible within the applicable regulations.

45.15 Maximum Duration for Completion of Programme:

Maximum permissible time for successful completion of this programme is N+2 (N= Normal duration of the programme as prescribed by the concerned regulatory body.) years. However, in exceptional genuine cases, one additional year may be granted as per the discretion of the Visitor/ Governor.

45.16 General Instruction:

(i) The admission to the DMLT shall be governed in accordance and provisions with the Rules of UGC/ other competent Authority of the Government of India/ State Government as amended time to time.

(ii) The relaxation in eligibility conditions, age and reservation etc. shall be in accordance with the Rules of competent Authority of the Government of India/ State Government as amended from time to time.

(iii) For matters not covered in this specific Ordinance, General. Rules and regulations of Mangalayatan University, Jabalpur regarding specific programme shall be applicable. In other matters Board of Management of Mangalayatan University, Jabalpur shall be competent to take any decision which shall be final.

(iv) The above programme shall run on all possible modes of imparting education

including the use of latest innovative technologies like- on-line, e-learning, face-to-face, through webinar etc.

(v) In future, more branches/ specializations/ courses/ programmes of this discipline can also be offered, keeping in ;view new innovations,: thrust areas of Government policies and demand of the industry / society .shall run under this Ordinance, on the recommendations of the concerned Board of Studies from time to time, by the University, in its various Faculty / Schools/ Centers/ Institutes Located in University campus.

Ordinance No. 46

THE AWARD OF BACHELOR OF PHYSIOTHERAPY (B.P.T.) DEGREE

46.1 Title of the Degree : Bachelor of Physiotherapy (BPT)

46.2 Name of Faculty : Faculty of Medical & Allied Health Sciences

46.3 Name of the Programme : Bachelor of Physiotherapy (BPT)

46.4 Duration of the Programme : 4 Years and 6 Months

The Bachelor of Physiotherapy (BPT) is a Four-and-a-half-years undergraduate programme. The BPT curriculum is a semester-wise programme with syllabus covered in Four-and-a-half academic years including 6 months internship.

46.5 Eligibility for Admission:

Candidates who have passed duly recognized following examination:-

Sr. Secondary (10+2) with Biology or Life Sciences as one of the subjects.

Or

Any Board/ University examination in India or in any foreign country recognized as equivalent to 12th standards and Candidate should have passed that qualifying examination with Biology/Life Science with required percentage of marks.

The reservation and relaxation for the Candidates of reserved categories shall be as per the rules of State Government/ Government of India/ Concerned Regulatory Body.

Note:- A candidate who is appearing or has appeared in the qualifying examination during the current year of admission, as a regular or private candidate, may be considered for provisional admission, subject to the condition that he/ she must pass the qualifying examination with required percentage of marks or equivalent grade, and submit proof thereof by 30th September of the year of admission.

46.6 Eligibility for Admission to NRI/ Foreign Students/ Persons of Indian Origin (PIO):

Non-resident Indians, Foreign Students and Persons of Indian Origin (PIO) shall be eligible for admission this programme in accordance with the directives of the Regulatory Body i.e. Indian Association of Physiotherapy (IAP) Government of India and or State Government.

46.7 Admission Procedure:

The eligible candidates as specified in clause 46.5 & 46.6 above, should secure a place in the merit list prepared on the basis of academic credentials or through the University Entrance Test/ Examination consisting of Aptitude Test/ Group Discussion/ Personal Interview or through Counseling or the University may also use the score card of various competitive entrance test/ examination results of various Institutes/ Boards/ Universities/ other Professional Bodies/ Organizations or any other mode as decided by the UGC.

46.8 Intake:

The intake for this programme shall be decided by the Academic Council as per the norms of the concerned regulatory body.

46.9 Academic cycle/ year:

There will be two academic cycles for this programme every year like Summer & Winter.

46.10 Programme Structure:

Programme Structure shall be as per the recommendation of the concerned Board of Studies and the approval of the Academic Council.

46.11 Medium of Instruction and Examination:

The medium of instruction and examination shall be English/ Hindi.

46.12 Examination:

46.12.1 Examinations will be conducted as per the appropriate Statutes, Ordinances and Regulations made in this respect. The scheme of examination, promotion to successive semesters years shall be as per the recommendations of the concerned Board of Studies with due approval of the Academic Council.

46.12.2 The examination pattern shall be as per the CBCS with continuous assessment of students. The minimum pass marks/ grade will be 40% or equivalent grade both in the internal assessment & the end-term examination, both in theory and practicals.

46.12.3 The studies and examination of the course shall be on the basis of marks/ marks-cum-credit/ credit system as recommended by the concerned Board of Studies from time to time.

46.13 Eligibility for Award of BPT Degree

A student shall be declared to be eligible for award of the BPT if he/ she

(i) Registered and successfully completed all the core courses, optional Courses, Practical/ Lab classes, including Seminars, Workshops, Presentations, Group Discussion, Field Work Training, Industrial Visit, Educational Tour, Science Project Work Dissertation or Thesis and other Assignments etc wherever applicable.

(ii) Successfully Acquired the minimum required -credits as specified in the regulation programme structure within the stipulated time, of the programme.

(iii) Earned the specified credits in all the categories of Subjects as applicable.

(iv) Secured a minimum 40% in aggregate overall. However the award of the Division/ Class shall be as per recommendation of concerned Board of Studies of the University

(v) No dues to the University, Hostels, Libraries, NCC/ NSS etc. and

(vi) No disciplinary action is pending against him/ her.

46.14 Attendance Requirement:

A candidate must have at least 75% attendance. Provided that, in case of illness or because of other genuine reason it shall be relaxed up to 15% by the Vice-Chancellor to the extent deemed fit as admissible within the applicable regulations.

46.15 Maximum Duration for Completion of Programme:

Maximum permissible time for successful completion of this programme is N+2 (N= Normal duration of the programme as prescribed by the concerned regulatory body.) years. However, in exceptional genuine cases, one additional year may be granted as per the discretion of the Visitor/ Governor.

46.16 General Instruction:

(i) The admission to the BPT shall be governed in accordance with the Rules of the Regulatory body i.e. Indian Association of Physiotherapy (IAP).

(ii) The relaxation in eligibility conditions, age and reservation etc. shall be in accordance with the Rules/ other competent Authority of the Government of India/ State Government as amended from time to time.

(iii) For matters not covered in this specific Ordinance, General. Rules and regulations of Mangalayatan University, Jabalpur regarding specific courses shall be applicable. In other matters Board of Management of Mangalayatan University, Jabalpur shall be competent to take any decision which shall be final.

(iv) The above programme shall run on all possible modes of imparting education including the use of latest innovative technologies like- on-line, e-learning, face-to-face, through webinar etc.

(v) In future, more branches/ specializations/ courses/ programmes of Physiotherapy can also be offered, keeping in view of new innovations, thrust areas of Government policies and demand of the industry/ society shall run under this Ordinance, on the recommendations of the concerned Board of Studies & the Academic Council.

(vi) This Ordinance shall be applicable to all BPT programmes (i.e. specialization) except: those for which the University has separate Ordinances, The courses mentioned in Ordinance shall run under this Ordinance.

Ordinance No. 47

THE AWARD OF TWO YEARS MASTER DEGREE IN PHYSIOTHERAPY (M.P.T.)

47.1 Title of the Degree : Master of Physiotherapy (MPT)

47.2 Name of Faculty : Faculty of Medical & Allied Health Sciences

47.3 Programme Name : Master of Physiotherapy (Orthopedics)
Master of Physiotherapy (Neurology)
Master of Physiotherapy (Cardiopulmonary Conditions)
Master of Physiotherapy (Sports Physiotherapy)

47.4 Duration of the Programme : 2 Years

47.5 Eligibility Criteria for Admission:

A student seeking admission to the Master of Physiotherapy must have passed regular full time Bachelor or Physiotherapy (B.P.T.) or equivalent programme recognized by (AIU) programme from any institute/ University recognized by UGC and Indian Association of Physiotherapy (IAP) with required % age of marks as per Indian Association of Physiotherapy norms.

The reservation and relaxation for the Candidates of reserved categories shall be as per the rules of State Government/ Government of India/ Concerned Regulatory Body.

Note:- A candidate who is appearing or has appeared in the qualifying examination during the current year of admission, as a regular or private candidate, may be considered for provisional admission, subject to the condition that he/ she must pass the qualifying examination with required percentage of marks or equivalent grade, and submit proof thereof by 30th September of the year of admission.

47.6 Eligibility for Admission to NRI/ Foreign Students/ Persons of Indian Origin (PIO):

Non-resident Indians, Foreign Students and Persons of Indian Origin (PIO) shall be eligible for admission to this programme in accordance with the directives of Government of India and/ or State Government.

47.7 Admission Procedure:

The eligible candidates as specified in clause 47.5 & 47.6 above, should secure a place in the merit list prepared on the basis of academic credentials or through the University Entrance Test/ Examination consisting of Aptitude Test/ Group Discussion/ Personal Interview or through Counseling or the University may also use the score card of various competitive entrance test/ examination results of various Institutes/ Boards/ Universities/ other Professional Bodies/ Organizations or any other mode as decided by the UGC/ other relevant Regulatory Bodies from time to time or on the basis on marks obtained in qualifying examination

47.8 Intake:

The intake for this programme shall be decided by the Academic Council as per the norms of the concerned regulatory body.

47.9 Programme Structure:

The Programme structure of MPT shall be as per the recommendation of the concerned Board of Studies of the Faculty of the University duly approved by the Academic Council as per norms of the Regulatory Body, i.e. Indian Association of Physiotherapy (IAP)

47.10 Academic cycle/ year:

There will be two academic cycles for this programmes every year like Summer & Winter.

47.11 Examination:

The medium of instruction and examination shall be English/ Hindi.

47.11.1 Examinations will be conducted as per the appropriate Statutes, Ordinances and Regulations made in this respect. The scheme of examination, promotion to successive semesters and programme of studies shall be as per the recommendations of the concerned Board of Studies with due approval of the Academic Council.

47.11.2 The examination pattern shall be as per the CBCS with continuous assessment of students. The minimum pass marks/ grade will be 40% or equivalent grade both in the internal assessment & the end-term examination, both in theory and practicals.

47.11.3 The studies and examination of the programme shall he on the basis of marks/ marks-cum-credit/ credit system as recommended by the concerned Board of Studies from time to time.

47.12 Attendance Requirement:

A candidate must have at least 75% attendance in theory courses 100% attendance will be required in practicals & internship.

47.13 Maximum Duration for Completion of Programme:

Maximum permissible time for successful completion of this programme is N+2 (N= Normal duration of the programme as prescribed by the concerned regulatory body.) years. However, in exceptional genuine cases, one additional year may be granted as per the discretion of the Visitor/ Governor.

47.14 Thesis/ Dissertation:

A research Dissertation should be compulsory and should embody the student's own work carried out in the elective area under the supervision of a recognized guide qualified for the purpose and as recommended by the Indian Association of physiotherapists (IAP).

47.15 Award of Degree:

47.15.1 A student shall be awarded the MPT degree only on successful completion of the programme including clinical practice for both the years.

47.15.2 The MPT programme must be completed within 4 years of the date of admission.

47.16 General Instruction:

(i) The admission to the MPT shall be governed in accordance with the Rules Indian Association of Physiotherapy (IAP) or Government of India/ State Government as amended time to time.

(ii) The relaxation in eligibility conditions, age and reservation etc. shall be in accordance with the Rules of competent Authority of the Government of India/ State Government as amended from time to time.

(iii) For matters not covered in this specific Ordinance, General. Rules and regulations of Mangalayatan University, Jabalpur regarding specific programmes shall be applicable. In other matters Board of Management of Mangalayatan University, Jabalpur shall be competent to take any decision which shall be final.

(iv) The above programmes shall run on all possible modes of imparting education including the use of latest innovative technologies like- on-line, e-learning, face-to-face, through webinar etc.

(v) In future, more branches/ specializations/ programmes/ programmes of Physiotherapy can also be offered, keeping in view of new innovations, thrust areas of Government policies and demand of the industry under this Ordinance, on the recommendations of the concerned Board of & the Academic Council.

Ordinance No. 48

THE AWARD OF AYURVEDACHARYA (BACHELOR OF AYURVEDIC MEDICINE AND SURGERY) DEGREE

The programme shall be governed by the norms, rules and guideline of the concered Regulatory Body i.e. Central council of Indian Medicine, New Delhi and the policies of Government of Madhya Pradesh.

48.1 Title of the Degree : Ayurvedacharya (Bachelor of Ayurvedic Medicine & Surgery – B.A.M.S.)

48.2 Name of Faculty : Faculty of Ayush

48.3 Duration of the programme : 4 years & 6 months & 1 year internship

The duration of the programme of instructions for the Degree of Ayurvedacharya (Bachelor of Ayurvedic Medicine & Surgery) shall be four Year and six months, and one year of internship.

The Duration of the Programme shall be five years and six months comprising:

(a) First Professional	-	Twelve months
(b) Second Professional	-	Twelve months
(c) Third Professional	-	Twelve months
(d) Final Profcssional	-	Eighteen months
(e) Compulsory Rotatory Internship	-	Twelve months

48.4 Eligibility for Admission:

The eligibility to seek admission to BAMS programme is as under:-

(a) 10+2 pass in science stream with Physic , Chemistry, and Biology as core subjects with minimum 50% marks from a recognized Board.

(b) For reserved category or special category like physically handicapped students in 10+2, they shall be given relaxation in marks for admission in Bachelor of Ayurvedic Medicine and Surgery as per rules for time being in force.

The reservation and rclaxation for the Candidates of reserved categories shall be as per the rules of State Government/ Government of India/ Concerned Regulatory Body as applicablc.

Note:- A candidate who is appearing or has appeared in the qualifying examination during thc current year of admission, as a regular or private candidate, may be considered for provisional admission, subject to the condition that he/ she must pass the qualifying examination with required percentage of marks or equivalent grade, and submit proof thereof by 30th September of the year of admission.

48.5 Eligibility for Admission to NRI/ Foreign Students/ Persons of Indian Origin (PIO):

Non-rcsident Indians, Foreign Students and Persons of Indian Origin (PIO) shall be eligible for admission to this programme in accordance with the directives of Governmcnt of India and/ or State Governmcnt.

For foreign students any other equivalent qualification to be approved by the concerned authority may be allowed.

48.6 Admission Procedure:

Admission shall be made through merit/entrance test conducted by NTA (National Testing Agency). Fees shall have to be remitted by the student in the beginning of every academic year on duly notified date. Candidates failing to deposit the fee in time shall be liable for penalty, as prescribed by the University. The fee structure laid down in the Admission Bulletin of the specific year will remain applicable throughout the regular duration of the programme.

48.7 Intake:

The intake for this programme shall be decided by the Academic Council from time to time, as approved by Regulatory Body, .i.e. Central Council of Indian Medicine and MPPURC.

48.8 Academic cycle/ year:

There will be 4 cycles of the BAMS programme, out of which first three cycles will be of 12 months each and the 4th cycle is of 18 months. Apart from this the student is also required to undergo an internship of one year (12 months).

48.9 Medium of Instructions and Examination:

The medium of instructions and examination shall be English and Hindi.

48.10 Examination:

(1) (a) The first professional session shall ordinarily start in July and the first professional examination shall be at the end of one academic year of first professional session;

(b) The first professional examination shall be held in the following subjects, namely:-

1. Padarth Vigyanevam Ayurved Itihas
2. Sanskrit;
3. Kriya Sharir (Physiology);
4. Rachana Sharir (Anatomy); and
5. Maulik Siddhant evam Ashtanga Hridaya (Sutra Sthan);

(c) The failed student of first Professional shall be allowed to appear in second professional examination but the student shall not be allowed to appear in third professional examination unless the student passes all the subjects of first professional examination and maximum four chances shall be given to pass first professional examination within a period of maximum three year.

(2) (a)The second professional session shall start every year in the month of July following completion of first professional examination and the second professional examination shall be ordinarily held and completed by the end of month of May or June every year after completion of one year of second professional session;

(b) The second professional examination shall be held in the following subjects, namely:-

(i) Dravyaguna Vigyan (Pharmacology and Materia Medica);

(ii) Rasashastra evam Bhaishajya Kalpana (Pharmaceutical Science);

(iii) Roga Nidanevam Vikriti Vigyan (Diagnostic Procedure and Pathology); and

(iv) Charak Samhita Purvardh (an ancient Ayurvedic text, Part- I);

(c) The failed student of second professional who have passed all the subjects of first professional examination shall be allowed to appear in third professional examination, but the student shall not be allowed to appear in final professional examination unless the student passes all the subjects of second professional examination and maximum four chances shall be given to pass second professional examination within a period of maximum three years.

(3) (a) The third profcssional session shall start every year in the month of July following completion of second professional examination and the third professional examination shall be ordinarily held and completed by the end of the month of May or June every year after completion of one year of third professional scssion;

(b) The third professional examination shall be held in the following subjects, namely:-

(i) Agad Tantra Vyavahar Ayurveda evamVidhi Vaidyaka (Toxicology and Medical Jurisprudence);

(ii) Charak Samhita-Uttarardh (an ancient Ayurvedic text, Part, Part-II);

(iii) Swasthavritta and Yoga (Preventive and Social Medicine and Yoga):

(iv) Prasuti evam Striroga (Obstrics & Gynaecology) : and

(v) Bal Roga (Paediatrics):

(c) The failed student of third professional who have passed all the subjects of first and second professional examinations shall be allowed to appear in final professional examination and maximum four chances shall be given to pass third professional examination within a period of maximum three years.

(4) (a) The final professional session shall be of one year and six months duration and shall start every year in the month of July following completion of third professional examination and the final profcssional cxamination shall be ordinarily held and completed by the end of month of October or November every year after completion of one year and six months of final profcssional session;

(b) The final professional examination shall comprise of the following subjects, namely:-

(i) Shalya Tantra (General Surgery);

(ii) Shalakya Tantra (Diseases of Head and Neck including Ophthalmology, Ear, Nose, Throat and Dentistry);

(i) Kayachikitsa (Internal Medicine including ManasRoga, Rasayan and Vajikarana); Panchakarma; and

(vi) Research Methodology and Medical – statistics:

(c) Research Methodology shall remain in the department of Samhita Siddhant but for the purpose of teaching, Bio-statistician shall be required as part time to teach Research Methodology.

(d) The student failed in any of the four professional examinations in four chances shall not be allowed to continue his or her studies.

NOTE :-

Provided that, in case of serious personal illness of a student and in any unavoidable circumstances, the Vice-Chancellor of the concerned University may provide one more chance in any one of four processional examinations.

To become eligible for joining the compulsory internship programme, all four professional examinations shall be passed within a period of maximum nine years including all chances as mentioned above.

48.11 Internship:-

(1) The duration of Compulsory Rotatory Internship shall be one year and the student shall be eligible to join the compulsory internship programme after passing all the subjects from first to the final professional examination and the internship programme shall start after the declaration of the result of final professional examination.

(2) The Internship Programme and time distribution shall be as follows:-

(a) The interns shall receive an orientation regarding programme details of internship programme along with the rules and regulations, in an orientation workshop, which shall be organized during the first three days of the beginning of internship programme and a work book shall be given to each intern, in which the intern shall enter date-wise details of activities undertaken by him or her during his or her training.

(b) The daily working hours of intern shall be not less than eight hours:

(c) Normally one-year internship programme shall be divided into clinical training of six months in the Ayurvedic hospital attached to the college and six months in Primary Health Centre or Community Health Centre or Rural Hospital or District Hospital or Civil Hospital or any Government Hospital of modern medicine:

Provided that where there is no provision or permission of the State Government for allowing the graduate of Ayurveda in the hospital or dispensary of Modern Medicine, the one-year Internship shall be completed in the Hospital of Ayurvedic college.

(3) The clinical training of six or twelve months, as case may be, in the Ayurvedic Hospital attached to the college/ Faculty or in non-teaching hospitals approved by Central Council of Indian Medicine shall be conducted as follows:-

S.No.	Department	Distribution of six months	Distributions of twelve monhs
(1)	Kayachikitsa	Two months	Four months
(2)	Shalya	One month	Two months

(3)	Shalakya	One month	Two months
(4)	PrasutievamStriroga	One month	Two months
(5)	Balroga-Kaumarabhritya	Ffteen days	One month
(6)	Panchakarma	Fifteen days	One month

(4) Six months training of interns shall be carried out with an object to orient and acquaint the intern with the National Health Programme and the intern shall undertake such training in one of the following hospitals, namely:-

a. Primary Health Centre;

b. Community Health Centre or District Hospital;

c. Any recognized or approved Ayurvedic Hospital or Dispensary:

Provided that all the above hospitals mentioned in clauses (a) to (d) shall have to be recognized by the concerned University and concerned Government Authority for imparting such a training.

(5) **Detailed Guidelines for internship Programme :-**

The guidelines for conducting the internship clinical training of six or twelve months in the Ayurvedic Hospital attached to the College/ Faculty and the intern shall undertake the following activities in the respective department as shown below:-

(a) **Kayachikitsa**– The duration of internship in this department shall be two months or four months with following activities:-

(i) All routine works such as case taking, investigations, diagnosis and management of common diseases by Ayurvedic Medicine;

(ii) Routine clinical pathological work such as haemoglobin estimation, complete haemogram, urine analysis, microscopic examination of blood parasites, sputum examination, stool examination, Mutraevam Mala pariksha by Ayurvedic method, interpretation of laboratory data and clinical findings and arriving at a diagnosis:

(iii) Training in routine ward procedures and supervision of patients in respect of their dict, habits and verification of medicine schedule;

(b) **Panchakarma**- The duration of internship in this department shall be fifteen days or one month with following activities:-

Panchakarma procedures and techniques regarding purva karma, pradhan karma and pashchat Karma;

(c) **Shalya**- The duration of internship in this department shall be one month or two months and the intern shall be practically trained to be acquainted with the following activities:-

(i) Diagnosis and management of common surgical disorders according to Ayurvedic principles;

(ii) Management of certain surgical emergencies such as fractures and dislocations, acute abdomen, disorders:

(iii) Practical training of aseptic and antiseptics techniques, sterilization;

(iv) Intern shall be involved in pre-operative and post-operative managements;

(v) Pacticalue of anesthetic techniques and use of anesthetic drugs;

(vi) Radiological proeedures, clinieal interpretation of X-ray, Intra Venous Pyelogram, Barium meal, Sonography and Electro Cardio Gram;

(vii) Surgical procedures and routine ward techniques such as –

(a) Suturing of fresh injuries ;

(b) Dressing of wounds, burns, ulcers and similar ailments;

(c) Incision of abscesses;

(d) Excision of eysts;

(e) Venesection; and

(f) Application of ksharasutra in and reetal diseases;

(d) **Shalakya**– The duration of internship in this department shall be one month or two months and the intern shall be practically trained to be aequainted with the following aetivities:-

(i) Diagnosis and management of common surgieal disorders according to Ayurvedic prineiples;

(ii) Intern shall be involved in Pre-operative and Post-operative managements;

(iii) Surgical proeedures in Ear, Nose, Throat, Dental problems, Ophthalmic problems;

(iv) Examinations of Eye, Ear, Nose, Throat and Refraetive Error with the supportive instruments in Out-Patient Department; and

(v) Procedures like Anjana Karma, Nasya, Raktamokshan, Karnapuran, Shirodhara, Putpak, Kawal, Gandush at Out-Patient Department level;

(e) **Prasuti evam Striroga** – The duration of internship in this department shall be one month or two months and the intern shall be practieally trained to be acquainted with the following aetivities:

(i) Antenatal and post-natal problems and their remedies, antenatal and postnatal eare;

(ii) Management of normal and abnormal labours: and

(iii) Minor and major obstetric surgical procedures;

(f) **Balroga**- The duration of internship in this department shall be fifteen days or one month and the intern shall be practically trained to be acquainted with the following activities:-

i. Antenatal and post-natal problems and their remedies, antenatal and post-natal care also by Ayurvedic principles and medicine;

ii. Antenatal and post-natal emergeneies:

iii. Care of new born ehild along with immunization programme; and

iv. Important pediatrie problems and their Ayurvedic managements.

(6) The Internship training in Primary Health Centre or Rural Hospital or District Hospital or Civil Hospital or any Government Hospital of modern medicine or Ayurvedic Hospital or Dispensary-During the six months internship training in Primary Health Centre or Rural Hospital or Community Health Centre or Distriet Hospital or any reeognized or approved hospital of Modern Medicine or Ayurvedie Hospital or Dispensary, the interns shall-

(i) Get acquainted with routine of the Primary Health Centre and maintenance of their records;

(ii) Get aquatinted with the diseases more prevalent in rural and remote areas and their management;

(iii) Involvc in teaching of health care methods to rural population and also various immunization programmes;

(iv) Get acquainted with thc routine working of the medical or non-medical staff of Primary Health Centre and be always in contact with the staff during this period:

(v) Get familiarized with the work of maintaining the relevant register like daily patient register, family planning register, surgical register and takc activc participation in different Government health schemes or programmes;

(vi) Participate actively in different National Health Programmes implemented by the State Government; and

(vii) Participate actively in Casualty Section of the hospital in identification of casualty and trauma cases and their first aid treatment and also procedure for referring such cases to the identified hospitals.

48.12 Assessment

After completing the assignment in various Sections, thc interns have to obtain a completion certificate from the head of the Section in respect of their devoted work in the Section concerned and finally submitted to Principal or Head of the institute so that completion certificate of successful internship can be granted.

NOTE: However any changes if notified through Regulation by the Central Council of Indian Medicine New Delhi, the provision of the above clausc shall be modified to the extent.

48.13 Examination:-

48.13.1 The theory examination shall have minimum twenty per cent. Short answer questions having maximum mark up to forty per cent. And minimum four questions for long explanatory answer having maximum marks up to sixty per cent. And these questions shall cover entire syllabus of subject.

48.13.2 Thc minimum mark required for passing the examination shall be fifty per cent. In theory and fifty per cent. In practical or clinical or viva-voce, whenever applicable separately in each subject.

48.13.3 A candidate obtaining seventy-five per cent marks in the subject shall be awarded distinction in the subject.

48.13.4 The supplementary examination shall be held within six months of regular examination and failed students shall be eligible to appear in tis supplementary examination, as the case may be.

48.13.5 Each student shall be required to maintain seventy-five per cent. Attendance in each subject (in theory and practical) for appearing in the examination and in this regard a class attcndancc card shall be maintained for each student for the different subjects and the principal shall arrange to obtain the signature of the students, teacher at the end of each course of lectures and practical instructions and send the cards to each Head of the Department for final completion before the commencement of each examination.

48.13.6 In case a student fails to appear in regular examination for cognitive reason, he or she shall appear in supplcmcntary cxamination as regular students, whose non-appearance in regular examination shall not be

treated as an attempt and such students after passing examination shall join the studies with regular students and appear for next professional examination after completion of the required period of study.

48.13.7 The following facts may be taken into consideration in determining class work in the subjects-

(a) Regularity in attendance;

(b) Periodical tests; and

(c) Practical work.

48.14 Number of papers and marks for theory and practical or viva-voce:

Name of the subject	Number of hours of teaching			Details of maximum marks			
	Theory	Practical	Total	Number of papers	Theory	Practical or Viva-voce	Total
1st Professional							
1.Pandarth Vigyan evam Ayurved ka Itihas	100	---	100	Two	200	---	200
2.Sanskrit	200	---	200	One	100	---	100
3.Kriya Sharir	200	200	400	Two	200	100	300
4.Rachana Sharir	300	200	500	Two	200	100	300
5.Maulik Siddhant evam Asthanga Hridyaya (Sutra Sthan)	150	---	150	One	100	50	150
2nd Professional							
1.Dravyaguna Vigyan	200	200	400	Two	200	200	400
2.Roga Nidan evam Vikriti Vigyan	200	200	400	Two (01-Pathology 01-Ayurveda)	200	100	300
3.Rasashastra evam Bhaishjya Kalpana	200	200	400	Two	200	200	400
4.Charak Samhita (Purvardh)	200	---	200	One	100	50	150
3rd Professional							
1.Agad Tantra, Vyavhar Ayurved evam	200	100	300	One	100	50	150

Vidhi Vaidyak							
2.Swasthavritta and Yoga	200	100	300	Two	200	100	300
3.Prasuti evam Striroga	200	200	400	Two	200	100	300
4.Balroga	100	100	200	One	100	50	150
5.Charak Samhita (Uttarardh)	200	---	200	One	100	50	150
Final Professional							
1.Kayachikitsa	300	200	500	Two	200	100	300
2.Panchakarma	100	200	300	One	100	50	150
3.Shalya Tantra	200	150	350	Two	200	100	300
4.Shalakya Tantra	200	150	350	Two	200	100	300
5.Research Methodology and Medical Statistics	50	---	50	One	50	---	50

NOTE:

(1) The period of theory and practical shall not be less than sixty minutes (one hour) and the duration of the practical of clinical subjects and Rachana Sharir (Dissection) shall be of at least one hundred and twenty minutes (two hours).

(2) Clinical training of the students shall start from third professional onwards.

(3) The clinical training in the hospital attached with college to the students shall be as follows:-

(i) **Kayachikitsa** (Indoor and Outdoor) : **Eighteen Months**
- (a) Kayachikitsa (Samanya) - Six months
- (b) Mansroga - Three months
- (c) Rasayan and Vajikaran - Three months
- (d) Panchakarma - Three months
- (e) Rog Nidan evam Vikriti Vigyan - Three months

(ii) **Shalya** (Indoor and Outdoor) : **Nine Months**
- (a) Shalya (Samanya) - Three months (minimum one-month in Operation Theatre)
- (b) Shalya (Kshar and Anushastra Karma) - Three months (minimum one-month in Operation Theatre)
- (c) Ksharsutra - Two months
- (d) Anaesthesia - Fifteen days
- (e) Radiology - Fifteen days

(iii) **Shalakya Tantra** (Indoor and Outdoor) : **Four months** (minimum one-month in Operation Theatre)

(iv) **Prasuti evam Striroga** (Outdoor and Indoor) : **Three months**

(v) **Kaumarabharitya** (Outdoor and Indoor) : **One months**

(vi) **Atyayik** (Casualty) : **Two months**

48.15 Eligibility for Award of the Degree of BAMS:

A student shall be declared to be eligible for award of the degree if he/ she has:

a) The candidate shall be awarded Ayurvedacharya (Bachelor of Ayurvedic Medicine and Surgery-B.A.M.S.) degree after passing all the examinations and completion of the prescribed courses of study extending over the prescribed period and the compulsory rotatory internship extending over twelve months.

b) Registered and successfully completed all the Core Courses, Optional Courses, Practical/Lab classes including Seminars, Workshops, Presentations, Group Discussion, Field Work, Hospital Training, Summer Training, Education Tour, Project Work and other Assignments etc.

c) Successfully acquired the minimum required credits as specified in the regulation corresponding to the branch of his study within the stipulated time, as applicable;

d) Earned the specified credits in all the categories of subjects as applicable;

e) Secured a minimum 50% marks in every subject theory and practical separately.. However the award of the Division/ Class shall be as per recommendation of concerned Board of Studies of the University.

f) No dues to the University, Hostels, Libraries, NCC/ NSS etc; and

g) No disciplinary action is pending against him/ her.

48.16 Attendance Requirement:

A candidate must have at least 75% attendance. 100% attendance will be required in practicals and internship.

48.17 Maximum Duration for Completion of Programme:

The maximum period to complete the course successfully should not exceed 9 years from the date of admission.

48.18 General Instructions:

(i) The admission to all kinds & mode of BAMS Programmes shall be governed in accordance and provisions of the Rules/ Directives of UGC/ CCIM/ Ayush/ Relevant Regulatory Body or any other competent Authority of the Government of India/ State Government as amended from time to time.

(ii) The relaxation in eligibility conditions, age and reservation etc. shall be in accordance with the Rules/ Directives of CCIM/ Ministry of AYUSH/ relevant Regulatory Body or any other competent Authority of the Government of India/ State Government as amended from time to time.

(iii) For matters not covered in this specific Ordinance, General Rules and Regulations of Mangalayatan University, Jabalpur regarding specific programme shall be applicable. In other matters, Board of Management of Mangalayatan University, Jabalpur shall be competent to take any decision which shall be final.

(iv) At present, in the Faculty of Ayush, degree of BAMS shall include the branches/ discipline as indicated in the Ordinance No.02 under Faculty of Ayush as well as courses proposed in future. However, the entire BAMS programme with various branches/ specializations at present & in future shall run under this Ordinance.

(v) This programme listed under Ordinance 02 will be introduced with the recommendation of Board of Studies are offered by the Faculty of Ayush. Academic Council and Board of Management of the University.

(vi) In future, more branches/ specializations courses/ programmes of BAMS can also be offered, keeping in view of new innovations, thrust areas of Government policies and demand of the industry/ society shall run under this Ordinance, on the recommendations of the concerned Board of Studies from time to time, by the University, in its various Faculty located in University campus

(vii) The University shall also offer more number of research programmes with the various specialization titles which shall run under this Ordinance on the recommendations of concerned Board of Studies on its own and/ or in collaboration with or tie-up with other Education or Academic Institutes/ Organizations/ Universities/ Research Organizations/ Industries for the purpose of research/ teaching and to provide the dissemination of knowledge to all concerned throughout the World under the prescribed format of MoU as per norms. MoU with foreign institutions will be signed with the prior approval of the UGC.

(viii) Fee Structure- Fee Structure will be finalized as per the recommendation of the fee committee with the approval of the MPPURC.

(ix) Examination- Examination and Evaluation scheme for this programme shall be as per the norms laid down by the Central Council of Indian Medicine, New Delhi and MPMSU.

ORDINANCE No. 49

THE AWARD OF BACHELOR OF NATUROPATHY AND YOGIC SCIENCE (BNYS) DEGREE

49.1 Title of the Degree : Bachelor of Naturopathy and Yogic Science (BNYS)

49.2 Name of Faculty : Faculty of Ayush

49.3 Programme Name : Bachelor of Naturopathy and Yogic Science (BNYS)

49.4 Duration of the Programme : 5 Years & 6 Months

The programme shall be of five and a half year's duration including one year of Internship.

49.5 Eligibility for Admission:

The eligibility to seek admission to BNYS programme is as under:-

(a) 10+2 pass in science stream with Physic, Chemistry, and Biology as core subjects with minimum 50% marks from a recognized Board.

(b) For reserved category or special category like physically handicapped students in 10+2, they shall be given relaxation in marks for admission in Bachelor of Naturopathy and Yogic Science as per rules for time being in force.

The reservation and relaxation for the Candidates of reserved categories shall be as per the rules of State Government/ Government of India/ Concerned Regulatory Body as applicable.

Note:- A candidate who is appearing or has appeared in the qualifying examination during the current year of admission, as a regular or private candidate, may be considered for provisional admission, subject to the condition that he/ she must pass the qualifying examination with required percentage of marks or equivalent grade, and submit proof thereof by 30th September of the year of admission.

49.6 Eligibility for Admission to NRI/ Foreign Students/ Persons of Indian Origin (PIO):

Non-resident Indians, Foreign Students and Persons of Indian Origin (PIO) shall be eligible for admission to this programme in accordance with the directives of Government of India and/ or State Government.

49.7 Admission Procedure:

The eligible candidates as specified in clause 49.5 & 49.6 above, should secure a place in the merit list prepared on the basis of academic credentials or through the University Entrance Test/ Examination consisting of Aptitude Test/ Group Discussion/ Personal Interview or through Counseling or the University may also use the score card of various competitive entrance test/ examination results of various Institutes/ Boards/ Universities/ other Professional Bodies/ Organizations or any other mode as decided by the UGC/ other relevant Regulatory Bodies from time to time.

49.8 Intake:

The intake for this programme shall be decided by the Academic Council from time as per the approval of competent authority.

49.9 Programme Structure:

The Programme structure of Bachelor (Regular) shall be as per the recommendation of the concerned Board of Studies of the Faculty of the University duly approved by the Academic Council as competent authority.

49.10 Academic cycle/ year:

There will be one academic cycle for this programme every year as decided by the University.

49.11 Internship Duration: 12 Months.

Internship is a phase of training wherein a graduate student is expected to take up actual practice of Naturopathic Modalities and acquire skills under the supervision of a competent faculty member so that he may become capable of working independently.

49.11.1 Specific Objectives of Internship:

At the end of the internship the student should be able to:

(i) Diagnose a disease and prescribe the right treatment.
(ii) Outline the planning requirements of such a service
(iii) Explain its organization and management.
(iv) Identify various management issues.

49.11.2 Assessment of Internship

The Intern shall maintain the record of work, which is to be verified and certified by the Doctor under whom he/ she works. Apart from the scrutiny of the record of work, an assessment an evaluation shall be done through observation taken by an objective approach using situation judgment and test in knowledge, skills and attitude at the end of training. Based on the record of work and the result of the assessment and evaluation, the HOD shall issue a certificate of Satisfactory completion of training.

49.12 Examination:

The medium of instruction and examination shall be English and Hindi.

49.12.1 Examinations will be conducted as per the appropriate Statutes, Ordinances and Regulations made in this respect. The scheme of examination, promotion to successive semesters/ years shall be as per the recommendations of the concerned Board of Studies with due approval of the Academic Council, as per the norms of CCRYN.

49.12.2 The examination pattern shall be as per the CBCS with continuous assessment of students. The minimum pass marks/ grade will be 50% or equivalent grade both in the internal assessment & the end-term examination, both in theory and practicals.

49.12.3 The studies and examination of the programme shall be on the basis of marks/ marks-cum-credit/ credit system as recommended by the concerned Board of Studies from time to time.

49.13 Attendance Requirement:

A candidate must have at least 75% attendance in theory courses 100% attendance will be required in practicals and internship..

49.14 Maximum Duration for Completion of Programme:

The entire programme has to be completed within a maximum of 8.5 years from the date of admission in the programme.

49.15 General Instruction:

(i) The admission to this programme shall be governed by the norms laid down by the Central Council for Research in Yoga & Naturopathy (CCRYN) or any other competent authority of the Government of India/ State Government as amended from time to time.

(ii) The relaxation in eligibility conditions, age and reservation etc. shall be in accordance with the Rules/ Directives of relevant Regulatory body competent Authority of the Government of India/ State Government as amended from time to time.

(iii) For matters not covered in this specific Ordinance, General Rules and Regulations of Mangalayatan University, Jabalpur regarding specific programme shall be applicable. In other matters Board of Management of Mangalayatan University, Jabalpur shall be competent to take any decision which shall be final.

(iv) In future, some new specializations in this programme may be offered by the University in view of contemporary advances in the field, as per the recommendations of the concerned Board of Studies with the approval of the Academic Council & Board of Management, either on its own or in collaboration with other institutions/ hospital.

(v) Fee Structure- Fee Structure will be finalized as per the recommendation of the fee committee with the approval of the MPPURC.

(vi) Examination- Examination and Evaluation scheme for this programme shall be as per the norms laid down by the Central Council of Indian Medicine, New Delhi and MPMSU.

Ordinance No. 50

THE AWARD OF TWO YEARS DIPLOMA IN PHARMACY

50.1 Title of the Diploma : Diploma in Pharmacy (D.Pharm)
50.2 Name of Faculty : Faculty of Pharmaceutical Science
50.3 Name of programme : Diploma in Pharmacy (D.Pharm)
50.4 Duration of the programme : Two Years
50.5 Eligibility for Admission:

Candidate who has passed duly recognized following examination:

Final examination of the 10+2 conducted by M.P. Board or any recognized Central Board, such as Central Board of Secondary Education, New Delhi; Council for Indian Faculty Certificate Examination, New Delhi; Council for Indian Faculty Certificate Examination, New Delhi or any State Board such as M.P. Board of Secondary Education Bhopal or Others.

OR

H.S.C. Vocational Examination by any recognized Central/ State Board, recognized by Pharmacy Council of India as equivalent to 10+2 exam.

OR

Any Public Faculty/ Board/ University Examination in India or in any foreign country recognized as equivalent to 10+2, recognized by Pharmacy Council of India as equivalent to 10+2 exam.

Or

Final Examination of the two year course of the Joint Services Wing of the National Defense Academy, recognized by Pharmacy Council of India as equivalent to 10+2 exam..

Or

General Certificate Education (GCE) Examination (London Cambridge/ Sri Lanka) at the advanced (A) Level, recognized by Pharmacy Council of India as equivalent to 10+2 exam.

Or

Any other examination equivalent to 10+2 by Central/ State Government, recognized by Pharmacy Council of India as equivalent to 10+2 exam.

And

Candidate should have passed in their qualifying examination. following combinations of subjects:

(i) Physics Chemistry, Biology
(ii) Physics, Chemistry, Mathematics

The reservation and relaxation for the Candidates of reserved categories shall be as per the rules of State Government/ Government of India/ Concerned Regulatory Body i.e. Pharmacy Council of India.

Note:- A candidate who is appearing or has appeared in the qualifying examination during the current year of admission, as a regular or private candidate,

may be considered for provisional admission, subject to the condition that he/ she must pass the qualifying examination with required percentage of marks or equivalent grade, and submit proof thereof by 30th September of the year of admission.

50.6 Eligibility for Admission to NRI/ Foreign Students/ Persons of Indian Origin (PIO):

Non-resident Indians, Foreign Students and Persons of Indian Origin (PIO) shall be eligible for admission to this programme in accordance with the directives of Government of India and/ or State Government.

50.7 Admission Procedure:

The eligible candidates as specified in clause 50.5 & 50.6 above, should secure a place in the merit list prepared on the basis of academic credentials or through the University entrance test or based on marks obtained in the qualifying examination.

50.8 Intake:

The intake for this programme shall be decided by the Academic Council as per the norms of the concerned regulatory body i.e. Pharmacy Council of India.

50.9 Academic cycle/ year:

There will be one academic cycle for this programme every year.

50.10 Programme Structure:

The programme structure of D. Pharm shall be as per the recommendation of concerned Board of Studies and the approval of the Academic Council

50.11 Medium of Instructions and Examination:

The medium of instructions and examination shall be English/ Hindi throughout the programme.

50.12 Examination:

50.12.1 Examinations will be conducted as per the appropriate Statutes, Ordinances and Regulations made in this respect. The scheme of examination, promotion to successive semesters years shall be as per the recommendations of the concerned Board of Studies with due approval of the Academic Council,

50.12.2 The Examination pattern shall be as per the CBCS with continuous assessment of students. The minimum pass marks/ grade will be 50% or equivalent grade both in the internal assessment & the end-term examination, both in theory and practicals.

50.12.3 The studies and examination of the programme shall be on the basis of marks/ marks-cum-credit/ credit system as recommended by concerned Board of Studies from time to time.

50.13 Eligibility for Award of the D. Pharm.

A student shall be declared to be eligible for award of the Diploma if he/ she has:

a) Registered and successfully completed all subjects of Core Courses optional/ Lab classes/ Practicals, including Seminars, Workshops, Presentations, Group Discussion, Field Work Industrial Visit, Industrial Training, Summer Training, Educational Tour, Project Work and other Assignments etc. whichever applicable.

b) Successfully acquired the minimum required credits as specified in the regulation corresponding to the branch of his study within the stipulated time, wherever applicable;
c) Earned the specified credits in all the categories of subjects as applicable;
d) Secured a CGPA of 5.0 or 50% in aggregate overall. However the award of the Division/ Class shall be as per recommendation of concerned Board of Studies of the University and the Pharmacy Council of India. No dues to the University, Hostels, Librarics, NCC/ NSS etc.; and
e) No disciplinary action is pending against him/ her.

50.14 Attendance Requirement:

A candidatc must havc at lcast 75% attendance. Provided that, In case of illness or because of other genuine reason it shall be relaxed by the Vice-Chancellor to the extent deemed fit as admissible within applicable regulations.

50.15 Maximum Duration for Completion of Programme:

A candidatc has to complete the D. Pharm. programme within a maximum period of 4 years. However, for any exceptional genuine case, an additional year may be granted to the student as per discretion of the Visitor/ Governor.

50.16 General Instructions:

(i) The admission to D. Pharm. programme shall be governed in accordance and provisions of the Rules/ Directives of PCI or any other competcnt Authority of the Government of India/ State Government as amended from time to time.
(ii) The relaxation in eligibility conditions, age and reservation etc. shall be in accordance with the Rules/ Directives of PCI or any other competent Authority of the Government of India/ State Government as amended from time to time.
(iii) For matters not covered in this specific Ordinance, General Rules and Rcgulations of Mangalayatan University, Jabalpur regarding specific programmes shall be applicable. In other matters, Board of Management of Mangalayatan University, Jabalpur shall be competent to take any decision which shall be final.
(iv) The above programme shall run on all possible modes of imparting education including the one governed through this Ordinance with the use of latest innovative technologies like on-line, e-learning, face-to-face, through webinar etc.
(v) This programme is offered by the Faculty of Pharmaceutical Science recommended by the concerned Board of Studies and with the approval of Academic Council and Board of Management of thc University.
(vi) This Ordinance shall be applicable to D. Pharm. programme and related/ allied stream, except those for which the University has separate Ordinances.

Ordinance No. 51

THE AWARD OF FOUR YEARS BACHELOR OF PHARMACY

51.1	**Title of the Degree**	**: Bachelor of Pharmacy (B.Pharm)**
51.2	**Name of Faculty**	**: Faculty of Pharmaceutical Science**
51.3	**Name of the Programme**	**: B.Pharm**
51.4	**Duration of the Programme**	**: 4 Years (8 Semester)**

51.5 Eligibility for Admission:

(A) B. Pharm. (1st year):

Candidate who has passed duly recognized following examination:

Final examination of the 10+2 system from conducted by M.P. Board or any recognized Central Board, such as Central Board of Secondary Education, New Delhi; Council for Indian Faculty Certificate Examination, New Delhi; Council for Indian Faculty Certificate Examination, New Delhi or any State Board such as M.P. Board of Secondary Education Bhopal or Others.

OR

H.S.C. Vocational Examination by any recognized Central/ State Board equivalent to 10+2.

OR

Any Public Board/ University Examination in India or in any foreign country recognized as equivalent to 10+2.

Or

Passing of the two year course of the Joint Services Wing of the National Defense Academy equivalent to 10+2.

Or

General Certificate Education (GCE) Examination (London Cambridge/ Sri Lanka) at the advanced (A) Level equivalent to 10+2

Or

Any other examination equivalent to 10+2 by Central/ State Government

And

Candidate should have passed their qualifying examination with minimum percentage of marks as per the norms of PCI or other relevant regulatory bodies. They should have passed in all subjects and should have following combination.

(i) Physics Chemistry, Biology

(ii) Physics, Chemistry, Mathematics

The reservation and relaxation for Candidates of reserved categories shall be as per the rules of State Government, whichever is applicable.

(B) Lateral Entry for B.Pharm. (IInd year):

Minimum qualification for admission to second year of B. Pharma shall be pass in Diploma of Pharmacy of two years duration after 10+2 from a PCI recognized institute be eligible for admission to B.Pharm. IInd year through lateral entry.

And

Minimum qualification for direct admission to second year B.Pharm programme termed as lateral entry shall be as per the prevalent norms of the

PCI/ Government of India/ Government of Madhya Pradesh and other relevant regulatory authority.

The reservation and relaxation for the Candidates of reserved categories shall be as per the rules of State Government/ Government of India/ Concerned Regulatory Body i.e. Pharmacy Council of India.

Note:- A candidate who is appearing or has appeared in the qualifying examination during the current year of admission, as a regular or private candidate, may be considered for provisional admission, subject to the condition that he/ she must pass the qualifying examination with required percentage of marks or equivalent grade, and submit proof thereof by 30th September of the year of admission.

51.6 Eligibility for Admission to NRI/ Foreign Students/ Persons of Indian Origin (PIO):

Non-resident Indians, Foreign Students and Persons of Indian Origin (PIO) shall be eligible for admission to this programme in accordance with the directives of Government of India and/ or State Government.

51.7 Admission Procedure:

The eligible candidates as specified in clause 51.5 & 51.6 above, should secure a place in the merit list prepared on the basis of academic credentials or through the University entrance test/ Examination consisting of Aptitude Test/ Group Discussion/ Personal Interview or through Counseling or the University may also use the score card of various competitive Entrance Test/ examination result of various Institutes/ Boards/ Universities/ other Professional Bodies/ Organizations or any other mode as decided by the PCI/ AICTE/ UGC/ other relevant Regulatory Bodies from time to time or based on marks obtaincd in the qualifying examination.

51.8 Intake:

Thc intake for this programme shall be decided by the Academic Council as per the norms of Pharmacy Council of India.

51.9 Academic cycle/ year:

There will be two academic cycles for the programme every year like Summer & Winter as decided by thc University.

51.10 Programme Structure:

The Programme structure of B. Pharm. shall be as per the recommendation of concerned Board of Studies and the approval of the Academic Council.

51.11 Medium of Instructions and Examination:

The medium of instructions and examination shall be English throughout programme

51.12 Examination:

51.12.1 Examinations will be conducted as per the appropriate Statutes, Ordinances and Regulations made in this respcct. The scheme of examination, promotion to successive semesters years as per the recommendations of the concerned Board of Studies with due approval of the Academic Council,

51.12.2 The Examination pattern shall be as per the CBCS with continuous assessment of students. The minimum pass marks/ grade will be 50% or equivalent grade both in the internal assessment & the end-term examination, both in theory and practicals.

51.12.3 The studies and examination of the programme shall be on the basis of marks/ marks-cum-credit/ credit system as recommended by concerned Board of Studies from time to time.

51.13 Eligibility for Award of the B. Pharm. Degree:

A student shall be declared to be eligible for award of the degree if he/ she has:

a Registered and successfully completed all subjects of Core Courses Optional Courses, practical/ Lab classes, including Seminars, Workshops, Presentations, Group Discussion, Field Work, Industrial Visit, Industrial Training Summer Training, Educational Tour, Project Work and other Assignments etc whichever applicable.

b Successfully acquired the minimum required credits as specified in the programme structure of regulations of the programme corresponding to the branch of his study within the stipulated time, wherever applicable;

c Earned the specified credits in all the categories of subjects as applicable;

d Secured a CGPA of 5.0 or 50% in aggregate. However the award of the Division/ Class shall be as per recommendation of concerned Board of Studies of the University and the Pharmacy Council of India.

e No dues to the University, Hostels, Libraries, NCC/ NSS etc.; and

f No disciplinary action is pending against him/ her.

51.14 Attendance Requirement:

A candidate must have at least 75% attendance. Provided that, In case of illness or because of other genuine reason reasonable cause it shall be relaxed by the Vice-Chancellor to the extent deemed fit as upto 15% admissible within applicable regulations.

51.15 Maximum Duration for Completion of Programme:

A candidate has to complete B. Pharm. Degree programme within a maximum period

a) Who took Direct admission in the First semester within 6 years. However, for any exceptional genuine case, an additional year may be granted to the student as per discretion of the Visitor/ Governor.

b) Who took lateral entry admission in the 3rd semester (Second year)-within 5 years. However, for any exceptional genuine case, an additional year may be granted to the student as per discretion of the Visitor/ Governor.

51.16 General Instructions:

i) The admission to B. Pharm. programme shall be governed in accordance with the Rules/ Directives of PCI/ relevant Regulatory Body or any other competent Authority of the Government of India/ State Government as amended time to time.

ii) The relaxation in eligibility conditions, age and reservation etc. shall be in accordance with the Rules/ Directives of UGC/ PCI or any other competent Authority of the Government of India/ State Government as amended from time to time.

iii) For matters not covered in this specific Ordinance, general rules and Regulations of Mangalayatan University, Jabalpur regarding specific courses shall be applicable. In other matters, Board of Management of Mangalayatan University, Jabalpur shall be competent to take any decision which shall be final.

iv) The above programme shall run on all possible modes of imparting education including the use of latest innovative technologies like on-line, e-learning, face-to-face, through webinar etc.

v) This programme is offered by the Faculty of Pharmaceutical Science recommended by the concerned Board of Studies and after approval of Academic council and Board of Management of the University.

vi) This Ordinance shall be applicable to B.Pharm. programme in Pharmacy and related/ allied stream, except those for which the University has separate Ordinances. The programme mentioned in this Ordinance shall run under this Ordnance.

Ordinance No. 52

THE AWARD OF TWO YEARS MASTER OF PHARMACY

52.1 Title of the Degree : Master of Pharmacy (M.Pharm)

52.2 Name of Faculty : Faculty of Pharmaceutical Science

52.3 Name of the Programme : Master of Pharmacy (M.Pharm)

Specialties/subjects in which Postgraduate degree in Pharmacy can be awarded by the University:

(i) Pharmaceutics
(ii) Industrial Pharmacy
(iii) Pharmaceutical Chemistry
(iv) Pharmaceutical Analysis
(v) Pharmaceutical Quality Assurance
(vi) Pharmaceutical Biotechnology
(vii) Regulatory Affairs
(viii) Pharmacy Practice
(ix) Pharmacology
(x) Pharmacognosy
(xi) Phytopharmacy & phytomedicine
(xii) Any other specialty as may be prescribed by the Pharmacy Council of India from time to time.

52.4 Duration of the programme : 2 Years (4 Semesters)

52.5 Eligibility for Admission:

Every applicant for admission to the First Year of M.Pharm should have passed B.Pharm. with 5.0 CGPA on a 10 Point scale (4.5 for reserved categories) in appropriate branch or specialization if any.

The reservation and relaxation for the Candidates of reserved categories shall be as per the rules of State Government/ Government of India/ Concerned Regulatory Body i.e. Pharmacy Council of India.

Note:- A candidate who is appearing or has appeared in the qualifying examination during the current year of admission, as a regular or private candidate, may be considered for provisional admission, subject to the condition that he/ she must pass the qualifying examination with required percentage of marks or equivalent grade, and submit proof thereof by 30th September of the year of admission.

52.6 Eligibility for Admission to NRI/ Foreign Students/ Persons of Indian Origin (PIO):

Non-resident Indians, Foreign Students and Persons of Indian Origin (PIO) shall be eligible for admission to this programme in accordance with the directives of Government of India and/ or State Government.

52.7 Admission Procedure:

The eligible candidates as specified in clause 52.5 & 52.6 above, should secure a place in the merit list prepared on the basis of academic credentials or through the University Entrance Test/ Examination consisting of Aptitude Test/ Group

Discussion/ Personal Interview or through Counseling or the University may also use the score card of various competitive Entrance Test/ examination result of various Institutes/ Boards/ Universities/ other Professional Bodies/ Organizations or any other mode as decided by the PCI/ AICTE/ UGC/ other relevant Regulatory Bodies from time to time or on the basis of marks/grades obtained in qualifying examination.

52.8 Branch/ Specialization Distribution:

Admission to the particular stream/ specialization of M.Pharm. with its specialization shall be as decided by the University on the basis of counselling/ personal interview.

52.9 Intake:

The intake for this programme shall be decided by the Academic Council as per the norms of Pharmacy Council of India.

52.10 Academic cycle/ year:

There will be one academic cycle for this programme every.

52.11 Programme Structure:

The programme structure of M.Pharm. will be as per the recommendation of the concerned Board of Studies and approval of the Academic Council.

52.12 Medium of Instructions

The medium of instructions and examination shall be English/ Hindi.

52.13 Examination:

52.13.1 Examinations will be conducted as per the appropriate Statutes, Ordinances and Regulations made in this respect. The scheme of examination, promotion to successive semesters/ year shall be as per the recommendations of the concerned Board of Studies with due approval of the Academic Council.

52.13.2 The Examination pattern shall be as per the CBCS with continuous assessment of students. The minimum pass marks/ grade will be 50% or equivalent grade both in the internal assessment & the end-term examination, both in theory and practicals.

52.13.3 The studies and examination of the programme shall be on the basis of marks/ marks-cum-credit/ credit system as recommended by the concerned Board of Studies from time to time.

52.14 Eligibility for Award of the M.Pharm Degree:

A student shall be declared to be eligible for award of the Degree if he/ she has:

a) Registered and successfully completed all the Core Courses, Optional Courses, Practical/ Lab classes, including Seminars, Workshops, Presentations, Group Discussion, (Field Work, Industrial Visit, Industrial Training, whichever applicable) Paper Presentation & Publications, Project Work, Dissertation/ Thesis and other Assignments etc.

b) Successfully acquired the minimum required credits as specified in the programme structure/regulations of the programme within the stipulated time, wherever applicable;

c) Earned the specified credits in all the categories of subjects as applicable.

d) Secured a minimum CGPA of 5.0 or minimum 50% marks in aggregate overall. However the award of the Division/ Class shall be as per

recommendation of concerned Board of Studies of the University, and the Pharmacy Council of India.

e) No dues to the University, Hostels, Libraries, NCC/ NSS etc.; and

f) No disciplinary action is pending against him/ her.

52.15 Attendance Requirement:

A candidate must have at least 75% attendance. Provided that, In case of illness or because of other genuine reason it shall be relaxed by the Vice-Chancellor to an extent as deemed fit as admissible within applicable regulations.

52.16 Maximum Duration for Completion of Programme:

A student has to complete the entire course of M.Pharm. Degree within a maximum period of 4 Years from the session of first admission. However, for any exceptional genuine case, one additional year may be granted as per the discretion of the Visitor/ Governor.

52.17 General Instructions:

(i) The admission to M.Pharm programme shall be governed in accordance and with the Rules/ Directives of PCI or any other competent Authority of the Government of India/ State Government as amended from time to time.

(ii) The relaxation in eligibility conditions, age and reservation etc. shall be in accordance with the Rules/ Directives of PCI or any other competent Authority of the Government of India/ State Government as amended from time to time.

(iii) For matters not covered in this specific Ordinance, General Rules and Regulations of Mangalayatan University, Jabalpur regarding specific courses shall be applicable. In other matters Board of Management of Mangalayatan University, Jabalpur shall be competent to take any decision which shall be final.

(iv) In future, the University may offer some specializations in the UG programme of Pharmacy in the emerging fields as per the recommendations of the concerned Board of Studies and approval of the Academic Council, under this Ordinance.

ORDINANCE No. 53

THE AWARD OF BACHELOR OF LIBRARY & INFORMATION SCIENCE (B.Lib.I.Sc.) DEGREE

53.1 Title of the Degree : **Bachelor of Library & Information Science (B.Lib.I.Sc.)**

53.2 Name of Faculty : **Faculty of Library Science**

53.3 Name of Programme : **Bachelor of Library & Information Science (B.Lib.I.Sc.)**

53.4 Duration of the programme : **One Year**

The Bachelor of Library & Information Science (B.Lib.I.Sc.) is a one year undergraduate programme. The B.Lib.I.Sc. curriculum is a semester-wise programme with syllabus covered in one academic year i.e. two semesters.

53.5 Eligibility for Admission:

Candidate should be graduate in any discipline from a recognized University/ Institution with minimum 50% marks.

Or

Any University examination in India or in any foreign country recognized as equivalent to graduation by the Association Indian University with required percentage of marks.

The reservation and relaxation for Candidates of reserved categories shall be as per the State Government rules or the rules of the competent authority of the Central Government.

Note:- A candidate who is appearing or has appeared in the qualifying examination during the current year of admission, as a regular or private candidate, may be considered for provisional admission, subject to the condition that he/ she must pass the qualifying examination with required percentage of marks or equivalent grade, and submit proof thereof by 30th September of the year of admission.

53.6 Eligibility for Admission to NRI/ Foreign Students/ Persons of Indian Origin (PIO):

Non-resident Indians, Foreign Students and Persons of Indian Origin (PIO) shall be eligible for admission to this programme in accordance with the directives of Government of India and/ or State Government.

53.7 Admission Procedure:

The eligible candidates as specified in clause 53.5 & 53.6 above, should secure a place in the merit list prepared on the basis of academic credentials or through the University Entrance Test/ Examination consisting of Aptitude Test/ Group Discussion/ Personal Interview or through Counseling or the University may also use the score card of various competitive entrance test/ examination results of various Institutes/ Boards/ Universities/ other Professional Bodies/ Organizations or any other mode as decided by the UGC/ other relevant Regulatory Bodies from time to time or on the basis of qualifying examination

53.8 Intake:

The intake for this programme shall be decided by the Academic Council from time to time.

53.9 Academic cycle/ year:

There will be two academic cycles for this programme every year like Summer & Winter.

53.10 Programme Structure:

Programme structure shall be as per the recommendation of the concerned Board of Studies duly approved by the Academic Council.

53.11 Medium of Instruction and Examination:

The medium of instruction and examination shall be English/ Hindi.

53.12 Examination:

53.12.1 Examinations will be conducted as per the appropriate Statutes, Ordinances and Regulations made in this respect. The scheme of examination, promotion to successive semesters of the programme shall be as per the recommendations of the concerned Board of Studies with due approval of the Academic Council.

53.12.2 The examination pattern shall be as per the CBCS with continuous assessment of students. The passing criteria will be 40% both in internal & end-term exams for both theory and practical separately in each course/ paper of the programme.

53.12.3 The studies and examination of the course shall be on the basis of marks/ marks-cum-credit/ credit system as recommended by the concerned Board of Studies from time to time.

53.12.4 Students who have backlogs in their B.Lib.I.Sc. programme, may clear the same as per the rules laid down at serial number 5.13 of the Ordinance No. 05.

53.13 Eligibility for Award of B.Lib.I.Sc. Degree

A student shall be declared to be eligible for award of the B.Lib.I.Sc. if he/ she has:

(i) Registered and successfully completed all the core courses, optional Courses, Practical/ Lab classes, including Seminars, Workshops, Presentations, Group Discussion, Field Work/ Training, Industrial Visit, Educational Tour, Science Project Work/ Dissertation or Thesis and other Assignments etc wherever applicable.

(ii) Successfully Acquired the minimum required -credits as specified in the programme structure/ regulations of the programme within the stipulated time, wherever applicable;

(iii) Earned the specified credits in all the categories of Subjects as applicable.

(iv) Secured a minimum 40% in aggregate overall. However the award of the Division/ Class shall be as per recommendation of concerned Board of Studies of the University

(v) No dues to the University, Hostels, Libraries, NCC/ NSS etc. and

(vi) No disciplinary action is pending against him/ her.

53.14 Attendance Requirement:

A candidate must have at least 75% attendance. Provided that, in case of illness or because of other genuine reason it shall be relaxed up to 15% by the Vice-Chancellor as deemed fit as admissible within the applicable regulations.

53.15 Maximum Duration for Completion of Programme:

A candidate has to complete the B.Lib.I.Sc. programme within a maximum period of 2 year from the session of first admission. However, for any exceptional case the matter shall be decided by the University as per the provision of relevant- rules and regulations.

53.16 General Instruction:

(i) The admission to the B.Lib.I.Sc. shall be governed in accordance with the Rules of UGC/ other competent Authority of the Government of India/ State Government as amended time to time.

(ii) The relaxation in eligibility conditions, age and reservation etc. shall be in accordance with the Rules/ other competent Authority of the Government of India/ State Government as amended from time to time.

(iii) For matters not covered in this specific Ordinance, General. Rules and regulations of Mangalayatan University, Jabalpur regarding specific programmes shall be applicable. In other matters Board of Management of Mangalayatan University, Jabalpur shall be competent to take any decision which shall be final & binding.

(iv) The above programme shall run in all possible modes of imparting education including the use of latest innovative technologies like- on-line, e-learning, face-to-face, through webinar etc.

(v) In future, more branches/ specializations/ courses/ programmes of B.Lib.I.Sc.can also be offered, keeping in view new innovations, thrust areas of Government policies and demand of the industry/ society under this Ordinance, on the recommendations of the concerned Board of Studies from time to time.

ORDINANCE No. 54

THE AWARD OF MASTER OF LIBRARY & INFORMATION SCIENCE (M.Lib.I.Sc.) DEGREE

54.1 Title of the Degree : Master of Library & Information Science (M.Lib.I.Sc.)

54.2 Name of Faculty : Faculty of Library Science

54.3 Name of Programme : Master of Library & Information Science (M.Lib.I.Sc.)

54.4 Duration of the Programme : 1 Year

The Master of Library & Information Science (M.Lib.I.Sc.) is a one year post graduate programme. The M.Lib.I.Sc. curriculum is a semester-wise programmewith syllabus to bc covered in one academic years i.e. two semesters

54.5 Eligibility for Admission:

The Candidate should have passed B.Lib.I.Sc. or equivalent programme with minimum 50% marks.

Or

Any University examination in India or any foreign country recognized as equivalent to B.Lib.I.Sc.by the AIU with minimum 50% marks or equivalent grades.

The reservation and relaxation for Candidates of reserved categories shàll be as per the State Government rules or the rules of the competent authority of the Central Government.

Note:- A candidate who is appearing or has appeared in the qualifying examination during thc current year of admission, as a regular or private candidate, may be considered for provisional admission, subject to the condition that he/ she must pass the qualifying examination with required pcrcentage of marks or equivalent grade, and submit proof thereof by 30th September of the year of admission.

54.6 Eligibility for Admission to NRI/ Foreign Students/ Persons of Indian Origin (PIO):

Non-resident Indians, Foreign Students and Persons of Indian Origin (PIO) shall be eligible for admission to this programme in accordance with the directives of Government of India and/ or State Government.

54.7 Admission Procedure:

Thc eligiblc candidates as specified in clause 54.5 & 54.6 above, should secure a place in the merit list prepared on the basis of academic credentials or through the University Entrance Test/ Examination consisting of Aptitude Test/ Group Discussion/ Personal Interview or through Counseling or the University may also use the score card of various competitive entrance test/ examination results of various Institutes/ Boards/ Universities/ other Profcssional Bodies/ Organizations or any other mode as decided by the UGC/ other relevant Regulatory Bodies from time to time or on the basis of qualifying examination

54.8 Intake:

The intake for this programme shall be decided by the Academic Council from time to time.

54.9 Academic cycle/ year:

There will be two academic cycles for this programme every year like Summer & Winter.

54.10 Programme Structure:

Programme Structure shall be as per the recommendation of the concerned Board of Studies duly approved by the Academic Council.

54.11 Medium of Instruction and Examination:

The medium of instruction and examination shall be English/ Hindi.

54.12 Examination:

54.12.1 Examinations will be conducted as per the appropriate Statutes Ordinances and Regulations made in this respect. The scheme of examination, promotion to successive semesters and course of studies shall be as per the recommendations of the concerned Board of Studies with due approval of the Academic Council.

54.12.2 The examination pattern shall be as per the CBCS with continuous assessment of students. The passing criteria will be 40% both in internal & end-term exams for both theory and practical separately in each course/ paper of the programme.

54.12.3 The studies and examination of the course shall be on the basis of marks/ marks-cum-credit/ credit system as recommended by the concerned Board of Studies from time to time.

54.12.4 Students who have backlogs in their M.Lib.I.Sc. programme, may clear the same as per the rules laid down at serial number 5.13 of the Ordinance No. 05.

54.13 Eligibility for Award of M.Lib.I.Sc. Degree:

A student shall be declared to be eligible for award of the M.Lib.I.Sc. if he/ she has

(i) Registered and successfully completed all the core courses, optional programme, Practical/ Lab classes, including Seminars, Workshops, Presentations, Group Discussion, Field Work/ Training, Industrial Visit, Educational Tour, Science Project Work / Dissertation or Thesis and other Assignments etc wherever applicable.

(ii) Successfully Acquired the minimum required -credits as specified in the programme structure/ regulationsof the programme within the stipulated time, wherever applicable;

(iii) Earned the specified credits in all the categories of Subjects as applicable.

(iv) Secured a minimum 40% in aggregate overall. However the award of the Division/ Class shall be as per recommendation of concerned Board of Studies of the University

(v) No dues to the University, Hostels, Libraries, NCC/ NSS etc. and

(vi) No disciplinary action is pending against him/ her.

54.14 Attendance Requirement:

A candidate must have at least 75% attendance. Provided that, in case of illness or because of other genuine reason it shall be relaxed up to 15% by the Vice-Chancellor to the extent deemed fit as admissible within the applicable regulations.

54.15 Maximum Duration for Completion of Programme

A candidate has to complete the M.Lib.I.Sc. programme within a maximum period of 2 year from the session of first admission. However, for any exceptional case the matter shall be decided by the University as per the provision of relevant- rules and regulations.

54.16 General Instruction:

(i) The admission to the M.Lib.I.Sc. programme shall be governed in accordance with the Rules as per UGC/ other competent Authority of the Government of India/ State Government as amended time to time.

(ii) The relaxation in eligibility conditions, age and reservation etc. shall be in accordance with the Rules/ laid down by competent Authority of the Government of India/ State Government as amended from time to time.

(iii) For matters not covered in this specific Ordinance, General. Rules and regulations of Mangalayatan University, Jabalpur regarding specific programmes shall be applicable. In other matters Board of Management of Mangalayatan University, Jabalpur shall be competent to take any decision which shall be final.

(iv) The above courses shall run on all possible modes of imparting education including the use of latest innovative technologies like- on-line, e-learning, face-to-face, through webinar etc.

(v) In future, more branches/ specializations/ courses/ programmes of library & Information Science can also be offered, keeping in ;view of new innovations,: thrust areas of Government policies and demand of the industry/ society, on the recommendations of the concerned Board of Studies & Academic Council.

Ordinance No. 55

VOCATIONAL STUDIES

55.1 Objectives

55.1.1 To provide judicious mix of skills relating to a profession and appropriate content of General Education.

55.1.2 To ensure that the students have adequate knowledge and skills, so that they are work ready at each exit point of the programme.

55.1.3 To provide flexibility to the students by means of pre-defined entry and multiple exit points.

55.1.4 To integrate NSQF within the undergraduate level of higher education in order to enhance employability of the graduates and meet industry requirements. Such graduates apart from meeting the needs of local and national industry are also expected to be equipped to become part of the global work force.

55.1.5 To provide vertical mobility to students coming out of 10+2 with vocational subjects.

55.2 Levels of Awards

The Certificate levels will lead to Diploma/ Advanced Diploma/ B.Voc. Degree in one or more vocational areas and will be offered under the aegis of the University. This is out-lined in Table 1.

Table 1: Awards

Award	Duration	Corresponding NSQF level
Diploma	1 Year	5
Advance Diploma	2 Years	6
B. Voc. Degree	3 Years	7

The following trades/ speceilizations will be offered for the above programmes:
Diploma, Advance Diploma, B.Voc., M.Voc. & Certificate in :

1. Automobiles: Engine Testing, Vehicle Testing, Vehicle Quality, Auto Electricals & Electronics, Farm Equipment & Machinery, Automobile Electricals and Electronics, Automotive. Vehicle Testing.
2. Entertainment: Theatre & Stage Craft, Contemporary Western Dance, Theatre Studies, Acting, Entertainment (Acting), Film Making and Dramatics.
3. Information Technology: Software Development, Hardware & Networking, Business Process and Data Analytics, Data and Web Analytics, Networking & System Administration, Photography & Videography, Software Development, Software Development and Systems Administration
4. Electronic: Electronic Equipments Repair & Maintenance
5. Telecommunications: Mobile Communication, Advanced Telecom Technologies
6. Marketing: Retail, E-Commerce and Digital Marketing, Retail Management and IT, Retail Management, Retail Marketing
7. Agriculture: Farm Machinery & Power Engineering, Green House Technology, Renewable Energy, Processing & Food Engineering, Soil & Water Conservation, Dairy Products & Processing, Floriculture & Landscape Gardening, Food Processing, Food Processing and Quality Management, Sericulture, Small Tea Garden Management, Sugar Technology.
8. Construction: Building Technology, Building Construction Technology, Real Estate Management
9. Industrial Technology: Industrial Waste Treatment Technology, Production Technology (Tool & Die) Refrigeration and Air conditioning, Rubber Technology, Textile Design
10. Applied Arts: Fashion Technology, Interior Design. Jewellery Design
11. Tourism: Tourism & Service Industry

12. Catering Technology and Hotel Management
13. Accounts & Finance: Accounting & Taxation, Banking & Financial Services, Financial Market and Services
14. Beauty Therapy and Aesthetics
15. Printing & Publishing: Printing Technology.
16. Design: Architecture, Automobile Design, product Design, Fashion Design, Interior Design, User Experience & User Interface, Graphic & Communication Design, Apparels & Fashion Design, Interior & Space Planning, Interior Desinging, Jewellery Designing, Set & Exhibition Design, Animation & Special Effects, Visual Arts, Web Design, Communication Design, Animation & Visual Effects, Animation & Graphic Design, Graphic Design.
17. Multimedia: Graphic & Web Design, Digital Film Production, Digital Media & Animation, Multimedia, Web Technologies and Multimedia
18. Journalism & Mass Communication: Multimedia, Journalism, Broadcasting & Journalism, Theatre & Stage Craft
19. **Fashion Design: Apparel Design,** Apparel Manufacturing, Fashion Design & Management, Fashion Technology, Fashion Technology and Apparel Designing, Fashion Designing
20. Clinical and Aqua Lab. Technology
21. **Paramedical Sciences; Physiotherapy, Yoga & Naturopathy, DMLT, Radiology, X-ray Technician,** Hospital Instrumentation and Management, Medical Lab and Molecular Diagnostic Technology , Sports Nutrition and Physiotherapy

Diploma in- X-Ray (Technician/ Radiographer), ECG Technician, Laboratory Technician, Dialysis Technician, Medical Laboratory Technology, Pathology, Human Nutrition, Optometrist Refraction, Optometrist Contact Lenses, Ophthalmic Assistant, Clinical Biochemistry, Microbiology, Naturopathy, Anesthesia Technician, Respiratory Technician, Hospital Medical Record Science, Optometry.

Post Basic Diploma in- Orthopedics & Rehabilitation, Neonatal Nursing, Operation Room, Optometry, Physiotherapy.

Certificate in- Blood Transfusion, Orthopedics Technician, Operation Theatre Technician, Health Inspector, Compounder (Homeopathy & Biochemistry), Computerized Axial Tomography (CT), Magnetic Resonance Imaging (MRI), Bacillus Calmette-Guerin (BCG) Technician,. Multipurpose Health Worker, Dental Hygiene, Yoga, Ultra sound Technician, CYTO Technician, Angiography Technician, Dental Mechanism

Diploma & Certificates in- O.T. Technology, Cardiac Care Technology, Perfusion Technology, Neuroscience Technology, Renal Dialysis Technology, Respiratory Care Technology, Anesthesia Technology, Imaging Technology, Radiotherapy Technology, Yoga, Yoga Science.

55.3 Eligibility for Admission:

The eligibility condition for admission to above programmes including B.Voc shall be 10+2 or equivalent, in any stream, from a recognized board/ institution.

55.4 Curriculum:

55.4.1 The curriculum in each year of the programme would be a suitable mix of general education and skill development components.

55.4.2 Curriculum details shall be worked before introduction of the course as decided by the Board of Studies.

55.5 Skill Development Components:

(i) The focus of skill development component shall be to equip students with appropriate knowledge, practice and attitude so as to become work ready. The skill development components should be relevant to the industries as per their requirements.

(ii) The curriculum shall necessarily embed within itself, National Occupational Standard (NOSs) of specific job roles within the industry sector(s). This would enable the students to meet the learning outcomes specified in the NOSs.

(iii) The overall design of the skill development component along winth the job roles selected should be such that it leads to a comprehensive specialization in one or two domains.

(iv) In case NOS is not available for a specific area/job role, the University/ college shall get the curriculum for this developed in consultation with industry experts.

(v) The curriculum shall also focus on work-readiness skills in each of the three years.

(vi) Adequate attention shall be given in curriculum design to practical work, on the job training, development of student portfolios and project work.

55.6 General Education Component:

(i) The general education component shall adhere to the normal University standards. It shall emphasise and offer courses which provide holistic development. However, it shall not exceed 25% of the total curriculum.

(ii) Adequate emphasis shall be given to language and communication skills.

55.7 Guidelines for Credit calculations:

The following formula shall be used for conversion of time into credit hours.

a) One Credit would mean equivalent of 15 periods of 60 minutes each, for theory, workshops/ labs and tutorials.

b) For internship/ field work, the credit weightage for equivalent hours shall be 50% of that for lectures/ workshops.

c) For self-learning, based on e-content or otherwise, the credit weightage for equivalent hours of study shall be 50% or less of that for lectures/ workshop.

55.8 Examination and Assessment:

55.8.1 The assessment for the general education component will be done as per the prevailing standards & procedures of the University.

55.8.2 The assessment for the skill development components shall necessarily focus on practical demonstrations of the skills acquired. The University may like to consult the respective sector skill council for designing the examination and assessment pattern for the skill development components. The University may also consider using the designated assessors of Sector skill Councils/ Industry associations for the conduct of practical assessment.

55.8.3 The University will follow credit based assessment and evaluation system for the B.Voc. programme.

55.9 Student Fee:

Student fee shall be decided by the Board of Management as per the guidelines and norms of the relevant regulatory body.

55.10 General Instructions:

(i) The admission to the above courses shall be governed in accordance and provisions of the Rules/ Directives of DOC/ relevant Regulatory Body or any other competent Authority of the Government of India/ State Government as amended from time to time.

(ii) The relaxation in eligibility conditions, age and reservation etc: shall be in accordance with the Rules/ Directives of UGC/ relevant Regulatory Body or any other competent Authority of the Government of India/ State Government as amended from time to time.

(iii) For matters not covered in this specific Ordinance, General Rules and Regulations of Mangalayatan Universtiy, Jabalpur regarding specific courses shall be applicable. In other matters Board of Management of Mangalayatan Uninversty, Jabalpur shall be competent to take any decision which shall be final.

ORDINANCE No. 56

THE AWARD OF DEGREE OF DOCTOR OF PHILOSOPHY (PH.D.): ALL DISCIPLINES

Ordinance as per UGC Regulation, 2016

This Ordinance may be called "Ordinance" Governing Doctoral Degree. The Ordinance will be governed by such rules & regulations as per approval from Board of Management of the University, framed in accordance with regulations/norms laid by UGC from time to time.

56.1 Eligibility for Enrollment to Doctor of Philosophy (Ph.D.) Programmes:

56.1.1 Candidates for admission to the Doctor of Philosophy must, at the time of application, hold a Masters degree with minimum 55% marks or an equivalent grade in the relevant subject/ field of study/ discipline of a University, a deemed University or any other University incorporated by any law for the time being in force and recognized by the University: (Five percent marks will be relaxed for SC/ ST/ OBC (Non-creamy layer) and Handicapped candidates).

56.1.2 Candidates for admission to the Ph.D. programme shall have a Master degree or a professional degree declared equivalent to the Master's degree by the corresponding statutory regulatory body with minimum 55% marks or its equivalent grade in the UGC 7 point scale (or an equivalent grade in a point scale wherever grading system is followed) or an equivalent degree from a foreign educational Institution accredited by an Assessment and Accreditation Agency which is approved, recognized or authorized by an authority, established or incorporated under a law in its home country or any other statutory authority in that country for the purpose of assessing, accrediting or assuring quality and standards of educational institutions.

56.1.3 Candidates who have cleared the M.Phil course work with minimum 55% marks or its equivalent grade in the UGC 7 point scale (or an equivalent grade in a point scale wherever grading system is followed) and successfully completing the M.Phil. Degree in the University in an integrated programme may be admitted to Ph.D programme.

56.1.4 A person of the M.P. University who's M.Phil. Dissertation has been evaluated and the viva voice is pending may be admitted to the Ph.D. programme.

56.1.5 Candidate possessing a Degree considered equivalent to M.Phil. Degree of an Indian Institution, from a Foreign Educational Institution accredited by an Assessment and Accreditation Agency which is approved, recognized or authorized by an authority, established or incorporated under a law in its home country or any other statutory authority in that country for the purpose of assessing, accrediting or assuring quality and standards of educational institutions, shall be eligible for admission to Ph.D. programme.

56.1.6 A candidate shall ordinarily be permitted to work for Ph.D. Degree in the subject in which he/she has obtained his/her Master or Bachelor degree in Engineering /Technology/Applied Seienees or other streams.

56.1.7 Provided that research work leading to Ph.D., degree may be allowed in allied subjects of interdisciplinary nature of the same Faculty or of allied Faculty. Provided further that whether a subject is allied or not to the subject in which the candidate has: done "Master or Baehelor degree in Engineering/ Technology/ Applied Sciences or other streams, shall be decided by the Academic Council.

56.2 Name of Statutory Regulatory Body:

M.P Private University Regulatory Commission/UGC.

56.3 Duration:

(a) Ph.D. programme shall be for a minimum duration of three year, ineluding eourse work and a maximum of six years.

(b) In case of M.Phil Qualified eandidates it shall be for a minimum duration Two Years.

(e) Extension beyond the above limits will be governed by the Academic Counеil of the University on the reeommendation of Researeh Advisory Committee eoncerned.

(d) The women candidatcs and persons with Disability (more than 25% disability) may be allowed a relaxation of one year for Ph.D. in the maximum duration. In addition, the women candidates may be provided Maternity Leave/Child care leave once in the entire duration of M.Phil./Ph.D for up to 225 days.

56.4 Registration:

A candidate must apply for registration for Ph.D. degree of his/her subjeet on a prescribed form obtainable on payment of prescribed fee, stating:

(a) His/her Qualifieation and experienee.

(b) Proposed subject/ discipline along with the relevant Faculty in which he/se proposes to work.

(e) Proposed title of the Ph.D. thesis

(d) Name of the supervisor (along with, name of Co-Supervisors, if any) (Strictly from the University list of approved Supervisors & Co-Supervisors) under whom he/ she wishes to work and the place/ places at which he/ she wishes to carry on investigations together with the eonsent of the Supervisor and Co-Supervisor.

(e) Certificate of qualifying the UGC/ CSIR /DST/ National or State Level Fellowship/ NET/ GATE/ GPAT/ SLET, if any.

(f) Letter granting Teacher Fellowship, if any.

(g) Address, Contact number, mobile number, e-mail-id & other contact details.

56.5 Admission Procedure :

56.5.1 The University shall admit Ph.D. students through an Entrance Test eonduеted at the level of University. The University may deeide separate terms and conditions for Ph.D. Entrance Test for those students who qualify UGC-NET (ineluding JRF)/ UGC-CSIR NET (ineluding JRF)/ SLET/ GATE/ teacher fellowship holder or have passed M.Phil programme.

56.5.2 The University shall:

56.5.2.1 Decide on an annual basis through their academic bodies a predetermined and manageable number of M.Phil. and/or Ph.D. scholars to be admitted depending on the number of available Research Supervisors and other academic and physical facilities available, keeping in mind the norms regarding the scholar-teacher ratio, library and such other facilities;

56.5.2.2 notify well in advance in the institutional website and through advertisement in at least two (2) national newspapers, of which at least one (1) shall be in the regional language, the number of seats for admission, subject/ discipline-wise distribution of available seats, criteria for admission, procedure for admission, examination centre(s) where entrance test(s) shall be conducted and all other relevant information for the benefit of the candidates;

56.5.2.3 adhere to the National/ State-level reservation policy, as applicable.

56.5.3 The admission shall be based on the criteria notified by the University, keeping in view the guidelines/ norms in this regard issued by the UGC and other statutory bodies concerned, and taking into account the reservation policy of the Central/ State Government from time to time.

56.5.4 The University shall admit candidates by a two stage process through:

56.5.4.1 An Entrance Test shall be qualifying with qualifying marks as 50%. The syllabus of the Entrance Test shall consist of 50% of research methodology and 50% shall besubject specific. The Entrance Test shall be conducted at the Centre(s) notified in advance (changes of Centres, if any, also to be notified well in advance) by the University. A relaxation of 5% may be granted to the candidates of reserved categories.

56.5.4.2 An interview/ *viva-voce* to be organized by the University when the candidates are required to discuss their research interest/ area through a presentation before a duly constituted Department Research Committee.

56.5.5 The interview/ *viva voce* shall also consider the following aspects, viz. whether:

56.5.5.1 the candidate possesses the competence for the proposed research;

56.5.5.2 the research work can be suitably undertaken at the Institution/ College;

56.5.5.3 the proposed area of research can contribute to new/additional knowledge.

56.5.6 The University shall maintain the list of all the Ph.D. registered students on its website on year-wise basis. The list shall include the name of the registered candidate, topic of his/ her research, name of his/ her supervisor/ co-supervisor, date of enrolment/ registration.

56.6 Interview and Allotment :

56.6.1 Each student shall have to appear in an interview. The interview board shall consist of the following members :

(a) Vice-Chancellor or his Nominee as Chairperson

(b) Dean of Faculty/ College/ Director of the Institute.

(c) One of the recognized supervisors in the University Teaching Department in the subject to be nominated by the Vice-Chancellor.

(d) One subject expert to be nominated by the Vice-Chancellor.

One third of thc total members shall complete the quorum. However, presence of the subject expert shall be essential. If the Dean of Faculty is not available, the Vice Chancellor may then appoint a Senior Professor of any Univcrsity Teaching Departmcnt as member.

56.6.2 The interview shall be conducted in the University Teaching Department/ School.

56.6.3 The Candidates shall be called for interview in the following order

(i) Candidates who have qualified GC/ CSTR/ DST/ National or State level.

(ii) Candidates who have been granted Teachers Fellowship by a statutory body.

(iii) Candidate according to merit list of the entrance examination.

56.6.4 At the time of interview, thc, .Candidatcs arc expcctcd to-'discuss: their Research interest/ area , choice of Supervisors and 'Co-supervisor (if any) For the candidates belonging to M. Phil arid-Scholarship holder category 100% weightage shall be on the interview. For others the weightage of the Interview marks shall be 25 %, written entrance examination 25 % and remaining 50 % for qualifying P.G Examination.

56.6.5 The Ph. D. Allotment board then shall finalize the list of the names of the candidates to be admitted to the Ph.D, in the concerned subject on the basis of following priority:

(a) The candidates in category of M.Phil and Scholarship holder- shall be admitted first. In these categories if there is more than one candidate having equal marks, then mcrit shall be decided according to the percentage of marks at the qualifying PG examination.

(b) As far as possible, the Allotment board shall allot the preferred place of research work and the preferred supervisor and co-supervisor, if any and shall also approve the proposed title of the thesis. However, the candidate may change title of his/ her thesis, after prior approval by Research Degree Committed (RDC). The candidate may, however, be allowcd to take anothcr chancc for allotmcnt in next admission process if he does not want to change the preferences in the first instant.

56.6.6 The admission process must be completed by the last date for admission decided by the University for the Doctoral Programmcs.

56.6.7 A merit list shall be prepared on the basis of entrance test and interviews as and shall be declared as the result of the entrance examination by Registrar

Registration Fee for Ph.D. Programme:

Fee is to be paid to the University at the prevalent rates as announced by the University from time to time. The total programme fee must be paid before submission of Ph.D. thesis.

56.8 Course Work: Credit Requirements, number, duration, syllabus, minimum standards for completion, etc.

56.8.1 The credit assigned to the Ph.D. course work shall be a minimum of 08 credits and a maximum of 16 credits.

56.8.2 The course work shall be treated as prerequisite for the Ph.D. programme. A minimum of four credits shall be assigned to one or more courses on Research Methodology which could cover areas such as quantitative methods, computer applications, review of published research in the relevant field, training, field work, etc. Other courses shall be advanced level courses preparing the students for Ph.D. degree.

56.8.3 Apart from research methology another course titiled Research and Publication Ethics (RPE) of two credits will be compulsory for all Ph.D. students. This course is aimed at creating awareness about publication ethics and publication misconducts.

56.8.4 All courses prescribed for Ph.D. course work shall be in conformity with the credit hour instructional requirement and shall specify content, instructional and assessment methods. They shall be duly approved by the authorized academic bodies.

56.8.5 The Department where the scholar pursues his/ her research shall prescribe the course(s) to him/ her based on the recommendations of the Research Advisory Committee, of the research scholar.

56.8.6 All candidates admitted to the Ph.D. programme shall be required to complete the course work prescribed by the Department during the initial one or two semesters.

56.8.7 Candidates already holding M. Phil. degree and admitted to the Ph.D. programme, or those who have already completed the course work in M.Phil. and have been permitted to proceed to the Ph.D. in integrated course, may be exempted by the Department from the Ph.D. course work. All other candidates admitted to the Ph.D. programme shall be required to complete the Ph.D. course work prescribed by the Department.

56.8.8 Grades in the course work, including research methodology courses shall be finalized after a combined assessment by the Research Advisory Committee and the Department and the final grades shall be communicated to the Institution/ College.

56.8.9 A Ph.D. scholar has to obtain a minimum of 55% of marks or its equivalent grade in the UGC 7-point scale (or an equivalent grade/ CGPA in a point scale wherever grading system is followed) in the course work in order to be eligible to continue in the programme and submit the dissertation/thesis.

56.9 Research Advisory Committee and its functions:

56.9.1 There shall be a Research Advisory Committee, or an equivalent body for to monitor his/her progress in the programme. The Research Supervisor of the scholar shall be the Convener of this Committee. This Committee shall have the following responsibilities:

56.9.1.1 To review the research proposal and finalize the topic of research;

56.9.1.2 To guide the research scholar to develop the study design and methodology of research and identify the course(s) that he/she may have to do.

56.9.1.3 To periodically review and assist in the progress of the research work of the research scholar.

56.9.2 A research scholar shall appear before the Research Advisory Committee once in six months to make a presentation of the progress of his/ her work for evaluation and further guidance. The six monthly progress reports shall be submitted by the Research Advisory Committee to the Institution/ College with a copy to the research scholar.

56.9.3 In case the progress of the research scholar is unsatisfactory, the Research Advisory Committee shall record the reasons for the same and suggest corrective measures. If the research scholar fails to implement these corrective measures, the Research Advisory Committee may recommend to the Institution/ College with specific reasons for cancellation of the registration of the research scholar.

56.10 Allocation of Research Supervisor/ Co-supervisor: Eligibility criteria to be a Research Supervisor, Co- Supervisor, Number of M.Phil./ Ph.D. scholars permissible per Supervisor, etc.

56.10.1 Any regular Professor of the University/ Institution Deemed to be a University/ College with at least five research publications in refereed journals and any regular Associate/ Assistant Professor of the university/ institution deemed to be a university/ college with a Ph.D. degree and at least two research publications in refereed journals may be recognized as Research Supervisor.

Provided that in areas/ disciplines where there is no or only a limited number of refereed journals, the Institution may relax the above condition for recognition of a person as Research Supervisor with reasons recorded in writing.

56.10.2 Only a full time regular teacher of the University can act as a supervisor. The external supervisors are not allowed. However, Co- Supervisor can be allowed in inter-disciplinary areas from other departments of the same institute or from other related institutions with the approval of the Research Advisory Committee.

56.10.3 The allocation of Research Supervisor for a selected research scholar shall be decided by the Department concerned depending on the number of scholars per Research Supervisor, the available specialization among the Supervisors and research interests of the scholars as indicated by them at the time of interview/ *viva voce.*

56.10.4 In case of topics which are of inter-disciplinary nature where the Department concerned feels that the expertise in the Department has to be supplemented from outside, the Department may appoint a Research Supervisor from the Department itself, who shall be known as the Research Supervisor, and a Co-Supervisor from outside the Department/ Faculty/ University on such terms and conditions as may be specified and agreed upon by the consenting Institutions.

56.10.5 A Research Supervisor/Co-supervisor who is a Professor, at any given point of time, cannot guide more than three (3) M.Phil. and Eight (8) Ph.D. scholars. An Associate Professor as Research Supervisor can guide up to a maximum of two (2) M.Phil. and six (6) Ph.D. scholars and an Assistant Professor as Research Supervisor can guide up to a maximum of one (1) M.Phil. and four (4) Ph.D. scholars.

56.10.6 In case of relocation of an Ph.D. woman scholar due to marriage or otherwise, the research data shall be allowed to be transferred to the University to which the scholar intends to relocate provided all the other conditions in these regulations are followed in letter and spirit and the research work does not pertain to the project secured by the parent institution/ supervisor from any funding agency. The scholar will however give due credit to the parent guide and the institution for the part of research already done.

56.11 Only under special circumstances, the candidate may be allowed to change the supervisor (by the Vice Chancellor) on the recommendation of the committee, constituted by the Vice Chancellor for this purpose. No change in the topic of research will be permitted due to change of Supervisor.

56.12 Research Degree Committee RDC:

(a) After successful completion of Pre-Ph.D. course work, the candidate shall be eligible to submit a synopsis (as per Appendix 1.) of his proposed research work along with the title of thesis (finally decided by the candidate) duly forwarded by the Supervisor and Head of the institution where the candidate is pursuing his research. The synopsis has to be submitted in ten copies, with signatures of candidate, supervisor, co-supervisor and Head of the institution on each page of the each copy.

(b) The candidate shall be required to make an oral presentation of the proposed work before the Research Degree Committee (RDC) consisting of the following members:-

i. Dean, Research (Chairperson);
ii. Dean of the Faculty concerned.
iii. Chairperson, Board of Studies of the subject in the Faculty.
iv. HoD or one Professor of the University Teaching Department/School/ Institute or in the case of non- availability of professor one Associate. Professor of the University Teaching Department/ School/ Institute of the subject.
v. One external subject expert of the rank of University Professor to be appointed by the Vice-Chancellor, ordinarily out-of a panel of 5 experts given by the Dean of the Faculty concerned External .expert and two other members shall form the quorum.

Note:

(a) At the request of the Supervisor, Vice Chancellor may permit him to be present as observer during the oral presentation of his candidate.

(b) No. T.A and D.A shall be payable to candidate and supervisor for attending the Research Degree Committee meeting.

The meeting of Research Degree Committee (RDC) shall be held in the University office twice a year. The committee shall consider the applications of the persons, who want to get recognized as Supervisor/ Co-Supervisor. Submitted under section 11 of this Ordinance, and

recommend the eligibility of the person for the appointment as supervisor/ co-supervisors. The committee shall also prepare a list of approved supervisors/ co-supervisors, along with their specializations as per provision of this Ordinance. This list shall be available with the Registrar/Dean Research.

(c) After approval by the RDC of the title of the thesis, synopsis, supervisor, Co-Supervisor (if any), and place of research work the candidate shall be registered for Ph.D./ degree from the date on which the candidate had deposited the registration fee and other fees as mentioned in this Ordinance, at time of admission and this date will be the "Date of Registration" of the candidate. The letter of registration shall be issued by the Registrar, and sent to all those concerned. The candidate shall be enrolled as a student from the date of registration and will be required to pay regular tuition, library and laboratory fees (six monthly) to the University.

(d) If the RDC makes any change only in the title of the thesis, the approved changed title shall be communicated to the candidate in the meeting of the RDC itself. The letter of registration shall be issued mentioning the approved title.

(e) If the RDC suggests any change in the synopsis, then the change required shall be communicated to the candidate by the Supervisor/Dean, Research. The candidate will be required to resubmit the synopsis (in Ten copies) as revised by him/ her, incorporating the changes suggested by the RDC within 3 months time. The Dean of the Faculty shall examine the revised synopsis and if he is satisfied that the changes suggested by the RDC have been incorporated, in the-revised synopsis, he will approve the same. The letter of registration shall then be issued by the Registrar.

(f) If the RDC decides that major revision is required in the synopsis and/or the oral presentation was also found to he unsatisfactory, the candidate may be asked to-revise the synopsis and/or improve upon the oral presentation and reappear at the next meeting of the RDC.

(g) If the RDC does not recommend a candidate for registration to PhD:degree, the candidate shall be communicated the same by the Registrar. In such a case, only the caution money deposited by the candidate shall be refunded.

56.13 Six Monthly Report:

The University shall obtain six monthly record of attendance, progress report of the work of Research Scholar from his Supervisor as per Appendix 4 which shall be scrutinized by the Dean of the Faculty. Those candidates who fail to deposit fees, the Vice Chancellor on the recommendation of the Dean of the Faculty may order the removal of the name of the scholar from the list of those registered for the PhD. Degree.

56.14 Evaluation and Assessment Methods of the Degree:

(a) The overall minimum credit requirement, including credit for the Course work, for the award of M.Phil. degree shall hot be less than 12 credits

(b) Upon satisfactory completion of course work, and obtaining the marks / grade prescribed in Sub-clauses the scholar shall be required to undertake research work and produce a draft dissertation/ thesis within a reasonable time, as stipulated by the University.

(c) Prior to the submission of the dissertation / thesis, the scholar shall make a presentation in the Department before the Research Advisory Committee of

the, Institution concerned which .shall also be open to all Faculty members and other research scholars.

(d) The feedback and comments obtained from them may be suitably incorporated into the draft dissertation/ thesis in consultation with the Research Advisory Committee.

(e) Ph.D. scholars must publish at least Two (2) research papers in rcfercd journal and make two paper prcsentations in conferences/ seminars before the submission of the dissertation/ thesis for adjudication, and produce evidence for the same in the form of presentation certificates and or reprints

56.15 Summary of Thesis and Appointment of Examiner:

(a) The candidate shall submit ten copies of the summary of the thesis together with a list of research papers published or accepted for publication (in the peer reviewed standard journals of repute, as approvcd by the University from time to time through the his Supervisor, to the Dean, research about three months prior to the anticipated date of submission of thesis.

(b) The Supervisor shall submit to the Registrar, in a sealed cover a panel of at least six names of examiners actively engaged in the area of research concerned not below the rank of Associate Professor of a University Teaching Department or collcge Professor, from outside the jurisdiction of this University. At least half of the names should be from outside the state. Another panel of at least six examiners actively engaged in the area of research concerned and not below the rank of Associate Professor of a University, from outside the jurisdiction of this University shall be submitted by Chairperson Board of Studies/ Examination Committee of the department/ School concerned in which the candidate is pursuing Ph.D.

(c) In case the candidate is related to the Supervisor, then the first panel of examiners shall be obtained from Head, University Teaching Department/ School of the subject concerned, or a Senior Professor nominated by Vice-Chancellor.

(d) The Vice-Chancellor shall appoint two examiners out of two aforesaid pancls, submittcd by the Supervisor and Examination, Committee, respectively. The consent of examiners "shall be obtained by sending them the summary and list of publication.

Note: The summary of thesis shall be sent by post/ air mail/ email.

56.16 Pre-Submission Defence Committee (PSDC):

1) Prior to submission of the thesis, the candidate shall prepare a draft thesis and shall submit it in Soft and Hard copy in the prescribed format of the University.

2) However prior to the submission of draft Ph. D. thcsis and .PSDC, the candidate shall publish at least two research papers in the peer reviewed standard journal of repute, as approved by the University from time to time, in which the candidate is the sole author or the first author. The reprint of such a paper along with reprints of other research papers published by him/ her if any shall be appended inside the thesis at the end. If reprint has not been obtained till the time of submission of thesis, the acceptance letter along with the approved manuscript (i.e. preprint) shall be appended inside the thesis at the end.

3) The candidate shall make a Pre-Submission defence in the University Teaching Department/ School of the concerned subject or any place in the

University premise fixed by the University. Arrangement for this shall be made at a request from the candidate, and duly recommended by the supervisor, to the University in the proforma given in Appendix 5.

56.17 Tests for Plagiarism

(a) The Academic Council of the University shall ensure that plagiarism and other forms of academic dishonesty have not been adopted by the Scholar using well developed software and gadgets to detect the same.

(b) While submitting the thesis for evaluation, the thesis shall have an undertaking from the research scholar and a certificate from the Research Supervisor attesting to the originality of the work, vouching that there is no plagiarism and that the work has not been submitted for the award of any other degree/ Certificate of the same Institution where the work was carried out, or to any other Institution.

56.18 Evaluation of Thesis and Viva-Voce Examination:

The thesis to be accepted for the award of the Ph.D. degree must comply **with** the following conditions:

(i) It must be a piece of research work characterized either by the discovery of the new facts or by a fresh approach towards the interpretation of fact. In either case it should evince the candidate capacity for critical examination and sound judgment.

(ii) It. It must be satisfactory in point of language and presentation of the subject matter:

(iii) The Ph.D. thesis submitted by a .research scholar shall be evaluated by leis Research Supervisor and at least two external examiners, who are not in employment of the University of whom one examiner may be from outside the country.

(iv) On receipt of the thesis, required fee and no dues certificates, the thesis shall be sentto the two examiners already consented.

(v) The examiners may seek clarification of the subject matter of the thesis from the Supervisor through the Dean, Research. This provision will be incorporated in the letter to be sent to the examiners while sending the thesis.

(vi) Vice-Chancellor may recall the thesis from examiner, who fails to send the reports within three months of the date of dispatch of thesis or such other date as may be desired.

(vii) If the evaluation report of the one of external examiner is unsatisfactory and does not recommend *viva-voce,* the University shall send the dissertation/ thesis to another external examiner out of the approved panel of examiners and the *viva-voce* examination shall be held only if the report of the latest examiner is satisfactory and if the report of the latest examiner is also unsatisfactory, the dissertation/ thesis shall be rejected and the research scholar shall be declared ineligible for the award of the Ph. D. degree.

(viii) The examiners shall categorically recommend in the prescribed Proforma (Appendix 07) acceptance, revision or rejection of the thesis. He shall also give detailed comments on each chapter in the examiner report, which should be typed on separate pages, in four copies. The examiner must also give a list of at least ten questions; he wishes to ask at the viva-voce examination.

(ix) In case the candidate is related to the supervisor, then the Vice-Chancellor shall appoint Head of Schools/Institution/ Chairperson Board of Studies of the subject concerned to act as viva-voce examiner, in place of the Supervisor.

(x) The Supervisor/ Head of the Department/Schools/ Institution concerned Chairperson Board of Studies of the subject concerned, as the case may be, shall be communicated the name of the external examiner appointed by Vice Chancellor to conduct the viva-voce examination.

(xi) The viva-voce examination shall be conducted at the department/ Schools/ Institution concerned or at any place fixed by the University for the purpose. The date and time and place of open viva-voce examination shall be notified by the Dean, Research on the University Notice board at least a week in advance. At the time of viva-voce examination, the Board, of Examiners shall be provided the reports of the examiners, which shall be returned along with the report of viva-voce examination to the Dean, Research in confidential cover.

(xii) The candidate shall present the work embodied in thesis before the Board of Examiners, "Members of Faculty, Rescarch Scholars and other intcrested persons present in open viva. After the prcsentation of .the. research work the Board-shall ask questions together with those questions, which have bccn given along with examiners reports. Others in the audience can also ask questions and the candidate shall answer those questions which are permitted by the external examiner:

(xiii) In case the-viva-voce-examination is not satisfactory, thc candidatc shall reappear for viva-voce examination within six months. Such candidates would be required to pay an additional fee as prescribed. by the University for Second viva-voce Examination. The same examiner external examiner for second viva-voce examination shall be appointed by the Vice Chancellor as above. If thc candidate fails to satisfy the viva- voce examiners a second time, his thcsis shall be finally rejectcd.

(xiv) If the examiners recommend that the candidate to revise / improve his thesis, the Vice Chancellor shall per-"t the candidate to resubmit his thesis not earlier than six months and not later than eighteen months, the period being counted from the date of the issue of orders to the candidate. The candidate shall be provided examiners reports without disclosing the names of the examiners to enable him to improve the thesis on the basis of the reports. All the copics of the thesis shall also bc returned to candidate.

(xv) In case the candidatc is allowed to resubmit the thesis he will have to pay the prescribcd fee afresh at the time of resubmission but it shall not bc necessary for him to reproduce any certificate of further attendance at the institution at which he carried out the work.

(xvi) The resubmitted three copies of the thesis must make clear mention that is a revised version. The thesis shall be got examincd as far as possiblc by the examiners who finally recommended for the vision.

(xvii) In case a candidate is asked to revise the thesis under clause (xiv) and one of the examiners recommends again for revision of the revised thesis and the other accept, the thesis shall be rejected. If he accepts the thesis for the award then the candidate shall be awarded the Ph.D. degree on successful viva voce examination as per provision.

(xviii) In case a candidate is asked to further revise the thesis by the third examiner, as above thcsis shall stand rejected. Second time revision is not permitted in any case and if so, the thesis shall automatically stand rejected.

Note:

Whether a candidate has incorporated the minor revision as suggested by the examiner(s) it shall be evaluatcd by Dean of the Faculty. Only after his satisfactory report, the viva-voce of the candidate shall be fixed.

56.19 Appearing in other Examination:

No research scholar shall join any other course of study or appear at any other examination conducted by any University leading to a degree (except Certificate/Certificate course of languages Research Methodology Statistics and computer courses).

56.20 Publication of Thesis:

The thesis shall be published with the permission of the University and such publication shall state on the title page. Itself that the thesis was approved for award of the Ph.D. degree of the University

56.21 Depository with INFLIBNET:

Following the successful completion of the evaluation process and before the announcement of the award of the Ph.D, degree the University shall submit an electronic copy of the Ph. D, thesis to the INFUBNET for, uploading the same so as to make it accessible to all Institutions/ Colleges.

56.22 Provisional Certificate:

Prior to the actual award of the degree; the University shall issue a provisional Certificate to the effect that the Degree has been awarded in accordance with the provisions of the Ordinance, and as per the UGC's Regulations 2009 for award of Ph.D. degree.

56.23 Award of Ph.D.:

After the successful viva-voce, the Vice-Chancellor shall have powers to issues Notifications for the award Ph.D. degree to the candidate and the matter shall be reported to the Board of Management for approval in its forthcoming meeting. One copy of the thesis will be kept in the University Library and another copy will be kept in the Departmental Library of the institution/ School/ ResearchCenter where the research work was carried out, the third will be returned to the Supervisor. Following the successful completion of the evaluation process, and announcement of the award of Ph.D. the University shall submit a soft copy of the Ph.D. thesis to UGC Within a period of thirty days for hosting thesis Shodhganga/INFLIBNET accessible all University Institution.

56.24 Reports of Examiners:

After the declaration of the result the successful candidates may be provided the copies of reports of examiners who recommended for the award of the degree on payment of fee prescribed by the University. The Reports will not disclose the identity of the examiners.

56.25 Withdrawal of Degree:

On detcction of any irregularity **or** any plagiarism the University shall take suitable steps to withdraw the degree

56.26 Notwithstanding anything stated in this Ordinance, for any unforeseen issues arising, and not covered by this Ordinance, or in the event of differences of interpretation, the Vice-Chancellor may take a decision after obtaining, if necessary, thc opinion/ advice of a Committee consisting of any or all the Dcans/ Directors of the Schools/ Institutions/ Faculty. The decision of the Vice-Chancellor shall be final and binding.

Appendix-1
PROFORMA FOR SYNOPSIS

1) Title of the thesis

2) Introduction: Giving purpose of research (in about 200 words)

3) A brief review of the work already done in the field.

4) Noteworthy contributions in the field of proposed work.

5) Proposed methodology during the tenure of the research work.

6) Expected outcome of the proposed work.

7) Reference in standard format.

8) List of published papers of the candidate.

Signature of the Supervisor

Date:

Signature of the candidate

Date:

Signature of Co-supervisor (if any)

Date:

Appendix- 2

DECLARATION BY THE CANDIDATE

I declare that the thesis entitled is my own work conducted under the supervision of (Supervisor/ Co-Supervisor) at..... (Centre) Approved by Research Degree Committee.I have put in more than 225 days of Attendance with Supervisor at the Center. I further declare that to the best of my knowledge, the thesis does not contain any part of any work which has been submitted for the award of any degree either in this University or in any other University without proper citation.

Signature of the Candidate

Date.....

Place.....

Appendix 3

CERTIFICATE OF THE SUPERVISOR

This is to certify that the work entitled is a piece of research work done by Shri/ Smt / Ku under my / our Guidance and Supervision for the Degree of Doctor of philosophy of (M.P.) India. I certify that the candidate has put in an attendance of more than 225 days with me. To the best of my knowledge and belief the thesis:

i. Embodies the work of the candidate himself.

ii. Has duly been completed.

iii. Fulfill the requirement of the Ordinance relating to the Ph.D. degree of the University:

Signature of the Co-Supervisor

Date:.....

Signature of the Supervision

Date:.....

Appendix 4

CONFIDENTIAL PROGRESS REPORT

Six monthly progress report of the research work done for the period from..... to of the research scholar.

1. Name of the Research Scholar
2. Subject
3. Topic registered for Ph.D Degree
4. Name of the Supervisor
5. Name of Co-Supervisor (if any)
6. Description of the guidance on the topic

Period with dates the Candidates has been with the guide for research work (It may also indicate the date of leave availed by the candidate during the above period).

Remarks of the supervisor on the work done by the candidate on the Topic.

Fees paid vide receipt No Date

Date

(Signature of Head of Institution where the Candidate was registered for Ph.D. Degree

Signature of the Supervisor

Address.....

Date.....

Place.....

Appendix 5

REQUEST FORPRE-Ph.D. PRESENTATION BASED ON DRAFT THESIS

The Dean, Research

Mangalayatan University, Jabalpur,

Subject: Request for making Pre-Ph.D. presentation based on draft thesis.

Reference: Ph.D. Registration letter **No**..... Date.....

Sir,

With reference to above, the details of my Ph.D. thesis are given bellow:

1. Name of the candidate
2. Name of supervisor and C o-supervisors
3. Subject
4. Place of work
5. Title of thesis

My draft thesis is complete and I want to make Pre-Ph.D. presentation.

Kindly arrange for the same.

Date: (Signature of the candidate)

Place:

Name and Address.....

Signature of the Supervisor

Name and. Address:

Appendix 6

FORWARDING LETTER OF HEAD OF INSTITUTION

The Ph.D. thesis entitled
Submitted by Shri/ Smt./ Ku. is forwarded to the University in six copies. The candidate has paid the necessary fees and there are no dues outstanding against him/ her.

Name

Seal

Date:

Place:

Signature of **Head of institution**

(where the candidate was registered for Ph.D. degree)

Date:

Place.....

Signature of the Supervisor

Date:.....

Address.....

Appendix 7

EXAMINERS REPORTS ON PH.D. THESIS

Title of thesis.....

Name of candidate Slid/ Sint./ Ku

Subject

Faculty

1. Thesis is recommended for the Award of Ph.D. degree: Yes/ No

2. The thesis be revised on the Lines detailed below:

3. The thesis be rejected..... (Please write Yes/ No, as the case may be)

4. Thesis requiring only minor revision/should also be covered in the category and suitable remarks detailing minor revision's required is/are to be enumerated. Thesis requiring only major revision/ should be covered in this category and suitable remarks detailing the major revision/s required is/ are to be enumerated

DETAILED REPORT

(The examiner is requested to attach detailed report in four copies, covering also the following points)

(a) It must be a piece of research work characterized either by the discovery of the facts or by a fresh approach towards the interpretation of facts. In either case it should evince the candidate's capacity for critical examination and sound judgment.

(b) It must be satisfactory in point of language and presentation of the subject matter.

Date: Signature of the Examiner

Place Full Name & Address

Appendix 8

PROVISIONAL CERTIFICATE REGARDING AWARD OF Ph.D. DEGREE

This is to certify that vide Notification No.....Dated of this University, the Board of Management has decided that the degree of Ph.D. in (Subject) be awarded to The title of Ph.D thesis is The Ph.D degree has been awarded in compliance with the "University Grants Commission

(minimum standards and procedure for award of M.Phil/ Ph.D. degree) Regulation, 2009"

Registrar

Date:

Ordinance No. 57

THE AWARD OF TWO YEARS DIPLOMA IN AGRICULTURE

57.1 Title of the Degree : Diploma in Agriculture
57.2 Name of Faculty : Faculty of Agriculture
57.3 Name of the Programme : Diploma in Agriculture
57.4 Duration of the Programme : Two years (1 + 1)

57.5 Eligibility for Admission:

Candidates who have passed the Class XII examination in Agriculture or Science stream (Physics, Chemistry & Maths/ Biology) or an equivalent examination from a recognized board or equivalent grade are eligible for admission to this programme. Eligible candidates may apply for this programme through online or offline modes.

57.6 Eligibility for Admission of NRI/ Foreign Students/ Persons of Indian Origin (PIO):-

Non-resident Indians, Foreign Students and Persons of Indian Origin (PIO) shall be eligible for admission to this programme in accordance with the directives of Government of India and/ or State Government.

57.7 Admission Procedure:

Admission will be offered in order of merit through open counseling. Alternatively, candidates may be offered through Entrance Test

57.8 Intake:

The intake for this programme shall be decided by the Academic Council from time to time, taking care of the norms of the concerned Regulatory Body.

57.9 Academic cycle/ year:

There will be one academic cycle for this programme every year as decided by the University.

57.10 Programme Structure:

Programme Structure shall be as per the recommendations of the concerned Board of Studies of the Faculty of the University duly approved by the Academic Council.

57.11 Medium of Instructions and Examination

The medium of instructions and examination shall be English /Hindi

57.12 Examination

57.12.1 Examinations will be conducted as per the appropriate Statutes, Ordinances and Regulations made in this respect. The scheme of examination, promotion to subsequent semesters and course of studies shall be as per the recommendations of the concerned Board of Studies with due approval of the Academic Council

The examination pattern shall be CBCS with continuous assessment of Students.

57.12.2 The minimum pass marks will 40% in each course/paper including internal exams.

57.12.3 The studies and examination of the programme shall be on the basis of marks/ cum-credit/ credit system as recommended by the concerned Board of Studies from time to time.

57.13 Eligibility for Award of the Diploma in Agriculture:-

A student shall be declared to be eligible for award of the diploma if he/ she has:

(a) Registered and successfully completed all the Core Courses, Optional Courses, Practical/ Lab classes; including Seminars, Workshops, Presentations, Group Discussion, Field Work, Industrial Visit, Educational Tour, Project Work and other Assignments etc. where ever applicable.

(b) Successfully acquired the minimum required credits as specified in the regulation corresponding to the branch of his study within the stipulated time, wherever applicable;

(c) Earned the specified credits in all the categories of subjects as applicable;

(d) Secured minimum CGPA of 4.0 in aggregate overall for However the award of the Division/ Class shall be as per recommendations of concerned Board of Studies of the University.

(e) No dues to the University, Hostels, Libraries, NCC/ NSS etc; and

(f) No disciplinary action is pending against him/ her.

57.14 Attendance Requirement:

A candidate must have at least 75% attendance. Provided that, in case of illness or because of other reasonable cause it shall be relaxed by the Vice- Chancellor as up to 15% admissible within applicable regulations.

57.15 Maximum Duration for Completion of Programme:

A candidate has to complete- the entire programme ordinarily within a maximum period of 4 years from the session of first admission. However, for any exceptional case the matter shall be decided by the University as per the provisions of relevant Rules and regulations.

57.16 General Instructions:

(i) The admission to the Diploma in Agriculture programme shall be governed in accordance with provisions of the Rules/ Directives of relevant Regulatory Body or any other competent Authority of the Government of India/ State Government as amended time to time.

(ii) The relaxation in eligibility conditions, age and reservation etc. shall be in accordance with the Rules/ Directives/ of UGC/relevant Regulatory Body or any other competent Authority of the Government of India/ State Government .as amended from time to time.

(iii) For matters not covered in this specific Ordinance, General rules and regulations of Mangalayatan University, Jabalpur, regarding specific courses shall be applicable in other matters Board of Management of Mangalayatan University, Jabalpur, shall be competent to take any decision which shall be final.

(iv) The list of various Branches/ Specializations of Diploma in Agriculture programme shall include the list indicated in Ordinance 02, as well as proposed in future, by the Board of Studies & approved by the Academic Council.

(v) The above courses shall run on all possible modes of imparting-education including the use of latest innovative technologies like, on-line, e-learning, Face-to-face, through webinar in smart classroom, etc.

Ordinance No. 58

THE AWARD OF ONE YEAR DIPLOMA IN CYBER LAW

This Ordinance framed as per Rules/ Regulations/ Guidelines laid down by Bar Council of India shall be applicable to candidates admitted to One year Law programmes Cyber Law.

58.1 Title of the Diploma : Cyber Law

58.2 Name of Faculty : Faculty of Law

58.3 Name of the Programme : Diploma in Cyber Law

58.4 Duration of the programme : 1 year

The Cyber Law shall be a full time regular programme comprising of a course of study spread over a period of one academic years.

58.5 Eligibility for Admission:

10+2 pass or equivalent grade in any stream from a recognized Board/ Institution.

Note:- A candidate who is appearing or has appeared in the qualifying examination during the current year of admission, as a regular or private candidate, may be considered for provisional admission, subject to the condition that he/ she must pass the qualifying examination with required percentage of marks or equivalent grade, and submit proof thereof by 30th September of the year of admission.

58.6 Eligibility for Admission to NRI/ Foreign Students/ Persons of Indian Origin (PIO):

Non-resident Indians, Foreign Students and Persons of Indian Origin (PIO) shall be eligible for admission to this programme in accordance with the directives of Government of India and/ or State Government.

58.7 Admission Procedure:

Admission to be offered in order of merit or through entrance test and/ or interview through open counseling.

58.8 Intake:

The intake for this programme shall be decided by the Academic Council of University from time to time, as per approval of the Bar Council of India.

58.9 Academic cycle/ year:

There will be one academic cycle for the course every year.

58.10 Programme Structure:

The programme structure of Cyber Law shall be as per the recommendations of concerned Board of Studies and approval by the Academic Council.

58.11 Medium of Instructions and Examination:

The medium of instructions and examination shall be English or Hindi or as may be decided by the Board of Studies and the Academic Council.

58.12 Examination:

58.12.1 Examinations will be conducted as per the appropriate Statutes, Ordinances and Regulations made in this purpose.

58.12.2 The Examination pattern shall be CBCS with continuous assessment of students. The minimum pass marks will be 50% both in internal and end-term examination both in theory and practical for each course/ paper.

58.12.3 The studies of the programme shall be on the basis of marks/ marks-cum-credit/ credit system as recommended by concerned Board of Studies from time to time.

58.13 Eligibility for the Award of Diploma:

A student shall be declared to be eligible for award of the integrated degree if he/she has:

a) Registered and successfully completed all the Core Courses, Optional Courses, Practical/ Lab classes including Seminars, Workshops, Presentations, Group Discussion, Field Work, Industrial Visit, Industrial Training, Summer Training, Project Work and other Assignments etc. Where ever applicable.

b) Successfully acquired the minimum required credits as specified in the programme structure/regulations regulations of the programme within the stipulated time, wherever applicable;

c) Earned the specified credits in all the categories of subjects as applicable;

d) Secured a minimum CGPA of 5.0 or 50% in aggregate. However the award of the Division/ Class shall be as per recommendation of concerned Board of Studies of the University.

e) No dues to the University, Hostels, Libraries, NCC/ NSS etc; and

f) No disciplinary action is pending against him/ her.

58.14 Attendance Requirement:

A candidate must have at least 75% attendance. Provided that, in case of illness or because of other genuine reason it shall be relaxed by the Vice-Chancellor to the extent deemed fit as admissible within applicable regulations.

58.15 Maximum Permissible Duration for Completion of Programme

A student must complete the diploma programme within a maximum period of two years.

58.16 General Instructions:

(i) The relaxation in eligibility conditions, age and reservation etc. shall be in accordance with the Rules/ Directives of UGC or any other competent Authority of the Government of India/ State Government as amended from time to time.

(ii) For matters not covered in this specific Ordinance, General Rules and Regulations of Mangalayatan University, Jabalpur regarding specific programme shall be applicable. In other matters Board of Management of Mangalayatan University, Jabalpur shall be competent to take any decision which shall be final.

(iii) The above programmes shall run on all possible modes of imparting education including the one governed through this Ordinance with the use of latest innovative technologies like- on-line, E-learning, Face-to-face, through webinar etc.

(iv) The University shall offer these programmes on its own or in collaboration with or tie-up with other Education or Academic Institutes/ Organizations/ Universities/ Research Organizations/ Industries for the purpose of research/ teaching and under the prescribed format of MOU as per norms.

(v) The University may offer some other specialized diploma in Law as per the requirements as recommended by the concerned Board of Studies and approved by the Academic Council, under this Ordinance.

Ordinance No. 59

THE AWARD OF ONE YEAR DIPLOMA

59.1 Title of the Diploma : (i) Diploma in Hospital Management
(ii) Diploma in Disaster Management

59.2 Name of Faculty : Faculty of Management Studies & Commerce & Finance

59.3 Duration of the programme : 1 year

59.4 Eligibility for Admission:

10+2 pass from any recognized Board or institution.

Note:- A candidate who is appearing or has appeared in the qualifying examination during the current year of admission, as a regular or private candidate, may be considered for provisional admission, subject to the condition that he/ she must pass the qualifying examination with required percentage of marks or equivalent grade, and submit proof thereof by 30th September of the year of admission.

59.5 Eligibility for Admission to NRI/ Foreign Students/ Persons of Indian Origin (PIO):

Non-resident Indians, Foreign Students and Persons of Indian Origin (PIO) shall be eligible for admission to this programme in accordance with the directives of Government of India and/ or State Government.

59.6 Admission Procedure:

Admission to be offered in order of merit or through entrance test and/ or interview through open counseling.

59.7 Intake:

The intake for this programme shall be decided by the Academic Council of University from time to time.

59.8 Academic cycle/ year:

There will be one academic cycle for the programme every year.

59.9 Programme Structure:

The programme structure shall be as per the recommendations of concerned Board of Studies and approval of the Academic Council.

59.10 Medium of Instructions and Examination:

The medium of instructions and examination shall be English or Hindi as may be decided by the Board of Studies and the Academic Council.

59.11 Examination:

59.11.1 Examinations will be conducted as per the appropriate Statutes, Ordinances and Regulations made in this purpose.

59.11.2 The Examination pattern shall be CBCS with continuous assessment of students. The minimum pass marks/ grade will be 50% or equivalent grade both in the internal assessment & the end-term examination, both in theory and practicals.

59.11.3 The studies of the programme shall be on the basis of marks/ marks-cum-credit/ credit system as recommended by concerned Board of Studies from time to time.

59.12 Eligibility for the Award of Diploma:

A student shall be declared to be eligible for award of the integrated degree if he/she has:

a) Registered and successfully completed all the Core Courses, Optional Courses, Practical/ Lab classes including Seminars, Workshops, Presentations, Group Discussion, Field Work, Industrial Visit, Industrial Training, Summer Training, Project Work and other Assignments etc. Where ever applicable.
b) Successfully acquired the minimum required credits as specified in the programme structure/regulations regulations of the programme within the stipulated time, wherever applicable;
c) Earned the specificd credits in all the categories of subjects as applicable;
d) Secured a minimum CGPA of 5.0 or 50% in aggregate. However the award of the Division/ Class shall be as per recommendation of concerned Board of Studies of the University.
e) No dues to the University, Hostels, Libraries, NCC/ NSS etc; and
f) No disciplinary action is pending against him/ her.

59.13 Attendance Requirement:

A candidate must have at least 75% attendance. Provided that, in case of illness or because of other genuine reason it shall be relaxed by the Vice-Chancellor to the extent deemed fit as admissible within applicable regulations.

59.14 Maximum Permissible Duration for Completion of Programme

A student must complete the diploma programme within a maximum period of two years.

59.15 General Instructions:

(i) The relaxation in eligibility conditions, age and reservation etc. shall be in accordance with the Rules/ Directives of UGC or any other competent Authority of the Government of India/ State Government as amended from time to time.
(ii) For matters not covered in this specific Ordinance, General Rules and Regulations of Mangalayatan University, Jabalpur regarding specific programme shall be applicable. In other matters Board of Management of Mangalayatan University, Jabalpur shall be competent to take any decision which shall be final.
(iii) The above programmes shall run on all possible modes of imparting education including the one governed through this Ordinance with the use of latest innovative technologies like- on-line, E-learning, Face-to-face, through webinar etc.
(iv) The University shall offer these programmes on its own or in collaboration with or tie-up with other Education or Academic Institutes/ Organizations/ Universities/ Research Organizations/ Industries for the purpose of research/ teaching and under the prescribed format of MOU as per norms.
(v) The University may offer some other specialized diploma programme in Management as per the requirement as per the recommendations of the Board of Studies, and approval of the Academic Council.

Ordinance No. 60

THE AWARD OF ONE YEAR POST GRADUATE DIPLOMA IN AGRICULTURE

60.1 Title of the Diploma : PG Diploma in Agriculture

60.2 Name of Faculty : Faculty of Agriculture

60.3 Name of the Programme : PG Diploma in Agriculture

60.4 Duration of the Programme : One year

60.5 Eligibility for Admission:

Candidatc should have a graduation in Science or equivalent from any Indian University or foreign University or Institute recognized/ accredited by the UGC/ ICAR/ University as equivalent.

Note:- A candidate who is appearing or has appeared in the qualifying examination during the current year of admission, as a regular or privatc candidate, may be considered for provisional admission, subject to the condition that he/ she must pass the qualifying examination with required percentage of marks or equivalent grade, and submit proof thercof by 30th September of the year of admission.

60.6 Eligibility for Admission of NRI/ Foreign Students/ Persons of Indian Origin (PIO) :-

Non-resident Indians, Foreign Students and Persons of Indian Origin (PIO) shall be eligible for admission to this programme in accordance with the directives of Government of India and/ or State Government.

60.7 Admission Procedure:

Admission will be offered in order of merit through open counseling. Alternatively, candidates may be offered through Entrance Test

60.8 Intake:

The intake for this programme shall be decided by the Academic Council from time to time, taking care of the norms of the concerned Regulatory Body.

60.9 Academic cycle/ year:

There will be one academic cycle for this programme every year as decided by the University.

60.10 Programme Structure:

Programme Structure shall be as per the recommendations of the concerned Board of Studies of the Faculty of the University duly approved by the Academic Council.

60.11 Medium of Instructions and Examination

The medium of instructions and cxamination shall be English/ Hindi

60.12 Examination

60.12.1 Examinations will be conducted as per the appropriate Statutes, Ordinances and Regulations made in this respect. The scheme of examination, promotion to subsequent semesters and course of studics shall be as per the recommendations of thc concernd Board of Studies with due approval of the Academic Council

The examination pattern shall be CBCS with continuous assessment of Students.

60.12.2 The minimum pass marks will 40% in each course/ paper including internal exams.

60.12.3 The studies and examination of the programme shall be on the basis of marks/ cum-credit/ credit system as recommended by the concerned Board of Studies from time to time.

60.13 Eligibility for Award of the Diploma in Agriculture:-

A student shall be declared to be eligible for award of the diploma if he/she has:

(a) Registered and successfully completed all the Core Courses, Optional Courses, Practical/ Lab classes; including Seminars, Workshops, Presentations, Group Discussion, Field Work, Industrial Visit, Educational Tour, Project Work and other Assignments etc. where ever applicable.

(b) Successfully acquired the minimum required credits as specified in the regulation corresponding to the branch of his study within the stipulated time, wherever applicable;

(c) Earned the specified credits in all the categories of subjects as applicable;

(d) Secured minimum CGPA of 4.0 in aggregate overall for However the award of the Division/ Class shall be as per recommendations of concerned Board of Studies of the University.

(e) No dues to the University, Hostels, Libraries, NCC/ NSS etc; and

(f) No disciplinary action is pending against him/ her.

60.14 Attendance Requirement:

A candidate must have at least 75% attendance. Provided that, in case of illness or because of other reasonable cause it shall be relaxed by the Vice- Chancellor as up to 15% admissible within applicable regulations.

60.15 Maximum Duration for Completion of Programme:

A candidate has to complete- the entire programme ordinarily within a maximum period of Two years from the session of first admission. However, for any exceptional case the matter shall be decided by the University as per the provisions of relevant Rules and regulations.

60.16 General Instructions:

(i) The admission to the PG Diploma in Agriculture Programme shall be governed in accordance with provisions of the Rules/ Directives of relevant Regulatory Body or any other competent Authority of the Government of India/ State Government as amended time to time.

(ii) The relaxation in eligibility conditions, age and reservation etc. shall be in accordance with the Rules/ Directives/ of UGC/ relevant Regulatory Body or any other competent Authority of the Government of India/ State Government .as amended from time to time.

(iii) For matters not covered in this specific Ordinance, General rules and regulations of Mangalayatan University, Jabalpur, regarding specific courses shall be applicable. In other matters Board of Management of Mangalayatan University, Jabalpur, shall be competent to take any decision which shall be final.

(iv) The list of various Branches/ Specializations of PG Diploma in Agriculture programme shall include the list indicated in Ordinance 02. As well as proposed in future.

(v) The above courses shall run on all possible modes of imparting-education including the use of latest innovative technologies like, on-line, e-learning, Face-to-face, through webinar in smart classroom, etc.

(vi) In future, the University may offer some other specialized diploma in this field, keeping in view of the demand of the industry, as per the recommendations of the Board of Studies and approval of the Academic Council, under this Ordinance.

Ordinance No. 61

THE AWARD OF BACHELOR OF ARTS (Hons) DEGREE (BA Hons.) IN SOCIAL SCIENCES & HUMANITIES

61.1 Title of the Degree : Bachelor of Arts (Hons.)/ BA (Hons.)

61.2 Name of Faculty : Faculty of Arts, Social Sciences and Humanities

61.3 Name of the Programme : Bachelor of Arts (Hons.)

Subjects:

(a) Public Administration
(b) Sociology
(c) Political Science
(d) History
(e) Geography
(f) Economics
(g) Philosophy
(h) Home Science
(i) Psychology
(j) Hindi
(k) English
(l) Sanskrit
(m) Music

61.4 Duration of the Programme : Three years

61.5 Eligibility for Admission:

Candidate who has passed with any Subject from duly recognized boards following examination:

10+2 pass from any recognized Central Board, such as Central Board of Secondary Education, New Delhi; Council for Indian Faculty Certificate Examination, New Delhi or any State Board such as M.P. Board of Secondary Education, Bhopal or others.

Or

H.S.C. Vocational Examination by any recognized Central/State Board

Or

Senior Secondary Examination conducted by any National/ any State Open Board with a minimum of five subjects of relevant and required fields.

Or

Any Public Board/University Examination in India or in any foreign country recognized as equivalent to 10+2.

Or

Final Examination of the two year course of the Joint Services Wing of the National Defense Academy

Or

Any other examination equivalent to 10+2 by Central/State Government

Or

Any Board (National/International) recognized by the MP Board of Secondary Education.

Candidate should have passed in all the subjects with minimum requirement, as prescribed by the UGC/ other concerned Regulatory Bodies.

The reservation and relaxation for Candidates of reserved categories as per the rules of State Government are binding.

Note:- Candidate who is appearing or has appeared for any qualifying examination during the current academic session as a regular or a private candidate can also apply for admission on provisional basis, subject to the condition that the candidate must pass the qualifying examination with required percentage of marks or equivalent grade and submits proof thereof by 30 September.

61.6 Eligibility for Admission to NRI/ Foreign Students/ Persons of Indian Origin (PIO) :

Non-resident Indians, Foreign students and Persons of Indian Origin (PIO) shall be eligible for admission to this programme in accordance with the directives of Government of India and/ or State Government.

61.7 Admission Procedure:

Admission will be offered strictly in order of merit on the basis of marks obtained in qualifying examination/ entrance test/ interview as decided by the University.

61.8 Branch/ Specialization Distribution:

Admission to the particular Course/ Specialization of the programme shall be as decided by the University on the basis of counseling/ personal interview.

61.9 Intake:

The intake for this programme will be 30 for each subject which may be revised from time to time with the approval of the Academic Council.

61.10 Academic cycle/year:

There will be one academic cycle for this programme i.e. the Academic session will commence in July every year.

61.11 Programme Structure:

The Programme structure shall be as per the recommendation of concerned Board of Studies of the Faculty of the University duly approved by the Academic Council.

61.12 Medium of Instructions and Examination:

The medium of instructions and examination shall be English/ Hindi.

61.13 Examination:

61.13.1 Examinations will be conducted as per the appropriate Statutes, Ordinances and Regulations made in this respect. The scheme of examination, promotion to subsequent year and course of studies shall be as per the recommendations of the concerned Board of Studies with due approval of the Academic Council. The mode of examination will be offline.

61.13.2 The Examination pattern shall be as per the CBCS with continuous assessment of students. The passing criteria will be minimum 45% marks both in internal assessment and end term examination for both the theory and the practical component of each course/ paper.

61.13.3 The studies and examination of the course shall be on the basis of marks/ marks-cum-credit/ credit system as recommended by concerned Board of Studies from time to time.

61.14 Eligibility for Award of the BA (Hons.):

A student shall be declared to be eligible for award of the degree if he/she has:

a) Registered and successfully completed all subjects of core courses optional courses, practical/ lab classes, including seminars, workshops, presentations, group discussion, field work, industrial visit, educational tour, project work and other assignments etc whichever applicable.
b) Successfully acquired the minimum required credits as specified in the programme structure/regulations of the programme within the stipulated time, wherever applicable;
c) Earned the specified credits in all the categories of subjects as applicable;
d) Secured a CGPA of 4.5 or 45% in aggregate overall. However the award of the Division/ Class shall be as per the recommendations of the concerned Board of Studies and the approval of the Academic Council.
e) No dues to the University, Hostels, Libraries, NCC/ NSS etc.; and
f) No disciplinary action is pending against him/ her.

61.15 Attendance Requirement:

A candidate must have at least 75% attendance. Provided that, in case of illness or because of other genuine reason it shall be relaxed by the Vice-Chancellor to the extent deemed fit as admissible within applicable regulations. However attendance will be counted on the basis of physical presence of the student in the classroom/ lab/ library as applicable.

61.16 Maximum Duration for Completion of Programme:

The maximum permissible time for successful completion of the program is N+2 years. However in exceptional cases, one additional year may be granted as per the discretion of the Visitor/ Governor.

61.17 General Instructions:

(i) The admission to all kinds & mode of BA/ BA (Hons.) programme shall be governed in accordance with the provisions of the Rules/ Directives of UGC/ any other competent authority of the Government of India/ State Government as amended from time to time.

(ii) The relaxation in eligibility conditions, age and reservation etc. shall be in accordance with the Rules/ Directives of UGC/ any other competent Authority of the Government of India/ State Government as amended from time to time.

(iii) For matters not covered in this specific Ordinance, General Rules and Regulations of Mangalayatan University, Jabalpur regarding specific programme/ courses shall be applicable. In other matters, Board of Management of Mangalayatan University, Jabalpur shall be competent to take any decision which shall be final & binding.

(iv) The various specializations of BA (Hons.) programmes in Faculty of Arts, Social Sciences and Humanities and other Faculty shall include the traditional as well as innovative areas of various spheres of knowledge linked/ related with Arts, Social Science & Humanities as proposed by the concerned Board of Studies and duly approved by the Academic Council. The various specializations of BA (Hons.) programme shall include the current courses/ programme as well as those proposed in future. These programmes shall run on all possible modes of imparting education

including the use of latest innovative technologies like on-line, e-learning, face-to-face, through webinar in smart classroom. However the examination will be conducted in the offline mode.

(v) This programme is offered by the Faculty of Arts, Social Sciences and Humanities recommended by the concerned Board of Studies with the approval of Academic council and Board of Management of the University.

(vi) In future, the University may offer UG programmes in some emerging fields/subjects under this Ordinance in view of the Governments policy, industry's/ society's requirements as per the recommendations of the concerned Board of Studies and the approval of the Academic Council.

(vii) This University may run these programmes on its own or in collaboration with other institutions/ organizations/ industry within India or abroad. Necessary MoUs will be signed with the collaborating institution/ organization/ industry for the purpose. MOU with any foreign institution will be signed with the prior approval of the UGC New Delhi.

Ordinance No. 62

THE AWARD OF FOUR YEARS DEGREE OF B.SC. (HONS.) IN HORTICULTURE

62.1 Title of the Degree : Bachelor of Science (Hons.) Horticulture

62.2 Name of Faculty : Faculty of Agriculture

62.3 Name of Programme : Bachelor of Science (Hons.) Horticulture

62.4 Duration of the Programme : 4 Years (8 semesters)

62.5 Eligibility for Admission:

As per ICAR V Dean Committee and MP government norms. Candidate who have passed duly recognized following examination:-

Final examination of the 10+2 system by any recognized Central Board, such as Central Board of Secondary Education, New Delhi; Council for Indian Certificate Examination, New Delhi or any State Board such as M.P. Board of Secondary Education Bhopal or Others with Agriculture Stream/ Physics, Chemistry, Mathematics/ Physics, Chemistry, Biology/ Physics, Chemistry, Biotechnology/ Physics, Chemistry Computer Science.

OR

H.S.C. Vocational Examination by any recognized Central/State Board (10+2 level) with above subjects.

OR

Senior Secondary Examination conducted by the National/ any State Open Faculty with a minimum of five subjects of relevant and required fields.

OR

Minimum 3 years Certificate after 10th or Minimum 2 years Certificate after 10+2 recognized by AICTE or any State Board of Technical Education.

Or

Any other examination equivalent to 10+2 by Central/ State Government.

And

Candidate with Agriculture Stream/ Physics, Chemistry, Mathematics/ Physics, Chemistry, Biology /Physics, Chemistry, Biotechnology/ Physics, Chemistry, Computer Science passed in all the subjects with minimum requirement, as prescribed by the UGC/ other concerned Regulatory Bodies mainly ICAR.

The reservation and relaxation for Candidates of reserved categories shall be as per the rules of State Government or Government of India, whichever is applicable.

Note:- Candidate who is appearing or has appeared for any qualifying examination during the current academic session as a regular or a private candidate can also apply for admission on provisional basis, subject to the condition that the candidate must pass the qualifying examination with require percentage of marks or equivalent grade, within one month of admission and submit proof thereof by 30th September of the year of admission.

62.6 Eligibility for Admission to NRI/ Foreign Students/ Persons of Indian Origin (PIO):

Non-resident Indians, Foreign Students and Persons of Indian Origin (PIO) shall be eligible for admission to these programmes in accordance with the directives of Government of India and/ or State Government.

62.7 Admission Procedure:

The eligible candidates as specified in clause 63.5 & 63.6 above, should secure a place in the merit list prepared on the basis of academic credentials or through the University entrance test/ Examination consisting of Aptitude Test/ Group Discussion/ Personal Interview or through Counseling or the University may also use the score card of various competitive Entrance Test/ examination result of various Institutes/ Boards/ Universities/ other Professional Bodies/ Organizations or any other mode as decided by the UGC/ other relevant Regulatory Bodies mainly ICAR from time to time or on the basis of marks obtained in qualifying examination.

62.8 Intake:

The intake for this programme shall be decided by the Academic Council from time to time, as per the norms of the concerned regulatory body i.e. ICAR/ MP Private University Regulatory Commission.

62.9 Academic cycle/ year:

There will be two academic cycles (Semesters) for this programme every year like Summer & Winter as decided by the University.

62.10 Programme Structure:

The programme structure shall be as per the recommendation of the concerned Board of Studies of the Faculty of the University duly approved by the Academic Council, strictly following the guidelines of ICAR 5th Dean Committee.

62.11 Medium of Instructions and Examination:

The medium of instructions and examination shall be English/ Hindi.

62.12 Examination:

The medium of instructions and examination shall be English/ Hindi.

62.12.1 Examinations will be conducted as per the appropriate Statutes, Ordinances and Regulations made in this respect. The scheme of examination, promotion to subsequent semesters and course of studies shall be as per the guidelines of Fifth Dean' Committee of ICAR.

62.12.2 The Examination pattern shall be as per the guidelines of Fifth Dean' Committee of ICAR with continuous assessment of students. The passing criteria will be 50% marks both in internal and end term exams for both theory and practical separately in each course/ paper of the programme.

62.12.3 The studies and examination of the programme shall be on the basis of marks/ marks-cum-credit/ credit system as recommended as per the guidelines of Fifth Dean' Committee of ICAR and the concerned Board of Studies from time to time.

62.13 Eligibility for Award of the B.Sc. (Hons.) Horticulture Degree:

As per 5TH Dean Committee recommendations, a student shall be declared to be eligible for award of the degree if he/ she has:

a) Registered and successfully completed all subjects of Core Courses Optional and Specialized Courses, Lab classes/ practices, including Seminars,

Workshops, Presentations, Group Discussion, Field Work/ Training, Educational Tour, Science Project Work/ Dissertation/ Thesis and other assignments etc. whichever applicable.

b) Successfully acquired the minimum required credits as specified in the programme structure regulation of the programme within the stipulated time,

c) Earned the specified credits in all the subjects as applicable;

d) Secured a CGPA of 5.0 or minimum 50% in aggregate or equivalent grade. However the award of the CGPA/%Marks/ Division/ Class shall be as per the guidelines of Fifth Deans' Committee of ICAR and concerned Board of Studies of the University as give in table below:

Degree	Percentage of Marks obtained	Conversion into points
All	100	10 points
	90 to <100	9to <10
	80 to <90	8 to <9
	70 to <80	7 to <8
	60 to <70	6 to<7
	50 to <60	5 to <6
	<40 to 50	4 to <5
	<40 / (Fail)	<4 (Fail)
	Eg. 80.76	8.076
	28.60	4.210
	72.50 (but shortage in attendance)	Fail (1 point)

OGPA	DIVISION
5.000-5.999	Fair
6.000-6.999	II Division
7.000-7.999	I Division
8.000 and above	I Division with distinction

e) No dues to the University, Hostels, Libraries, NCC/ NSS etc.; and

f) No disciplinary action is pending against him/ her.

62.14 Attendance Requirement:

A candidate must havc at least 75% attendance. Provided that, In case of illness or because of other genuine reason it shall be relaxed by the Vice-Chancellor to the extent (10%) deemed fit as admissible within applicable regulations.

62.15 Maximum Duration for Completion of Programme:

Maximum permissible time for successful completion of this programme is N+2 years i.e. 6 ycars. However in exceptional genuine cases one additional year may be granted as per the description of the Visitor/ Governor.

62.16 General Instructions:

(i) The admission to the B.Sc. (Hons.) Horticulture programmes shall be governed in accordance with provisions of the Rules/ Directives of UGC/ ICAR or any other competent Authority of the Government of India/ State Government as amended from time to time.

(ii) Thc rclaxation in eligibility conditions, age and reservation etc. shall be in accordance with the Rules/ Directives of UGC/ relevant Regulatory Body

mainly ICAR or any other competent Authority of the Government of India/ State Government as amended from time to time.

(iii) For matters not covered in this specific Ordinance, General Rules and Regulations of Mangalayatan University, Jabalpur regarding specific courses shall be applicable. In other matters Board of Management of Mangalayatan University, Jabalpur shall be competent to take any decision which shall be final and binding after approval of MP Private University Regulatory Commission.

(iv) At present in the Faculty of Agriculture Science Degree of B.Sc. (Hons.) Horticulture shall include the Branches/ Specialization of Horticulture, Entomology, Plant Breeding & Genetics, Plant Pathology, Soil Science, Seed Science & Technology, Crop Physiology, Floriculture, Land scapping, Pomology, Medicinal & Aromatic Plants, Tissue culture, Agricultural Engineering, Horticulture, Bio-Chemistry/Microbiology/Environmental Sciences, Statistics, Computer Application and IPR, Agri-Informatics, Intellectual Property Rights, Animal Production, Language, Remedial Courses, Non-gradial Courses, Horticultural Economics, Horitculture Extension and Communication etc.

(v) The above programmes shall run on all possible modes of imparting education including the one governed through this Ordinance with the use of latest innovative technologies like on-line, e-learning, face-to-face, through webinar in smart class room.

(vi) The University may offer new specializations in emerging areas under this Ordinance as per the recommendations of the Board of Studies and the approval of the Academic Council either on its own or in collaboration/ tie up with other institutions/ Industry under MoUs signed with concerned party.

Ordinance No. 63

THE AWARD OF FOUR YEARS DEGREE OF B.SC. (HONS.) IN FORESTRY

63.1 Title of the Degree : Bachelor of Science (Hons.) Forestry
63.2 Name of Faculty : Faculty of Agriculture
63.3 Name of Programme : Bachelor of Science (Hons.) Forestry
63.4 Duration of the Programme : 4 Years (8 semesters)
63.5 Eligibility for Admission:

As per ICAR V Dean Committee and MP government norms. Candidate who have passed duly recognized following examination:-

Final examination of the 10+2 system by any recognized Central Board, such as Central Board of Secondary Education, New Delhi; Council for Indian Certificate Examination, New Delhi or any State Board such as M.P. Board of Secondary Education Bhopal or Others with Agriculture Stream/ Physics, Chemistry, Mathematics/ Physics, Chemistry, Biology/ Physics, Chemistry, Biotechnology/ Physics, Chemistry Computer Science.

OR

H.S.C. Vocational Examination by any recognized Central/State Board (10+2 level) with above subjects.

OR

Senior Secondary Examination conducted by the National/ any State Open Faculty with a minimum of five subjects of relevant and required fields.

OR

Minimum 3 years Certificate after 10th or Minimum 2 years Certificate after 10+2 recognized by AICTE or any State Board of Technical Education.

Or

Any other examination equivalent to 10+2 by Central/ State Government.

And

Candidate with Agriculture Stream/ Physics, Chemistry, Mathematics/ Physics, Chemistry, Biology /Physics, Chemistry, Biotechnology/ Physics, Chemistry, Computer Science passed in all the subjects with minimum requirement, as prescribed by the UGC/ other concerned Regulatory Bodies mainly ICAR.

The reservation and relaxation for candidates of reserved categories shall be as per the rules of State Government or Government of India, whichever is applicable.

Note:- Candidate who is appearing or has appeared for any qualifying examination during the current academic session as a regular or a private candidate can also apply for admission on provisional basis, subject to the condition that the candidate must pass the qualifying examination with require percentage of marks or equivalent grade, within one month of admission and submit proof thereof by 30th September of the year of admission.

63.6 Eligibility for Admission to NRI/ Foreign Students/ Persons of Indian Origin (PIO):

Non-resident Indians, Foreign Students and Persons of Indian Origin (PIO) shall be eligible for admission to these programmes in accordance with the dirctives of Government of India and/ or State Government.

63.7 Admission Procedure:

The eligible candidates as specified in clause 63.5 & 63.6 above, should secure a place in the merit list prepared on the basis of academic credentials or through the University entrance test/ Examination consisting of Aptitude Test/ Group Discussion/ Personal Interview or through Counseling or the University may also use the score card of various competitive Entrance Test/ examination result of various Institutes/ Boards/ Universities/ other Professional Bodies/ Organizations or any other modc as decidcd by the UGC/ other relcvant Regulatory Bodics mainly ICAR from time to time or on the basis of marks obtained in qualifying examination.

63.8 Intake:

The intake for this programme shall be decided by the Academic Council from time to time, as per the norms of the concerned regulatory body i.e. ICAR/ MP Private University Regulatory Commission.

63.9 Academic cycle/ year:

There will be two academic cycles (Semesters) for this programme every year like Summer & Winter as decided by the University.

63.10 Programme Structure:

The programme structure shall be as per the recommendation of the concerned Board of Studies of the Faculty of the University duly approved by the Academic Council, strictly following the guidelines of ICAR 5th Dean Committee.

63.11 Medium of Instructions and Examination:

The medium of instructions and examination shall be English/ Hindi.

63.12 Examination:

The medium of instructions and examination shall be English/ Hindi.

63.12.1 Examinations will be conducted as per the appropriate Statutes, Ordinances and Regulations made in this respect. The scheme of examination, promotion to subsequent semesters and course of studies shall be as per the guidelines of Fifth Dean' Committee of ICAR.

63.12.2 The Examination pattern shall be as per the guidelines of Fifth Dean' Committee of ICAR with continuous assessment of studcnts. The passing criteria will be 50% marks both in internal and end term exams for both theory and practical separately in each coursc/ paper of the programme.

63.12.3 The studies and cxamination of the programme shall be on the basis of marks/ marks-cum-credit/ credit system as rccommended as per the guidelines of Fifth Dean' Committee of ICAR and the concerned Board of Studies from time to time.

63.13 Eligibility for Award of the B.Sc. (Hons.) Forestry Degree:

As per 5TH Dcan Committce recommendations, a student shall be declarcd to be eligible for award of the degree if he/ she has:

a) Registercd and succcssfully completcd all subjccts of Core Courscs Optional and Specialized Courses, Lab classes/ practices, including Seminars,

Workshops, Presentations, Group Discussion, Field Work/ Training, Educational Tour, Science Project Work/ Dissertation/ Thesis and other assignments etc. whichever applicable.

b) Succcssfully acquired the minimum required credits as specified in the programme structure regulation of the programme within the stipulated time,

c) Earned the specified credits in all the subjects as applicable;

d) Secured a CGPA of 5.0 or minimum 50% in aggregate or equivalent grade. However the award of the CGPA/%Marks/ Division/ Class shall be as per the guidelines of Fifth Deans' Committee of ICAR and concerned Board of Studies of the University as give in table below:

Degree	Percentage of Marks obtained	Conversion into points
All	100	10 points
	90 to <100	9to <10
	80 to <90	8 to <9
	70 to <80	7 to <8
	60 to <70	6 to<7
	50 to <60	5 to <6
	<40 to 50	4 to <5
	<40 / (Fail)	<4 (Fail)
	Eg. 80.76	8.076
	28.60	4.210
	72.50 (but shortage in attendance)	Fail (1 point)

OGPA	DIVISION
5.000-5.999	Fair
6.000-6.999	II Division
7.000-7.999	I Division
8.000 and above	I Division with distinction

e) No dues to the University, Hostels, Libraries, NCC/ NSS etc.; and

f) No disciplinary action is pending against him/ her.

63.14 Attendance Requirement:

A candidate must have at least 75% attendance. Provided that, in case of illness or because of other genuine reason it shall be relaxed by the Vice-Chancellor to the extent (10%) deemed fit as admissible within applicable regulations.

63.15 Maximum Duration for Completion of Programme:

Maximum permissible time for successful completion of this programme is **N+2** years i.e. 6 years. However in exceptional genuine cases one additional year may be granted as per the description of the Visitor/ Governor.

63.16 General Instructions:

(i) The admission to the B.Sc. (Hons.) Foresty programmes shall be governed in accordance with provisions of the Rules/ Directives of UGC/ ICAR or any other competent Authority of the Government of India/ State Government as amended from time to time.

(ii) The relaxation in eligibility conditions, age and reservation etc. shall be in accordance with the Rules/ Directives of UGC/ relevant Regulatory Body

mainly ICAR or any other competent Authority of the Government of India/ State Government as amended from time to time.

(iii) For matters not covered in this specific Ordinance, General Rules and Regulations of Mangalayatan University, Jabalpur regarding specific courses shall be applicable. In other matters Board of Management of Mangalayatan University, Jabalpur shall be competent to take any decision which shall be final and binding after approval of MP Private University Regulatory Commission.

(iv) At present in the Faculty of Agriculture Degree of B.Sc. (Hons.) Foresty shall include the Branches/ Specialization of Entomology, Plant Breeding & Genetics, Plant Pathology, Soil Science, Seed Science & Technology, Crop Physiology, Socio Forestry, Industrial Forestry, Waste land Forestry, Food Forestry,Agricultural Engineering, Horticulture, Bio-Chemistry/ Microbiology/ Environmental Sciences, Statistics, Computer Application and IPR, Agri-Informatics, Intellectual Property Rights, Animal Production, Language, Remedial Courses, Non-gradial Courses etc..

(v) The above programmes shall run on all possible modes of imparting education including the one governed through this Ordinance with the use of latest innovative technologies like on-line, e-learning, face-to-face, through webinar in smart class room.

(vi) The University may offer new specializations in emerging areas under this Ordinance as per the recommendations of the Board of Studies and the approval of the Academic Council either on its own or in collaboration/ tie up with other institutions/ Industry under MoUs signed with concerned party.

Ordinance No. 64

THE AWARD OF TWO YEARS MASTER DEGREE OF M.SC. IN HORTICULTURE

64.1 Title of the Degree : **M.Sc. Horticulture**

64.2 Name of Faculty : **Faculty of Agriculture**

64.3 Name of the Program : **M.Sc. Horticulture (specializations in Fruit Science, Vegetable Science, Floriculture)**

64.4 Duration of the Programme : **2 Years (4 Semesters)**

64.5 Eligibility for Admission:

Every applicant for admission to the First Year of M.Sc. (Horticulture) shall possess following educational qualifications:

Candidate should have a graduate in Agriculture/ Horticulture/ relevant subject or its equivalent with at least 50% (45% for reserved categories) marks in aggregate or equivalent grade from any Indian University or foreign University or Institute recognized/ accredited by the UGC/ ICAR as equivalent. However, the graduate degree should be with four years study after passing 12th class examination of 10+2 scheme or equivalent (10+2+4) year system or any equivalent examination.

Or

The candidate should possess Professional Degree in Agriculture/ Horticulture/ relevant subject with at least 50% (45% for reserved categories) marks in aggregate or equivalent grade from any Indian University or foreign University or Institute recognized/ accredited by the UGC/ ICAR as equivalent.

Or

However, candidate who is appearing or has appeared for final year/ semester of qualifying examination during the current academic session can also apply for admission on provisional basis, subject to the condition that the candidate must pass the qualifying examination with required percentage of marks or equivalent grade.

The reservation and relaxation for candidates of reserved categories shall be as per the rules of State Government, whichever is applicable.

Note:- A candidate who is appearing or has appeared in the qualifying examination during the current year of admission, as a regular or private candidate, may be considered for provisional admission, subject to the condition that he/ she must pass the qualifying examination with required percentage of marks or equivalent grade, and submit proof thereof by 30th September of the year of admission.

64.6 Eligibility for Admission to NRI/ Foreign Students/ Persons of Indian Origin (PIO):

Non-resident Indians, Foreign Students and Persons of Indian Origin (PIO) shall be eligible for admission to this programme in accordance with the directives of Government of India and/ or State Government.

64.7 Admission Procedure:

The eligible candidates as specified in clause 64.5 & 64.6 above, should secure a place in the merit list prepared on the basis of academic credentials or through the

University entrance test/ Examination consisting of Aptitude Test/ Group Discussion/ Personal Interview or through Counseling or the University may also use the score card of various competitive Entrance Test/ examination result of various Institutes/ Boards/ Universities/ other Professional Bodies/ Organizations or any other mode as decided by the AICTE/ UGC/ other relevant Regulatory Bodies from time to time or based on qualifying examination.

64.8 Specialization Distribution:

Admission to the particular stream/ specialization of M.Sc. (Horticulture) programme shall be as decided by the University on the basis of either merit or Counselling or Personal interview as per the ICAR norms.

64.9 Intake:

The intake for this programme shall be decided by the Academic Council from time to time as per ICAR guidelines and approval of MP Private University Regulatory Commission.

64.10 Academic cycle/ year:

There will be two academic cycles/ semesters for these programmes every year like Summer & Winter.

64.11 Programme Structure:

The programme structure shall be as per the norms of ICAR and recommendations of the concerned Board of Studies of the Faculty of the University duly approved by the Academic Council.

64.12 Medium of Instruction & Examination:

The medium of instructions and examination shall be English/ Hindi.

64.12.1 Examinations will be conducted as per the appropriate Statutes, Ordinances and Regulations made in this respect. The scheme of examination, promotion to successive semesters/years shall be as per the guidelines of Fifth Dean' Committee of ICAR and the concerned Board of Studies with due approval of the Academic Council.

64.12.2 The Examination pattern shall be as per the guidelines of Fifth Dean' Committee of ICAR with continuous assessment of students. The passing criteria will be 50% marks both in internal and end term exams for both theory and practical separately in each course/ paper of the programme.

64.12.3 The studies and examination of the course shall be on the basis of marks/ marks-cum-credit/ credit system as recommended as per the guidelines of 5THDean' Committee of ICAR and the concerned Board of Studies from time to time.

64.13 Eligibility for Award of Degree:

A student shall be declared to be eligible for award of the Degree with various specialization if he/ she has:

a) Registered and successfully completed all subjects of Core Courses Optional and Specialized Courses, Lab classes/ practices, including Seminars, Workshops, Presentations, Group Discussion, (Field Work, Industrial Visit, Industrial Training, whichever applicable) Paper Presentation & Publications, Project Work, Dissertation/ Thesis and other Assignments etc. whichever applicable.

b) Successfully acquired the minimum required credits as specified in the programme structure/ regulations of the programme within the stipulated time.
c) Earned the specified credits in all the subjects as applicable;
d) Secured a CGPA of 6.0 or minimum 60% in aggregate or equivalent grade. However the award of the CGPA/%Marks/ Division/ Class shall be as per the guidelines of Fifth Deans' Committee of ICAR and concerned Board of Studies of the University as give in table below:

Degree	Percentage of Marks obtained	Conversion into points
All	100	10 points
	90 to <100	9to <10
	80 to <90	8 to <9
	70 to <80	7 to <8
	60 to <70	6 to<7
	50 to <60	5 to <6
	<40 to 50	4 to <5
	<40 / (Fail)	<4 (Fail)
	Eg. 80.76	8.076
	28.60	4.210
	72.50 (but shortage in attendance)	Fail (1 point)

OGPA	DIVISION
5.000-5.999	Fair
6.000-6.999	II Division
7.000-7.999	I Division
8.000 and above	I Division with distinction

e) No dues to the University, Hostels, Libraries, NCC/ NSS etc.; and
f) No disciplinary action is pending against him/ her.

64.14 Attendance Requirement:

A candidate must have at least 75% attendance. Provided that, in case of illness or because of other genuine reason it shall be relaxed by the Vicc-Chancellor to the extent (10%) deemed fit, as admissible within applicable regulations.

64.15 Maximum Duration for Completion of Programme:

A candidate has to complete the programme of M.Sc. (Horticulture) Degree ordinarily within a maximum period of 4 Years from the session of first admission. However, for any exceptional case the matter shall be decided by the University as per the provisions of Relevant Rules and Regulations.

64.16 General Instructions:

(i) The admission to the M.Sc. (Horticulture) programme shall be governed in accordance and provisions of the Rulcs/ Dircctives of UGC/ relevant Regulatory Body mainly ICAR or any other competent Authority of the Government of India/ State Government as amended from time to time.
(ii) Thc relaxation in cligibility conditions, agc and rcservation ctc. shall be in accordance with the Rules/ Directives of UGC/ relevant Regulatory Body

mainly ICAR or any other competent Authority of the Government of India/ State Government as amended from time to time.

(iii) For matters not covered in this specific Ordinance, General Rules and Regulations of Mangalayatan University, Jabalpur regarding specific courses shall be applicable. In other matters Board of Management of Mangalayatan University, Jabalpur shall be competent to take any decision which shall be final but should not violate the norms of ICAR and guidelines of MP Private University Regulatory Commission.

(iv) In future, the University may offer some new specializations of this programme in the emerging areas of the discipline in view of the thrust area of the Governments policy or demand of the industry/ society, as per the recommendations of the BoS and the approval of Academic Council & Borad of Studies. Either on its ocean or in collaboration with other institutions/ industry.

Ordinance No. 65

THE AWARD OF TWO YEARS MASTER DEGREE OF M.SC. IN FORESTRY

65.1 Title of the Degree : M.Sc. Forestry

65.2 Name of Faculty : Faculty of Agriculture

65.3 Duration of the Programme : 2 Years (4 Semesters)

65.4 Eligibility for Admission:

Every applicant for admission to the First Year of M.Sc. Forestry shall possess following educational qualifications:

Candidate should have a graduate in Agriculture/ Forestry/ relevant subject or its equivalent with at least 50% (45% for reserved categories) marks in aggregate or equivalent grade from any Indian University or foreign University or Institute recognized/ accredited by the UGC/ ICAR as equivalent. However, the graduate degree should be with four years study after passing 12th class examination of 10+2 scheme or equivalent (10+2+4) year system or any equivalent examination.

Or

The candidate should possess Professional Degree in Agriculture/ Forestry/ relevant subject with at least 50% (45% for reserved categories) marks in aggregate or equivalent grade from any Indian University or foreign University or Institute recognized/ accredited by the UGC/ ICAR as equivalent.

Or

The reservation and relaxation for candidates of reserved categories shall be as per the rules of State Government, whichever is applicable.

Note:- A candidate who is appearing or has appeared in the qualifying examination during the current year of admission, as a regular or private candidate, may be considered for provisional admission, subject to the condition that he/ she must pass the qualifying examination with required percentage of marks or equivalent grade, and submit proof thereof by 30th September of the year of admission.

65.5 Eligibility for Admission to NRI/ Foreign Students/ Persons of Indian Origin (PIO):

Non-resident Indians, Foreign Students and Persons of Indian Origin (PIO) shall be eligible for admission to this programme in accordance with the directives of Government of India and/ or State Government.

65.6 Admission Procedure:

The eligible candidates as specified in clause 65.4 & 65.5 above, should secure a place in the merit list prepared on the basis of academic credentials or through the University entrance test/ Examination consisting of Aptitude Test/ Group Discussion/ Personal Interview or through Counseling or the University may also use the score card of various competitive Entrance Test/ examination result of various Institutes/ Boards/ Universities/ other Professional Bodies/ Organizations or any other mode as decided by the AICTE/ UGC/ other relevant Regulatory Bodies from time to time or based on qualifying examination.

65.7 Specialization Distribution:

Admission to the particular stream/ specialization of M.Sc. Forestry programme shall be as decided by the University on the basis of either merit or Counselling or Personal interview as per the ICAR norms.

65.8 Intake:

The intake for this programme shall be decided by the Academic Council from time to time as per ICAR guidelines and approval of MP Private University Regulatory Commission.

65.9 Academic cycle/ year:

There will be two academic cycles/ semesters for these programmes every year like Summer & Winter.

65.10 Programme Structure:

The programme structure shall be as per the norms of ICAR and recommendations of the concerned Board of Studies of the Faculty of the University duly approved by the Academic Council.

65.11 Medium of Instruction & Examination:

The medium of instructions and examination shall be English/ Hindi.

65.11.1 Examinations will be conducted as per the appropriate Statutes, Ordinances and Regulations made in this respect. The scheme of examination, promotion to successive semesters/ years shall be as per the guidelines of Fifth Dean' Committee of ICAR and the concerned Board of Studies with due approval of the Academic Council.

65.11.2 The Examination pattern shall be as per the guidelines of Fifth Dean' Committee of ICAR with continuous assessment of students. The passing criteria will be 50% marks both in internal and end term exams for both theory and practical separately in each course/ paper of the programme.

65.11.3 The studies and examination of the course shall be on the basis of marks/ marks-cum-credit/ credit system as recommended as per the guidelines of 5THDean' Committee of ICAR and the concerned Board of Studies from time to time.

65.12 Eligibility for Award of Degree:

A student shall be declared to be eligible for award of the Degree with various specialization if he/ she has:

a) Registered and successfully completed all subjects of Core Courses Optional and Specialized Courses, Lab classes/ practices, including Seminars, Workshops, Presentations, Group Discussion, (Field Work, Industrial Visit, Industrial Training, whichever applicable) Paper Presentation & Publications, Project Work, Dissertation/ Thesis and other Assignments etc. whichever applicable.

b) Successfully acquired the minimum required credits as specified in the programme structure/ regulations of the programme within the stipulated time.

c) Earned the specified credits in all the subjects as applicable;

d) Secured a CGPA of 6.0 or minimum 60% in aggregate or equivalent grade. However the award of the CGPA/%Marks/ Division/ Class shall be as per

the guidelines of Fifth Deans' Committee of ICAR and concerned Board of Studies of the University as give in table below:

Degree	Percentage of Marks obtained	Conversion into points
All	100	10 points
	90 to <100	9to <10
	80 to <90	8 to <9
	70 to <80	7 to <8
	60 to <70	6 to<7
	50 to <60	5 to <6
	<40 to 50	4 to <5
	<40 / (Fail)	<4 (Fail)
	Eg. 80.76	8.076
	28.60	4.210
	72.50 (but shortage in attendance)	Fail (1 point)

OGPA	DIVISION
5.000-5.999	Fair
6.000-6.999	II Division
7.000-7.999	I Division
8.000 and above	I Division with distinction

c) No dues to the University, Hostels. Libraries, NCC/ NSS etc.; and

f) No disciplinary action is pending against him/ her.

65.13 Attendance Requirement:

A candidate must have at least 75% attendance. Provided that, in case of illness or because of other genuine reason it shall be relaxed by the Vice-Chancellor to the extent (10%) deemed fit, as admissible within applicable regulations.

65.14 Maximum Duration for Completion of Programme:

A candidate has to complete the programme of M.Sc. Forestry Degree ordinarily within a maximum period of 4 Years from the session of first admission. However, for any exceptional case the matter shall be decided by the University as per the provisions of Relevant Rules and Regulations.

65.15 General Instructions:

(i) The admission to the M.Sc. Forestry programme shall be governed in accordance and provisions of the Rules/ Directives of UGC/ relevant Regulatory Body mainly ICAR or any other competent Authority of the Government of India/ State Government as amended from time to time.

(ii) The relaxation in eligibility conditions, age and reservation etc. shall be in accordance with the Rules/ Directives of UGC/ relevant Regulatory Body mainly ICAR or any other competent Authority of the Government of India/ State Government as amended from time to time.

(iii) For matters not covered in this specific Ordinance, General Rules and Regulations of Mangalayatan University, Jabalpur regarding specific courses shall be applicable. In other matters Board of Management of Mangalayatan University, Jabalpur shall be competent to take any decision which shall be final but should not violate the norms of ICAR and guidelines of MP Private University Regulatory Commission.

(iv) In future, the University may offer some new specializations of this programme in the emerging areas of the discipline in view of the thrust area of the Governments policy or demand of the industry/ society, as per the recommendations of the BoS and the approval of Academic Council & Borad of Studies. Either on its ocean or in collaboration with other institutions/ industry.

ORDINANCE No. 66

THE AWARD OF TWO YEARS DEGREE OF MASTER OF LAW (ACADEMIC)

66.1 Title of the Degree : **LL.M. (Master of Law)- Academic**
Specialization in Constitutional Law, Human Rights, International Law, Labour Laws, Business Law, Criminal Law, Intellectual Property Rights, Corporate Law,

66.2 Name of Faculty : **Faculty of Law**

66.3 Duration of the Programme : **2 Years (4 Semesters)**

66.4 Eligibility:

Candidate seeking admission to the first year of LL.M.-Academic programme shall be required to havc passed the Bachelor of Law or any other equivalent degree as approved by BCI with minimum aggregate marks of 50% from a recognized University/ Institution. However, there will be a relaxation of 5% for the candidates of reserved categories.

The reservation and relaxation for candidates of reserved categories will be as per the rules of the State Government/ Government of India.

Note:- A candidate who is appearing or has appeared in the qualifying examination during the current year of admission, as a regular or private candidate, may be considered for provisional admission, subject to the condition that he/ she must pass the qualifying examination with required percentage of marks or equivalent grade, and submit proof thereof by 30th September of the year of admission.

66.5 Eligibility for Admission to NRI/ Foreign Students/ Persons of Indian Origin (PIO):

Non-resident Indians, Foreign Students and Persons of Indian Origin (PIO) shall be eligible for admission to this programme in accordance with the directives of Government of India and/ or State Government.

66.6 Admission Procedure:

Selection for admission will be made through an Admission Test followed by a Group Discussion or on the basis of qualifying marks.

66.7 Intake:

The intake for this programme shall be decided by the Academic Council from time to time.

66.8 Academic cycle/ year:

There will be two academic cycles for this programme every year like Summer & Winter.

66.9 Programme Structure:

The Programme structure of LL.M. Academic shall be as per the recommendation of the concerned Board of Studies duly approved by the Academic Council.

66.10 Medium of Instructions and Examination:

The medium of instructions and examination shall be English/ Hindi.

66.11 Examination:

66.11.1 Examinations will be conducted as per the appropriate Statutes, Ordinances and Regulations made in this respect. The scheme of examination, promotion to successive semesters year studies shall be as per the recommendations of the concerned Board of Studies with due approval of the Academic Council.

66.11.2 Examination pattern shall be as per CBCS with continuous assessment of students. The minimum pass marks will be 50% both in internal and end-term examination both in theory and practical for each course/ paper.

66.11.3 The studies and examination of the programme shall be on the basis of marks/ marks-cum-credit/ credit system as recommended by the concerned Board of Studies from time to time.

66.12 Eligibility for degree:

A student shall be declared to be eligible for award of the LL.M. if he/ she has:

(i) Registered and successfully completed all the core programmes, optional Programmes, Practical/ Lab classes, including Seminars, Workshops, Presentations, Group Discussion, Field Work, Industrial Visit, industrial Training, Summer Training, Educational Tour, Project Work and other Assignments etc whichever applicable.

(ii) Successfully Acquired the minimum required -credits as specified in the programme structure/ regulations of the programme within the stipulated time, wherever applicable;

(iii) Earned the specified credits in all the categories of Subjects as applicable.

(iv) Secured a minimum CGPA of 5.0 or 50% in aggregate overall. However the award of the Division/ Class shall be as per recommendation of concerned Board of Studies of the University.

(v) No dues to the University, Hostels, Libraries, NCC/ NSS etc. and

(vi) No disciplinary action is pending against him/ her.

66.13 Attendance Requirement:

A candidate must have at least 75% attendance. Provided that, in case of illness or because of other genuine reason it shall be relaxed by the Vice-Chancellor as upto 15% admissible within the applicable regulations.

66.14 Maximum Duration for Completion of Programme:

A candidate has to complete the programme ordinarily within a maximum period of 4 years from the year of first admission to the programme.

66.15 General Instruction:

(i) The admission to LL.M. Academic programme shall be governed in accordance and provisions of the Rules/ Directives of amended time to time.

(ii) The relaxation in eligibility conditions, age and reservation etc. shall be in accordance with the Rules/ Directives of BCI or any other competent Authority of the Government of India/ State Government as amended from time to time.

(iii) For matters not covered in this specific Ordinance, General. Rules and regulations of Mangalayatan University, Jabalpur regarding specific programmes shall be applicable in other matters Board of Management of Mangalayatan University, Jabalpur shall be competent to take any decision which shall be final.

(iv) In future the Department may offer some other specialization in emerging fields as per the recommendation of the concerned Board of Studies and the Academic Council.

Ordinance No. 67

THE AWARD OF BACHELOR DEGREE B.SC. (HON) IN BASIC SCIENCES

67.1 Title of the Degree : Bachelor of Science B.Sc.(Hon)
67.2 Name of Faculty : Faculty of Sciences
67.3 Name of the Programme : B.Sc.(Hon)

The Faculty of Sciences shall offer the following Bachelor degree programmes

Physics	Physics, Electronics, Applied Physics, Nuclear Physics, Electronics, Instrumentation, Micro Electronics, Forensic Science*
Chemistry	Chemistry, Applied Chemistry, Biochemistry**, Forensic Science*
Mathematics	Mathematics, Statistics, Applied Mathematics
Information Technology	B.Sc.- Information Technology
Biological Science	Zoology, Botany, Bioinformatics, Microbiology, Bio-Technology, Forensic Science, Food Technology, Seed Technology, Environmental Science, Biochemistry**
Earth Sciences:	Earth Science, Geology, Remote Sensing
Anthropology	Anthropology,
Fashion Designing and Technology:	Fashion Designing & Technology, Designing, Product Design, Fashion Design, Interior Design, Graphic Design, 3D Animation & Gaming, Fashion Business Management, Luxury Design
Home Science	Home Science, Physiology, Hygiene, Sociology, Rural Development, Economics, Child Development, Family Relations, Community living, Arts, Food, Nutrition, Textiles, Clothing and Home Management, Food & Nutrition.

*** To be jointly offered by the Departments of Physics & Chemistry**

**** To be jointly offered by the Departments of Chemistry & Biological Sciences**

67.4 Duration of the programme : Three years

67.5 Eligibility for Admission:

10+2 pass with relevant subjects of Science stream from any recognized Board/Institution.

For admission to B.Sc. (H) programmes, minimum 60% marks/ equivalent grade in relevant subjects of Science stream is required as per MP State Government rules.

Or

H.S.C. Vocational Examination by any recognized Central/ State Board

Or

Senior Secondary Examination conducted by the National/ any State Open Schooling with a minimum of five subjects of relevant and required fields.

Or

Any Public Board/ University Examination in India or in any foreign country recognized as equivalent to 10+2.

Or

Final Examination of the two year course of the Joint Services Wing of the National Defense Academy

Or

Any other examination equivalent to 10+2 by Central/ State Government
The reservation and relaxation for Candidates of reserved categories shall be as per the rules of State Government, whichever is applicable.

Note:- Candidate who is appearing or has appeared for any qualifying examination during the current academic session as a regular or a private candidate can also apply for admission on provisional basis, subject to the condition that the candidate must pass the qualifying examination with required percentage of marks or equivalent grade, and submits proof of thereof by 30th September the year of admission.

A student may be considered for admission to the 2nd Year of the programme under migration category if he/ she has successfully completed 1st year of the same or equivalent programme from another recognize institutes/ University.

67.6 Eligibility for Admission to NRI/ Foreign Students/ Persons of Indian Origin (PIO):

Non-resident Indians, Foreign Students and Persons of Indian Origin (PIO) shall be eligible for admission to this programme in accordance with the directives of Government of India and/ or State Government.

67.7 Admission Procedure:

The eligible candidates as specified in clause 67.5 & 67.6 above, should secure a place in the merit list prepared on the basis of academic credentials or through the University Entrance Test/ Examination consisting of Aptitude Test/ Group Discussion/ Personal Interview or through Counseling or based on marks obtained in qualifying examination. Admissions will be offered as per the rules and procedure laid down by the State Government.

67.8 Course/ Specialization Distribution:

Admission to the particular specialization of the programme shall be as decided by the University on the basis of counseling/ personal interview.

67.9 Intake:

The intake for this programme shall be decided by the Academic Council from time to time, taking care of the norms of the concerned regulatory body i.e. the UGC.

67.10 Academic cycle/ year:

There will be one academic cycle for this programme every year as decided by the University.

67.11 Programme Structure:

The programme structure shall be as per the recommendation of concerned Board of Studies of the Faculty of the University duly approval by the Academic Council.

67.12 Medium of Instructions and Examination:

The medium of instructions and examination shall be English/ Hindi.

67.13 Examination:

67.13.1 Examinations will be conducted as per the appropriate Statutes, Ordinances and Regulations made in this respect. The scheme of examination, promotion to successive semesters years shall be as per the recommendations of the concerned Board of Studies with due approval of the Academic Council,

67.13.2 The Examination pattern shall be CBCS with continuous assessment of students. The passing criteria will be 50% including internal exams for both theory and practical separately for each course/ paper of the programme.

67.13.3 The studies and examination of the course shall be on the basis of marks/ marks-cum-credit/ credit system as recommended by concerned Board of Studies from time to time.

67.14 Eligibility for Award of the B.Sc.(Hon) Degree:

A student shall be declared to be eligible for award of the degree if he she has.

a) Registered and successfully completed all subjects of Core Courses Optional Courses, practical/ Lab classes, including Seminars, Workshops, Presentations, Group Discussion, Field Work, Industrial Visit, Educational Tour, Project Work and other Assignments etc whichever applicable.
b) Successfully acquired the minimum required credits as specified in the programme structure/ regulations of the programme within the stipulated time.
c) Earned the specified credits in all the categories of subjects as applicable;
d) Secured 5.0 CGPA or 50% marks in aggregate. However the award of the Division/ Class shall be as per recommendation of concerned Board of Studies of the University.
e) No dues to the University, Hostels, Librarics, NCC/ NSS etc.; and
f) No disciplinary action is pending against him/ her

67.15 Attendance Requirement:

A candidate must have at least 75% attendance. Provided that, in case of illness or because of other genuine reason, it shall be relaxed by the Vice-Chancellor to the extent of 15% as deemed fit as admissible within applicable regulations.

67.16 Maximum Duration for Completion of Programme:

A candidate has to complete the B.Sc. (Hon) Degree programme within a maximum period of 5 years from the session of first admission. However, in exceptional genuine cases one additional year may be granted as per the discretion of the Visitor/ Governor.

67.17 General Instructions:

(i) The admission to B.Sc.(Hon) programme shall be governed in accordance and provisions of the Rules/ Directives of UGC/ or any other competent Authority of the Government of India/ State Government as amended from time to time.

(ii) The relaxation in eligibility conditions, age and reservation etc. shall be in accordance with the Rules/ Directives of UGC Body or any other

competent Authority of the Government of India/ State Government as amended from time to time.

(iii) For matters not covered in this specific Ordinance, General Rules and Regulations of Mangalayatan University, Jabalpur regarding specific courses shall be applicable. In other matters Board of Management of Mangalayatan University, Jabalpur shall be competent to take any decision which shall be final, and binding.

(iv) The list of various Branches/ Specializations of B.Sc. programme shall include the list indicated in Ordinance 02.

(v) The programme shall run on all possible modes of imparting education including the use of latest innovative technologies like on-line, e-learning, face-to-face, through webinar in smart classroom.

(vi) These programmes are offered by the Faculty of Science recommended by the concerned Board of Studies and after approval of Academic council and Board of Management of the University.

(vii) In future, more Branches/ Specializations/ Courses/ Programmes of B.Sc.(Hon) can also be offered, keeping in view of new innovations, thrust areas of Government policies and demand of the industry/ society as per the recommendations of the concerned Board of Studies, and approved of the Academic Council.

(viii) The University shall also offer more number of three years Bachelor degree programmes with the various specialization titles which shall run under this Ordinance on the recommendations of concerned Board of Studies by the University alone and/ or in collaboration with or tie-up with other Education or Academic Institutes/ Organizations/ Universities/ Research Organizations/ Industries and to provide the dissemination of knowledge to all concerned throughout the World.

(ix) This Ordinance shall be applicable to all three years Bachelor Degree B.Sc. in Basic Science, Applied Science, Natural Science, Life Science, Bio-Sciences and related/ allied stream, except those for which the University has separate Ordinances. The programmes mentioned in this Ordinance shall run under this ordnance.

भाग ४ (ग)

प्रारूप नियम

उच्च शिक्षा विभाग

मंत्रालय, वल्लभ भवन, भोपाल

भोपाल दिनांक 4 सितम्बर 2020

क्रमांक आर-93-सीसी-2020-अड़तीस.—मध्यप्रदेश निजी विश्वविद्यालय (स्थापना एवं संचालन) अधिनियम, 2007 की धारा 26 (1) के अनुक्रम में मंगलायतन निजी विश्वविद्यालय, जबलपुर के प्रथम परिनियम क्र. 01 से 38 राज्य शासन के निर्देशों के अनुसार अधिनियम, 2007 की धारा 35 अनुसार प्रकाशित किया जाता है. संस्था के उक्त परिनियम प्रकाशित होने की तारीख से प्रवृत्त होगें.

प्रथम परिनियम क्र. 01 से 38

मध्यप्रदेश के राज्यपाल के नाम से तथा आदेशानुसार,
वीरन सिंह भलावी, अवर सचिव.

Statutes No. 01

ESTABLISHMENT OF UNIVERSITY: VISION MISSION, OBJECTIVES & FUNCTIONS

In exercise of powers conferred by Section 26(2) of the Madhya Pradesh Niji Vishwavidyalaya (Sthapana Avam Sanchalan) Adhiniyam, 2007, the Governing Body of Mangalayatan University, Jabalpur, Madhya Pradesh hereby makes the following Statutes for efficient, transparent and accountable governance & management of the University, namely:-

PRELIMINARY

1.1 **Short title and commencement and extent.-**

1.1.1 These Statutes may be called the Statutes of the Mangalayatan University, Jabalpur, Madhya Pradesh, 2020

1.1.2 They shall come into force from the date of their publication in the Official Gazette by the State Government.

1.2 **Definitions.-**

1.2.1 In these Statutes, unless the context otherwise requires,-

(a) "Act" means the Madhya Pradesh Niji Vishwavidyalaya (Sthapana Avam Sanchalan) Adhiniyam, 2007, as amended from time to time.

(b) "Associates" means Community Colleges, Institutions and Centers which are approved by the University for furtherance of the objectives in the Act.

(c) "Authorities of the University" means authorities as provided under Section 21 of the Act and as declared by these Statutes.

(d) "Blended Learning Mode" means activities of delivering part of classroom learning through ODL mode and laboratory, practical and workshop etc through conventional mode where presence of students at the institute and giving examination is essential.

(e) "Board" means Board of Management of the Mangalayatan University, Jabalpur, Madhya Pradesh as specified under Section 23 of the Act.

(f) "Centre of Excellence" means Centre established maintained or recognized by the University under the Act.

(g) "Constituent College" means a college or institution established and maintained by the University.

(h) "Course" means a unit of instruction in a discipline carrying a specific number and Credit(s) and to be covered in semester as laid down in detail in the syllabus of degree/ diploma/ certificate programme of studies imparted in

the formal mode in the virtual campus in the institution, and/ or study centre of the University.

(i) "Credit" means the learning outcome of an educational programme in terms of the Unit award gaincd by a learner by study efforts of a minimum hours of study/ training including industrial training required to acquire the prescribed level of learning in respect of that Unit, as prescribed by the University.

(j) "Curriculum" means and includes nature, duration, pedagogy, syllabi, eligibility and such other related details (by whatever name these may be called) for the concerned programme(s) of the University.

(k) "E-Learning Centre" means a Centre established, maintained or recognized by the University for thc purposes of advising, counseling or for rendering any other assistance including training, virtual classes and administering examination required in the context of online education for regular students.

(l) "Employee" means any person working for the University and included on the payroll of the University.

(m) "Exchange Education" means thc Exchange Education System of the University.

(n) "Exchange Education Centre" means the Centre recognized by the University for the purpose of conducting exchange education programmes.

(o) "*Executive Education*" means conducting professional programmes, refresher programmes, skill development training, workshops, seminars and degree/ diploma/ certificate programmes for working adults in face to face mode.

(p) "Faculty" means Faculties of the University as provided in these Statutes.

(q) "Flexible Learning" means a learning system which provides learners the choice about learn what you want, how you want, where you want. It is designed as a blended approach with such tools like Virtual Learning Environments or Learning Management System, as well as face-to-face classroom training and lectures. The contact hours and other requirements of the programme will remain the same as though are traditional classroom teaching.

(r) "Industry Integrated Learning" means Industry Integrated Learning system of the University where part of training is provided to students at the location of industry and further part of education is provided in academic institution through the programme of the University for a specified duration.

(s) "Industry Integrated Learning Centre" means the Centre recognized by thc University for the purpose of Internship, Training, Research and for rendering any other assistance required by the students in the context of Industry Integrated Learning or Work IntegratedLearning.

(t) "Information Centre" means the centre authorized or maintained by the University for the purpose of collection of Application Form along with Fees from students, promote the University in the local area and for rendering any other assistance required by the students.

(u) "Learning Resource Provider" means the Resource Provider designated by the University is in accordance with the Act for the purpose of delivering learning resources to the students.

(v) "Learner Support Centre" means a study centre established, maintained or recognized by the University for advising, counselling, providing interface between the teachers and the learners, and rendering any academic and any other related service and assistance required by the learners;

(w) "Learner Support Services" means and includes such services as are provided by the University in order to facilitate the acquisition of teaching- learning experiences by the learner to the level prescribed by or on behalf of the University in respect of a programme ofstudy;

(x) "Programme" means a Programme of study leading to award of a Certificate or Diploma or Degree depending upon the level of knowledge attained and/or credits earned and completion of total duration of study.

(y) "Regulation" means regulations framed by the University to carry out the objects, powers and functions of the University as provided under the Act.

(z) "Rules" means the Rules framed by the University to carry out the objects, powers and functions of the University as provided under the Act.

(aa) "Research Centre" means centre established, maintained or recognized by the University to organize and promote research in accordance with the provisions of the Act.

(bb) "Resource Centre" means the Centre recognized by the University for the purpose of preparing educational and other resources for students.

(cc) "Re-Admission" means the process of admitting a candidate who has discontinued in the first or second year of a programme from a College/Institute/Department of this University or any other University or from an Institute of Distance Education approved by UGC respectively in the second or third year of the same programme.

(dd) "Seal" means the common seal of the University to be used for all purposes.

(ee) "Self-Learning Material" means and includes contents in the form of programme material, whether print or non-print, which is inter-alia self-explanatory, self-contained, self-directed at the learner, and amenable to self-evaluation, and enables the learner to acquire the prescribed level of learning

in a programme of study, but does not include textbooks or guide- books;

(ff) "Service Provider" means the service provider designated by the University for providing various services with collaboration of other Industries or Institutions or NGO's.

(gg) "Skill Knowledge Provider or SKP" means industry, organization or any other institution provide training to students.

(hh) "Sponsoring Body" means Sarvsahara Foundation, a not for profit organization registered under Section 25 of the Companies act, 1956 (No1 of 1956) at S-191/C, 2nd floor Manak Complex, Shakarpur, New Delhi- 110092, (registered address of the Sponsoring Body).

(ii) "Support Centre" means the centre established, maintained or recognized by the University within the State for the purpose of advice, counseling or render any other assistance required by the students pursuing non formal education from the University.

(jj) "Training Centre" means the centre established, maintained or recognized by the University for the purpose of technology based learning, face to face training, assessment and for rendering any other assistance required by the students in context of flexible learning.

(kk) "University" means Mangalayatan University, Jabalpur established and incorporated under the Madhya Pradesh Niji Vishwavidyalaya (Sthapana Avam Sanchalan) Adhiniyam, 2007, as amended by the Madhya Pradesh Niji Vishwavidyalaya (Sthapana Avam Sanchalan) Sanshodhan Adhiniyam, 2019 (MP Act No.11 of 2019).

(ll) "Vocational Education" means vocational education that prepares people for specific trades, crafts and careers at various levels from a trade, a craft, technician, or a professional position in agriculture, forestry, wildlife, engineering, accountancy, nursing, medicine, architecture, pharmacy, law etc.

(mm) "Work Integrated Learning Programmes" means work integrated learning system of the University as described.

1.2.2 The words and expressions used herein and not defined in the Statutes have the meaning respectively assigned to them in the Act.

Vision

To be an institution where the most formative years of a young mind are spent in the guided pursuit of excellence while developing a spirit of inquisitive questioning, an ability to excel in the pressure of a fast-changing professional world, and a desire to grow into a personality than a person, in an environment that fosters strong moral and ethical values, teamwork, community service and environment consciousness.

1.4 **Mission**

1.4.1 To be the enablers of the confluence of academic rigor and professional practicality.
1.4.2 To train students to be skilled professionals, with the hunger and ability to become leaders.
1.4.3 To hone not just the intellect of our students, but also their character and personality.
1.4.4 To bring global best practices to our students through widespread use of technology.
1.4.5 To empower our faculty to constantly develop new skills and excel professionally

1.5 **The Objectives of the University:-**

The objectives of the University shall be to undertake research and studies in the disciplines specified in Ordinances and such other disciplines as the University may with the prior approval of the State Government, determine from time to time and to achieve excellence and impart and disseminate knowledge in the said disciplines. The University shall endeavor to provide to students and teachers the necessary atmosphere and facilities for the promotion of :

(a) Innovations in education leading to restructuring of programme, new methods of teaching and learning and integral development of personality:
(b) Inter-disciplinary studies;
(c) National integration, secularism, international understanding and ethics.
(d) To develop as a Center of Excellence in Higher Education in Mahakaushal Region so as to be recognized as a Seat of Learning
(e) To provide domain expertise in Agriculture, Law and Information Technology.

1.6 **Powers & functions of the University:-** The University shall have the following powers and functions, namely:-

(a) to provide for instruction in the disciplines specified in the Ordinances and to make provisions
for research and for the advancement and dissemination of knowledge;
(b) to grant, subject to such conditions as the University may determine, diplomas or certificates, and confer degrees or other academic distinctions on the basis of examinations, evaluation or any other method of testing on persons, and to withdraw any such diplomas, certificates, degrees or other academic distinctions for good and sufficient
reason;
(c) to organize and to undertake extra-mural studies and extension service;
(d) to confer honorary (Honoris Causa) degrees or other distinctions in the manner prescribed;
(e) to provide instruction, including correspondence and such other programmes, as it may determine;
(f) to institute Professorships, Associate Professorships, Assistant Professorships and other teaching or academic posts required by the University and to make appointments thereto;
(g) to create administrative, ministerial and other posts and to make appointments thereto;
(h) to appoint/ engage persons working in any other University or organization having specific
knowledge permanently or for a specified period;

(i) to co-operate, collaborate or associate with any other University, Authority, Institution or Industry in such manner and for such purpose as the University may determine;

(j) to establish study centers and maintain Faculties, Institutions and such Centers, specialized
laboratories or other units for research and instructions as are in the opinion of the University, necessary for the furtherance of its object;

(k) to institute and award fellowships, scholarships, studentships, medals and prizes;

(l) to establish and maintain hostels for the students of the University;

(m) to make provisions for research and consultancy, and for that purpose to enter into such MoUs arrangements with other institutions or bodies as the University may deem necessary;

(n) to determine standards for admission to the various programmes the University, which may include examination, evaluation or any other method of testing;

(o) To establish a new Faculty, Department or Centre with the approval of the Regulatory Commission/ State Govt.

(p) to demand and receive payment of fees and other charges;

(q) to supervise the residences of the students of the University and to make arrangements for the promotion of their health and general welfare;

(r) to make special arrangements in respect of women students as the University may consider desirable;

(s) to regulate and enforce discipline among the employees and students of the University and take such disciplinary measures in this regard as may be deemed necessary by the University;

(t) to make arrangements for promoting the health and general welfare of the employees of the University;

(u) to receive donations and acquire, hold, manage and dispose of any movable including trust & document properties or immovable property for the welfare o the University;

(v) to borrow money with the approval of the Sponsoring Body for thc purposcs of the University;

(w) to mortgage or hypothecate the property of the University with the approval of the Sponsoring Body;

(x) to establish examination centers;

(y) to ensure that the standard of degrees, diplomas, certificates and other academic distinctions are not lower than those laid down by AICTE, NCTE, UGC, MCI, PCI and other regulatory bodies established by or under any law for the time being in force for the
regulation of education;

(z) to do all such other acts and things as may be necessary, incidental or conducive to the attainment of all or any of the objects of the University.

Statutes No. 02

Visitor: Powers and Functions

2.1 VISITOR

(a) The Governor of Madhya Pradesh shall be the Visitor of this University.

(b) The Visitor shall when present, preside at the Convocation of the University for conferring degrees, diplomas, and other academic distinction.

(c) The Visitor shall have the following powers, namely: -

(i) To call for any information or record relating to the affairs of the University;

(ii) If it appears on the basis of the information that any order, proceeding or decision taken by any authority of the University is not in conformity with the provisions of this Act and Statutes, Ordinances or Regulations made there under, the Visitor may ask for the opinion of the Regulatory Commission and on being satisfied that any irregularity has taken place, he may issue such direction as he may deem fit in the interest of the University and the directions so issued shall be complied with by the University.

Statutes No. 03

Appointment of Chancellor: Powers and Duties

THE CHANCELLOR

3.1 Appointment. –

(i) The Chancellor shall be appointed by the Sponsoring Body with the approval of the Visitor for a period of five years from the date on which he assumes his office, as per provisions of Section 16 of the Act.

(ii) Any vacancy in the office of Chancellor shall be filled within a period of six months from the date of such post falling vacant.

(iii) The Chancellor shall, by virtue of his office, be the head of the University.

(iv) The Chancellor, if present, presides at the meetings of the Governing Body and shall, when the Visitor is not present, preside over the Convocation of the University for conferring degrees, diplomas or other academic distinctions.

(v) When exigency arises, and the Chancellor is of the opinion that it is not possible or convenient, under the circumstances to convene a meeting of the Governing Body at short notice, she/he may take any appropriate decision or action as she/he may deem fit and necessary in the best interests of the University.

(vi) The Chancellor shall have full power to issue any order or instruction to all or any of the authorities, officers, teachers, other academic staff, other employees, ministerial staff, and/or students and they shall be bound to comply with such order or instruction forthwith. The Chancellor may, at any time, amend or revoke any order or instructions issued by her/ him.

(vii) The Chancellor shall, as soon as practical, convene an emergency meeting of the Board of Management and submit a detailed report to the Governing Body on the situations.

(viii) The Chancellor shall furnish to the Governing Body such further information as the Governing Body may call for upon receipt of her/ his report.

(ix) The Chancellor shall report all actions or decisions taken to the Governing Body for ratification.

(x) The Chancellor shall hold office for the period, as prescribed above or determined by the Sponsoring Body. The Chancellor shall be eligible for re- appointment.

(xi) The Sponsoring Body, if satisfied that the continuance of the Chancellor in the office is or shall be detrimental to the interest of the University, may remove the Chancellor;

(xii) The Sponsoring Body may suspend the Chancellor during enquiry depending upon the seriousness of the charges as it deems fit.

(xiii) The Sponsoring Body shall have power to remove the Chancellor as may be determined by the Sponsoring Body;

(xiv) The emoluments, terms and conditions of service of the Chancellor shall be as prescribed in the Ordinance.

(xv) Such other powers and functions as may be assigned to her/him by the Governing Body, from time to time.

.2 **Additional Powers and functions of the Chancellor.-** The Chancellor, in addition to the powers and functions prescribed in section 16 of the Act, shall have the following powers and functions, namely: -

(i) to cause an inspection to be made, by such University Officer(s) or person(s) as he may direct, of the University, any of its Department, any examination, teaching and other work conducted or done by the University and cause an enquiry to be made in a like manner in respect of any matter connected with the University;

(ii) The Chancellor shall have the power to issue directions, if the affairs of the University is not managed in furtherance of the objects of the University or in accordance with the provisions of the Act, Statutes and Regulations;

(iii) The Chancellor shall have the power to obtain information relating to the administration and governance of the University from time to time;

(iv) The Chancellor shall have the power to send any staff member of the University for attending seminar, conference, training or for programme of instruction outside India, subject to such Regulations, as may be made by the University from time to time;

(v) The Chancellor, as the case may be, shall have the power to sanction a higher starting salary than the minimum of grade, accelerated increments, allowances, etc as he/ she may deem fit to an employee or faculty member;

(vi) The Chancellor may, at his/her discretion, constitute such committees, as he/ her may consider appropriate.

(vii) The Chancellor shall fix the Annual Meeting of the Governing Body;

(viii) The Chancellor shall approve the date for Convocation;

(ix) Where, in the opinion of the Chancellor, the conduct of any nominated/ appointed/ co-opted member is detrimental to the smooth functioning of the University or any authority, body or committee, he/she may, after giving such member an opportunity to offer his/ her explanation in writing and after considering such explanation, if any, and after satisfying himself/ herself that it is necessary to do so in the interest of the University, disqualify or remove such member or suspend him/ her for such period as may be deemed fit;

(x) The Chancellor shall have the power to annul, suspend, modify any order, resolution or proceeding of the University, which in the opinion of the Chancellor

is not in conformity with the Act, Statutes, Regulations and/or Objectives of the University;

(xi) The Chancellor shall have the power to decide on various issues relating to disqualification of any of the member of the University authority, committee or Board.

(xii) The Chancellor shall have the power to oversee the compliance of the Act, Regulations, Rules and Statutes of the University from time to time and to take appropriate action as deemed fit and necessary.

(xiii) The Chancellor shall have power to direct the Board of Management or Vice Chancellor or Registrar of the University to appoint Enquiry Committee to enquire into the matter relating to loss and damage caused to the University by any act on the part of any authority or officer or other employees of the University which is not in conformity with the provisions of the Act, Statutes and Regulations or which is not in the interest of the University. The inquiry report shall be placed before the Chancellor for order.

(xiv) The Chancellor shall have the power to appoint an inquiry Committee consisting of one or more people to enquire into damage and loss caused to the University either by any authority of the University or its any member or by any officer or other employee of the University.

(xv) If on a petition by any person directly affected or suo moto, the Chancellor after making enquiries and after obtaining explanation including explanation from the employees whose appointment are likely to be affected, is satisfied that the appointment of an employee of the University made by any authority of the University, at any time, was not in accordance with the law at that time in force, may, by order, direct the Vice-Chancellor to terminate the appointment by giving one month's notice or one month's salary in lieu of such notice.

(xvi) The Chancellor, either suo moto or on the advice of the State Government, may direct the University to make Statutes in respect of any matter specified by him/her and if the Board of Management fails to implement such a direction within 60 days of its receipt, he/she may, after considering the reasons, if any, communicated by the Board of Management for its inability to comply with such directions, make or amend the Statutes suitably.

(xvii) The Chancellor shall approve proposals for the award of Honorary Degree;

(xviii) On the recommendations of the Board of Management, the Chancellor may remove the name of any person from the Register of Graduants if he is convicted by a Court of Law for an offence involving moral turpitude.

(xix) In the event of any disputes regarding the interpretation or implementation of the Statutes, the Chancellor may delegate to the Vice Chancellor or Registrar, the power to resolve such disputes and the decision of Vice Chancellor or Registrar in such matters shall be final and binding, provided that such decision of Vice Chancellor or Registrar is confirmed by the Chancellor.

Provided further that, in the event of any disputes arising out of an interpretation of the Act, the power to resolve such a dispute shall remain with the Chancellor. Further, the Chancellor's decision on such disputes shall be final and binding.

(xx) The Chancellor shall have the powers to inspect the University, its buildings, laboratories, workshops and equipment, any College or hostel, the teaching or examinations conducted, or any act done by the University, and to get such inspection done by such person or persons who may be directed by him/ her and to enquire or to cause an Inquiry made, in like manner, in respect of any matter connected with the University and it shall be the duty of the officers of the University to render necessary assistance in such inspection provided that the Chancellor shall, in every case, inform the Vice Chancellor of his/her intention to inspect or enquire or to get the inspection or inquiry conducted and the University shall be entitled to representation therein.

(xxi) The Chancellor shall sanction leave to the Vice Chancellor, Proctor, Provost, Registrar, Chief Finance and Accounts Officer and Controller of Examination of the University and make necessary arrangements for discharge of the functions of such officer during his absence;

(xxii) The Chancellor shall exercise and discharge such powers or duties as are conferred on him/her under the Act, Statutes and Regulations of the University.

(xxiii) The Chancellor shall exercise such other powers and functions as may be assigned by the Sponsoring Body or Governing Body or State Government.

(xxiv) The Chancellor shall do such other acts as may be necessary for exercise of the powers and duties as are conferred by the Act, Statutes and Regulations of the University.

(xxv) The Chancellor shall be representative of the University on the Association of International Universities, Association of Commonwealth Universities and other similar bodies or other international associations. In case, he is unable to attend the meetings he may depute any other person, whether officer of the University or not, to represent the University at such meetings in concurrence with the Sponsoring Body.

(xxvi) Notwithstanding anything contained in the Statutes, Regulations and Rules framed under the Act of the University, the Chancellor shall have power to delegate the powers and duties of any officer of the University (in the interest of effective working) to some other officer of the University;

(xxvii) The Chancellor may delegate any of his/her powers to any University officer or committee appointed by him/her.

Statutes No. 04

Appointment of Pro-Chancellor: Terms & Conditions, Power, Functions and Duties

THE PRO CHANCELLOR

4.1 The Pro Chancellor shall be appointed by the Sponsoring Body for a period of five years from the date on which he/ she assumes change of the office.

4.2 Any vacancy in the office of Pro Chancellor shall be filled within a period of six months from the date of such post falling vacant;

4.3 In the absence of Chancellor, the Pro Chancellor shall exercisc all powers and functions of the Chancellor;

4.4 The Pro Chancellor will exercise such other powers and functions as may be assigned to her/ him by the Governing Body, from time to time;

4.5 The Pro Chancellor shall furnish to the Governing Body such information as the Governing Body may call for upon rcccipt of hcr/ his rcport.

4.6 The Governing Body shall have power to suspend, remove or conduct enquiry against the Pro Chancellor.

Statutes No. 05

Appointment of Vice-Chancellor: Terms & Conditions, Power, Functions and Duties

THE VICE CHANCELLOR

5.1 Qualifications, terms and conditions of appointment of the Vice Chancellor:-

(a) The Vice Chancellor shall be appointed as per provisions of Section 17 of the Madhya Pradesh Niji Vishwavidyalaya (Sthapana Avam Sanchalan) Adhiniyam, 2007 and prevailing UGC Regulation for the post of Vice Chancellor.

(b) The Governing Body shall constitute a search committee for inviting applications and short listing the names of persons eligible as per UGC Regulations to be appointed as Vice Chancellor. The Committee shall suggest names of the persons qualified for the post of Vice Chancellor within a period of one month.

(c) The Governing Body shall prepare a panel, out of the names suggested by the Search Committee and recommend the said panel to the Sponsoring Body for appointment of the Vice Chancellor.

5.2 **Emoluments and Service Conditions of Vice Chancellor.** -The emoluments and other terms and conditions of the service of the Vice Chancellor shall be as decided by the Sponsoring Body.

5.3 The tenure of the Vice Chancellor shall be initially for two years which may be extended by the Sponsoring Body for two years as per its discretion.

5.4 **Powers and Functions of Vice Chancellor:-** The Vice Chancellor shall have the following powers and functions, namely: -

(i) to register his presence and speak at any meeting of any authority or other body of the University but shall not be entitled to vote thereat unless he/she is a member;

(ii) to ensure faithful observance of the Act, the Statutes and the Ordinances, and to exercise all powers necessary for this purpose;

(iii) to convene meetings of the Academic Council and joint meetings of the Faculties;

(iv) to give effect to any order of the Sponsoring Body/ Governing Body regarding

the appointment, dismissal or suspension of an officer or teacher or employee of the University;

(v) to exercise general control in the University and exercise all powers relating to maintenance of discipline;

(vi) to constitute such standing and adhoc committees as he/she may consider necessary to assist him/ her in the performance of duties of the office;

(vii) to grant leave of absence to any teacher and/ orofficer;

(viii) to grant or refuse permission to the University employees and teachers for consultation practice, whether remunerative or not;

(ix) to suspend or to take disciplinary action against any teacher or against any employee holding a post in the University as per terms and conditions of service of University employees prescribed in these Statutes;

(x) to appoint examiners out of the various panels of examiners;

(xi) to delegate any of his/ her powers and functions to any officer of the University or to a committee or a member of the staff of the University for a general or limited purpose.

(xii) to investigate into any incident involving the members of the University, including students;

(xiii) to institute/ authorize institution of inquiries into incidents, situation or affairs of the University;

(xiv) to call for information from any officer, teacher, member of administrative staff, or students of the University;

(xv) to give directions to any student, teacher, officer, or any other employee of the University;

(xvi) to demand the submission of reports from all bodies/ committees/ councils/ boards of the University constituted under these Statutes;

(xvii) to establish and review from time to time the disciplinary jurisdiction and control of the Office of the Vice Chancellor over all students and all employees of the

University, but not the officer(s) mentioned in the Statutes, and the procedure to exercise of disciplinary powers by designated officers, and to take all measures necessary in this connection, including designation and empowerment of one or more functionaries, in consultation with the Chancellor;

(xviii) to develop plans and schemes aimed at ensuring excellence in the standard of academic activities of the various academic bodies in the University;

(xix) to recommend to the Chancellor all matters relating to holding of any annual and special Convocation, or special meeting in honor of any distinguished individual or for commemoration of any event;

(xx) to make proposals to the Board of Management in respect of the University activities, and powers and functions of all bodies, officers, teachers and other employees of the University; and

(xxi) to take all measures necessary and convenient to give effect to the foregoing powers and functions, in consultation with the Chancellor.

5.5 Whenever the office of the Vice Chancellor falls vacant for any reason other than the expiry of the first term of appointment of Vice Chancellor, the Sponsoring Body may, in the interests of the University, assign the responsibilities of the Vice Chancellor to the Pro-Vice Chancellor and in the absence of the Pro-Vice Chancellor, to the senior most Professor of the University who will assume the office as soon as post becomes vacant.

5.6 On administrative matters, and on matters of academic affairs that require consultation with or decision by the Board of Management, the Vice Chancellor shall act, after consultation with the Chancellor.

5.7 The Vice Chancellor may seek the assistance of the Pro-Vice Chancellor in exercise of her/his powers and in performance of her/ his functions.

Statutes No. 06

Appointment of Pro-Vice-Chancellor: Terms & Conditions, Power, Functions and Duties

THE PRO-VICE CHANCELLOR

6.1 **Appointment of the Pro-Vice Chancellor and terms of service:-** The Pro-Vice Chancellor shall be appointed by the Sponsoring Body. Procedure for the appointment of Pro Vice Chancellor will be as under-

(a) A Search Committee will be constituted by the Governing Body

(b) The Search Committee will invite applications for this position.

(c) After scrutinizing applications the search committee will shortlist a panel of suitable candidates and recommend the same to the Governing Body.

(d) The Governing Body will select most suitable candidate and fill this position.

6.2 when a temporary vacancy in the office of Pro-Vice Chancellor occurs by the reason of leave, illness or otherwise, any officer of the University authorized by the Chancellor shall carry out the functions of the office of the Pro-Vice Chancellor.

6.3 **Functions and duties of the Pro-Vice Chancellor:-** The Pro-Vice Chancellor shall perform following functions and duties namely:

(i) to carry out functions and duties mentioned in the Statutes.

(ii) to assist the Vice Chancellor in looking after the general administration of the University;

(iii) to maintain overall discipline on the campus;

(iv) to maintain law and order during examination days; and

(v) to perform any other function or to discharge any other duty entrusted or delcgated to him/ her by the Govcrning Body, Board of Management, the Chancellor or thc Vice Chancellor.

6.4 The emoluments and other terms and conditions of service of Pro-Vice Chancellor shall be as decided by the Sponsoring Body or as may be provided in the Ordinances.

6.5 The Pro Vice Chancellor shall assist the Vice Chancellor in exercise of her/ his powers and performance of her/his functions/duties.

6.6 In the absence of the Vice Chancellor or when she/he is unable, for any reason, to exercise the powers and perform the functions of the Vice Chancellor, the Chancellor may authorize and empower the Pro-Vice Chancellor to exercise the powers and perform thc functions of the Vice Chancellor, until such time as shc/hc may dccm appropriate.

6.7 In the absence of the Vice Chancellor, the Pro-Vice Chancellor shall preside over meetings of University authorities of whose Vice Chancellor is the Chairperson.

Statutes No. 07

Governing Body: Constitution, Powers and Functions Sponsoring Body Conditions, Power, Functions

7.1 GOVERNING BODY

(a) Constitution and functioning of the Governing Body shall be, as laid down under Section 22 of the Madhya Pradesh Niji Vishwavidyalaya (Sthapana Avam Sanchalan) Adhiniyam, 2007.

(b) The term of the nominated members of the Governing Body will be of three years.

(c) In addition to the powers vested in the Governing Body according to the provisions of Scction 22 of the said Act, the Governing Body of the University shall have the following powers and duties:-

i. to control functioning of the University by using such powers as are provided by this Act or the Statutes, Ordinances or regulations made thereunder;

ii. to review the decisions of other authorities of the University, in case they are not in conformity with the provisions of this Act or the Statutes, Ordinances or Regulations made thereunder;

iii. to approve the budget and annual report of the University;

iv. to approve the policies to be followed by the University;

v. to recommend to the Sponsoring Body the liquidation of the University, if a situation arises when the functioning of the University is not possible;

vi. To create teaching/ academic and non-teaching/ nonacademic, administrative & ministerial and other necessary posts, to dctcrmine thc numbcr thereof and emoluments of such posts and to define their duties/ functions, emoluments and conditions of service, subject to approval of the Sponsoring Body;

vii. To regulate the salaries of all persons who are remunerated by the University and to determine the terms and conditions of service of such persons, subject to approval of the Sponsoring Body;

viii. To appoint & approve teachers such as professors, Readers, Lecturers &

other academic staff, non-teaching & non-academic staff, administrative staff, as may bc dccmcd necessary and propcr for cffcctive discharge of the functioning of the University;

ix. To appoint & approve officers (other than the Chancellor, Pro- Chancellor, Vice-Chancellor & Pro-Vice Chancellor) and to define their duties/ functions, emoluments and conditions of service, subject to approval of the Sponsoring Body;

x. To be responsible for overall perspective planning and development of the Univcrsity in consonance with its objcctive;

xi. To decide & accept on behalf of the University any grant, aid, donations, bequests, or gift of movable or immovable property or any other support from any person, Sate or Central Government, any Government authority/ body and any other non-Governmental organization or Body or Association, subjcct to approval of the Sponsoring Body;

xii. To hold, control, administer, manage and regulate the finances, fund, resourccs, accounts, investments, property and all other financial matters/affairs of the University, subject to approval of the Sponsoring Body;

xiii. To invest money belonging to or kept in trust with the University, subject to approval of the Sponsoring Body;

xiv. To manage and invest any money belonging to the University, including any unapplied income, in such stocks, funds, shares or securities as it may, from time to time, think fit or in the purchase of immovable property in India, with the like power of varying such investments from time to time, subjcct to approval of the Sponsoring Body;

xv. To borrow money or raise loans for the purpose of the University on the security of the property of the University or any other security, subject to the approval of the Sponsoring Body;

xvi. To give guarantees for the payment of any sums of money on the performance of any contract or obligation by any company, body, socicty or person if the Sponsoring Body considers that it is in the interests of the University to do so, subject to approval of the Sponsoring Body;

xvii. To transfer or accept transfers of any movable or immovable property on bchalf of the University, subject to approval of the Sponsoring Body;

xviii. To purchase land, buildings and premises for carrying out the work of the University, subject to approval of the Sponsoring Body;

xix. To enter into, confirm, carry out, vary and cancel contracts on behalf of the University, subject to approval of the Sponsoring Body;

xx. To undertake all negotiations for obtaining grants from public bodies in aid of the work of the University, subject to approval of the Sponsoring Body;

xxi. to authorize opening, operation and closure of accounts with banks and other financial institutions and signing of any financial documents and contracts on behalf of the University, subject to approval of the Sponsoring Body;

xxii. To approve the Annual/ Supplementary Budget of the University and to place it before the Sponsoring Body for its consideration and approval.

xxiii. To implement the Budget for expenditure as approved by the Sponsoring Body.

xxiv. such other powers as may be prescribed by the Statutes, Ordinances or as may be authorized by the Sponsoring Body.

(d) The Chancellor shall be the ex officio Chairperson of the Governing Body.

(e) The Governing Body shall be the principal executive authority of the University and all movable and immovable property of the University shall vest in the Governing Body.

(f) The Governing Body shall meet as often as required but at least twice in a calendar year.

(g) The quorum for meeting of the Governing Body shall be five members.

7.2 SPONSORING BODY OF THE UNIVERSITY

(i) Sarvsahara Foundation, being the Sponsoring Body of the University, will take all appropriate measures for creating right environment and conditions in the University so as to enable various stakeholders to make greater contribution to the cause of higher education by the University. The Sponsoring Body shall be

responsible for steady and continuous enhancement of the status and quality of the University education. Without meddling into the day-to-day administration, as the Sponsoring Body shall share its vision, experience and thoughts in furthering the interests of the higher education.

(ii) The Sponsoring Body may act through the Chancellor or any person(s) nominated by it, as may be deemed fit and proper for discharge of its functions regarding control, operation and governance of the University.

(iii) In addition to the powers, functions and duties conferred on the Sponsoring Body by the Act, Statutes and Regulations, the Sponsoring Body:

a. Shall hold, control and operate funds and assets of the University in any bank[s] and will operate such Bank Accounts.

b. Shall utilize and/or invest any fund of the University, including any un- applied income, in any of the securities as per the Companies Act, 2013, with the power to vary such investments or to the portion of such money as may not be required for current expenditure;

c. May issue direction[s] to the University through its Chancellor, as the case may be, and such direction shall be binding on the Chancellor.

d. If, in the opinion of the Sponsoring Body, any officer or employee of the University willfully omits or refuses to carry out the provisions of the Act, Statutes, Regulations, Rules or abuses the powers vested in him/her, or misbehaves or mismanages or his/her conduct involves moral turpitude or if it otherwise appears to the Sponsoring Body that the continuance of the such officer or employee in the office will be detrimental to the interest of the University, the Sponsoring Body may advise the Vice Chancellor to constitute a committee consisting of not less than three members to enquire into the matter and place the report of the Committee before it.

e. On considering the report of the Committee, if the Sponsoring Body is satisfied that continuance of the officer or employee in the office will be detrimental to the interest of the University, or if he is found guilty of all or any charges by order, it may advise the Chancellor to remove such an officer or employee of the University.

Statutes No. 08

Board of Management: Constitution, Tenure, Powers and Functions

THE BOARD OF MANAGEMENT

8.1 The constitution of the Board of Management shall be as provided under Section 23 of the Act.

8.2 The term of members nominated to the Board of Management will be three years.

8.3 The powers and functions of the Board of Management

In addition to powers and functions conferred upon the Board of Management under the Act, the Board of Management shall have following powers and functions:-

(i) To exercise academic and administrative powers and functions of the University as provided under the Act.

(ii) On the recommendation of the Academic Council, to institute new degrees, diplomas, certificates and other academic awards and to prescribe Regulations therefor, and to add to or amend the Regulations for existing degrees, diplomas, certificates and other academic awards.

(iii) With the approval of the Academic Council, to regulate and alter the organization and management of the academic disciplines of the University.

(iv) To approve the academic calendar of the University.

(v) To regulate functioning of and enforce discipline among members of the teaching, administrative and other staff of the University in accordance with the Statutes and the Ordinances;

(vi) To arrange for holding of examinations and preparing results thereof.

(vii) The Board of Management shall have power to constitute and/or reconstitute Faculty, Department and Centre or add new Faculty, Department and Centre or close any Faculty, Department and Centre, as deemed fit and necessary. The Board of Management shall, within the limits of financial capacity and development of the University, take effective steps to establish Faculty, Department and Centre specified in these Statutes.

(viii) To create new Department, abolish or restructure existing Department in the University as per provisions of the Act and Regulatory Bodies.

(ix) To acquire copyrights, trade-marks, patents or the like for any intellectual property produced or created by the University;

(x) To approve norms relating to consultancy undertaken by or within the University in any field of expertise of its teaching faculty members;

(xi) To enter into collaboration with other Universities/Institutions within or outside India, for promotion of acadcmic excellence research and consultancy etc;

(xii) To enter into collaboration agreement with other Universities, including foreign Universities, and/ or cducational institutions/ industrial training institutes, skill development organizations and industries for imparting practical training to students to augment the activities of the University, including programmes of exchange of students and teachers, sharing of credits, and holding of joint workshops and programmes of joint research, facilitation of access to each other's facilities and to institute double/ triple/ jointly- organized academic degrces under such agreements as per the standards recognized by the regulatory bodies in India;

(xiii) To determine and approve scales of pay of employees;

(xiv) The Board of Management shall have powers to determine from time to time, after considering recommendations of the Academic Council, the subjects for which teaching posts should be instituted and the several terms and conditions subject to which teaching posts should be instituted.

(xv) The Board of Management shall have power to suspend or abolish any teaching post after receiving report from the Academic Council thereon.

(xvi) To constitute fee committee.

(xvii) To prepare and approve fee structure for various programmes of study or for othcr academic activitics for approval of thc committee constituted for the purpose from time to time, and make regulations thereof.

(xviii) To regulate the amount, manner of payment, and appropriation of fees and other payments made by students.

(xix) To appoint Emeritus Professors, Professors of Eminence, and such other distinguished categories of profcssors, Scnior Fellows, Special Fellows, Adjunct Professors, Visiting Professors and Visiting Instructors and lay down criteria and terms and conditions of service in consultation with the Vice Chancellor;

(xx) To constitute standing/special committees consisting of one or more members of the Board of Management, or persons outsidc thc University and to mandate such bodies to perform functions in respect of matters within the powers and functions of the Board of Management;

(xxi) To establish and administer Centers of the University subject to relevant laws;

(xxii) To delegate any of scholar to any other authority or officer of the University as may be deemed fit for efficient discharge of functions of the University;

(xxiii) To provide building, premises, furniture and apparatus and other means needed for carrying on the work of the University;

(xxiv) To entertain, adjudicate upon and, if thought fit, to redress any grievances of the officers of the University, the teaching staff, other employees and the students of the University, who may, for any reason, feel aggrieved;

(xxv) to ensure maintenance of proper standards of excellence in teaching and examination in consultation with Academic Council;

(xxvi) to ensure standards of excellence in teaching, examination and research and take all necessary measures therefor, in consultation with the Academic Council.

(xxvii) To appoint examiners and moderators and to fix their fees, emoluments and travelling and other allowances, after consulting the Academic Council;

(xxviii) To maintain a register of donors to the University;

(xxix) To select a common seal for the University and provide for the custody and use of such seal.

(xxx) To determine the form, provide for the custody, and frame the rules for the common seal of the University.

(xxxi) To make such special arrangements as may be necessary for the residence and discipline of women students;

(xxxii) To delegate any of its powers to the officers or such other employee or authority of the University or to a Committee appointed by it, as it may deem fit;

(xxxiii) To institute fellowships, scholarships, studentships, medals and prizes; and

(xxxiv) To fix, determine and award travelling expenses and allowances to person lawfully engaged or employed in University business;

(xxxv) To refer any matter to the Finance Committee, Academic Council or Board of Studies, or any Committee or person, and to call for a report thereon;

(xxxvi) To approve the admission policy for various programmes of the University from time to time.

(xxxvii) To approve the organization chart of the University;

(xxxviii) To review the instruction and teaching of the University;

(xxxix) To employ, remunerate and accept the advice of any person qualified to advise regarding any matter within the jurisdiction of the Board of Management.

(xl) To appoint committees of its own members or others, to define the powers and to determine the membership and quorum of such committees, and to delegate to any such committee any powers or functions which the Board of Management is itself competent to perform.

(xli) To take appropriate action to protect and defend the interests of the University in any legal or other proceedings.

(xlii) To approve financial accounts together with audit report and Annual Report of the University and to place it before the Governing Body for approval.

(xliii) To get the approval of the Governing Body for implementation of such of its decisions which may have bearing on the finances of the University.

(xliv) To perform any other functions which may be assigned by the Sponsoring Body or Governing Body/ Chancellor and as may be prescribed under the Statutes.

(xlv) To exercise & perform such other powers, functions, duties, acts and things as may bc conferred or imposed upon it by thc Act or thesc Statutes, Ordinances and Regulations, as may be deemed fit, necessary and may be incidental for carrying out the purpose of Act, Statutes, Ordinances and Regulations and also for the attainment of objects of the University as provided under the Act.

Statutes No. 09

Registrar: Appointment, Powers, Duties and Terms of Service

THE REGISTRAR

9.1 Manner and terms and conditions of appointment of the Registrar:- The Registrar shall be appointed by the Governing Body in accordance with provisions contained in Section 18 of the Act, on the recommendations of a Selection Committee consisting of the following:-

(i) the Vice Chancellor - Chairperson;

(ii) an eminent educationist to be nominated by the Chancellor;

(iii) an eminent educationist to be nominated by the Board

(iv) one member of the Board to be nominated by the Board from among its members; and

(v) one expert not connected with the University, having knowledge of the University administration to be nominated by the Chancellor of the University.

9.2 Qualifications of Registrar:- the qualifications of Registrar shall be as per the guidelines/ regulations issued by the UGC from time to time. Provided that minimum qualifications shall not be insisted upon for candidates who have served as Registrar or Deputy Registrar in other Universities for at least 2 years or who have served in State or Central Government administrative service and who have not completed age of 70 years.

(i) The Governing Body may, in consultation with the Sponsoring Body, appoint a professor or an officer not below the rank of Deputy Registrar of the University to function as Registrar in an officiating capacity, so that the functions of the Registrar are not hampered during the process of selection of the Registrar.

(ii) The Chancellor may, in consultation with the Sponsoring Body, appoint a Professor of the University to function as Registrar in an honorary capacity, so that the functions of the Registrar are not hampered during the process of selection of the Registrar.

(iii) The Sponsoring Body may fix an appropriate honorarium to be paid to the Registrar commensurate with the status of the position. A rent- free accommodation and other facilities for performance of her/his function shall also be provided to her/him. The term fully furnished includes furniture, electricity, water and telephone free of charge.

(iv) The Registrar shall arrange secretarial and other administrative assistance. She/he shall prepare draft minutes of meeting of these bodies and submit them to the Chancellor/ Vice Chancellor for approval, and thereafter circulate them among the members of the respective bodies.

(v) The Registrar shall assist the Chancellor and Vice Chancellor whenever her/his assistance is required by them.

(vi) The Registrar shall assist in coordination of activities of various Schools/ Departments.

(vii) Upon the direction or with the prior approval of the Chancellor, the Registrar may initiate any legal proceeding on behalf of the University or take all necessary action to protect the interests of the University in any legal proceedings instituted against the University in furtherance of these functions:-

a). Subject to sub-clause (c) of this clause, the Registrar shall represent the University in all proceedings instituted on behalf of or against University;

b). The Registrar may, upon the direction or with the prior approval of the Chancellor, appoint any Advocate or legal consultant, sign Vakalatnamas or other agreements on behalf of the University, disburse all or any fees or remunerations thereunder;

c). The Registrar, upon the direction or with prior approval of the Chancellor, sign, verify and file all necessary papers before concerned Court/ Tribunal/ Authority/ Arbitrator etc., co-ordinate with Advocates or other legal consul tants, and when necessary represent and/ or appear before any Court, Tribunal, Arbitrator, Government Authorities on behalf of the University to give evidence on oath or otherwise and do all acts, deeds, things as may be necessary as per the legal advice to prosecute or defend the matter to protect the interest of the University and report to the Chancellor and Vice Chancellor;

d). The Registrar, upon the direction or with prior approval of the Chancellor, appoint/authorize any officers who may be given special charge of all or any matters referred to under this clause and/or who may be authorized to perform under sub-clause (C);

e). The Registrar or any officer so authorized by her/him, during absence of the Registrar, under sub-clause (d) shall perform all such actions as may be directed by the Chancellor for the proceedings instituted by or against the University; and

f). The Registrar shall be the custodian of records and operational head of University administration.

9.3 **Powers and functions of Registrar:-** The Registrar shall have the following powers and functions, namely:-

(i) to act as the custodian of the Common Seal, buildings, gardens, records, library and such other property of the University;

(ii) to act as the Secretary to the Board of Management and the Academic Council but would not have right to vote but would be authorized to express his/her

views or ideas and participate in the discussions at par with the other members.

(iii) to conduct with the approval of the Vice Chancellor, official correspondence on behalf of the University;

(iv) to issue notices, under the instructions of the Vice Chancellor and in exercise of the provisions made in the Statutes, Ordinances, concerning all meetings of the Board, the Academic Council and any other committees or bodies constituted under the provisions of the Act and the Statutes;

(v) to sign contracts on behalf of the University, as directed by the Chancellor;

(vi) to maintain general discipline of the University office(s);

(vii) to represent the University in suits and proceedings in a court of law by or against the University, sign powers of attorney and verify pleadings in consultation with the Chancellor or depute his representative for the purpose;

(viii) to prepare and submit any information of the University required by the State Government, University Grants Commission and other statutory or regulatory bodies in consultation with the Vice Chancellor;

(ix) to maintain a record of all Degrees, Diplomas and Certificates conferred by the University; and

(x) to perform such other powers and functions and discharge duties as may be prescribed by these Statutes, the Ordinances, Rules and Regulations of the University and as may be delegated by the Board of Management.

(xi) The Registrar, subject to the immediate direction and control of the Chancellor, shall carry out his orders and render such assistance as may be required by the Chancellor in performance of his official duties.

(xii) The Registrar shall be overall incharge of the operation and administration of the University office and shall have power to fix and define the functions and duties of the officers and employee of the University, other than those working under direct supervision of the Controller of Examination, Chief Finance Officer and those working in the Vice Chancellor's Secretariat, with approval of the Vice Chancellor and shall report to the Chancellor for information.

(xiii) Being the officer in overall charge of operation and administration of the University office, he shall take all steps for the efficient working of the University Office, subject to the approval of the Chancellor.

(xiv) The Registrar shall be ex-officio Secretary of the Board of Management, the Academic Council and the Faculties, but shall not be deemed to be member of any of these authorities.

(xv) The Registrar shall be the custodian of the records, the common seal and such

other property of the University as the Board of Management, shall commit to his charge;

(xvi) The Registrar will issue all notices convening meetings of Board of Management, the Academic Council and Faculties, the Boards of Studies, the Board of Examination and of any Committee appointed by the authorities of the University;

(xvii) Registrar shall keep the minutes of all the meetings of the Board of Management, the Academic Council, Faculties and of any Committee appointed by the authorities of the University;

(xviii) The Registrar shall conduct the official correspondence of the Board of Management and the Academic Council;

(xix) The Registrar will provide to the Chancellor, copies of the agenda of the meetings of the authorities of the University as soon as they are issued and the minutes of such meetings;

(xx) The Registrar shall sanction leave to non-teaching staff of the University in accordance with the Rules and if he so decides, may delegate such power to some other officer of the University;

(xxi) The Registrar shall call for quotations and tenders wherever necessary and prepare comparative statements, scrutinize the quotations and tenders in consultation with Chief finance Officer and make recommendations to the Chancellor for accepting quotations or tenders.

(xxii) All contracts and agreement for and on behalf of the University, except the one between the University and the Registrar, shall, when authorized by a resolution of the Board of Management, Finance Committee passed in that behalf, be in writing and he expressed to be made in the name of University and every such contract shall be executed on behalf of the University by the Registrar.

(xxiii) The Registrar shall sign Memorandum of Understanding (MoU) with Service Providers, National Coordinators, Skill Knowledge Provider and Learning Resource Providers, authorized Centres, approved Institutions and recognized Community Colleges, on behalf of the University under the direction of the competent authority of the University as case may be.

(xxiv) The Registrar shall countersign the TA bill of non-teaching staff of the University in accordance with the Rules;

(xxv) The Registrar shall issue order of appointment to officers, teachers and other employees of the University with the prior approval of the competent authority of the University. In the absence of the competent authority of the University, the same shall be subject to the approval of the Chancellor.

(xxvi) The Registrar shall issue order of reversion of an officiating promotion to his

substantive rank with approval of the competent authority of the University. In the absence of the competent authority of the University, the same shall be subject to the approval of the Chancellor.

(xxvii) The Registrar shall have power to take disciplinary action against such of the employees of the University, excluding teachers and academic staff, as may be specified in the orders of the Board of Management and to suspend them pending inquiry, to administer warnings to them or to impose on them the penalty of censure or the withholding of increment:

(xxviii) Provided that no such penalty shall be imposed unless the person concerned has been given a reasonable opportunity of showing cause against the action proposed to be taken against him/her.

(xxix) The Registrar shall issue an order of termination of services of the officers, teachers and other employees of the University with the prior approval of the competent authority of the University. In the absence of the competent authority of the University, the same shall be subject to the approval of the Vice Chancellor.

(xxx) The Registrar shall issue an order of compulsory retirement of the officers, teachers and other employees of the University with the prior approval of the competent authority of the University, or after attaining the age of retirement or as per the extant Ordinances/ Rules/ Regulations applicable.

(xxxi) The Registrar shall submit information, reports and documents to the Government and interact with State Government, Central Government, University Grant Commission and other regulatory and accreditation bodies with concurrence of the Vice Chancellor.

(xxxii) The Registrar shall issue an order of suspension of the officers, teachers and other employees of the University with the prior approval of the competent authority.

(xxxiii) The Registrar shall be assisted by Joint Registrar, Deputy Registrar and Assistant Registrar whose number shall be fixed by the Board of Management from time to time.

(xxxiv) The Registrar shall represent the University in suits or proceedings by or against the University, signs power of attorney and plead in such cases or depute his representative for this purpose with concurrence of the Vice Chancellor.

(xxxv) The Registrar shall perform such other duties as may be specified in these Statutes, or prescribed by the Ordinances or the Regulations or as may be required, from time to time, by the Board of Management or the Vice Chancellor.

(xxxvi) The Registrar may delegate any of his administrative powers and functions to Joint Registrar, Deputy Registrar and Assistant Registrar or any officer of the University, other than those to be exercised by himself under the Act, Statutes and Regulations with prior approval of the Chancellor.

(xxxvii) The Registrar shall do such other acts as may be necessary for exercise of the powers and duties as are conferred by the Act, Statutes and Regulations of the University.

Statutes No. 10

Provost: Appointment and Terms of Service

THE PROVOST

10.1 Appointment of the Provost and term of service.-

(a) The Provost shall be appointed by the Vice Chancellor from amongst the senior teachers of the University with the prior approval of the Chancellor for a term of three years and shall be eligible for reappointment.

(b) The Provost may be removed from his office by the Vice Chancellor on the ground of misconduct, inefficiency, financial irregularity or any other reason as may be considered not in the interest of the University.

(c) The Vice Chancellor may, with the prior approval of the Chancellor and in consultation with the Board of Management, select and appoint a senior teacher of the University to function as Provost in an honorary capacity, for a period of three years.

(d) The Board of Management may fix an appropriate honorarium to be paid to the Provost. A rent-free accommodation and other facilities necessary for performance of her/ his function shall also be provided to her/ him.

(e) The Provost shall ensure discipline in the University and shall, in consultation with the Vice Chancellor, establish appropriate norms and procedures thereof.

(f) Without prejudice to sub-section (2) of section 15 of the Act, the Vice Chancellor with the prior approval of the Chancellor may prescribe additional powers and function to the office of the Provost.

(g) Vice Chancellor, from time to time, may with the prior approval of the Chancellor authorize the Provost with any special responsibilities, as she/ he may deem appropriate. The Provost may hold special or general inquiries into any situation involving the conduct of any employee or student of the University causing or likely to cause breach of peace and order in the University campus.

10.2 Functions and duties of the Provost.-The Provost shall perform the following functions and duties namely; -

(i) to keep constant close contact with various unions of the teachers and employees and to keep the Vice Chancellor informed regarding their activities;

(ii) to promote fraternity and cordial relations among the teachers, employees and the management;

(iii) to ask University teachers and employees to act as good-will messengers of the University outside the campus and build up an ideal image of the University in the society;

(iv) to encourage teachers and employees to act or conduct themselves in a manner so as to make the University a centre of excellence;

(v) to make active efforts to bridge the gap, if any, in the levels of understanding among teachers and employees; and

(vi) to develop among teachers and employees a culture of respect for the preservation of the University property.

(vii) to perform the duties as assigned by the Vice Chancellor from time to time.

Statutes No. 11

Proctor: Appointment and Terms of Service

THE PROCTOR

11.1 Appointment of the Proctor and terms of service:-

(a) The Proctor shall be appointed by the Vice Chancellor from amongst the senior teachers of the University with the prior approval of the Chancellor for a term of three years and shall be eligible for reappointment.

(b) The Proctor may be removed from the office by the Vice Chancellor on the ground of misconduct, inefficiency, financial irregularity or any other reason as may be considered not in the interest of the University.

(c) The Board of Management may fix appropriate honorarium to be paid to the Proctor. A rent-free accommodation and other facilities necessary for performance of her/his functions shall also be provided to her/ him.

(d) Without prejudice to sub-section (2) of section 16 of the Act, the Vice Chancellor with the prior approval of the Chancellor may prescribe additional powers and functions to the office of Proctor.

(e) The Vice Chancellor with the prior approval of the Chancellor may, from time to time, authorize the Proctor with any special responsibilities, as she/ he may deem appropriate. The Proctor may hold special or general inquiries into any situation involving the conduct of any student of the University causing or likely to cause breach of peace and order in the University campus.

11.2 Functions and duties of the Proctor:-The Proctor shall perform the following functions and duties, namely:-

(i) to take care of discipline among the students;

(ii) to create among the students a sense of pride and 'we feeling' for the University and inspire them to act as its goodwill messengers;

(iii) to encourage students to behave or conduct themselves in a manner so as to make the University a centre of global excellence;

(iv) to make active efforts to bridge the gap, if any, between the students and their forum in the levels of understanding regarding the various policies and practices of the University;

(v) to appoint a Proctor Committee on the directions of the Vice Chancellor;

(vi) to act as the Secretary/ Convener of any Disciplinary Committee constituted by the Vice Chancellor for taking action against any student; and

(vii) to maintain proper record of disciplinary actions taken against any student and matters related therewith.

Statutes No. 12

Dean of Faculty: Appointment and Terms of Service

THE DEAN OF FACULTY

12.1 Appointment of the Dean of Faculty.-

(a) The Dean of a Faculty shall be appointed by the Vice Chancellor with the prior approval of Chancellor of the University, for a period of three years from amongst the Professors and in case there is no Professor in a Faculty, from amongst the Associate Professors.

(b) The Vice Chancellor may, in consultation with Chancellor, determine the number of Faculties, and the number or categories of disciplines, departments to constitute each Faculty/ School for purpose of academic administration and for appointing a Dean for each of such Faculty/ School. She/ he may, likewise appoint a Professor as the Dean of a Faculty/ School, who shall hold the position in an honorary capacity for a period of three years.

(c) The Board of Management may fix an appropriate honorarium to be paid to the Dean of a Faculty/ School, in addition to other facilities necessary for performance of her/ his function.

(d) The Dean of each Faculty/ School, shall convene the meetings of the heads of the Department of each Faculty/ School of which she/he has the charge, as and when required, in consultation with the Vice Chancellor.

(e) The Dean shall formulate policies and development plan of the Faculty/ School and present them before the Academic Council, with the approval of the Vice Chancellor.

(f) The Dean shall coordinate the functioning of various disciplines/ departments under her/ his charge, and assist the Vice Chancellor in implementing the directions and policies of the Vice Chancellor, the Board of Management and the Academic Council.

(g) The Dean or her/his nominee shall attend all meetings of all Board of Study of the Schools forming part of the Faculty and report to the Vice Chancellor.

(h) Without prejudice to sub-section (2) of section 17 of the Act, the Vice Chancellor may prescribe additional powers and functions to the office of the Dean.

(i) The Dean shall preside over the meeting of her/his Faculty. In the absence of the Dean, the meeting of the Faculty/ School shall be presided over by the senior most Head of Department of a Department within the Faculty.

12.2 Functions and duties of the Dean.- The Dean shall perform the following functions and duties namely;-

(i) to preside at the meetings of the Faculty and to record its proceedings;

(ii) to be responsible for the due observance of the Statutes, Ordinances, Rules and Regulations relating to the Faculty concerned; and

(iii) to be present and speak at the meetings of the Board of Studies of a Department of the Faculty concerned but not to vote thereat unless he/she is a member thereof.

Statutes No. 13

Chief Finance & Accounts Officer: Function and Duties

THE CHIEF FINANCE AND ACCOUNTS OFFICER

13.1 **Manner and terms and conditions of appointment of the Chief Finance and Accounts Officer:-** The Chief Finance and Accounts Officer shall be appointed by the Chancellor on the recommendations of the Selection Committee consisting of the following, namely; -

(a) the Vice Chancellor - Chairperson;

(b) an eminent educationist to be nominated by the Chancellor;

(c) an eminent educationist to be nominated by the Board;

(d) one expert of finance to be nominated by the Chancellor, and

(e) one expert not connected with the University, having knowledge of Finance and Accounts, to be nominated by the Chancellor of the University.

(f) The Chief Finance and Accounts Officer shall be appointed with the approval of the Board of Management which will be the approving authority in relation to appointment of Chief Finance and Accounts Officer.

(g) The terms and condition for service of Chief Finance and Accounts Officer shall be as decided by the Board of Management and as prescribed in the ordinance of the University.

13.2 **Qualifications and experience-** the minimum academic qualification and experience required for the post of Chief Finance and Accounts Officer shall be as under:

(i) a Bachelor or master degree from a recognized University, and

(ii) at least 8 year's experience in a responsible executive position in accounts/ finance department preferably in an educational institution or in a government department or at a senior level position in the corporate sector.

13.3 **Functions and duties of Chief Finance and Accounts Officer.-**The Chief Finance and Accounts Officer shall perform the following functions and duties, namely:-

(i) to act as the Secretary of the Finance Committee;

(ii) to maintain proper accounts of the receipts and expenditure of the University;

(iii) to prepare Statement of Annual Accounts of the University for placing before the Board and the State Government;

(iv) to arrange for annual audit of the University accounts by a registered Chartered

Accountant/ Statutory Auditor and make available to the Auditor(s) all nccessary information and records;

(v) to review the accounts of the University and prepare the replies to all the audit objections;

(vi) to give his opinion or advice on such financial matters as may be referred to him/her by the Board, the Chancellor, or the Vice Chancellor;

(vii) to keep a constant watch on the state of the cash and bank balance and on the state of investments;

(viii) to prepare the annual budget and estimates for the forthcoming financial year in consultation with the Finance Committee;

(ix) to ensure that the registers of buildings, land, furniture and equipment are maintained up-to-date and that stock-checking is conducted, of equipment and other consumable materials in all offices, Departments; etc. and

(x) to call for any information from any office, Department that he may consider necessary for the performance of his duties with thc pcrmission of thc Vice Chancellor.

(xi) to perform such other duties as may be prescribed by the Statutes, the Ordinances and Rules and Regulations of the University.

(xii) to supervise and exercise control in the keeping of accounts and accounts records of the University and its associate bodies (if any), and in particular, thc University's Endowment Fund, General Fund and such other funds as may be required to be administered by the University;

(xiii) to prepare and submit to the Chancellor quarterly, half-yearly and annual cash-flow projections and status of accounts for these periods for the considerations of the Board of Management;

(xiv) to prepare and submit to the Board of Management, through the Chancellor, the annual budget and statement of accounts of thc University;

(xv) to examine ways and means to augment the finance of the University, and to rationalize expenditure, and submit proposals thereon to the Chancellor;

(xvi) to institute a system of periodic internal audit, as may be required by the Chancellor;

(xvii) to set up, in consultation with the Chancellor, a viable inventory mechanism for the property, and other physical assets of the University.

(xviii) to prepare and submit to the Board of Management, through the Chancellor, annual reports on the finance and accounts of the University; and

(xix) to function under the general supervision and direction of the Chancellor, Vice Chancellor and the Board of Management.

(xx) The Chief Finance and Account Officer, subject to the immediate direction and control of the Chancellor, shall carry out his orders and render such assistance as may be required by the Chancellor in performance of his official duties.

(xxi) The Chief Finance and Account Officer shall make all arrangements for the transaction of business for the meeting of the Finance Committee.

(xxii) The Chief Finance and Account Officer shall be responsible for the proper maintenance of the accounts of the University, to make arrangements for the Audit and payment of bills presented at the University Office.

(xxiii) The Chief Finance and Account Officer shall arrange to settle objections raised by the Auditor appointed by the Board of Management and carry out such instructions as may be issued by the Board of Management on the Audit Report.

(xxiv) The Chief Finance and Account Officer shall make arrangements with the approval of the Chancellor for the publication of the Audited Statement of Accounts so that it may be submitted to the Government and other appropriate authorities of the University within one month of such publication, as and when required.

(xxv) The Chief Finance and Account Officer shall prepare the monthly accounts of the University and shall produce for audit, which is concurrent, all the registers and accounts and records connected with financial transactions.

(xxvi) The Chief Finance and Account Officer shall be responsible for the preparation of annual accounts, financial estimates and the budget of the University in consultation with the Vice Chancellor before presenting them to the Finance Committee and the Board of Management. In the matter of financial estimate, he shall consult the Registrar and shall obtain from him the estimates for the year from the departments and institutions of the University.

(xxvii) The Chief Finance and Account Officer shall arrange for the annual stock verification. For this purpose, he shall submit to the Chancellor in November of each year, proposals for the appointment of stock verifiers for various departments, sections, etc. He shall ensure that the stock verification as on 31st March is conducted regularly before the end of the June every year. The report of stock verification shall be placed before the Chancellor for order.

(xxviii) The Chief Finance and Account Officer shall with approval of the Chancellor and Sponsoring Body invest an amount not exceeding 75,00,000 only at a time or as enhanced by the Chancellor from time to time and shall report to the Finance Committee immediately thereof;

(xxix) The Chief Finance and Account Officer shall scrutinize every item of new

expenditure not provided for in the budget estimate of the University and shall suggest appropriate action to the Chancellor;

(xxx) The Chief Finance and Account Officer shall disburse all salary bills including arrears of salary not exceeding three months, contingent bills like electricity, water, oil and fuel, land and corporation tax, phone and other rental bills, maintenance charges etc. recoup permanent advances, payment of all TA bills after ensuring that general sanction is received from competent authorities;

(xxxi) The Chief Finance and Account Officer shall make all authorized payments out of the University funds;

(xxxii) The Chief Finance and Account Officer shall adopt, with approval of the Chancellor, method of accounting or forms or registers for the proper accounting in the University Offices and in the department, centers, colleges and institutes maintained or recognized by the University;

(xxxiii) The Chief Finance and Account Officer shall authorize to scrutinize the quotations and tenders received and countersign the comparative statement and make recommendations to the Chancellor for accepting the tenders, quotations or otherwise;

(xxxiv) The Chief Finance and Account Officer shall be responsible to the Chancellor in exercise of the powers and duties prescribed to him in the Act, Statutes and Regulations.

(xxxv) The Chief Finance and Account Officer may delegate any of his administrative powers and functions to any officer of the University, other than those to be exercised by himself under the Act with prior approval of the Chancellor.

(xxxvi) The Chief Finance and Account Officer shall do such other acts as may be necessary for exercise of the powers and duties as are conferred by the Act, Statutes and Regulations of the University.

(xxxvii) The Chief Finance and Account Officer, Finance Officer and Assistant Finance Officer may, by writing under his hand, inform the Vice Chancellor his intention to resign after giving one month prior notice or on payment to the University of one month salary in lieu thereof and it shall be competent for the Chancellor, on the recommendation of the Vice Chancellor, to accept his resignation. *Provided that if the Chancellor does not accept the recommendation of the Vice Chancellor, the matter shall be referred to the Board of Management.*

(xxxviii) The Chief Finance and Account Officer shall be assisted by Deputy Finance Officer and Assistant Finance Officer whose number shall be fixed by the Board of Management from time to time;

Statutes No. 14

Controller of Examination: Function and Duties

THE CONTROLLER OF EXAMINATION

14.1 Appointment

14.1.1 Controller of Examination shall be appointed by the Board of Management as per norms and qualification prescribed by the UGC from time to time, on the recommendation of a Selection Committee constituted as envisaged under Statute 14

14.1.2 The Vice Chancellor in consultation with the Academic Council shall appoint a Controller of Examinations.

14.2 Powers and Functions of Controller of Examinations.-

The Controller of Examinations shall have the following powers and functions, namely:-

14.2.1 to arrange and oversee conduct of examinations in the University;

14.2.2 to coordinatc in setting of qucstion papers by the programme instructors;

14.2.3 to arrange moderation of question-papers and evaluation of answer-scripts, where necessary;

14.2.4 to arrange for printing and safe-keeping of the questionpapers;

14.2.5 to regulate the conduct of examinations;

14.2.6 to ensure expeditious evaluation of answer scripts;

14.2.7 to prepare and publish the results;

14.2.8 to ensure secrecy, safety and security of all documents relating to the examinations, including the question-paper and the answer-scripts;

14.2.9 to report to the Vice Chancellor on the conduct of examination and publication of results as frequently as necessary; and

14.2.10 to do all things necessary and convenient for the efficient functioning of the office of the Controller of Examinations.

14.2.11 The Controller of Examination shall take all measures necessary to ensure impartial, safe and secure conduct of the entire examination process from preparation of question-papers to the declaration ofresults.

14.2.12 Subject to these Statutes, the Academic Council shall, with the prior approval of the Board of Management, make appropriate regulations to establish an independent regulatory mechanism for the conduct of all University examinations under the control of the Controller of Examinations, and award of degrees, diplomas, and certificates.

Statutes No. 15

Academic Council: Constitution, Powers and Function

THE ACADEMIC COUNCIL

15.1 Academic Council-composition and term of office.–

(a) The Academic Council shall consist of the following, namely:-

(i) the Vice Chancellor (Chairperson);

(ii) the Pro-Vice Chancellor;

(iii) the Deans of the Faculties;

(iv) the Heads of the University Departments of the status of a Professor or an Associate Professor;

(v) the Conveners of the Board of Studies;

(vi) three persons co-opted by the Academic Council possessing special attainments in particular studies and who are not teachers in the University

(vii) One teacher from each department nominated by the Vice Chancellor, with the prior approval of the Chancellor;

(b) The term of office of a member, other than ex-officio member, of the Academic Council, shall be three years.

(c) No person other than ex-officio members, shall continue to be a member of the Academic Council in more than one capacity. whenever a person becomes such member in more than one capacity, he shall, within two weeks thereof, intimate to the Registrar, in writing, as to the capacity in which he desires to be such member and vacate the other seat; failing which the seat held by him earlier in point of time shall be deemed to have been vacated.

15.2 Meeting of the Academic Council.

(a) The Vice Chancellor shall preside over the meeting of the Academic Council. In the absence of the Vice Chancellor, Pro-Vice Chancellor shall preside over the meeting.

(b) Meeting of the Academic Council shall be held at least twice in a year.

(c) The Registrar shall act as the Secretary of the Academic Council.

(d) The Registrar shall under the direction of the Vice Chancellor circulate a written notice (in hard copy or through email) of not less than seven days together with a copy of the agenda to the members of the Academic Council. Provided that if the

date fixed for meeting is changed to a date later than the date fixed, fresh prior notice of not less than 48 hours shall be necessary.

(e) The quorum for a meeting of the Academic Council shall be 50% of total members including the Vice Chancellor, but excluding external exports and special invitees. If the quorum is not complete within thirty minutes after the time appointed for the meeting, the meeting shall not be held and the Registrar shall make a record of the fact and the same shall be signed by the Vice Chancellor;

(f) The Vice Chancellor may convene a meeting to consider matters which, in his opinion, are urgent giving a notice shorter than seven days. Provided that if the date fixed for meeting is changed to a date later than the date fixed, fresh prior notice of not less than 48 hours shall be necessary.

(g) Decisions at the meetings of the Academic Council shall be taken by a majority vote of the members present based on the voting at the meeting. The Vice Chancellor shall be entitled to exercise a casting vote in case votes are equally divided.

(h) The proceedings of the meetings of the Academic Council shall be recorded by the Registrar. In the absence of the Registrar, the Vice Chancellor shall appoint any other person to act as the Secretary.

(i) The Academic Council may adopt its own rules of procedure for conduct of its meetings.

15.3 Committees. –

15.3.1 The Academic Council, with the approval of the Board of Management may constitute one or more Standing or Special Committees to assist it in performance of its functions

15.3.2 All decisions/actions taken by the Vice Chancellor on the basis of recommendation of the Standing Committee for Academic Affairs shall be placed before the next meeting of the Academic Council for its ratification.

15.4 Powers and functions of the Academic Council:- Subject to this Act, these Statutes and the Ordinances, the Academic Council shall, in addition to all other powers vested in it, have the following powers, namely:

(i) To exercise all powers and functions as prescribed under Section 24 of the Act.

(ii) To exercise general supervision over the academic policies of the University and to give directions regarding methods of instruction, cooperation between teaching Departments and Institutions, evaluation of research or improvement in academic standards;

(iii) to take measures for general regulation and control of academic programmes of the University;

(iv) To bring about inter-faculty co-ordination, to establish or appoint Committees or Boards, for taking up projects on an inter-faculty basis;

(v) To consider matters of general academic interest either at its own initiative or referred to by a Faculty, or the Board of Management, and to take appropriate action thereon; and

(vi) To frame such regulation and rules consistent with these Statutes and Ordinances regarding the academic functioning of the University, discipline, residence, admissions, award of fellowships and studentships, fee concessions, and attendance.

(vii) to make, amend and cancel Regulations laying down programmes of study and curricula, subject to the recommendations of the concerned Board of Studies;

(viii) To determine the area of excellence of the University and identify the thrust areas for research.

(ix) To examine, rationalize and coordinate the proposals of development received from various Faculties and Departments to be submitted to the Board of Management for their consideration and approval.

(x) To suggest to the Faculties, the Departments of Studies and other departments the areas of their development during a specified period.

(xi) To make suitable recommendations to the Board of Management of the University after examining each proposal for the introduction of a new programme from the point of view of its desirability and viability and the broad objective of the University as set forth in the Statutes.

(xii) To monitor the implementation of the approved academic plan of the University.

(xiii) To submit the plan proposals to the Board of Management, for such disciplines and programmes of study, for which no nucleus exists in the University.

(xiv) To propose to the faculty measures regarding the restructuring of academic programmes and introduction of inter-disciplinary interaction amongst the Faculties/ Departments of studies.

(xv) The maintenance of academic standards within the University, and the planning, coordination, development overview, validation and review of the curriculum and all academic work of the University and advising the Board of Management on the resource implications of such planning.

(xvi) The fostering and maintenance of strong interface with industry, commerce, the professions, universities, other educational establishments and research organizations.

(xvii) To submit recommendations to the Board of Management for the establishment of advisory committees if deemed necessary.

(xviii) The development of teaching methods and programmes.

(xix) The nomination of academic representatives to Internal and external bodies.

(xx) To receive reports of all approvals and reviews of academic collaborations in order to identify areas that need to be addressed at Institutional/ Faculty level;

(xxi) To consider, and make recommendations with regard to, the University's Academic Collaborative Stratcgy.

(xxii) To report regularly to Board of Management on matters of policy and implementation with regard to learning and quality activities.

(xxiii) To develop and promulgate policy and good practice in relation to teaching and learning within the University

(xxiv) To ensure the fitness and effectiveness of University structures and mechanisms responsible for the establishment, maintenance and enhancement of academic standards;

(xxv) to report to the Board of Management on any matter referred to it by the Board of Management through Chancellor;

(xxvi) to make recommendation to the Board of Management for the establishment/ expansion of and/ or alteration to various Facultics/ Dcpartments/ Institutcs of higher learning, specialized Laboratories, Libraries and Museums, howsoever designated as per the relevant law;

(xxvii) to recommend to the Board of Management the procedure for conferment of Honorary Degrees, and to consider proposals for conferment of such degrees;

(xxviii) to recommend to the Chancellor, through the Vice Chancellor, the list of examiners for each programme of study, and where appropriate, a list of external cxaminers;

(xxix) to consider and take decisions on the recommendations of the Board of Research Studies;

(xxx) to submit an annual report of its activities to the Chancellor; and

(xxxi) to propose to the Board of Management, Ordinances concerning admission to the University or to its examinations, programmes of study and curricula, schemes of examination and attendance requirements.

(xxxii) Provided that proposals regarding programmes of study and curricula and schemes of examination as per the permission granted under Section 4 of the Act, shall be made after consulting, if nccessary, a Dcpartment, Board of

Studies/Faculty concerned;

(xxxiii) to make proposals regarding the maintenance of standards of teaching and examination;

(xxxiv) to advise the Board of Management regarding teaching posts in a particular subject/ specialization;

(xxxv) to advise the Board regarding the institution of the Board of Studies and their strength after consulting the recommendations of the Faculty concerned;

(xxxvi) to advise the Board of Management regarding equivalence of examinations and lateral entry recognition of examinations of other bodies as per the regulations/guidelines of regulatory bodies;

(xxxvii) to advise the Board of Management regarding University Library and the appointment of a University Library Committee;

(xxxviii) to advise the Board of Management regarding the conditions of award and tenure of University Scholarships and other benefits;

(xxxix) to refer matters to Faculties and the Boards of Studies;

(xl) to promote research;

(xli) to advise the Board of Management regarding all academic matters;

(xlii) to report on any matter referred to or delegated to it by the Board of Management;

(xliii) to issue directions regarding methods of instructions, coordination of teaching, evaluation of research and maintenance and improvement of academic standards;

(xliv) to promote coordination between various Faculties, Departments, and collaboration between the University and other institutions of higher learning and constitute such committees as may be deemed necessary for the purpose;

(xlv) to move proposals to the Board of Management for approval regarding creation, abolition, sub-division etc. of Faculties, Departments, Boards of Studies and the like, of the University;

(xlvi) to consider and recommend to the Board of Management proposals submitted by any Board of Studies, Faculty or Research Board in respect of programmes of study and research programmes as per prevailing UGC Regulations wherever applicable;

(xlvii) to recommend to the Board of Management the appointment of visiting Professors, Emeritus Professors, consultants and scholars as per UGC norms;

(xlviii) to recommend for approval to the Board any rules and regulations for the award of the degree of M.Phil. and Doctor of Philosophy as per UGC Regulations;

(xlix) to consider proposals for admitting thesis for the award of degree of M. Phil and Doctor of Philosophy in relevant Faculty of the University which has qualified teachers, infrastructure facilities and post-graduation programmes as per UGC Regulations;

(l) to make recommendation to the Board of Management with regard to –

(a) the Degrees, Diplomas and Certificates to be awarded by the University and the conditions for their award;

(b) the creation or abolition of posts required for teaching in the University;

(c) the classification of the posts referred to in sub-clause (b) above and the duties attached thereto as per UGC norms and or statutory regulatory bodies;

(d) fixation of remuneration payable to the examiners;

(li) to constitute Equivalence Committee of expert members to recognize Degrees, Diplomas or Certificates of other Universities or Institutions and to determine their corresponding value in relation to the Diplomas and Degrees of the University in accordance with the provisions of Association of Indian Universities, University Grants Commission and any other relevant national body or authority and policies of the Government; provided that all such decisions regarding equivalence shall be given vide publicity through University notifications and publication on website.

(lii) to recommend institution of stipends, scholarships, medals and prizes and to fix, subject to any conditions accepted by the Board of Management, the time mode and conditions of award of fellowships, scholarships, medals and other prizes;

(liii) to recommend to the Board of Management an academic calendar including examination schedule for all the programmes covered under semester/ annual scheme;

(liv) to suggest such forms, formats of documents and registers as are, from time to time, prescribed by the Act, Statutes, Ordinances, Rules or Regulations; and

(lv) the Academic Council shall not consider, deliberate, recommend and decide any issue or matter which falls within the purview of Board of Management or any other authority of the University;

(lvi) to perform, in relation to academic matters, all such duties and to do all such acts as may be necessary and conducive for the proper carrying out of the provisions of the Act, the Statutes, the Ordinances or the Rules.

Statutes No. 16

Board of Studies: Constitution & Powers

BOARD OF STUDIES

16.1 Board of Studies, Composition and Term of Office.-

16.1.1 There shall be a Board of Studies for each subject/discipline or group of subjects/ disciplines.

16.1.2 The Board of Studies shall be constituted by the Faculty concerned for a period of three years.

16.1.3 The number of the Boards of Studies in each Faculty as also the members of each Board of Studies shall be determined by the Board of Management on the recommendations of the Academic Council and the Faculty concerned.

16.1.4 The members of a Board of Studies shall not exceed five, out of which three of them shall be internal members and out of these three one shall be Head of the Department and the remaining members shall be teachers of the Post-Graduate departments.

16.1.5 There shall be at least one and not more than two external members on each Board of Studies.

16.1.6 Board of Studies shall elect a Convener from amongst its members.

16.1.7 The Convener shall convene meeting of the Board of Studies. The quorum of the meeting shall be one half of the total members.

16.1.8 The Dean shall have right to be present and speak at the meetings of the Boards of Studies relating to his faculty but not to vote thereat unless he is a member thereof.

16.1.9 Explanation:- 'Internal member' means a member who is a teacher in the University and 'external member' means one who is a subject expert and not connected with the University in any manner.

16.1.10 The Meeting of a Board of Studies shall be under the direction and control of the Chairperson of the Board of Studies.

16.2 Each Board of Studies shall perform the following functions, namely.-

16.2.1 to recommend programmes of study, curricula and scheme of examinations in its respective subject(s) and shall advise on all matters relating thereto referred to it by the Board of Management or the Academic Council or the Faculty concerned;

16.2.2 to bring to the notice of the Academic Council matters connected with

examination in its subjects and may also address the Faculty concerned on any matter connected with the improvement of its programmes;

16.2.3 to hold a joint meeting of two or more Boards of Studies, with the consent of the Vice Chancellor, or on the advice of the Academic Council or the Board of Management, and act in concurrence and render a joint report upon any matter which lies within the province of such Boards of Studies. In such cases the joint meeting shall elect its own Chairperson from amongst the Conveners of various Boards of Studies;

16.2.4 to prepare panels of examiners in their respective subjects.

16.2.5 Provided that no person shall be qualified for appointment as an examiner in final semester/ annual examination in a subject unless he has taught the subject at least three years upto the standard of examination.

Provided that each Board of Studies shall prepare a panel consisting of:-

(a) all qualified internal examiners.

(b) as many external examiners as may be needed for conducting examinations of the University for a period of five years in each subject for each examination.

Provided that in every final semester/annual examination at least 50% examiners shall be from higher education institutions not connected with the University and which are not managed by the Sponsoring Body of the University;

16.2.6 to advise the University Authorities on examination reforms;

16.2.7 to prepare panel of proposed examiners for the University examinations and recommend the same to the Vice Chancellor; and

16.2.8 to advise the University Authorities on any matter referred to it.

16.2.9 To Persons (howsoever designated) appointed to conduct or assist in teaching or research in the department;

16.2.10 To promote interdisciplinary teaching and research between the various Departments within the Faculty and in coordination with other Faculties;

16.2.11 to consider the programmes of study and research of the various Departments of the Faculty;

16.2.12 to develop, periodically review, and recommend to the Academic Council programmes of study and research, and syllabi for different examinations, in consultation with various Departments of the Faculty;

16.2.13 to consider and recommend to the Board of Research Studies of the University,

proposals for registration of research Scholars for the M.Phil/ Ph.D. programmes of the Faculty;

16.2.14 to consider reports and proposals from various Departments of the Faculty, including those on creation, abolition or reallocation of academic posts and forward them to the Academic Council with its own recommendations;

16.2.15 to develop and recommend to the Acadcmic Council, schemes and methods for improvement of standards of teaching and research; and

16.2.16 To consider/take action on any matter referred to the Board of Management by the Academic Council or by the Board of Research Studies.

Statutes No. 17

Faculties of the University: Constitution, Powers & Functions

THE FACULTIES

17.1 Faculties of the University.-

Subject to the provisions of the Act, the University shall have the Faculties.

17.2 Faculties - Composition and term of office.-

17.2.1 Each Faculty shall consist of following, namely: -

(i) the Dean of the Faculty;

(ii) Professors & Associate Professors in the subjects assigned to the Faculty;

(iii) all Heads of the Departments within the Faculty;

(iv) two members co-opted by the Faculty concerned from among the teachers of the Faculty;

(v) three persons not being teachers in the University to be co-opted by the Faculty; and

(vi) The Conveners of Board of Studies in the Faculty, who are not otherwise included under the foregoing clauses.

17.2.2 Member of a Faculty other than ex-officio member shall hold office for a period of three years.

17.3 Meetings of the Faculties.-

17.2.1 Meeting of a faculty shall be held whenever convened by the Dean when advised by the Vice Chancellor.

17.2.2 50% of the members shall constitute the quorum.

17.2.3 Notice of meeting of a Faculty shall be sent to each member by the Registrar on the directions of the Vice Chancellor on the advice of the Dean of Faculty stating the date, time and place of the meeting and also sharing the agenda of the meeting. The period of notice shall ordinarily be five days unless the Dean of the Faculty, for reasons of urgency, requires a notice of less than five days.

17.2.4 The Vice Chancellor may convene joint meetings of two or more Faculties for the purpose of considering any matter common to them and shall preside over such meeting. In the absence of the Vice Chancellor, any Dean nominated by him, shall preside.

17.4 Functions of the Faculties.-

Each Faculty shall perform the following functions, namely: -

(i) to recommend to the Academic Council programmes of study, curricula and scheme(s) of examination, prepared by the Board of Studies in accordance with the provisions of regulatory bodies;

(ii) to report to the Board of Management through the Academic Council, the constitution, composition or abolition of any Board of Studies;

(iii) to recommend to the Academic Council the establishment, sub-division and abolition etc. of the Departments within the Faculties;

(iv) to consider any matter referred to it by the Board of Management or the Academic Council;

(v) to consider any report or recommendation referred to the Faculty by the Board of Studies before making recommendations to the Academic Council;

(vi) to make suggestions or recommendations to the Board of Management through Academic Council regarding organization of teaching or research or examination in the subjects concerned with the Faculty;

(vii) to recommend to the Academic Council conditions for the award of Degrees, Diplomas and other academic distinctions;

(viii) to refer any matter to the Board of Studies within the Faculty; and

(ix) To co-ordinate teaching and research activities of Departments assigned to the Faculty, and to promote and provide for inter-disciplinary teaching and research and to arrange for examinations and periodical tests in subjects falling within the purview of the Faculty;

(x) To appoint Committees or to undertake research projects common to more than one Department;

(xi) To approve programmes of study proposed by the Departments;

(xii) To forward recommendations for Advance Studies and Research to the Boards of Studies or Committee;

(xiii) To propose the draft of Ordinances for the examination for programmes conducted by the Faculty;

(xiv) To recommend proposals for the creation and abolition of teaching posts; and

(xv) To perform such other function as required to be performed under the Act, Statutes, Ordinances, Rules or Regulations of the University and as may be prescribed by the Board of Management and the Academic Council.

Statutes No. 18

The Dean of Students Welfare: Terms and Conditions of Service, Powers and Duties

DEAN STUDENTS WELFARE

18.1 There shall be a Dean, Students Welfare in the University.

18.2 The Dean, Students Welfare shall be appointed by the Board of Management on the recommendation of a Selection Committee.

18.3 The Dean, Students Welfare shall hold such qualifications and experience as are prescribed by the Statutes of the University.

18.4 The powers functions and duties of Dean, Students Welfare shall be as prescribed by the Statutes or as may be delegated and assigned by the Board of Management. The Dean, Students Welfare shall also perform such duties and functions as may be required of him/her by the Chancellor, Vice Chancellor and Registrar of the University.

18.5 Organizing and managing all matters related to students' welfare, conduct and discipline.

18.6 Coordinating industrial training programmes and placement of all the registered students of the University.

18.7 Coordinating NCC/ Physical training/NSS/Yoga programmes

18.8 Liaison with parents/ guardians of students with respect to their performance and conduct on a regular basis.

18.9 Coordinating with wardens/ assistant wardens of hostels for their smooth functioning.

18.10 Coordinating with student societies/ clubs regarding the extra-curricular activities of the students.

18.11 Coordinating with the counsellors for SC/ ST students to sort out their problems, if any.

18.12 Coordinating with Anti Ragging Squad, Anti Ragging Committee to ensure ragging free campus.

18.13 Coordinating with law and order authorities with respect to students discipline

18.14 To ensure availability of amenities like Reading Room, Recreation & Canteen facilities etc. in the University including hostels in coordination with concerned officials.

Statutes No. 19

Other Officers

OTHER OFFICERS

In exercise of the power conferred under section 20 of the Act, the following are declared as 'other officers' of the University, namely.

19.1 HEAD OF DEPARTMENT

19.1.1 There shall be a Head of the Department for each Department. He shall be in charge of all academic and administrative activities of the Department.

19.1.2 Head of the Department shall be appointed by the Vice Chancellor from amongst the senior teachers of the Department for a period of three years

19.2 UNIVERSITY LIBRARIAN

19.2.1 There shall be a Librarian for the Library of the University.

19.2.2 The University Librarian shall be appointed by the Board of Management as per norms and qualifications prescribed in prevailing UGC Regulations on the recommendation of the Selection Committee as provided in the UGC Regulations.

19.2.3 He shall be in charge and custodian of the books in the University Library.

19.3 DIRECTOR, PHYSICAL EDUCATION

19.3.1 There shall be a Director of Physical Education in the University;

19.3.2 The Director of Physical Education shall be appointed by the Board of Management on the recommendation of the Selection Committee. The qualification and selection committee for Director, Physical Education shall be as provided in the UGC Regulations.

19.3.3 He shall be in charge of all the sports activities in the University.

19.4 DEPUTY REGISTRAR/ ASSISTANT REGISTRAR

19.4.1 There shall be one or more Dy. Registrar and Assistant Registrar of the University.

19.4.2 The Dy. Registrar/ Assistant Registrar shall be appointed by the Board of Management on the recommendation of a Selection Committee as envisaged under Statute 13 for the post of Registrar.

19.4.3 The Dy. Registrar/ Assistant Registrar shall hold such qualifications and experience as are prescribed by the UGC Regulations.

Provided that minimum qualifications shall not be insisted upon for candidates

who have served as Deputy Registrar or Assistant Registrar in other Universities for at least 2 years and who have not completed age of 70 years.

19.4.4 The powers, functions and duties of Dy. Registrar/ Assistant Registrar shall be as prescribed by the UGC or as may be delegated and assigned by the Board of Management. The Deputy Registrar/ Assistant Registrar shall also perform such duties and functions as may be required of them by the Registrar and the Vice Chancellor of the University.

19.5 DIRECTOR, TRAINING AND PLACEMENT

19.5.1 There shall be a Director, Training and Placement of the University.

19.5.2 The Director, Training and Placement shall be appointed by the Board of Management on the recommendation of a Selection Committee.

19.5.3 The Director, Training and Placement shall hold such qualifications and experience as are prescribed by the Statutes or the Board of Management of the University.

19.5.4 The powers functions and duties of Director, Training and Placement shall be as prescribed by the Ordinances or as may be delegated and assigned by the Board of Management. The Director, Training and Placement shall also perform such duties and functions as may be required of him/ her by the Registrar and the Vice Chancellor of the University.

19.6 DIRECTOR ADMISSION

19.6.1 There shall be a Director, Admission of the University.

19.6.2 The Director, Admission shall be appointed by the Board of Management on the recommendation of a Selection Committee.

19.6.3 The Director, Admission shall hold such qualifications and experience as are prescribed by the Statutes or the Board of Management of the University.

19.6.4 The powers functions and duties of Director, Admission shall be as prescribed by the Statutes or as may be delegated and assigned by the Board of Management. The Director, Admission shall also perform such duties and functions as may be required of him/her by the Chancellor, Vice Chancellor and Registrar of the University.

19.7 DIRECTOR VOCATIONAL EDUCATION AND SKILL DEVELOPMENT

19.7.1 There shall be a Director, Vocational Education and Skill Development of the University.

19.7.2 The Director, Vocational Education and Skill Development shall be appointed by the Board of Management on the recommendation of a Selection Committee.

19.7.3 The Director, Vocational Education and Skill Development shall hold such qualifications and experience as are prescribed by the Statutes/ Board of Management of the University.

19.7.4 The powers functions and duties of Director, Vocational Education and Skill Development shall be as prescribed by the Ordinances or as may be delegated and assigned by the Board of Management. The Director, Vocational Education and Skill Development shall also perform such duties and functions as may be required of him/her by the Chancellor, Vice Chancellor and Registrar of the University.

19.8 DIRECTOR ESTATE MANAGEMENT

19.8.1 There shall be a Director, Estate Management of the University.

19.8.2 The Director, Estate Management shall be appointed by the Board of Management on the recommendation of a Selection Committee.

19.8.3 The Director, Estate Management shall hold such qualifications and experience as are prescribed by the Statutes/ Board of Management of the University.

19.8.4 The powers functions and duties of Director, Estate Management shall be as prescribed by the Ordinances or as may be delegated and assigned by the Board of Management. The Director, Estate Management shall also perform such duties and functions as may be required of him/her by the Chancellor, Vice Chancellor and Registrar of the University.

19.9 DIRECTOR SECURITY

19.9.1 There shall be a Director, Security of the University.

19.9.2 The Director, Security shall be appointed by the Board of Management on the recommendation of a Selection Committee.

19.9.3 The Director, Security shall hold such qualifications and experience as are prescribed by the Statutes/ Board of Management of the University.

19.9.4 The powers functions and duties of Director, Security shall be as prescribed by the Ordinances or as may be delegated and assigned by the Board of Management. The Director, Security shall also perform such duties and functions as may be required of him/ her by the Chancellor, Vice Chancellor and Registrar of the University.

19.10 DIRECTOR ADMINISTRATION

19.10.1 There shall be a Director Administration of the University.

19.10.2 The Director Administration shall be appointed by the Board of Management on the recommendation of a Selection Committee.

19.10.3 The Director Administration shall hold such qualifications and experience as are prescribed by the Statutes/ Board of Management of the University.

19.10.4 The powers functions and duties of Director Administration shall be as prescribed by the Ordinances or as may be delegated and assigned by the Board of Management. The Director Administration shall also perform such duties and functions as may be required from time to time.

19.10.5 The Director Administration will be looking after, inter alia the following functions:

i. Will be responsible for discipline and compliance of code of conduct by all Academic & Non Academic staff members.

ii. Will be the Chairperson of the University Discipline Committee for the Academic & Non Academic staff member of the University.

iii. Will also be the Chairperson of the Grievance Redressal Cell for all stake holders other than students.

iv. Repair and maintenance of the entire infrastructure of the University, e.g. buildings, classrooms, laboratories, hostels, sports facilities and all other facilities.

v. Transport

vi. Stores & Purchase

Statutes No. 20

Annual Report

Annual Reports and Accounts:-

20.1 The Budget estimates for the forthcoming year shall be prepared by the Chief Finance and Accounts Officer and submitted to the Board of Management through Finance Committee.

20.2 The annual report and the annual accounts and balance sheets are to be prepared by the Chief Finance & Accounts Officer and submitted to the Board through the Finance Committee.

20.3 There shall be an annual detailed audit by a registered Chartered Accountant.

Statutes No. 21

Conferment of Degree, Honorary Degree and Convocation

DEGREES AND CONVOCATION

21.1 Grant of Degrees.-The University shall have the power to undertake study and research and award Degrees, Diplomas, Certificates and other academic destinations therefor in the disciplines mentioned in Ordinance 2 of the University and in disciplines allowed by the State Government as per provision of Section 4 of the University Act.

21.2 The University may confer the following degrees, honoris causa, namely.-

(i) D. Litt. (Doctor of Literature)

(ii) D. Sc. (Doctor of Science)

(iii) LL.D. (Doctor of Laws)

(iv) Ph D

(v) Postgraduate Degree

(vi) Undergraduate Degree

(vii) Diploma (PG/UG)

(viii) Certificates

21.3 **Conferment of Honorary Degrees.-** There shall be a standing committee for the conferment of honorary degree (Honoris Causa) consisting of the following namely:-

(i) Vice Chancellor;

(ii) The Dean of the Faculty concerned.

Honoris Causa will be conferred on a person for some outstanding national or international achievement in his/ her field or for some extraordinary contribution to a noble cause.

21.4 No honorary degree, diploma or other academic distinction shall be conferred on any person unless the proposal for the conferment thereof has been:-

(i) Originally made by the said committee;

(ii) Passed by the Academic Council;

(iii) Approved of by the Board of Management; and

(iv) Confirmed by the Chancellor.

21.5 **Withdrawal of Degrees/ Diplomas.**-The Board of Management may, by a special

resolution passed by majority of not less than two-third of the members present and voting, withdraw any degree, diploma, certificate or any academic distinction conferred upon any person by the University, for good and sufficient reason:

Provided that before taking action contemplated in this Statute, it shall be incumbent upon the Board of Management to notify the person concerned of the action contemplated and to give him/her an opportunity to tender either in person or by a written statement within 15 clear days from date of issue of such notice, such defence as he/ she may wish to put up. The Board of Management after taking into consideration the defence so set up, shall take decision to withdraw or not to withdraw the degree/ diploma/ certificate or any other academic distinction etc.

21.6 University Convocation.-

21.6.1 The University Convocation for the purpose of the conferring the degree of LL.D., D.Litt., D.Sc., Ph.D. and all other degree or academic distinctions of the University and for awarding Gold Medals/Prizes shall, as far as possible, be held in the University as per UGC Regulations.

21.6.2 Convocation for the purpose of conferring Degrees shall be held on such date and place as may be decided by the Chancellor.

21.6.3 Provided that in case the Convocation is not held in a particular year, the Vice Chancellor shall be competent to authorize admission of successful candidates in that year on the basis of their respective degrees in-absentia and authorize the Registrar to issue the degree certificates on payment of the prescribed fee.

21.6.4 Special Convocation for conferring degrees may be held on such date as may be fixed by the Chancellor, on the recommendation of the Vice Chancellor.

21.6.5 At the Annual Convocation the Vice Chancellor shall present a report of the year's work in the University.

21.6.6 The Visitor shall preside over at the Convocations of the University held for conferring Degrees. In his absence, the Chancellor will preside over the Convocation.

21.6.7 Supplication of all degrees/ diplomas shall be done at a meeting of the Board of Management before the University Convocation. The Degrees/ Diplomas shall bear the date on which the Board passes the grace.

21.6.8 The procedure to be observed at the Convocation shall be as prescribed by the Ordinances of the University.

Statutes No. 22

The Academic, Planning & Development Committee

22.1 OTHER AUTHORITIES

In Exercise of the power conferred under section 25 of the Act, following are declared as 'other authorities' of the University, namely.

22.1.1 Other Authorities

(i) The Board of Management shall have powers to constitute such other authorities for such purpose as deemed fit with the approval of the Sponsoring Body;

(ii) The other authorities as and when constituted shall be notified by the Registrar under his signature for the information of all concerned.

(iii) The other authorities shall exercise their powers and functions subject to the provisions of the Act, the Statutes and the terms of reference.

22.2 THE BOARD OF RESEARCH

22.2.1 Composition and term of office:

(a) The Board of Research shall consist of the following, namely :-

(i) The Vice Chancellor	-	Chairperson
(ii) the Pro-Vice Chancellor;	-	Member
(iii) the Deans of Faculties;	-	Member
(iv) the Dean Research	-	Member
(v) Head of each University teaching Department;	-	Member
(vi) the Registrar	-	Registrar

(b) 50% of the total members of the Research Board shall form the quorum. In the absence of the Vice Chancellor, the Pro-Vice Chancellor shall preside at the meeting.

(c) The recommendations of the Research Board shall be submitted to the Academic Council for its consideration.

(d) The Research Board shall meet at least twice in one academic session.

22.2.2 The Research Board shall perform the following functions, namely:-

(i) to recommend the names of qualified teachers from post graduate departments of the University who are eligible for guiding research work as per prevailing UGC Regulations;

(ii) to suggest process of registration to Doctoral Degrees programmes through

entrance examination as specified in the prevailing UGC Regulations;

(iii) to suggest ways to maintain quality and relevance of research and to ensure prevention of plagiarism,

(iv) to suggest mechanism to ensure compliance of prevailing UGC Regulations regarding M.Phil and Ph.D Degrees, and

(v) to perform such other functions, as may be assigned to it by the Board of Management or the Academic Council with regard to the maintenance of standards and promotion of research.

22.2.3 The BoR shall meet at least once in each Semester. It may lay down its own rules of procedure for its meetings, including rules for participation of special invitees without a right to vote.

22.2.4 The BoR shall regulate and oversee the formulation and conduct of all Post Graduate, Doctoral and Post-Doctoral programmes/ examinations and all other research programmes, if any, of the University, in accordance with the directions of the Academic Council.

22.2.5 The BoR shall formulate the procedure for consideration and approval of proposals for registration to M.Phil / Ph.D. and other doctoral degree programmes, and for all other matters concerning the supervision and evaluation of research work under such post-graduate programmes, and recommend them to the Academic Council.

22.2.6 The BoR may authorize the Vice Chancellor to act on recommendations made by examiners on M.Phil dissertation and Ph.D. theses, in accordance with the procedure laid down in this behalf by relevant Regulations made under these Statutes.

22.2.7 The BoR may recommend to the Academic Council criteria for formulation and execution of research proposals by teachers and/or scholars attached to the University.

22.2.8 The BoR shall submit its periodic reports to the Academic Council.

22.2.9 The BoR may make recommendations to the Academic Council on all matters within the scope of its functions.

22.3 THE PUBLICATION BOARD

22.3.1 **Composition and term of office;-**

(a) The Publication Board shall consist of the following, namely:-

(i) the Vice Chancellor - Chairperson

(ii) the Pro –Vice Chancellor

(iii) the Deans of the Faculties;

(iv)the University Librarian;

(v) Coordinator of University website.

(b) The Publication Board shall meet at least once in a year or whenever convened by the Vice Chancellor.

(c) 50% members shall form a quorum for the meeting of the Publication Board.

(d) The Vice Chancellor shall be the Chairperson of the Publication Board and in his absence the Pro-Vice Chancellor shall preside.

22.3.2 The Publication Board shall undertake, with the sanction of the Board of Management, the publication of:-

(i) University Journal;

(ii) Such results of post-graduate studies and research as the Board of Management may entrust for publication;

(iii) Any other work, literary or scientific, considered suitable by the Academic Council;

(iv) Text-books, and

(v) University extension lectures or extramural lectures.

(vi) Information required as per norms of regulatory body and State Government on the website of the University.

22.4 PLANNING AND MONITORING BOARD

The Planning and Monitoring Board shall be the Principal Planning body of the University. The Board shall ensure that the infrastructure and academic support system meets the norms of the University Grants commission or the respective Councils.

22.4.1 The Planning and Monitoring Board shall consistof the following:

(i) The Vice Chancellor - Chairperson;

(ii) The Pro-Vice Chancellor - Member

(iii) Two Deans of Faculties - Member

(iv) Five eminent educationists having special knowledge of University planning to be appointed by the Board of Management on the recommendation of the Chancellor. - Members

(v) The Finance Officer; - Member, and

(vi) The Registrar - Secretary

22.4.2 The term of the members of the Planning Board, excluding ex-officio members, shall be three years and they shall be eligible for re-appointment.

22.4.3 The quorum for the meeting of the Planning Board shall be 50% of the total members.

22.4.4 The Planning Board shall meet at lcast twice a year.

22.4.5 Powers and Function:

The Planning and Monitoring Board shall:

(i) be responsible for overall pcrspcctive planning and development of the University in consonance with its objective.

(ii) determine the area of excellence of the University and identify the thrust areas for rescarch.

(iii) examine, rationalize and coordinate the proposals of development received from various Faculties and Departments to bc submitted to the Board of Management and the Academic Council for their consideration and approval.

(iv) suggest to the Faculties, the Departments of Studies and other departments the areas of their development during a specified period.

(v) shall monitor the implcmentation of the approved plan of the University.

(vi) Submit to the Academic Council and the Board of Management plan proposals for such disciplines and programmes of study for which no nucleus exists in the University.

(vii) propose to the Academic Council and the Faculty measures regarding the restructuring of programmes and introduction of inter-disciplinary interaction amongst the Departments of studies.

(viii) perform such other functions and exercise such other powers as may be assigned or delegated to it by the Board of Management from time to time.

22.4.6 In case of difference of opinion between the Planning & Monitoring Board and the Academic Council with regard to the academic planning, the matter shall be referred to the Board of Management whose decision thereon shall be final and binding.

22.4.7 The Planning & Monitoring Board under its over-all supervision shall establish a Planning Cell to achieve its objectives and shall appoint as many Committees as it deems necessary for the purpose

22.4.8 Provided that two third members of these Committees shall be University teachers.

22.5 DIRECTORATE OF ONLINE EDUCATION, E-LEARNING & BLENDED LEARNING

22.5.1 The Directorate of Online Education, E-learning & Blended Learning shall be constituted by the Chancellor.

22.5.2 Provided that the Directorate of Online Education, E-learning & Blended Learning shall be reconstituted once every three year.

22.5.3 Provided further that, the Chancellor may, under extenuating circumstances, if he/ she deems fit, reconstitute the Directorate of Online Education, E-learning & Blended Learning before the expiry of its term.

22.5.4 The Directorate of Online Education, E-learning & Blended Learning shall consist of the following members, namely

(i) Director

(ii) Registrar of the University

(iii) Two experts of Online Education, E-learning & Blended Learning, not below the rank of Professor, nominated by the Chancellor

(iv) Deputy Registrar shall be the nominee of the Registrar

22.5.5 The meeting of the Directorate of Online Education, E-learning & Blended Learning as convened by the Registrar on such date, time and place as may be decided by the Director of the Directorate of Online Education, E-learning & Blended Learning. The Directorate of Online Education, E-learning & Blended Learning shall ordinarily meet at least once a year. Three members of the Directorate of Online Education, E-learning & Blended Learning shall form the quorum for the meeting.

22.5.6 The recommendations of all the Directorate of Online Education, E-learning & Blended Learning shall be placed for approval before the Board of Management of the University.

22.5.7 The Director of the Directorate of Online Education, E-learning & Blended Learning shall be appointed by Chancellor of the University for the period of three years, who will also be member of the Academic Council.

22.5.8 The Deputy Registrar of the University shall be ex-officio Secretary of the Directorate of Online Education, E-learning & Blended Learning.

22.5.9 The Chancellor may remove the Director by order in writing on grounds of omission or refusal to carry out the provisions of the Act, Statutes, Regulations or

in case the Director abuses powers vested in him/her or misbehaves or mismanages or his/her conduct involves moral turpitude or if it otherwise appears to the Chancellor that the continuance of the Director in the office is detrimental to the interest of the Directorate of Online Education, E-learning & Blended Learning of the University.

22.5.10 The Chancellor may suspend the Director of Directorate of Online Education, E-learning & Blended Learning during enquiry depending upon the seriousness of the charges as deemed fit.

22.5.11 Subject to the provisions of the Act, the Statutes and the Ordinances, the Directorate of Online Education, E-learning & Blended Learning, in addition to all other powers vested under the Act, shall have following powers and functions:

i. To organize and offer Online Education, E-learning & Blended Learning to the students.

ii. To appoint members of teaching and administrative staff on the recommendations of the Selection Committee constituted for the purpose and all such appointees shall be the employees of the University and shall be governed by the Act, Statute, Ordinances, Rules and Regulations;

iii. To develop the curriculum for all the subjects of Online Education & E-learning and Blended Learning programmes of the University;

iv. To develop learning and training support material for the guidance of the teachers and students, to prescribe or publish text books for Online Education, E-learning & Blended Learning educational programmes of the University.

v. To define appropriate approaches of Online Education, E-learning & Blended Learning activities to provide stress free, student centric and holistic education to all students without compromising on quality.

vi. To analyse and monitor the quality of Online Education, E-learning & Blended Learning programmes by collecting the feedback from different stakeholders.

vii. To prescribe the general conditions governing admission of regular and external students to the final examinations and to specify the conditions regarding attendance and character, on the fulfillment of which a student shall be eligible to be admitted to and to appear in any University examinations.

viii. To demand and receive such fee as may be prescribed, from students registered with University.

ix. To develop norms for implementation of various Online Education & E-learning and Blended Learning Education activities including quality issues;

x. to control and coordinate the implementation of Online Education, E-learning & Blended Learning Education programmes of the University;

xi. To recommend the rule for purpose of carrying into effect the provisions of this Statute.

xii. To make guidelines relating to Online Education, E-learning & Blended Learning Education Programmes.

xiii. To organize various capacity building and empowerment programmes to update the professional competency of teachers.

xiv. To recommend paper setters, translators, examiners, moderators, supervisors and other necessary personnel for conducting the Online Education, E-learning & Blended Learning programmes examinations, for evaluation of students' performance and for compiling and declaring result in accordance with such instructions as the Academic Council may issue from time to time.

xv. The Directorate of Online Education, E-learning & Blended Learning shall organize and promote Online Education, E-learning & Blended Learning Education in the University. The decisions of the Directorate of Online Education, E-learning & Blended Learning will be consistent with the overall academic programme of action decided by the Academic Council. In case, the decisions of the Directorate of Online Education, E-learning & Blended Learning are not consistent with such overall academic programme of action, the Academic Council shall be competent to review and modify such decisions.

xvi. The Directorate of Online Education, E-learning & Blended Learning shall have all powers necessary to promote Online Education, E-learning & Blended Learning Education in India and Abroad.

xvii. The Directorate of Online Education, E-learning & Blended Learning shall consult the Board of Management on any such matters, which may have direct impact on administration, and management of the University before deciding upon it. Further, the Registrar shall facilitate the process of consultation with the Board of Management for the purpose of this clause.

xviii. The Directorate shall have powers to frame Rules and Guidelines for the purpose of Directorate of Online Education, E-learning & Blended Learning Education.

xix. The Directorate will make guidelines relating to Online Education & E-learning and Blended Learning and procedure to be followed by the students.

xx. The Directorate will develop norms for implementation of various Online Education, E-learning & Blended Learning programmes including quality issues and will take all such steps as it may deem fit and proper in respect of

maintenance of the standards thereof;

xxi. The Directorate will control and coordinate implementation of Online Education, E-learning & Blended Learning programmes of the University;

xxii. The Directorate will prescribe standard requirements in respect of staff, buildings, furniture, equipment, stationery and other thing required for Online Education, E-learning & Blended Learning Education Centres.

xxiii. The Directorate will exercise such other powers and perform such other functions as may be assigned by the Board of Management. The Directorate will do all such acts and things as may be necessary to carry out the objectives of the University.

xxiv. The contact our requirement including practical and credit requirement will be the same as in the regular mode of teaching.

22.6 Directorate of Vocational Education and Skill Development.

22.6.1 The Directorate Vocational Education & Skill Development (DVESD) shall consist of following:-

(i) Vice Chancellor – Chairperson,

(ii) Three nominees of Chancellor - Member,

(iii) One Dean of Faculty nominated by Vice Chancellor – Member,

(iv) Registrar – Secretary

22.6.2 The Directorate of Vocational Education & Skill Development shall be constituted by the Chancellor in accordance with the provisions of the Act.

Provided that the Directorate of Vocational Education & Skill Development shall be reconstituted once every three year.

Provided further that, the Chancellor may, under extenuating circumstances, if he/ she deems fit, reconstitute the Directorate of Vocational Education & Skill Development before the expiry of its term.

22.6.3 The Directorate of Vocational Education & Skill Development shall ordinarily meet at least twice a year and on such occasions as may be directed by the Chancellor.

22.6.4 The Directorate of Vocational Education & Skill Development shall have following powers and functions:

(i) To provide for collaboration with Industry and Skill & Vocational Training provider.

(ii) To recognize and approve Industry and Skill & Vocational Training providers for conducting any Skill Development and/ or Vocational programme/ course.

(iii) The decisions of the Directorate of Vocational Education & Skill Development shall be placed before the Board of Management for ratification. If upon review the Board of Management finds that decisions of the Directorate of Vocational Education & Skill Development may have adverse impact on administration and management of the University, the Board of Management may require the Directorate of Vocational Education & Skill Development to reconsider such decision.

(iv) The Directorate of Vocational Education & Skill Development shall have all powers necessary to promote its Skill and Vocational Education programmes in India and Abroad.

(v) The Directorate of Vocational Education & Skill Development shall consult with the Academic Council on any such matters, which will have a direct impact on academics before deciding upon it. Further, the Registrar shall facilitate the process of consultation with the Academic Council for the purpose of this clause.

(vi) To recommend the rule for purpose of carrying into effect the provisions of this Statute.

(vii) To make guidelines and procedure relating to Skill Development and Vocational Education, to be followed by the students and Industry and Skill & Vocational Training provider associated/collaborated and recognized by the University.

(viii) To develop norms for implementation of various skill development and vocational education activities including quality issues; to control and coordinate the implementation of skill development and vocational education programmes of the University;

(ix) To prescribe standard requirements in respect of staff, buildings, furniture, equipment, stationery and other things required for Skill Development and Vocational Education.

(x) To exercise such other powers and perform such other duties as may be assigned by the Board of Management.

(xi) To do all such acts and things as may be necessary to fulfill the objectives of the University.

Statutes No. 23

Admission Policy including Reservation of seats

POLICY OF ADMISSIONS, NUMBER, ALTERATION AND RESERVATION OF SEATS

23.1 Policy of Admissions.-

23.2.1 The University shall be open to all persons irrespective of gender caste, creed, religion race or class, and it shall not be lawful for the University to adopt or impose on any person, any test whatsoever of religious belief or profession in order to entitle him/her to be admitted as a student in the University or to graduate thereat or to enjoy or exercise any privilege thereof.

23.2.2 All admissions will be offered as per MP State Government norms.

23.2.3 The University shall maintain an all- India character and high standards of teaching and research and shall provide merit based admission in a fair and transparent manner. The merit of a student will be strictly determined through a common national level entrance examination conducted by the University either individually or jointly with other institutions.

23.2.4 Admission in the University shall be open to Indian citizens, Non-Resident Indians, and persons of Indian origin. However, the University shall also admit foreign students as per the Government of India and State Government guidelines.

Provided that titles, eligibility criteria and duration of Degree programmes shall be strictly as per the specifications of degrees prescribed in UGC Regulations.

Provided further that lateral entry shall be allowed only as per the provisions of regulations of regulatory bodies, as may be applicable to a programme.

Provided further that equivalence for entry level eligibility shall be decided as per Association of Indian Universities (AIU) for foreign students.

Provided further that no students passing eligibility examination from unrecognized Board or unrecognized University shall be allowed admission or grant of degree by the University.

23.2.5 For NRI/ Foreign students, admission shall be made on merit of marks obtained in the qualifying examinations as per provisions of regulatory bodies, as may be applicable to a programme.

23.2.6 Where admissions are to be given by an agency determined by State or Central Government, the University shall follow the norms and procedure prescribed for such admission.

23.2.7 The University where necessary, may also consider score/merit in Entrance Tests conducted by any other State level /National level agency appointed by the relevant government for admission to any programme.

23.2.8 Such students as are enrolled by duly constituted University in the country may be allowed to migrate to this University with the approval of Academic Council as per provisions of regulatory bodies.

23.2.9 Admissions.-

(i) The admission and enrollment in various programmes of the various Department/ Faculties of the University including reservation of seats shall be in accordance with the procedure and policy laid down in the Ordinances of the University.

(ii) Admissions to various programmes of the University shall be made strictly on the basis of merit.

(iii) Merit for admission to various programmes of the University may be determined either on the basis of marks or grade obtained in the qualifying examination and achievements in co- curricular and extra-curricular activities or on the basis of marks or grade obtained in the entrance test conducted at the State level either by an association of the Universities offering similar programmes, or any agency of the State. However, admission in professional and technical programmes shall be made through entrance test only.

(iv) The number of seats including enhancement or alteration thereof in different programmes of various Departments/ Faculties of the University shall be fixed by the Board of Management on the recommendation of the Academic Council, with the prior approval of the Chancellor for each Academic Session.

(v) The University will adhere to the criteria of reservation in admission as per the policy of the State Government.

23.2 Number of Seats in the University:- The Board of Management on the recommendation of the Academic Council, with the prior approval of the Chancellor , shall fix the number of seats in various programmes of the University at the beginning of each academic session in accordance with availability of teachers and infrastructure and as per permissions received from regulatory bodies.

23.3 Alteration of seats in different programmes.-

23.3.1 The Academic Council may propose the alteration of seats in different programmes to the Board of Management through the Vice Chancellor.

23.3.2 The Vice Chancellor shall recommend the alteration of seats to the Board of Management stating reasons for such alteration.

23.3.3 The Board of Management with the prior approval of the Chancellor, may approve the alteration as proposed by the Academic Council and recommended by the Vice Chancellor.

Provided that such alteration shall not be made for those programmes for which specific number of seats is permitted by Regulatory Bodies.

23.4 Reservation of Seats.-

23.4.1 Reservation in admission to the University for Scheduled Castes, Scheduled Tribes, Backward Classes, Special Backward Classes, Women and Physically Challenged persons shall be provided as per the policy of the State Government.

23.4.2 In respect of candidates belonging to Schedule Castes/Schedule Tribes or Other Backward Classes in all the programmes of study, the Government rules shall be applicable for determining the eligibility criteria for admission.

Statutes No. 24

Appointment of Teachers and Other Academic Staff

APPOINTMENT OF TEACHERS AND OTHER ACADEMIC STAFF

24.1 Institution of teaching posts.-

24.1.1 The first teaching posts in the University shall be instituted as may be determined by the Board of Management on the recommendation of the Vice Chancellor as determined by work load of programmes offered by the University. The Board shall determine on the recommendations of the Academic Council the number of the teaching posts of Professor, Associate Professor, Assistant Professor or any other category of University teachers.

24.1.2 Appointment of Teachers.-The appointment of teachers of the University shall be made in accordance with the norms and qualification prescribed by the prevailing regulations of relevant regulatory bodies/ UGC whichever is applicable.

24.1.3 Teachers.-

(i) There shall be the following categories of teachers:

(a) Professors;

(b) Associate Professors;

(c) Assistant Professors; and

(d) Lecturer.

(ii) There shall be following categories of teachers of Physical Education:

(a) Director of Physical Education;

(b) Deputy Director of Physical Education; and

(c) Assistant Director of Physical Education.

(iii) The Categories of teachers, other teaching and research staff; their designation, respective eligibility criteria/ qualification, selection processes, terms and conditions of service, and duties and functions of each category of teachers shall be in accordance with the provisions/ norms laid down by the UGC/ appropriate regulatory body.

(iv) The Board of Management may require the teachers to perform, in an honorary capacity, duties in relation to the University activities, in addition to those that they are required to perform as teachers in their respective disciplines.

(v) Subject to clause (24.1.1) and (24.1.2), the Board of Management may establish or abolish posts of different categories of teachers from time to time, on the basis of recommendations of the Academic Council.

(vi) Subject to clause (24.1.1) and (24.1.2), the Board of Management may likewise establish or abolish posts for different categories of research fellows/ scholars/ associates, and technical staff, and determine the eligibility criteria and selection process:

Provided that the eligibility criteria, selection process and other terms and conditions shall always take into account the norms laid down by the University Grants Commission and other regulatory bodies, as applicable.

24.1.4 Other Academic Staff

(a) Library and its staff.-

(1) There shall be following categories of posts in the University Library:-

(i) Librarian;

(ii) Deputy Librarians; and

(iii) Assistant Librarians.

(2) The categories of Library staff, their designation, respective eligibility criteria/ qualification, selection processes, terms and conditions of service, dutics and functions shall be as per UGC norms.

(3) The Board of Management shall, in consultation with the Academic Council, and in accordance with the Guidelines laid down by the University Grants Commission and other Regulatory Bodies, make Ordinances or Regulations, as it may deem appropriate, for the following purpose:

(i) to establish one or more University libraries, with adequate staff, laying down the qualifications and procedures for their recruitment, and determine their terms and conditions of service;

(ii) to prescribe norms for the functioning of the University libraries, ensuring their access to its students, teachers and other persons, including norms to impose penalties for violation of rules relating to late deposit, destruction, or defacement of borrowed books, and other use of the libraries and their facilities; and

(iii) to lay down norms related to acquisition, of books, journals, newspapers and other teaching and research materials, and their display and storage.

(b) Laboratories and their staff.- The Board of Management shall, in consultation with the Academic Council, and in accordance with any Guidelines laid down by the relevant appropriate authorities,

(i) establish one or more University laboratories, whether attached to a Faculty or to a Department or otherwise, with adequate staff, laying down the qualifications and procedures for their recruitment, and determine their terms and conditions of service;

(ii) prescribe norms for the functioning of the laboratories, ensuring their access to the students, teachers and researchers, including norms to impose penalties for violation of rules on the use of the laboratories and attached facilities, if any;

(iii) lay down norms on acquisition and maintenance, of laboratory equipment, and chemical and other materials for experiments and their installation/storage; and

(iv) prescribe appropriate safety norms for the laboratories, their equipment and materials.

24.1.5 Scales of pay of University Teachers.-The pay scales and allowances of the University teachers shall be as per UGC/ Government norms.

24.1.6 Reservation of posts.-Reservation in teaching posts shall be provided as per the policy of the State Government for private universities from time to time.

24.1.7 Duties of the University Teachers.-

Following shall be the duties of the University teachers, namely: -

(i) to engage themselves in research and teaching Post-Graduate and Under Graduate classes;

(ii) to guide and supervise research work, wherever permissible, of such students as are assigned to them by Research Board in accordance with prevailing UGC Regulations;

(iii) to deliver extension lectures, if required;

(iv) to do such examination work as is assigned by the authorities from time to time, and

(v) to observe code of conduct for teachers as provided in the Statutes of the University, or as laid down by the Board of Management.

24.2 TERMS AND CONDITIONS OF SERVICE OF UNIVERSITY EMPLOYEES

24.2.1 **Appointment of Teachers and Academic Employees.-**

(1) The teacher and other academic employees of the University will be appointed in accordance with the procedure and qualification including the terms and conditions as laid down by the UGC/ other regulatory bodies.

(2) The Board of Management shall periodically appoint a committee consisting of the Vice Chancellor, the Pro-Vice Chancellor, the Registrar and two nominee of the Chancellor, which shall, taking into account the various requirements of the University, make recommendations regarding creation of number and categories of posts required for proper functioning of the University. The Committee shall lay down, in detail, the basic qualifications required for and the powers and functions of each such post.

(3) All appointments to such posts may be on ad hoc, contract or regular basis.

(4) The persons appointed on contractual basis shall be governed by the terms of the contract.

(5) The University may also engage service providers. Such service providers or persons employed by them shall not be deemed to be employees of the University.

(6) Mode of appointment to administrative posts.-

(i) The Board of Management shall constitute a Selection Committee for selection of candidates for administrative post.

(ii) The Selection Committee shall consist of the Registrar and not more than three experts in the fields of University administration nominated by the Chancellor from amongst the names recommended by the Board of Management.

(iii) The Registrar, under the instructions of the Chancellor, shall invite applications by issuing advertisement, from persons possessing requisite qualifications for the advertised posts and the Selection Committee shall conduct interviews. The Selection Committee shall recommend a panel of names in order of merit to be appointed for the relevant administrative or ministerial posts to the Board of Management.

(iv) The Board of Management shall, on receipt of panel of names of persons recommended by the Selection Committee, appoint such persons, as it may deem fit, to the advertised administrative post (s).

(v) The terms and condition of service of these officers/officials shall as far as possible be in accordance with the Guidelines laid down by the University Grants Commission and other Regulatory Bodies, as applicable.

(7) All the teachers of the University, shall, in the absence of any agreement to

the contrary, be governed by the terms and conditions of service as specified in the Statutes, and the Regulations.

(8) Every teacher of the University shall be appointed on a written contract, the format of which shall be prescribed by the Regulations and a copy of the contract shall be deposited with the Registrar.

24.2.2 **Appointment of non-teaching, non-academic and administrative employees of the University:-** The non-teaching, non-academic and administrative employees of the University will be appointed in accordance with the procedure and qualification including the terms and conditions as laid down in the Regulations/ Ordinances of the University.

24.2.3 **Disciplinary action against Teachers and Academic Employees, non-teaching, non-academic and administrative employees of the University:-** The disciplinary authority, the disciplinary action and the procedure of such action including the punishment shall be as laid down in the Regulations/ Ordinances of the University.

24.3 CREATION AND ABOLITION OF POSTS

24.3.1 **Creation of posts.-**

(i) The Board of Management, on the recommendation of the Academic Council, may create new posts in any Department/ Faculty of the University.

(ii) The posts created by the Board of Management shall be filled by the selection process of the University.

24.3.2 **Abolition of posts:-** The Board, on the recommendation of the Academic Council, may abolish any existing post(s) in any Department/ Faculty of the University.

24.4 PROCEDURE OF ARBITRATION

24.4.1 (a) An employee in dispute with the University arising out of the contract of employment may make a request, in writing, to the Registrar for referring such dispute to a Tribunal of Arbitration.

(b) A student in dispute with the University arising out of any disciplinary action taken against him/her may make a request in writing to the Registrar with in a period of thirty days from the date of disciplinary action, for referring such dispute to a Tribunal of Arbitration.

24.4.2 The Registrar on receipt of a request under (1) above shall, if also directed by the Vice Chancellor, initiate proceedings for constitution of a Tribunal of Arbitration in accordance with the provisions of the Arbitration and Conciliation Act, 1966 (Central Act No. 26 of 1966).

24.4.3 The Tribunal of Arbitration shall dispose of the dispute in accordance with the procedure as prescribed under Arbitration and Conciliation Act., 1966(Central Act. No. 26 of 1966).

24.4.4 A person aggrieved with the award of such a Tribunal may prefer, within thirty days from the date of such award an appeal to the Board of Management whose decision in the matter shall be final, and binding.

24.5 CREATION OF NEW DEPARTMENTS AND ABOLITION OR RESTRUCTURING OF EXISTING DEPARTMENTS

24.5.1 **Creation of new Departments:-** The Board of Management may create a new Department on the recommendation of the Academic Council subject to provision of Section 4 of the University Act and permissions received from regulatory bodies, if required. The Order of creating a new department(s) shall also provide for the programmes of study and degrees to be awarded.

24.5.2 **Abolition and restructuring of existing Departments:-** The Board may abolish or restructure any existing Department of the University on the recommendation of the Academic Council.

Statutes No. 25

Finance Committee

THE FINANCE COMMITTEE

25.1 Composition and term of office.-

25.1.1 There shall be a Finance Committee to advise the Sponsoring Body, Governing Body and/ or Board of Management on matters relating to Finance. It shall meet at least once in a financial year.

25.1.2 The Finance Committee shall be constituted for a term of three years.

25.1.3 The Finance Committee shall consist of the following namely;-

(i) the Vice Chancellor;

(ii) two members nominated by the Governing Body from amongst its members;

(iii) two members nominated by the Sponsoring Body;

(iv) the Registrar; and

(v) the Chief Finance and Accounts Officer-Secretary.

25.1.4 Four members shall constitute the quorum.

25.2 Subject to the provisions of the Act, Statutes and Ordinances, the Finance Committee shall be assigned the following powers and functions:

25.2.1 The Annual Accounts and the financial estimates of the University prepared by the Finance Officer shall be laid before the Finance Committee for consideration and comments and thereafter submitted to the Governing Body for approval.

25.2.2 to examine the Annual Budget Assessment and advise the Governing Body and Board of Management thereon;

25.2.3 to review the accounts of the University and audit objections and replies thereto; and

25.2.4 to make recommendations to the Governing Body and Board of Management on all matters relating to finances of the University and any development programme of the University.

25.2.5 The Finance Committee shall fix limits for the total recurring expenditure and the total non-recurring expenditure for the year, based on the income and resources of the University (which, in the case of productive works may include the proceeds of loans) and expenditure shall not be incurred by the University in excess of the limits so fixed.

25.2.6 No expenditure other than that provided for in the budget shall be incurred by the University without the approval of the Finance Committee.

25.2.7 The Finance Committee will be responsible for safeguarding and monitoring the University's financial stability and long-term financial health.

25.2.8 The Finance Committee will be responsible for management's system of financial internal controls and the controls over external reporting, the internal and external audit processes, the regulatory compliance functions, institutional ethics and conflicts of interest, and the risk management process.

25.2.9 To exercise such other powers and perform such other duties as may be conferred or assigned to it by the Board ofManagement.

25.2.10 To do all such acts and things as may be necessary to carry out the purpose of Act, Regulations and Statutes.

25.3 General Fund of the University.-

25.3.1 All contributions from the Sponsoring Body, all revenues received by the University, all loans raised, all moneys received in repayment of loans and the gifts received by the University shall form one General Fund to be entitled 'the General Fund of the University.

25.3.2 No moneys out of the General Fund of the University shall be appropriated except in accordance with law and for the purposes and in the manner provided in the Statues/ Ordinances/ Rules or Regulations of the University.

25.3.3 The General Fund of the University shall be administered by the Board of Management.

25.4 Accounting Policy and Financial Procedure.-

25.4.1 The University shall maintain its accounts on mercantile basis.

25.4.2 The Accounting Policy and Financial procedures of the University shall be maintained in accordance with the rules and in the manner laid down in the Accounts Code of the University duly approved by the Board of Management.

25.4.3 Unless otherwise provided, the financial statements of the University shall be prepared under the Historic Cost Convention and in accordance with the applicable Indian Accounting Standards.

25.4.4 The fixed assets shall be stated at cost of acquisition and reduced by accumulated depreciation. The cost shall include expenditure during construction period and the assets brought to working condition for their intended use.

25.4.5 The University shall charge depreciation on fixed assets by following the written down method at the rates prescribed under the Income Tax Act, 1961, and the

rules and amendments made there under.

25.4.6 Revenue shall be booked in the accounts in the financial year for which it is received.

25.4.7 The University accounts shall be audited by auditors designated by the Board of Management every year. The audited accounts shall be tabled before the Board of Management by the Chief Finance and Accounts Officer annually. The annual budget of the University shall be introduced in the Board for its sanction by the Vice Chancellor with prior approval of the Chancellor.

Statutes No. 26

Grievance Redressal Mechanism

Grievance Redressal and Disputes Settlement Mechanisms.-

26.1 The Vice Chancellor may, in consultation with the Chancellor, appoint a senior teacher as the Dean of Students Welfare to oversee the welfare of the students. The Vice Chancellor may, likewise, appoint another teacher to assist the Dean in performance of his functions. The Dean of Students Welfare shall have the overall charge of all extra-mural activities of the students. He shall be assisted by such staff as may be deemed appropriate by the Chancellor.

26.2 Grievance or complaints, if any, from students shall be heard by the Dean of Students Welfare and he may make appropriate recommendations to the Vice Chancellor.

26.3 The Board of Management shall establish grievance redressal mechanisms for dealing with grievances or complaints, if any, from teachers, senior officers, and other employees of the University. For this purpose, there shall be a Grievance Redressal Cell directly under the Vice Chancellor.

26.4 If any dispute is not resolved by negotiation or mediation; it shall be resolved by arbitration by an independent senior Advocate appointed by the University for the purpose. Either party to the dispute shall be entitled to give notice to the other party to refer the dispute for arbitration. The arbitrator shall comply with the principles of natural justice in performance of her/ his duties. The award of the arbitrator shall be final and binding on both the parties.

26.5 In respect of any in-house proceeding on grievance, complaints or disputes, no outside individual or agency shall be entitled to have access.

26.6 Apart from the above, a separate Grievance Redressal Cell will be constituted for all stake holders other than students. The constitution of this Cell will be as under:

(i) Director Administration – Chairperson

(ii) Manager HR

(iii) One senior Faculty Member of the level of at least Associate Professor.

(iv) A nominee of the Registrar.

(v) One external member who is not an employee of the University to be nominated by the Vice Chancellor.

Functions:

(1) The Cell will be maintaining a complaint register.

(2) Any stake holder or person aggrieved by any decision or action of the

University or its officials may register a complaint regarding the same with this Cell.

(3) On receipt of the complaint, the Cell will constitute an Inquiry Committee for investigation and submit its findings and recommendations for appropriate action to the Vice Chancellor.

(4) In case a complaint is received against an official of the level of the Registrar or any higher official, the same will be put up to the Board of Management or the Governing Body as deemed fit. The Board of Management or the Governing Body will constitute an Inquiry Committee comprising at least 3 members as deemed fit. The action recommended by this Inquiry Committee will be taken with the approval of the Board of Management.

Statutes No. 27

Co-Operation and Collaboration with Other Universities, Institutions and Industry

27.1 The University may collaborate with other academic and research institutions of repute, Institutions of Higher Education, research institutions, industry within India and abroad subject to the following:-

27.1.1 The objective of such collaboration shall be to further teaching, research, transfer of credits, extension, consultancy aimed at providing opportunities of enhanced learning, hands on experience, cross-cultural dialogue and exchange of ideas for its faculty, research scholars and students.

27.1.2 The collaboration may be entered into by way of Memorandum of Understanding (MOU) with other institutions of national and international repute.

27.1.3 Any proposal received and/or initiated by the University to enter into an MOU with other academic and research institutions of repute, institutions of higher education, research institutions, industry within India and abroad shall be examined by a Committee comprising the following:

(i) The Vice Chancellor

(ii) One of Directors to be nominated by the Chancellor.

(iii) The Director of the Schools concerned or Subject expert nominated by the Vice Chancellor

(iv) The Chief Finance and Account Officer

(v) The Registrar

27.1.4 The Committee, referred as above, shall examine the proposal taking into consideration all aspects involving rights and obligations of the University and will make a recommendation as to whether it is in the interest of the University to enter into the MOU.

27.1.5 Recommendations of the Committee together with the draft of the MOU shall be placed for the consideration and approval of the Board of Management of the University.

27.1.6 All MOUs are to be for a specified time period and shall be reviewed periodically by the Committee for extension/continuation.

Statutes No.28

Mode of Learning

28.1 The University is empowered and authorized to impart education in the following modes:

28.1.1 **Full Time/ Face to Face Education mode** of Learning is the system of imparting education and training by providing direct face to face teaching and interaction between students and teachers at the University Headquarter or Main Campus or off Campuses or off shore campus, as approved by concerned regulatory authoritics.

28.1.2 **Part Time Education mode** of Learning is the system of imparting education with reduced contact hours in the evening or early morning or 2nd shift classes.

28.1.3 **Online and e-Learning** is a mode of delivering education and instruction by using technology, often on an individual basis, to students who are not physically present in a traditional setting such as a classroom. Online and e- learning provides "access to learning when the source of information and the learners are separated by time or distance, or both. Online Learning includes numerous types of media that deliver text, audio, images, animation, and streaming video, and includes technology applications and processes such as audio or video tape, satellitc TV, CD-ROM, and computer-based learning, as well as local intranct/ extranet and web-based learning. It will be ensured that the contact hours for the studcnt will bc the same as in regular traditional classroom mode of tcaching.

28.1.4 **Blended Learning** is mode of imparting education through activities of delivering part of classroom learning through ODL mode and Laboratory, practical and workshop etc through conventional regular mode wherc presence of students at the institute and taking examination is essential and are meant only for working professionals with certain minimum work experience as per AICTE rulcs, regulation and notification. It will be cnsurcd that the contact hours for the student will be the same as in regular traditional classroom mode of teaching.

28.1.5 **Industrial Based Integrated Education:** Collaborative Industry based mode of education is the system of imparting education face to face with support of theory & practical classes, industrial exposure, reading and comprehending the print matcrial, listening to audio, watching video, onlinc tutorial, writing assignmcnts and extra- curricular activities and project work etc., whichever applicable. The component of industry exposure is compulsory in collaborative industry based mode of education.

Statutes No. 29

Academic Calendar

29.1 The Board of Management on the recommendation of the Academic Council shall approve the Academic Calendar of the University from time to time.

29.2 The Academic Calendar shall be notified by the Registrar of the University at least 30 days before the commencement of the academic year for information of all concerned in a Performa prescribed by Board of Management from time to time.

29.3 The Academic Calendar shall specifically include;

(i) Date of commencement of the academic year

(ii) Last date for admissions to various programmes.

(iii) Last date of registration of students admitted to various programme.

(iv) Terms of Vacation

(v) Schedule of examination for winter (odd semester) examination and summer (even semester) examination in terms of:

(a) Commencement of the Examination

(b) Last date for receipt of examination forms.

(vi) Probable date of declaration of results.

(vii) Date of end of the Academic Year.

29.4 The particulars governing the aforesaid events shall be incorporated separately for "Annual Pattern" and for "Semester Pattern".

29.5 The said Notification shall include the specific instructions to the effect that:

(a) All the Deans of the Faculties/ Heads of the Departments should communicate the list of students admitted in their Faculty/ Department to the University within 15 days from the last date of admission as notified by the academic calendar.

(b) Students admitted after the last date as specified above shall not be considered for registration in the University and therefore, shall not be permitted to appear in the University examinations.

29.6 In term of the computation of the events quoted herein above the number of working days, number of actual days of instructions, holidays other than Sundays and the extent of vacation in the concerned academic year shall be such, so as to ensure that the number of actual teaching days cumulatively in the two academic terms in an academic year in any case shall not be less than 180.

Statutes No. 30

Constitution of Committees

30.1 Any authority of the University may appoint Standing or Special Committees as it may deem fit, consisting of members of the authority making such appointment and of such other persons (if any) as that authority in each case may think fit; and any such Committee may deal with any subject assigned to it subject to subsequent confirmation of the authority appointing it.

30.2 Without prejudice to the provisions contained herein above, the Board of Management, Academic Council, Chancellor and Vice Chancellor of the University shall have the power to appoint various committees in order to carry out the various functions of the University.

30.3 The constitution of every committee shall have clear term of reference, its objective and duration for which such committee is being constituted.

30.4 The constitution of committees shall be reported to the Board of Management in the next meeting following the constitution of the committee.

Statutes No. 31

Disqualifications

31.1 A person shall be disqualified for being chosen as, and for being, a member of any of the authorities of the University-

(i) if he is of unsound mind or is a deaf-mute;

(ii) if he is an undischarged insolvent;

(iii) if he has been convicted by a court of law of an offence involving moral turpitude and sentenced in respect thereof to imprisonment for not less than six months.

31.2 If any question arises as to whether a person is or had been subjected to any of the disqualification mentioned in clause (1), the question shall be referred for the decision of the Chancellor and his decision shall be final and no suit or other proceeding shall lie in any civil court against such decision.

Statutes No. 32

Transfer of Credit

32.1 The University is empowered to provide a credit transfer framework for promoting and facilitating the Inter-University/ Institutional/ Industry transfer and mobility of students across different Universities/ Institutions/ Industry in India and abroad. The credit transfer scheme will involve:-

(i) Transfer of credit to students of the University by other Universities/ educational institutions/ Industrial or vocational Training Institutions; and

(ii) Acceptance by the University of credits earned by students from other Universities/ Institutions/ Industrial or vocational Training Institutions.

32.2 University will create a facilitative mechanism for transfer of credit by prescribing a procedure for transfer and acceptance of credit, which will be approved by the Board of Management on the recommendation of the Academic Council.

32.3 The policy and procedure for transfer and acceptance of credit shall be as provided by the Ordinances of the University.

Statutes No.33

Fee Concession, Scholarships & Fellowships, Institution of Medals & Prizes

33.1 The University shall award merit-cum-means scholarships, free ships, notional prizes, and certificates of merit, medals and other awards to the students in accordance with decisions taken by the Academic Council from time to time.

33.2 No student can receive two scholarships simultaneously.

33.3 A Standing Committee of the Academic Council will select the students for the various scholarships/prizes and other awards according to the decisions of the Academic Council.

33.4 The University may accept awards from individuals and organizations according to the prescribed procedure if it is felt that such award would promote scholarship in the University and will lead to general growth of the University.

33.5 All scholarships and Fellowships will be awarded as per Government norms.

33.6 Exemption of Students from payment of tuition fee/freeship.-

33.6.1 The policy of exemption of needy students from payment of tuition fee shall be laid down by the Board of Management.

33.6.2 The Vice Chancellor shall constitute for each academic session a fee concession committee consisting of Heads of the Departments to recommend full or half freeships to the needy students.

33.6.3 The Board of Management, on the recommendation of the Fee Concession Committee of the University, shall give either full or partial exemption from payment of tuition fee.

33.6.4 In order to support the meritorious but needy students, the University shall grant free-ships to certain percentage of its students, limited to the percentage as may be prescribed by the University in this regard from time to time.

33.6.5 Award of free-ship shall mean and include exemption from the payment of tuition fees chargeable by the University, as notified on the website, and shall also include exemption from professional development fees chargeable by the University, if any.

33.6.6 Such free-ships shall be granted by the Vice Chancellor, on the recommendations of the Dean of Faculty/ Directorate concerned/ HoD.

33.6.7 In case the number of applicants seeking free-ships exceeds the number of free-ships available, the Vice Chancellor may recommend half free-ships to some of the applicants so that the total of free-ships does not exceed the prescribed percentage.

33.6.8 Applications for free-ships shall be submitted on the prescribed form to the HoD/ the Dean of the Faculty/ the Director of the Directorate concerned within 30 days from the date of commencement of the Semester or by such other date as may be specified by the University.

33.6.9 While making recommendations on the application of students for grant of free-ship/ half-free-ships, the following factors shall be taken into account:

(a) Financial position of the student;

(b) Academic record of the student;

(c) Conduct, regularity and punctuality of the student;

(d) Progress and performance of the student in studies;

(e) Any other factor, which shall also be recorded.

33.6.10 The list of students selected for the grant of free-ships/ half-free-ships shall be notified by the Registrar within 30 days from the last date of the receipt of application.

33.6.11 Free-ships/half-free-ships granted during the academic year shall not be renewed automatically in the following year. The Students in need of such concession shall be required to submit fresh applications every year, which shall be considered along with new applications received in the year.

33.6.12 A free-ship/half-free-ship granted to a student may be cancelled if his/her conduct or progress in studies is found to be unsatisfactory.

33.7 Fee Concession for Differently-abled students:

33.7.1 Visually challenged students shall be exempted from payment of Tuition Fees chargeable by the University.

33.7.2 Fees concession for physically challenged students and any other category as per University rules.

33.7.3 The differently-abled students shall also be eligible to apply for free-ship.

33.8 Fellowships and Scholarships.-

33.8.1 The Academic Council may propose to the Board of Management the institution of any Fellowships and Scholarships recommending suitable amount there for.

33.8.2 Fellowship shall be tenable for one year in the first instance, but may, in special cases be extended for a further period of one year.

33.8.3 Conditions for the award of Fellowships and Scholarships shall be prescribed by the Ordinances.

33.9 Medals and Prizes.-

33.9.1 The medals for academic excellence of a student in the class or a programme may be instituted by the Board on the recommendation of the Academic Council.

33.9.2 Any private person, trust or agency may propose the institution of a medal for a certain programme(s). Such proposal shall be considered by the Academic Council on merit. The Academic Council may recommend such proposal for the approval of the Board of Management.

33.9.3 Prizes may be awarded to the students for their outstanding performance in sports, cultural activities, debates, seminars or other like activities.

Statutes No. 34

Fees and Its Revision

Provision regarding fees and its revision.-

34.1 The Finance Committee shall propose the fee structure of each programme to the Board of Management through the Vice Chancellor after considering the following factors, namely;

34.1.1 the proposed fee is sufficient for generating resources for meeting the recurring and capital expenditure of the University;

34.1.2 the savings required for the further development of the University; and

34.1.3 the proposed fee is not excessive.

34.2 The Academic Council shall decide the fees to be charged from students for various programmes for each semester during each academic session, keeping in view the development and academic requirements of the University.

34.3 The fee structure approved by the Board shall remain in force for a period of three years and shall be subject to revision from time to time as may be required in the interest of the University or the rules of the State Government.

34.4 The revision of fees will be considered and decided prior to commencement of each academic session.

34.5 For such programmes where the State Government or the Government of India regulates the fee structure, the University shall charge only such fee.

34.6 The fees to be charged from students for various programmes of the various Departments/ Faculties of the University shall be in accordance with the procedure and policy laid down in the Ordinance of the University.

34.7 The fees proposed by the University will be regularly reviewed by the Madhya Pradesh Private University Regulatory Commission (MPPURC).

Statutes No. 35

Making Of Ordinances, Rules And Regulations

35.1 MAKING OF ORDINANCES

35.1.1 The Ordinances made under the Act may be amended, repealed or added to at any time with the approval of the Madhya Pradesh Niji Vishwavidyalaya (Sthapana Avam Sanchalan) Adhiniyam, 2007.

35.1.2 Every Ordinance made by the Board of Management shall come into effect immediately.

35.2 RULES OF THE UNIVERSITY

35.2.1 For implementing the provisions of the Act, Statutes and Regulations and for other purposes not contained therein, the Board of Management shall prescribe the Rules, guidelines and prepare manuals which shall be communicated and followed by the employees, associates and students from time to time.

35.2.2 The Board of Management may direct to alter, amend and frame new Rules, guidelines and manuals which are not inconsistent with the provisions of the Act, Statutes and Regulations for the purpose of conducting the activities of the University for which it is established.

35.2.3 The Board of Management shall also have power to adopt any amendments proposed by itself or the Academic Council or Chancellor of the University.

35.2.4 The Board of Management shall have the right to annulment of any such Rules and Guidelines.

35.2.5 Every new Rule or addition to the Rules or any amendment or repeal of a Rule shall require the assent of the Chancellor who may assent thereto or withhold assent or remit to the Board of Management for-consideration.

35.2.6 A new Rule or a Rule amending or repealing an existing Rule shall nave no validity unless it has been assented to by the Chancellor.

35.3 REGULATIONS

35.3.1 The authorities of the University may makc regulations consistent with the Act,

the Statutes and the Ordinances for the following matters, namely:-

(i) laying down the procedure to be observed at their meetings and the number of members required to form a quorum;

(ii) Providing for all matters which are required by the Act, the Statute or the Ordinances to be prescribed by Regulations; and

(iii) Providing for all other matters solely concerning such authorities or Committees appointed by them and not provided for by the Act, the Statutes or the Ordinances.

35.3.2 Every authority of the University shall make Regulations providing for issuing notice to the members of such authority of the dates of meeting and of agenda to be considered at meetings and for the keeping of records of the proceeding of meetings.

35.3.3 The Board of Management may direct the amendment, in such manner as it may specify, of any Regulation made under the Statutes or the annulment of any such Regulation.

Statutes No. 36

Delegation of Powers

36.1 Subject to the provisions of the Act and the Statutes, any officer or authority of the University may delegate his/ her or its powers to any other officer or authority or person his/ her or its respective control and subject to the condition that overall responsibility for the exercise of the powers so delegated shall continue to vest in the officer or authority delegating such powers.

Statutes No. 37

Maintenance of Discipline Amongst Students of The University

37.1 All powers relating to discipline and disciplinary action in relation to students shall vest in the Vice Chancellor.

37.2 The Vice Chancellor may delegate all or any of his powers as he/she deems fit and proper to any officer as he/she may specify in this behalf.

37.3 Without prejudice to the generality of his/her powers relating to the maintenance of discipline and taking such action in the interest of maintaining discipline as may seem to him/her appropriate, the Vice Chancellor may, in the exercise of his/her powers, by order, direct that any student or students be expelled or rusticated, for a specified period, or be not admitted to a programme of study in Department or Faculty of the University for a stated period, or be punished with fine, (the amount to be specified in the order) or be debarred from taking an examination or examinations conducted by the University or a Department or Faculty for one or more years, or that the results of the student or students concerned in the examination or examinations in which he/she or they have appeared be cancelled.

37.4 The Chairperson of the Board of Management, the Deans of Faculties, the Heads of Departments and the Directors of the Institutions, shall have the authority to exercise all such disciplinary powers over the students in their respective Faculties, Institutions and Departments as may be necessary for the proper conduct of such Faculties, Departments and Institutions.

37.5 Without prejudice to the powers of the Vice Chancellor, the detailed rules of discipline and proper conduct shall be framed by the University. The Chairperson of the Board of Management, Directors of Centres, Deans of Faculties and Heads of Departments may frame such supplementary rules, as they may deem necessary for the aforesaid purposes.

37.6 At the time of admission, every student shall be required to sign a declaration to the effect that he/she submits himself/ herself to the disciplinary jurisdiction of the Vice Chancellor and the other authorities of the University.

Statutes No. 38

Miscellaneous

38.1 **Residuary Powers:** In the event of the University being required to exercise any such powers or perform any such functions not falling within the purview of the Act, the Statutes, Rules, Regulations, Guidelines or Policies of the University; the Vice Chancellor shall exercise such aforesaid powers and perform such aforesaid functions in consultation with the Chancellor.

38.2 **Arbitration/ ADR:** Every dispute, difference of opinion which may at any time arise between the parties hereto or any person claiming under them, touching or arising out or in respect of this arrangement or the subject matter thereof (except in matters the decision whereof has been specifically provided above) shall be referred to the arbitration of an arbitrator appointed by the Vice Chancellor of the University, whose decision shall be final and binding on both the parties. In case of the transfer or demise of the arbitrator, his successor in office shall continue the process from the point where his predecessor left it. Arbitration/ADR Policy, Rules can be made under Regulation of the University which may be updated from time to time.

38.3 **Students' hostels cafeteria and other accommodations:** The University shall provide to the students, to the extent possible, hostel accommodation and other housing facilities or permit to stay with guardian. The University shall, for the benefit of the students, provide and operate cafeteria, health, recreational, shopping and other ancillary facilities as may be deemed fit. The DWS & Chief Warden shall draft the Rules to be approved by the Board of Management.

38.4 **Industrial experience:** The University is also committed to offer Certificate, Diploma, Bachelor and Master programmes to those students, who are having a skilled/unskilled and industrial experience from organized/unorganized sector.

38.5 **Removal of difficulties:** In case any difficulty arises in giving effect to the provisions of the Statutes, the Chancellor may pass such order as necessary for the purpose of removing the difficulty, provided such an order is not repugnant to the provisions of the Act.

38.6 **Power to add or to amend:** The Statutes as stated in the Act may be amended or new Statutes may be added by the Board of Management. The Board of Management shall submit the new and amended Statutes to the state Government for its approval as per the provisions of Act.

38.7 **Interpretation:** On all question of interpretation of these Statutes the decision of the Board of Management of the University shall be final.

38.8 **Savings:** Such other Rules as are considered necessary to carry out the functions of the University will be framed by the Board of Management as and when necessary under the respective headings.

नियंत्रक, शासकीय मुद्रण तथा लेखन सामग्री, मध्यप्रदेश द्वारा शासकीय केन्द्रीय मुद्रणालय, भोपाल से मुद्रित तथा प्रकाशित—2020.